

NEW YORK
HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS:
DUTCH

KINGSTON PAPERS

Translated by Dingman Versteeg
(*With Revision of Pages 1-171 by Samuel Oppenheim*)

Edited by
PETER R. CHRISTOPH
KENNETH SCOTT
And
KENN STRYKER-RODDA

Published under the Direction of
The Holland Society of New York

VOLUME II

Kingston Court Records, 1668-1675
and Secretary's Papers, 1664-1675



GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
BALTIMORE 1976

Copyright © 1976
The Holland Society of New York
All rights reserved

Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc.
Baltimore, 1976

Library of Congress Catalogue Card Number 75-5971
International Standard Book Number 0-8063-0720-X

Made in the United States of America

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume I

Introduction	xi
Resolution of Inhabitants of Esopus	1
Court Minutes, July 12, 1661 - November 18, 1664 (prepared by Oppenheim)	2
Court Minutes, November 18, 1664 - December 10/20, 1667	172

Volume II

Court Minutes, January 13/23, 1667/8 - December 13, 1675	383
Secretary's Papers, April 7, 1664 - December 18, 1675	536
Endnotes	750
Appendices	
A. Inventory: Dutch and English Records Prior to the Incorporation of the Town of Kingston, Prepared by A. J. F. van Laer in 1916	752
B. Abbreviations	754
C. Glossary	755
D. Dutch Naming Practices	762
E. Former Dutch Coins, Weights and Measures, and Their Equivalents	763
Index to Oppenheim's Text	767
Index to Versteeg's Text	785

VOLUME II

KINGSTON COURT RECORDS, 1668-1675
AND SECRETARY'S PAPERS, 1664-1675

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, January 13/23, 1667/8.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Hendrick Jochems, Jacob Burhans, Henderick Aertsen, Commissaries.

The Schout Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Poul Poulsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 25 gldrs. 10 st. balance of settlement for drawing his knife. Defendant denies owing as much, and says having settled for two sch. of wheat. Willem Montagnie, having been called in, declares having settled with the officer at defendant's request for six sch. of wheat. Defendant is ordered to pay the demanded 25 gldrs. 10 st. and defendant is further sentenced to pay six gldrs. fine for having beaten Van Coelen in the presence of the officer and of commissary Hend. Jochems.

Freryck Peters, Plaintiff

vs. Reyner Van Coelen, Defendant. Default.

Severyn Ten Hout, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands four sch. of wheat which defendant deducted of his wages, because he did not immediately serve out some lost days; says he made a contract, if he should lose some days that he would serve them out after harvest time. Defendant says that plaintiff was obliged to immediately serve out his lost time. The hon. court, having considered the case, decides that plaintiff was obliged to make up for lost time after expiration of his service; on this account his claim against defendant is refused, unless he is able to prove his assertion.

Gerrit Foken, Plaintiff

vs. Marretie Hans, Defendant. Default.

Mattheus Blanchan, Plaintiff

vs. Marretie Hans, Defendant. Default.

Hermen Hends., Plaintiff

vs. Francois Le Schier, Defendant

Plaintiff says that three sch. of wheat were coming to him as per assignment by Michiel Verbrugge, and that defendant took away two sch. of the same at Jacomine's. Defendant says that he did not receive any more than what belonged to him. The hon. court postpones its judgment because Michiel Verbrugge must be summoned.

Warnaer Horenbeek, Plaintiff

vs. Reyner Van Coelen, Defendant. Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Reyner Van Coelen, Defendant. Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Cornelis, Defendant. Default.

Hermen Hendrix complains that Allert Heymans refuses to cart fire wood for the watch and further requests that the carters may be ordered to cart the whole day. The messenger is ordered to go to Allert Heymans and to tell him to do his duty besides others, and, also, in general,

to notify the carters to cart full days, at least four loads, or by default, that either the messenger or the woodchopper shall hire another, at the expense of the negligent.

Jan Joosten complains that his soldier, Evert Prys, behaves very badly everyday, and that last night he threatened one of his children with a knife. The hon. court agrees to see the commander of the soldiers for the purpose of arranging matters.

The Schout Beeckman requests that the judgment obtained against Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort on Dec. 3/13, 1667, shall be judicially enforced. The hon. court permits the execution.

The Schout Beeckman requests to be allowed to receive from Reynier Van Coelen the attached money of Evert Prys, by virtue of a judgment against Evert Prys, dated Nov. 8, 1667, amounting to 87 gldrs. The hon. court permits that the attached money, amounting to 87 gldrs., with costs, shall be claimed and received by the plaintiff Willem Beeckman.

Willem Montangie presents a petition wherein he requests to be paid the salary promised to him, and also to be invested with the office of secretary and vendue-master. The hon. court shall see to it that petitioner's promised salary be paid, and entered in the book. With the appointment of a secretary will be waited, for cause.

On Jan. 18/28, 1668, were here publicly married by the magistrates Jacobus Coenraets Van Elmendorp and Griete Aertsen, daughter of Aert Jacobs, with the knowledge of her mother living here.

Extraordinary Session, Tuesday, January 20/30, 1667/8.*

Present: the Schout and Commissaries, and Mr. Berisford, commander of the militia.

Captain Chambers complains that yesterday when the burghers were under arms, besides the militia, for the purpose of burning bon fires, owing to the conclusion of peace between his Majesty of England and the high and mighty States General, he once ordered Jacob Carel to keep in the ranks, for the purpose of again marching in the village, whereupon said Jacob Carel shall have answered, "I don't want to be ordered by him, and I don't care a snap for you and all the officers in the village," whereupon the captain beat him on the back with the cane. Jacob Carel, having been summoned and been acquainted with the complaint of the burgher captain, says having been drunk and not to know anything of what he has done and said, and requests forgiveness. This present session sentences Jacob Carel to chop as a punishment for his insulting behavior toward Captain Thomas Chambers 100 good, round palisades ten feet long, for renewing the village enclosure.

Said Captain Chambers complains that, after he had

cated said Jacob Carel for his unseemly conduct, Reynier Van Coelen then said, "Will you beat a burgher here?" He then struck at him with the halberd but did not touch him, then struck with the halberd, but he dodged and the halberd struck the ground and was shattered into fragments on the earth. Then Van Coelen drew his sword for the purpose of making for the captain, but he was prevented. At the request of Capt. Chambers, the wife of George Hal was heard who says having seen and heard the impropriety of Jacob Carel, and that, then, Reynier Van Coelen approached the captain with the halberd, and nearing the captain struck at him on the back so that the iron flew off, and then he drew his sword which was prevented by his son Matth. for the purpose of preventing his father from being hurt.

Thomas Harmens was examined and says having seen that when the captain was through with Jacob Carel, Van Coelen approached and beat the captain with the halberd so that the iron flew off, and Capt. Chambers on account of such evil behavior and insult demands that Reynier Van Coelen shall be punished as he deserves, others as an example. Reynier Van Coelen says that the captain first and previously insulted him, and did not hit him, but beat the halberd against the ground so that the iron flew off. The session deems this to be a case which may lead to evil consequences, not the less because it was a day of rejoicing on account of the tidings of the peace, and that it happened through drunkenness. Therefore, Reynier Van Coelen is condemned to right away have cut as many round palisades, 10 feet long, as shall be wanted for the village enclosure, besides the 100 which Jacob Carel has been sentenced to furnish.

Matthys Coenraets was summoned before the meeting because last Sunday morning, when Peter Cornelis passed by him, while he, Matthys, was busy cutting small wood, said, "You joyously chop like a royal soldier," to which Matth. Coenraets answered, as is testified to by Tom Elger, "Damn the King, and the devil fetch the King." Matth. Coenraets denies having said so. Peter Cornelis having been asked whether he heard similar words, says not having heard what Matth. Coenraets answered or said. The hon. court, having ordered Peter Cornelis to affirm his declaration under oath, he refuses the same, and requests to be permitted to think about that which is allowed him.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 7, 1667/8.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochems, Jacob Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.

The Schout Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands payment of 70 gldrs. for tapster's excise and 700 gldrs. for back farm money. Defendant requests 14 days' time. The hon. court sentences defendant

to immediately pay what is due upon penalty of immediate execution.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Peter Peters?, Defendant. Default.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Aert Martens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 109 gldrs. 4 st. as per account. Defendant admits the debt of 109 gldrs. 4 st., and is consequently ordered to pay plaintiff.

Hend. Jochems., Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 197 gldrs. 4 st. for wages and use of plough, rope and driver. Defendant denies the debt, only admitting 38 gldrs. for wages. Parties are referred to two arbiters, viz., to Tierck Claesen De Wit and Allert Heymans Roosa, for the purpose, if possible, to have them agree, or else to report to the hon. court, and then at the same time to show how parties had contracted or bargained with each other.

Freryck Peters?, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands payment of 230 sch. of wheat for sale of corn on the field, as per contract. Defendant admits the debt, and requests that the village taxes or the minister's salary shall be paid out of the same. Plaintiff replies and says that he has nothing to do with them, and still demands what is coming to him, as per contract. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's demand, with costs.

Gerrit Foken, Plaintiff
vs. Marretie Hanse, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 102 gldrs. for his share and further a sum of 16 sch. of wheat for Volckje Janss with the interest which Jur. Westphael had promised on May 2, 1662, to pay with the expenses which might be incurred, amounting as per specification to 90 gldrs. sewan. Defendant admits the debt of 102 gldrs. as also the 16 sch. of wheat, and says that she can pay no expenses, while Volckje Janss had more claims against her, and also because the times, as well on account of the war as for other reasons, have not permitted her to pay. The hon. court sentences defendant to pay plaintiff as attorney for Volckje Janss the demanded 16 sch. of wheat with the interest, because the same were accepted by her deceased husband Juyr. Westphael on May 2, 1662. Is also ordered to pay the 102 gldrs. claim by plaintiff for himself.

Gerrit Foken, Plaintiff
vs. Aert Martens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 33 gldrs. for himself and six sch. of wheat for Volcke Jans. Defendant admits the debt. Defendant is ordered to satisfy plaintiff.

Mattheu Blanchan, Plaintiff
vs. Marretie Hanss, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 130 gldrs. balance for an ox, still five sch. of wheat, and further 36 gldrs. for delivered wine. Defendant admits the debt, and is willing to pay all. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Matthew Blanchan, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, Defendant. Default.
Matth. Blanchan, as attorney for Jacob Leyslaer, Plaintiff
vs. Reynr. Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per obligation, 470 gldrs., fallen due last November. Defendant admits the debt, and says intending first to pay the debts to be paid here in the village. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff, as per obligation and costs.

Roelof Kierste, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Gerrits, Defendant

Mr. Berisford, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Elders, Defendant. Default.

Warnaer Horenbeeck, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant
Plaintiff demands of defendant 122 gldrs. for wages. Defendant admits the debt, only believes it to be five or six gldrs. less. The hon. court orders defendant to immediately pay plaintiff what he shall be found to owe after balancing accounts.

..... complains to the hon. court that defendant Van Coelen has publicly on the street called him a thief and rascal, and agrees to prove the same. Defendant Van Coelen answers that plaintiff has said that he charges two for one, viz., two pints of wine for one. Agrees to prove the same and also offers to prove the contrary from his book. Parties are ordered to prove their accusations and assertions at the next session, under penalty, etc.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant
Plaintiff demands of defendant a beaver for Mr. Reyder, by virtue of a power of attorney, for services rendered by Mr. Baltus. Defendant denies the debt, and says that he never employed him, but Mr. Scherp. Plaintiff is ordered to prove his demand.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Christopher Davis, Defendant. Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jacop Elders, Defendant. Default.
Thomas Harmens, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Aertsen, Defendant. Default.
Antoni Cruypel, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant
Plaintiff demands of defendant 8½ sch. of wheat, earned during harvest time. Defendant admits the debt. The hon.

court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Reynier Van Coelen, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Elders, Defendant. Default.

The officer complains that Reynier Van Coelen remains negligent in satisfying several judgments, as also the vendues of grain and farm money, so that he is still owing a balance of 1,098 sch. of wheat on the value of the same. He requests the hon. court to force him, Van Coelen, to furnish better security for said payment, or general judicial execution. The hon. court has summoned Van Coelen and his threshers to appear at the session, and the officer's complaint was communicated to them, and the threshers are ordered when they commence to winnow to notify the officer, and not to permit grain to be removed without his knowledge, with which both of them, upon their honor as men, have promised to comply.

Albert Jansen, village messenger, requests for Jan Martens that his obtained judgment against Van Coelen shall be judicially enforced. The officer is ordered to proceed with the execution.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 4/14, 1667/8.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Hendrick Jochems, Jacob Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.

Schout Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. Absent.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant as per the deceased Capito's book 52 gldrs. 18 st. and costs. Defendant admits the debt, and is therefore ordered to pay plaintiff.

The same Plaintiff, ex officio

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant on Sunday, during religious services, has with others shot at the ball, and therefore demands the fine in accordance with the decree, amounting to 25 gldrs. Defendant says that he did not shoot at the ball, but was only in the company of the shooters. The hon. court sentences defendant to pay the fine of 25 gldrs., on account of desecrating the Sabbath.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Peter Peters, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Peter Jellisen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Freryck Pers or Peters, Defendant. Default.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Doorn, Defendant. Default.

Albert Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Annetie Gerrits, Defendant. Default.

Christopher Berisford, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Elders, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 60 gldrs. and costs. Defendant admits the debt of 10 sch. of wheat. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the above claim, with costs.

Reynier Van Coelen, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Elders, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 69 gldrs. 10 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Reynier Van Coelen, Plaintiff
vs. Warnaer Horenbeeck, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant slandered him, by saying that he charges two for one. Requests satisfaction and persists by the same, and brings Jo. Hend. in the meeting who says having been in the company and having seen that said Van der Coelen ordered to draw wine, and to fetch the same in, and charged one can. Defendant still complains that plaintiff Van Coelen on the public street called him rascal and thief. Van Coelen says having done so because he slandered him, saying that he charges two for one. The hon. court orders Warnaer Horenbeeck to produce proof at the next session.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 62 gldrs. for received wine, and nine gldrs. for Dr. Tideman. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 184 gldrs., for delivered goods. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Elders, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 39 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt, and is therefore ordered to pay plaintiff the 39 gldrs.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Gerret Aertsen, Defendant. Default.

Henry Palingh, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen and Claes Claesen, Defendants

Plaintiff demands payment for the sale of a brewery, as per contract, 500 gldrs. Defendant Van Coelen says that he paid plaintiff long before the expiration of the time 422 gldrs. which plaintiff admits having received. Plaintiff answers and further demands, as per conditions, 1,000 gldrs., because the contract says if they should not precisely pay on the day it falls due, that 1,000 gldrs. more would then have to be paid. Defendant Van Coelen answers having told plaintiff on diverse occasions to call for the

remaining 78 gldrs. when it should please him, and also offered him a brew of malt laying in the malt house. Plaintiff admits that they had a talk about the malt, but that they could not agree about the price, and plaintiff denies that defendant offered him the balance, but that on the contrary he was several times at defendant's house for the purpose of demanding it. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the balance of 78 gldrs. and parties are further ordered to prove at the next session their assertion of the offers made and the denial specified above.

Roelof Kierste, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Gerrits, Defendant

✓ Plaintiff demands of defendant three sch. of wheat for services rendered as surgeon. Defendant admits the debt and says that plaintiff has not yet served his time. After he has done so, defendant will gladly pay. Plaintiff says that he served him beside others, and the time has already expired. The hon. court decides that plaintiff shall serve the claimed time or else allow one sch. of wheat to be deducted.

The officer informs the hon. court that he has attached at Swartwout's 312 gldrs. sewan, on account of judgment and village taxes against Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort and requests that the same shall be drawn in behalf of the creditors. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, and decides that Jan Jansen shall be first approached for the purpose of assigning the same.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 11/21, 1667/8.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochems, Jacob Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Peter Petersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 33 gldrs. for delivered goods with costs. Defendant admits the debt and requests time. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff, with costs.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Willem Beeckman, Schout, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands payment of 51 sch. of wheat on account of the purchase of a horse by defendant, bought at "Lord's execution," or immediate judicial enforcement. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to immediately pay, or the judgment will be immediately executed.

Willem Beeckman, Schout, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 393 gldrs. 10 st., for himself, personally, for delivered goods, as per account. Defendant admits the debt, and only makes exception to the

finer he was sentenced to pay. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's full demand, with costs.

Edward Whitticar, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Tyssen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 12 gldrs. for three ells of ribbon. Defendant says that he bought the ribbon at three gldrs. sewan per ell. Plaintiff answers and says that he bargained for four gldrs. in wheat or three gldrs. 10 st. in sewan per ell in the presence of Quinel and Cage. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff three gldrs. 10 st. in sewan or four gldrs. in wheat for the ell of ribbon.

Matth. Blanchan, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, Defendant

Defendant's second default. Plaintiff demands, as per account shown, 58 gldrs. in sewan. He is ordered to have defendant summoned for the third time.

Cornelis Slecht, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 14 sch. of wheat, wages for brewing, as per settlement. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Albert Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Anneet Gerrits, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 25 sch. of wheat, as per an assignment accepted by her. Defendant admits the debt, but requests time. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Aert Peters, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 37 sch. of wheat for wages. Defendant says having a counter claim. The hon. court orders parties to settle with each other. Defendant is ordered to pay plaintiff what he shall be found to owe.

Reynier Van Coelen, Plaintiff

vs. Hend. Palingh, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he bought a brewery of defendant and he was informed that said brewery and other effects have been mortgaged to Mr. Berisford in behalf of Mr. LaValle; in case this is so, plaintiff requests to be relieved of his purchase. Defendant denies the same. The document, having been examined, it is found that the same has been annulled by Mr. Berisford on Feb. 10/20, or yesterday. Defendant, on the contrary, again demands payment, according to the conditions, conform to his previous demand on Feb. 4/14 last. The hon. court, besides Mr. Berisford, commander of the militia, refer to the previous judgment in regard to paying the balance of 78 gldrs. with costs, and in regard to the further claim of 1,000 gldrs. as a fine demanded of plaintiff by a previous demand on Feb. 4/14, parties are referred to the hon. Lord Gov. Nicolls.

Thomas Elger, Plaintiff

vs. Thomas Quick, Defendant. Default.

Freryck Peters, Waraer Horenbeeck, Thomas Quick, and Matth. Blanchan request the hon. court to have judicially enforced their obtained judgments against Reynier Van Coelen. The officer is ordered to proceed with the execution.

Catrina Matthisen, wife of Jan Jansen, notifies by a petition that she is no longer able to keep house with her husband on account of his greatly abusing her every day by pushing and beating and chasing her and her children out of the house, and further by threats to kill her, and further on account of his squandering habits so that there are scarcely victuals in the house, and again, last Sunday evening he chased her without cause out of the house with many threats. The hon. court, having considered the many complaints which have been several times made before the court, and on account of which he was, already some years ago, sentenced to fines, finds itself obliged, for the purpose of preventing greater difficulties and the ruin of wife and three children to interfere, and orders by the present that said Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort shall be arrested till the arrival of a ship or yacht, and then shall be sent away from here for the time of one year and six weeks to be separated from his wife, and he shall leave his wife and children in the undisturbed possession of house and furniture, but he shall nevertheless pay his incurred debts. Enacted, etc.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 18/28, 1667/8.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochems, Hend. Aertsen, Jacob Burhans, Commissaries, Matth. Blanchan, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Martens Doorn, Defendant. Default.

Matth. Blanchan, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 58 gldrs. 2 st. for delivered goods. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Henry Palingh, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 86 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Volckert Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Jacomine Slecht and ...erd Aertsen, Defendants

Plaintiff demands of defendants, as per obligation, a balance of 113 gldrs. in beavers or grain. Defendants admit the debt. The hon. court orders defendants to satisfy plaintiff's demand.

Volckert Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Geertruyt Andries, Defendant. Default.

Jacob Sanders, for Jan Bastiaens, deceased, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per obligation, 147 gldrs. since 1661 and interest on said obligation of 93 gldrs., together 240 gldrs. Defendant requests that he shall be shown his obligation, and what shall appear from the same he owes, he agrees to pay next fall. Plaintiff answers and says that he left the obligation home, and that he cannot grant time. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff according to the contents of the obligation.

Thomas Elger, Plaintiff
vs. Thomas Quick, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant eight gldrs. and the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt and is therefore ordered to satisfy plaintiff's demand with costs.

Jacomine Slecht requests whereas she is the widow of Jan Barents Cunst, that there shall be appointed as guardians for her children Cornelis Slecht and Roelof Swartwout which aforementioned proposed persons are approved by the hon. court.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 25, O. S. 1668.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochems, Jacob Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Hend. Alberts, Defendant. Default.
Nicolas Meyer, Plaintiff
vs. Aert Peters, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant two sows each two years old, three pigs two months old and eight pigs one year old as per contract dated Jan. 26, 1664, and subscribed to Apr. 4/14, 1666. Further yet 73 gldrs. 10 st. for a bull, and knitting cotton, in wheat at six gldrs. the sch. to be delivered at Manhatans, with costs. Defendant answers that the contract of the hogs concerns him and his brother, each for one-half, and that he has paid his half, and that the price of the bull has been fixed at eight sch. of wheat. Plaintiff answers and says that they had contracted about the bull at 10 sch. here or nine sch. if delivered at Manhatans, and says being willing to prove the same by his book. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff according to the above contract, besides the demand for 73 gldrs. 10 st. and costs.

Paulus Cornelis, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 50 gldrs. Defendant admits only owing 48 gldrs. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the admitted 48 gldrs.

Samuel Oliver, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claessen, Defendant. Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff
 vs. Gerrit Aertsen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff
 vs. Poul Poulsen, Defendant. Default.
 George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Carel, Defendant. Default.
 George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Willems, Defendant. Default.
 George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Hermen Hendrix, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 14 gldrs. 12 st. Defendant admits the debt, therefore defendant is ordered to pay plaintiff.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Hend. Jochems, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 29 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Willempie Jacobs, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant eight sch. of wheat wages during harvest. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Antoni Cruempel, Plaintiff

vs. Anna Hardenbroeck, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a bag which he loaned her last fall, with the expenses, lost time, 6 st. messenger's wages. Further demands a pair of children's shoes for a skin. Defendant says that she offered him a pair of small shoes which were too little, says that she will order others. Admits having borrowed the bag, and knew no better than having returned the same. Will write her husband about it, and if the bag does not come back before her departure, she will pay for the same. Defendant is ordered to return the bag within three times 24 hours, or else to pay for the same, and the shoes within three weeks and costs.

The schout Beeckman has read and delivered to the meeting the epistles or letters and papers concerning Reynier Van Coelen of Mr. LaValle in regard to the claim of Mr. Baltus De Haard against Van Coelen, and which have now been conveyed to and in behalf of said Mr. LaValle. Plaintiff demands for said De Haard's claim as per his mortgage an amount of 3,559 gldrs. Van Coelen was also notified of what Mr. LaValle writes, having agreed about it with him, and concerning his given promise in regard to all his wheat and crops amounting to 800 sch. and that his honor would satisfy Mr. Baltus De Haard for him, and even has done so. Defendant Reynier Van Coelen answers and admits the debt to Mr. Baltus, and says that he has left in the hands of Mr. Baltus so much security, as the debt about amounts to, and further says that he had not specially

agreed or contracted with Mr. LaValle, but said in case he could get it together he would send him 500 sch. of wheat upon condition that Mr. LaValle, at the earliest opportunity, should send him a large barrel of rum, but says whereas the rum was not shipped to him, therefore he was not obliged to send the grain.

It is notorious that Reynier Van Coelen, early last summer, has made obligations, and has made purchases at several public sales to the amount of 4,633 gldrs., mostly for grains on the field, which purchases have not been paid for by far; besides he became, last August, excise farmer, on which up-to-date he has not paid more than 84 gldrs. sewan, and he is also indebted to the amount of 70 gldrs. to the excise book, for which amounts everybody claims to be preferred; whereas the excise ought to come first, and the public sales, and then the oldest "schepen" judgments and "schepen knowledge" and mortgages, so that it cannot be admitted that Mr. Baltus, or anyone authorized by him can claim any preference for the grain now being in store at Van Coelen's. Neither is it to be admitted that the writing of Mr. Baltus De Haard executed by Reynier Van Coelen can be called a mortgage for house and land, as Mr. LaValle writes, but only a letter of sale for horses and cattle, of which at present there is no more than one cow and two horses, and the others were sold by himself.

The business and claim of Mr. Baltus De Haard has never been made known or registered here, much less, before this date, judicially treated, on which account we cannot prevent anybody from being preferred to it, because Van Coelen has been summoned last fall by divers parties before the bench here who obtained judgment and sentence in all reasonableness and on the merit of their case. The hon. court orders defendant Vander Coelen to satisfy plaintiff for the demanded 3,559 gldrs., as per obligation and contract, but respecting the right of preferment of the above claims.

Nicolaes De Mayer, appearing at the session, requests to be granted preference in regard to his claim as per judgment against Van Coelen, dated Nov. 12/22, and said Meyer complains that said Van Coelen, after his obtained sentence and the proposed judicial enforcement has privately sold to Freryck Peters two horses, similar sale being illegal as per law, and therefore requests that the same shall be annulled, because the same is prejudicial to creditors, in case of preferment. The hon. court orders and decides that the "schepen knowledge" passed by Van Coelen on Feb. 13/23 last at a conference in behalf of creditors in regard to preferred claims shall remain in full force and power until the time that said creditors shall have been satisfied.

Mar. 1/11, 1667/8, were here legally married by the magistrates Jan Hendrix and Annetie Mattysen, both with the knowledge of their parents.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, March 3/13, 1667/8.

Present: Willem Beeckman, Schout; Hend. Jochems,
Hend. Aertsen, Jacob Burhans, Commissaries.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as attorney of Mr. Van Ryven, 85 sch. of wheat, as per obligation, and costs. Also, as per the book of Matth. Capito, 354 gldrs. 10 st. Also for vendue money for Van Coelen 64 gldrs. 10 st. Also for himself, balance of account sent him, 166 gldrs. 16 st. Defendant admits the above debts, and says that this winter he is not able to pay the claim of 359 gldrs. 10 st. The hon. court orders defendant to pay to plaintiff the above demands and amounts with costs.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Hend. Alberts, Defendant. 2nd Default.
Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Jan. Hend., Defendant

Plaintiff demands, as per the book of Matth. Capito, 49 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt, and is in consequence ordered to satisfy plaintiff.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Arent Teunissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per Capito's book, 30 gldrs. 3 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount.

Willem Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Albert Govrs., Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 30 sch. of wheat which fell due this winter, as per Capito's book. Defendant admits the debt, and says that 20 sch. shall be paid by the administrators of the estate of Hend. Cornelis and 10 sch. by Long Jacob. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's demand with costs.

Hend. Palingh, Plaintiff
vs. Cobus Elmendorp, Defendant. Default.
Henry Palingh, Plaintiff
vs. Annetie Gerrits, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 74 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt, but says not to know exactly what he owes. The hon. court orders him to pay what upon settlement he shall be found to owe.

Assur Levy, as attorney for Rabba Couty, Plaintiff
vs. Reynier Van Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, in his above quality, 3,000 gldrs. sewan, fallen due last December, to be paid in good winter wheat, to be delivered at New York free and without risk at current price, as per obligation signed May 22 of the year 1667, with the interest since accrued. Defendant admits the debt and says that he cannot now pay. Agrees to give plaintiff some security for his money. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's demands, with costs.

Asser Levy, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Slecht, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 28 sch. of wheat as per obligation, dated Dec. 24, 1662, with costs and interests since falling due on Mar. 1, 1663. Defendant admits having signed a similar obligation, but shows a declaration of Immetie Volckers, that the demanded 28 sch. of wheat on account of an assignment by Arent Isaxs had been adjusted with her in the month of March 1663. The hon. court, having considered plaintiff's demand and the answer of parties, finds that the obligation is older, and defendant is consequently sentenced to pay the demanded 28 sch. of wheat, and expenses.

Magdaleen Dircx, Plaintiff
vs. Catryn Matys, Defendant

Plaintiff says that a few days ago she entered the house of Arent Teunissen, where she and defendant entered into a conversation concerning a certain comet, and about the ideas of astrologers concerning said comet, whereupon defendant said, "if he could say who stole your linen, then he must be able to say something else," and defendant further said, "who should have stolen chickens and boards," whereupon I, plaintiff, answered, "Your husband has stolen a board of our cool-house and your sister a pocket handkerchief of my husband." Defendant answers and says that at the house of Aert Teunissen they had a conversation about astrologers, and the words were uttered, "If he was able to say that Wychert had stolen linen, then he was able to say other things," whereupon plaintiff answered, "Take me for the person," with further insinuations about pocket handkerchief and boards, and I deny that I mentioned or named plaintiff, but said in a general way: "Those stealing chickens and boards, are they not thieves? and those carrying handkerchiefs stolen of Mrs. Blom?"

Henry Palingh, having been summoned at the request of Magdaleen Dircx, plaintiff requests that he shall be asked whence he got the linen which was stolen last winter out of the garden. Hendk. Palingh answers having found the linen in his own garden, but does not know who took it there. Further says somebody wearing Jan Jansen's shoes has taken it from plaintiff's garden. Jan Jansen appearing at the session demands proof of Magdaleen Dircx that he stole a board of her cool-house and made a wheel-barrow of the same, as plaintiff says. The hon. court orders that parties shall mutually prove their assertions and accusations at the next session of the court, as also Hend. Palingh's assertion concerning Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort.

Jan Hendrics, Plaintiff
vs. Warnae Horenbeeck, Defendant. Default.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claessen, Defendant. Default.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Stoutenborgh, Defendant. Default.

Hend. Jochems, as attorney for Volck Jansz, Plaintiff
vs. Geertruyt Anders, Defendant

Plaintiff demands 60 gldrs. for delivered boards and 12 gldrs. for $\frac{1}{2}$ barrel of beer. Also for Anders Herpers 46 gldrs. Defendant admits owing the 60 and 46 gldrs., but says that plaintiff owes her rent for a loft. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff's full demand, provided she may deduct the rent for the loft.

Nicolaes De Mayer, Plaintiff
vs. Geertryt Andries, Defendant

Plaintiff as attorney for Tuenis Dirx demands of defendant 402 gldrs. in beavers, balance of account for the year 1662, with costs, originating from delivered skins, wheat and rye, to her deceased husband. Defendant answers not knowing anything at all of said debts. Says her husband has done in that time surgeon's services ("meesters ding"), and therefore she has nothing to do with it, and further requests proof that the obligation was signed by her deceased husband, and that inquiries shall be made whether it has not been settled by physician's services (meesters ding) and in business. The hon. court decides whereas the demand for 402 gldrs. in beavers is denied, and all knowledge of the same is disclaimed, therefore Teunis Dirx shall be obliged to certify to this account or claim that the same is actually owed him, before absolute sentence can be pronounced concerning the same.

Mr. Christoffel Berisford, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen De Wit, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant for Mr. Brodhad 515 gldrs. in sewan and nine sch. of wheat, on account of security for Herm. Heyer. Defendant admits the debt of 515 gldrs. In regard to the security, he maintains to be relieved of the same, because plaintiff had sued Hermen Hey last winter for the money. Plaintiff answers saying that he did not know about the security, he only heard of it before the court, otherwise he would have been satisfied and not have sued. The hon. court orders defendant to pay to plaintiff the above claim besides the security.

Mr. Christoffel Berisford, Plaintiff
vs. Tomas Quick, Defendant. Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Willems, Defendant. 2nd Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Poul Poul, Defendant. Default.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Reyner Van Coelen say Jacob Carel (sic), Defendant.
Default.

Albert Govers, Plaintiff
 vs. Jacob Janss Van Etten, Defendant. Default.
 Peter Andresen, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant. Absent.
 Jan Janss Amersford, Plaintiff

vs. Roelof Swartwout, guardian, Defendant

Plaintiff demands an accounting for his wife's share in her paternal inheritance, amounting to 1,057 gldrs. in wheat, reckoned at 2 gldrs. 10 st. Defendant says that he was neither his nor his wife's guardian, and consequently does not know him, but in case plaintiff will take him, defendant, as guardian he will render an accounting to him. The hon. court decides that defendant is obliged to render an accounting to plaintiff for his wife's share because it has become known to us that said account has been specified, and a certain amount has been deducted of the same for one-fourth on account of the wife of Jan Janss, provided he pay him for his trouble.

At the request of Mr. Berisford, Tomas Elger was examined, whether he heard on June 10/20 last Matth. Coenraets say, "Damn the King, and the devil fetch the King," but not knowing what discourse said Matthys had with Peter Molaer [?], only hearing said words spoken by Matth. Coenraets. Thomas Elger has affirmed said declaration under oath before the bench in the presence of Mr. Berisford.

Antoni Crispel requests that his obtained judgment against Annetie [?] Herdenbroecq shall be judicially enforced. The officer is ordered to proceed with the affair.

Hend. Palingh requests that his obtained judgment against Peter Peters and Jan Janssen Amersfoordt shall be judicially enforced. The officer is permitted to proceed with the execution.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, March 10/20, 1667/8.

Present: the Schout Beeckman and Associates.
 Thomas Chambs., Plaintiff

vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he was summoned by Allert Heymans for delivered wine which has been used by the guardians in their quality. On this account, they must pay, not he, and further says that said guardians have several times assigned to him, and he does not owe the guardians. Defendant says that he did not know what he had been summoned for, therefore has now no answer ready. Agrees to have one ready at the next session. The hon. court orders defendant to have his answer against the plaintiff ready at the next session without any delay.

The wife of Allert Heymans, Plaintiff

vs. Thomas Chambers, Defendant

Plaintiff says that on the name of Capt. Chambers nine cans of wine have been ordered and requests payment of the same to the amount of 81 gldrs. Defendant answers that it

is true that the same were ordered in his name, but that the guardians of his stepchildren ought to pay. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's above demand because the wine was ordered and delivered on defendant's name, provided he may claim the amount of the guardians of his stepchildren.

Albert Govers, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant seven sch. of wheat on account of the sale of a little house and lot, also four sch. of wheat for cooperage earned by his predecessor Willem Hap. Defendant admits owing the seven sch. of wheat, but he cannot pay the four sch. of wheat, because all of his wife's estate was at the time sold by the creditors. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded seven sch. of wheat to plaintiff on account of the purchase of the little house and lot, and in regard to the four sch. of wheat for cooperage, it is decided that he does not owe the same, because her former husband, Aert Peters Tack, left her, and on this account got into difficulties, and the estate was sold by the preferred creditors.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Poul Poulsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 10 gldrs. and costs of three summonses. Defendant admits the debt of 10 gldrs. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's demand, with costs.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jacop Carel, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 17 gldrs. and three summonses. Defendant admits owing 14 gldrs. and has worked a day for the balance. Defendant is ordered to pay plaintiff the admitted 14 gldrs. and costs.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Peter Peters, Defendant. Default.
Tomas Van Marcken, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. Default.
Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. Default.

Jochom Ketelheyn, Plaintiff
vs. Marretie Hans., widow of Jur. Westphael, Defendant
Plaintiff demands of defendant 900 gldrs., deliverable payment, in value as when the payment was reckoned, according to contract and letter of dismissal, they being in partnership on a certain farm, and Juriaen having taken it upon himself to pay the debts contracted in partnership, which contract was written in the year 1650. Also demands on a note to Teunis Dircks, signed by him 200 gldrs. for oats received on account of the partnership. Further also 50 gldrs. in beavers paid to Evert Pels, on account of the co-partnership of the farm and still 65 gldrs. paid to Mr. Francoys Boon, also on account of the

co-partnership. Also the interest because the payment was not made in time, and costs. Defendant, the widow, being assisted by Roelof Swartwout, admits the above contract, and owing the 900 gldrs., provided two muddes of wheat are to be deducted which plaintiff admits having received, and denies any knowledge of the other items, and therefore demands proof that said items have been received in the co-partnership on the farm, and the attorney says in regard to the item to Ev. Pels, the same has been paid, to Evert Pels, according to judgment, and therefore maintains that it need not be paid twice.

The hon. court orders defendant to pay the above claim of 900 gldrs. with the costs of the present, provided she may deduct two muddle of wheat. In regard to the demand for interest, it was not evident that interest had been mentioned in the contract, and the court was informed that after date they often were together, and it does not appear that they made any further contract or agreement, therefore he is refused the demand for interest up to date, and plaintiff is ordered to produce proof in regard to the other amounts, that they were received and paid in behalf of the co-partnership. This having been done in a proper manner, defendant is then also ordered to pay the same. Concerning the value in which defendant shall pay the abovenamed amount of 900 gldrs., commissary Thomas Chambers advises that the payment shall be made in value as deliverable payment was reckoned at the time. Commissary Hend. Jochems advises the same. Commissary Jacop Burhans advises that plaintiff cannot claim more as deliverable payment than what is now current and is reckoned as such, while in the contract no other specification is made than deliverable payment, and because at the expiration of the contract, he did not judicially claim his right. Commissary Hend. Aertsen advises the same as Jacob Burhans. The Schout Beeckman also judges that defendant, according to obligation, as to "deliverable payment" can satisfy with what either now or on the day of payment is payable from man to man and is judged to be current or deliverable. And defendant is consequently, by a majority vote, ordered to pay plaintiff in similar value, besides the costs of the present.

Mr. Berisford, Plaintiff

vs. Tomas Quick, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 88 gldrs. for Mrs. Brodhad. Defendant admits the debt of 82 gldrs., and says having a claim against Mrs. Brodhad for a pair of shoes. Plaintiff answers and says intending to write Mrs. Brodhad concerning the shoes, as also concerning six quarter-
?/, which defendant says she also received. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the admitted 82 gldrs.

Freryck Hussy, Plaintiff
 vs. Roelof Swartwout, Jan Barhans, Jan Tyssen, Barent
 Hermens, Defendants

Plaintiff says that on Jan. 29 last, defendants had the watch at Wale precinct or point, and that they then opened his fence and burned his palisades, and the following morning he still found one of the palisades in the guard house with Jan Burhans, and requests that said fence shall again be closed, and to be indemnified for the damage to his property. Defendants answer that they have no knowledge about palisades having been taken into the guardhouse, for they had fire wood enough. They further say that there was an opening in the fence, before they arrived there to watch. If plaintiff is able to prove that we broke his fence, we are willing to indemnify him. Plaintiff, having been asked whether he is willing to affirm under oath, or otherwise whether he is able to prove that defendants have broken out some palisades, and opened the garden, and taken said palisades to the guardhouse, answers, "No." Consequently his demand against defendants is refused, unless he be able to still prove the same.

Jan Janssen Amersfoort, Plaintiff
 Madaleen Dirx, Defendant

Plaintiff demands sufficient proof in regard to the accusation brought against him at the last session. Defendant produces Hend. Palingh as proof and witness, and Hend. Palingh says that plaintiff may be legally placed in arrest until the affair shall come before the general court, and that then he shall prove what he has said, for which he offers as security himself and his property. The hon. court still orders parties, in conformity with the former decision on 3/13 inst. to prove, besides Henry Palingh, their assertion and accusation at the next session.

The officer notifies that he has attached, under Capt. Chambers, the value of 11 sch. of wheat, Harent Cornelissen Vogel had been ordered to pay in behalf of Ariaen Gerits Van Vliet, and requests to be permitted to receive the same. The hon. court grants the officer's request.

Mr. Christopher Berisford requests that the judgment obtained on Mar. 3/13 against Tierck Claess De Witt shall be judicially enforced. The hon. court permits the officer to proceed with the case.

George Hall, appearing before the session, requests a lot or place near the head watch and powder house in the curtain, for the purpose of erecting a dwelling. The hon. court does not deem itself authorized to open the curtain and to cover the same with a structure of carpenter's work and therefore refers petitioner to the hon. Gov. Genl. Nicolls.

Matthys Mattysen requests whereas he finds that he is

able to cultivate his own land (though not yet quite having his majority) that he shall be permitted to manage his own affairs, and to be relieved of his guardians. The guardians having appeared at the session propose: whereas they are here to render an accounting and "reliqua" to the sister and the brother who are now of age, therefore request to also include the said Matthys Mattysen, and thus to be at once relieved from their guardianship. The hon. court, as orphanmasters, consents owing to the request of the guardians and also of Mattys Mattyhsen himself, provided they shall render a proper accounting of their administration, and surrender the deed of the farm bought of Evert Pels. And said Matthys shall be obliged to seek advice and assistance of the members of the court in place of the orphan masters, up to the time of his majority. Enacted at the session of Mar. 17/27, 1668.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, March 17/27, 1668.

Present: the hon. Scout Willem Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, Hendrick Jochems, Jacop Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.

Willem Beeckman, as officer, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. Absent.
George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Peter Peters, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 30 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's demand.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Wilhelm Beeckman, as Officer, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 184 gldrs. on account of execution of judgment against Jan Jansen Van Amersford, "because defendant agreed to pay the same to me." Defendant answers that in his quality of officer, he promised plaintiff to receive his money or claim against Jan Janss, and he will not suffer loss by the same. The hon. court orders defendant, as officer, to proceed with plaintiff's case against Jan Janssen, and to help him to his own through judicial enforcement.

Cornelis Slecht, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claess, Defendant. Default.
Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. 2nd Default.
Tomas Van Mercken, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant. 2nd Default.
Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff
vs. Thomas Chambers, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 303 gldrs. 12 st. heavy money in wheat, at 50 st. per sch., as per account. Defendant shows a counter claim from which it appears that there is still coming to him a balance of 89 gldrs. heavy money at 2 gldrs. 10 st. the sch. of wheat and further

claims for quartering Samuel Oliver [?] during six months. Plaintiff answers and says not to admit at present the item at the foot of defendant's account, viz., for plowing, sowing and harrowing amounting to 340 gldrs., because each of the children have been appointed their own guardians and that said amount is to be specially paid on Matthyse's account, and not on the general account. In regard to quartering the soldier, plaintiff refers the same to the hon. court. Defendant answers that he did not contract with the children but with the guardians concerning the lease of the land, and he also consequently opened an account concerning the same with them. The hon. court, having considered the case in question, decides that the guardians are obliged to attend till the last to the administration of the children's estate and have even consented to do so, on which account they received a special salary, and also must furnish the deed, the more so because defendant shows, by the present, that they (and not the children) employed him to do the work of said plowing, harrowing and sowing. Therefore, the guardians are ordered to themselves pay defendant.

Dom. Harmanus Blom, appearing at the meeting, requests the hon. court, because he is about to depart, to be given a certificate, as well concerning his ministry as his conduct during his stay here, and further requests that the hon. court shall see to it "that my back salary and money for my ministry shall be collected." The hon. court answers that by the time of Dom. Blom's departure it will have a certificate ready, and at the same time collect as much of his back salary as it will be possible to obtain these hard times.

Extraordinary Session, Monday, March 26, O. S., 1668.

Present: the Schout Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochems, Jacop Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.

Jochem Ketelheym, Plaintiff

vs. Marretie Hans, widow of Juriaen Westphael, Defendant.

Plaintiff shows a certificate of Teunis Dirckx about the 200 gldrs. in sewan, in regard to partnership account with defendant's deceased husband, and now in dispute, and according to the order of the court dated Mar. 10/20, I was to prove the same, which proof has at present been shown, and therefore request payment. Marretie Hans, widow, being assisted in this case by Roelof Swartwout, answers that she never denied said debt, and further says, whereas plaintiff has not prosecuted said claim during the life of her husband, therefore she knows nothing about said debt, and that said plaintiff would be obliged to affirm under oath that said 200 gldrs. were used in the co-partnership, and, according to law, to hand her a copy of the minutes and proofs, for the purpose of moderating the case and not to immediately cause expense to a widow through an extra-

ordinary session of the court. Plaintiff further demands 50 gldrs. in beavers, as per receipt, for a payment made to Evert Pels. Commissary Thomas Chambers advises that the demanded 200 gldrs., as it now is proved, on account of the co-partnership of the farm, shall be returned in the current payment, as it was stipulated at the time the contract was made. The commissary Hend. Jochems advises the same. The commissary Jacop Burhans refers to the value in accordance with the judgment on Mar. 10/20. The commissary Hendrick Aertsen advises the same as Jacop Burhans. The Schout Beeckman advises the same as Commissary Burhans and Hend. Aertsen, for reasons shown on Mar. 10/20, and defendant is ordered to pay plaintiff the proved debt of 200 gldrs. sewan, with the costs. In regard to the value of "deliverable payment," it is decided by a majority vote that defendant is allowed to pay said 200 gldrs. with "deliverable payment" or sewan, according to the obligation, passed to Teunis Dircx by plaintiff, for reasons as also shown in the previous decision dated Mar. 10/20, 1668, because plaintiff has not promoted his right at the expiration of the contract and has not sued the deceased Jur. Westphael before Mar. 10/20. In regard to the plaintiff's demand for 50 gldrs. in beavers paid to Evert Pels, the hon. court refers to the proof in accordance with the previous sentence Mar. 10/20. Roelof Swartwout, appearing at the meeting in his quality of guardian, gives notice that he had arrested the wife of Evert Pels and attached some grain and effects, because her husband is neglectful in delivering the deed of the sold land according to contract, and requests that said arrest and attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court decides that in this case the wife cannot be arrested, but the attachment of the effects and grains is declared valid.

Whereas the renewal and election of the magistracy is at hand, therefore a nomination was made today, and most votes united upon Jan Wilkens, Jan Joosten, Tierck Claessen, and Walraven DuMond, out of which, according to ancient custom two persons will have to be appointed by the hon. Lord Gov. Genl., and for said purpose this list was sent to his honor.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, April 7/17, 1668.

Present: the hon. Schout Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochems, Jacop Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries. Wilhelm Beeckman, as vendue-master, Plaintiff vs. Tierck Claessen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands for the vendue of the left estate of Barent Holst 92 gldrs. 10 st. Item for the vendue of grain of the stepchildren of A. Doorn, 19 gldrs. heavy money. Also for the vendue of the effects of Maret Hans, 112 gldrs., with costs. Defendant admits the debt, but says after the day, he bought a head of cattle of the vendue

of said Marrete Hans, he received a power of attorney of his brother-in-law to demand payment of said Marretie Hans, and whereas the effects were sold under condition that those having claims should deduct the same, therefore he will also deduct his claim from the demanded amount, and says that defendant must pay the blue farmer* the 19 gldrs., heavy money, because he has received the grain of him. Plaintiff answers and says that there were several judgments and executions against Marretie, on account whereof he was obliged to proceed with the vendue, and has right away assigned the proceeds to the creditors and at the time defendant did not even know about his brother-in-law's claim, as he himself admits. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the 19 gldrs. heavy money, with costs, and orders him, in regard to the claim of 92 gldrs. 10 st., to pay the same to the administrators and creditors and to have the vendue-master credit him for the same. As to the demand for 112 gldrs. for goods bought at the sale by Marretie Hans, the hon. court orders that he shall pay the same to the vendue-master, because several judgments of execution had been pronounced against her, and the vendue was held by virtue of the same judgments.

The Schout Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Severyn Ten Hout, Defendant. Default.

Cornelis Slecht, Plaintiff

vs. Tierk Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 11 sch. of oats he loaned him and still seven sch. of wheat, wages for brewing. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the above demand.

Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff

vs. Tierk Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff, as attorney for Volkert Janssen, demands of defendant a balance of 52 gldrs. in beavers and 81 gldrs. 9 st. in sewan. Defendant admits the debt and says that he cannot now pay. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the above amount.

Tomas Van Mercken, Plaintiff

vs. Tierk Claessen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 12 sch. of wheat for wages, and complains that instead of payment he received a beating. Defendant says that he hired plaintiff one month for 9 sch. of wheat and four months at 7½ sch. of wheat per month, and says that, when he beat him, he acted very improperly, and first threw a cup of beer in the fire and protests not to owe him any more, because he left about six weeks before the expiration of his time. Plaintiff says that he hired himself out by the month, and contracted to receive his wages monthly, which defendant denies. The hon. court orders plaintiff to serve out his legal time, and defendant to pay plaintiff his earned wages, as per contract.

Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff
vs. Tomas Chambers, Defendant

Plaintiff says that on Mar. 17/27 he obtained judgment to pay defendant Tomas Chambs. certain wages for plowing, etc., concerning Matth. Mattysen specially, and on account whereof the children in general claim 303 gldrs. 12 st. in wood, and requests that said judgment shall be revised because on account of the same the guardians of the children find themselves burdened, and further yet demands 303 gldrs. 12 st. heavy money at 50 st. per sch. of wheat, for rent, which concerns all the children, and according to the general account, defendant at the time did not charge more than 1,129 gldrs., and now, at the aforementioned date, first charged for wages for plowing, consequently there was an error at the time, and further says having learned of Matth. Mattysen that the plowing had been presented him by his father. And in case he must pay, he has a counter claim, because it was done with their horses. Defendant asks whether plaintiff has a power of attorney of Matthys Mattysen to specially conduct his case, and in case he cannot show the same, he is not inclined to answer him any further, because he, plaintiff, is discharged of his office as guardian of said Mattys and the other children, and only has to surrender the property. The hon. court, in regard to the demand, refers to the aforementioned judgment of Mar. 17/27, but in regard to what defendant shall have charged too much for plowing, plaintiff may settle with him concerning the same or have it appraised by impartial men.

Matth. Blangan requests in a petition payment of 209 gldrs. 10 st. sewan which are coming to him from the estates of Hend. Lyndrajer and Matthys Capito. The hon. court orders the administrators of the abovenamed estates to pay said amount of 209 gldrs. 10 st. to Mattheu Blangan.

George Hall requests that his obtained judgment against Poul Poulson shall be judicially enforced. The officer is ordered to proceed with the execution.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, April 21, 1668.

Present: the hon. Schout Beeckman; Tomas Chambs., Hend. Jochoms, Jacop Burhans, Hend. Aertsen, Commissaries.
The Schout Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Severyn Ten Hout, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant on Apr. 4 drew a knife against Tierck Claessen and made trouble. Consequently he demands the fine of 100 gldrs. as per the decree. Defendant denies having drawn his knife. The hon. court orders plaintiff to prove that defendant drew his knife and sought trouble.

Willem Montagne, Plaintiff
vs. Marretie Hans, Defendant
Plaintiff demands of defendant, as attorney for

Hermen Vedder, 170 gldrs. heavy money, as per obligation whereof have been paid 17 sch. of oats and two sch. of wheat. He also demands for himself 127 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff's demand, as well in regard to the balance of the obligation as his personal claim for 127 gldrs. in sewan.

Jan. Hendricx, Plaintiff

vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant payment of what is owing him as guardian. Defendant answers that he has already assigned him upon his brother-in-law Matth. Matthyssen and that he will further assign him there. The hon. court orders defendant, as guardian, to assign to each child in particular what is coming to them, without further delay.

Jacop Peters, Plaintiff

vs. Marretie Hans, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant seven sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Tierk Claessen De Wit, Plaintiff

vs. Marretie Hansse, Defendant

Plaintiff, for Jan Tomassen, demands 44 gldrs. in beavers. Defendant admits having received of Jan Tomassen some beer for sewan, but does not know any more how much and requests bill. The hon. court orders that a specified account shall be shown by plaintiff, and judgment shall be pronounced as the case shall require.

Louwys DuBoys, Plaintiff

vs. Jacop Peters, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 40 gldrs. 10 st. light money. Defendant admits the debt, is therefore ordered to pay plaintiff.

Hermen Hend., Plaintiff

vs. Francoys Le Schier, Defendant. Default.

Herman Hend., Plaintiff

vs. Tomas Quick, Defendant. Default.

Jan Janssen Amersford, Plaintiff

vs. Magdeleen Dircx and Henry Palingh, Defendants

Plaintiff once more demands proof concerning the accusation made against him on Mar. 3/13 last, in consequence of the order by the magistrates on Mar. 10/20. Defendant Henry Palingh offers to make oath that he has seen in Madaleen Dircx's garden when the linen had disappeared, traces of Jan Jansen's foot going in the direction of his house, and on the next day again followed the traces to the house of Louwys Du Boys and found him, Jan Jansen, there. Plaintiff replies and yet demands proof of accusation, and is not obliged to accept his oath. The hon. court still orders Magdeleen Dircx and Hend. Palingh to produce proof at the next session concerning the accusation against Jan Janssen, or by default shall be con-

sidered as having unjustly accused Jan Janssen, and to be duly punished for the same.

Hendrick Jochoms, announces that he attached a cow of Frans Peters, and requests that the attachment shall be declared valid, for reasons mentioned in an obligation shown by him which Frans Peters owes him. The levied attachment has been declared valid.

Willem Montagnie again requests in a petition to the hon. magistrates to be favored with the office of secretary and vendue-master, because he cannot remain on his small salary as Voorleser. The hon. court appoints petitioner to the office of Secretary, at a provisional salary of 100 gldrs. in sewan per annum.

Matth. Blangan requests that his obtained judgment against Jan Jansen Van Amersfordt shall be judicially enforced, which is permitted.

On this day the elected persons Jan Joosten and Tierck Claessen De Wit, in accordance with a letter of the hon. Gov. Genl. Nicolls, qualified as commissaries of this place, in the place of the retiring commissaries Jacop Burhans and Hend. Aertsen, and thereupon the usual oath was administered by the Schout Willem Beeckman.

May 1/11, 1668, were here legally married by the magistrates Jan Cornelis Van Gottenborch, young man, and Willempie Alberts, widow of Albert Gerrits.

Upon the order of the hon. Gov. Nicolls it was noticed that his honor had granted to Mr. Henry Palingh a morgen of land for a hop garden, back of the brewery of said Palingh. Aug. 12, 1668.

With the entry below, Secretary Montagne's handwriting commences:

On Sept. ... the hon. Lord Gov. Francois Lovelace decreed a day of fasting and prayer which is to be held on ...

Extraordinary Session, September 26, 1668, held by Schout and Commissaries in the village of Wildwyck.

Schout and Commissaries have become convinced that it is necessary to appoint an inspector and measurer for the grain and decide, with the approval of the hon. Lord General, that he shall receive for inspecting ... here it ends.

Jan Jansen is granted a lot outside the gate which shall be pointed out to him by the magistrates, viz., six rods wide, the width of Michiel DeMoth's, along the curtains. And he shall be obliged to live on the same within one year and six weeks.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, October 7/17, 1668.

Present: The Heer Schout W. Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, Hend. Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, Tierck Claesen, Commissaries.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff

vs. Christoffel Davits, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 84 gldrs. 3 st. Defendant denies the debt and says that he has a counter claim, and says not to owe plaintiff any more than 9 gldrs. The hon. court orders parties first to liquidate and to return at the next session.

Christoffel Davits complains and says that Samuel Olivier sells strong drink to the savages and is ready to prove it.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Christophel Davits, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 135 gldrs. 19 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Geertie Nannings, Plaintiff

vs. Roelof Wartwout, Defendant. Default.

Matthys Blanghan, Plaintiff

vs. Hendrick Jochemsen, Hermon Hendricks and Jacobus Van Elmendorp, Defendants

Plaintiff demands of defendants a sum of 108 gldrs. 6 st., bill of expenses, because on Sept. 30 they had his oxen impounded by the schout. He further demands 4 sch. of wheat for loss of the services of the oxen, while they were being impounded. And further salary for three men he employed for examining the fences. Defendants answer and say that several times they informed plaintiff Matt Blanghan that his oxen caused them loss, and had broken in, and on Sept. 30 they again broke into their garden at night, and on this account impounded them with the schout and make a claim for damage sustained on this account. The fence examiners having been summoned and examined by the bench, declare that on Sept. 29 at the request of the defendants they examined the fences, and then found them to be in a good and efficient condition for said cattle, and also the next day, Sept. 30 in the morning, when the cattle were being impounded, the fence was still found to be in good condition for common cattle, and said examiners confirmed their declaration under oath. The damage sustained by Hend. Jochemsen has been appraised twice by said examiners, viz., in the wheat stack at 10 gldrs. and in the oat stack at 6 gldrs. The damage done at Harmen Henderick's crop has been appraised at 30 gldrs. The hon. court, having heard parties, as also the examiners of the fences in their declaration under oath, and also the complaints of divers persons made to the hon. schout concerning the breaking in of said oxen, therefore plaintiff Matthys Blanghan is sentenced to pay the sustained damage of the defendants, as also the pound money and expenses of execution, and said plaintiff Blanghan is refused his demand in this case against defendants.

Oct. 12/22 Matthys Blangan notifies [the court] that

he intends to appeal from the sentence pronounced on Oct. 7/17 by the hon. court here in the case between him and Hendrick Jochemsen, Hermen Hendricksen and Jacobus Elmen-dorp, to the hon. Lord Gov. Gen. Francois Lovelace. The hon. magistrates take cognizance of the appeal and are ready, if required, by the said Hon. Gov. Genl., to go and defend their pronounced sentence.

Extraordinary Session, Tuesday, October 13/23, 1668.

Present: the hon. Schout Will. Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, Henderick Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, Tierck Claesen De Wit, Commissaries.

Poulus Cornelissen, Plaintiff

vs. Reyndert Pietersen and Jurriaen Teunessen, Defendants

The defendants default.

Plaintiff demands of defendant Reynier Pietersen an amount of 12 beavers for delivered rope and an anchor, and further a monthly stipend earned on their yacht, concerning both defendants and the costs of the present. The hon. court sentences defendant Reyndert Pietersen, owing to his contempt, to pay plaintiff his claim for rope and anchor, unless he is able to prove that he did not receive it, and defendants are further ordered to pay plaintiff his claim for wages, with costs.

On Oct. 28, Joost Adriaensen of Opynen, widower of Femmetie Hendrix, was married before the hon. court to Elisabet Willemsen Krom, young woman of Pynacker, after three publications of banns.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, October 26, 1668.

Present: The Heer Schout W. Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, Hendrick Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, Commissaries.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Matthys Blanchan, Defendant

Plaintiff Tierck Claesen, happening to come in defendant, Mat's, house, says that defendant has said that he, plaintiff, does not do justice. Defendant Matthys Blanchan says that in the year 1663 when Roelof Swartwout was schout, and plaintiff Tierck Claesen magistrate, that he stole $\frac{1}{2}$ anker of brandy of Lowies DuBois, and lost on account of the same 120 gldrs. because he, defendant, had furnished the wine to Lowies DuBooys, and that plaintiff ever since that time has hated him and that plaintiff Tierck Claesen has complained to Gov. Nickels that defendant would be obliged to grind for him, and that plaintiff has said that if the mill was on fire, he, plaintiff, would not assist in putting it out, and plaintiff has decided that the palisades of Harmen Portugies were in good condition. Plaintiff answers and says that he, besides the schout Swartwout and the commissaries of the hon. court, had been ordered to inspect the new village and that the

schout, in his quality of conservator of justice, attacked the same, and refers to the minutes. And absolutely denies that he should always have hated defendant Matthys Blanghan and says that he never made any complaint about defendant to the Lord General, notwithstanding he, defendant Matthys Blanghan, had said to others: "If he were starving, he would not grind for him" which is no Christian love, and defendant's daughter has even said to plaintiff, "If plaintiff should be in want, she would not grind for him."

Plaintiff Tierck Claesen further says that defendant Matthys Blangan's son-in-law, viz., Jan Thysen, said sneeringly: "I thought you were going to make my father grind," whereupon plaintiff answered, "I have once assisted in putting out the fire in the guardhouse, which threatened to damage the mill. If it should happen again, I would not even move a hand in assisting to put it out," and that he plaintiff and more others have been obliged to take ship to Fort Albany for the purpose of having their grain ground there, through the obstinacy of defendant Matthys Blangan. And plaintiff answers in regard to the fence of Harman Portugies that he plaintiff examined the same with the other inspectors, and found the same at the time in a good and sufficient state.

Jacob Carel, having been summoned before the hon. court, testifies that Matthys Blangan said: "If he were master, he would hang Tierck Claesen."

Defendant replies and says that he appealed to the Manhattans from the sentence in regard to the confiscation of the half-anker of brandy, and that Van Ruyven said that the sentence was to be annulled, and the commissaries have been written to about the same, and further says that three times he was willing to go, and once with the messenger, for the purpose of agreeing about grinding, but nobody was willing, and says that there is sufficient proof to show that he hated him, because he said, "If the mill were on fire, he would not assist in putting it out."

The hon. court, having heard parties, decides that it cannot correct what has been officially done by former schout and commissaries, but should at the time have been rectified by the hon. Lord Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant. Having examined the minutes, it is found that there is written that the schout at the session of commissaries has given the information that Matthys Blangan had not declared his wine which he had transported to the new village which was in violation of the decree of the Lord General Stuyvesant and brought said Blangan under suspicion of smuggling, on account of which gauging was done at his house, and he then excused himself by saying that he had two or three times distilled in the ashes, and it was resolved by schout and commissaries that an inquiry should be made concerning smuggling at the new village, for which purpose the schout and the commissaries Evert Pels and Tierck Claesen from the

bench were deputed. Going with the schout and coming at the new village at the house of Lowies DuBooys, son-in-law of Matthys Blanghan, they found in the said house a half-anker of brandy and took it with them, and the commissaries did this ex officio or by virtue of their office in accordance with the Lord's decrees, he judging it was his duty, and therefore cannot be deemed or called a thief, as defendant Matt. Blangan has caused it to be written down here expressly and in many words. And said Blanghan is ordered to prove at the next session that plaintiff Tierck Claesen is a thief, or by default he will have to expect such punishment as ought to be justly meted out to a thief.

Harent Corne, Plaintiff

vs. Samuel Olivier, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 39 gldrs. 8 st. for wages and wants to pay him with Indian corn at 4 gldrs. the sch. and can pass it at half that value only. Defendant says that he did not refuse payment to plaintiff and requests that the work shall be examined. The hon. court decides that defendant shall deliver the grain at market price, and in regard to the work, everybody is at liberty to employ a man and have the work inspected.

Christoffel Davids, Plaintiff

vs. Reyner Van der Coelen, Defendant

The wife of plaintiff appeared and says that defendant owes her 25 gldrs. and 45 more, and has agreed to pay the same to Joris Hall. Defendant admits the debt, and has agreed to pay the same to Joris Hall. In regard to the 75 gldrs. the same were coming to him, owing to a contract concerning excise farm. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the 45 gldrs. to Joris Hall, as per agreement.

Jooris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the sum of 60 gldrs. 12 st. Defendant admits the debt, and says having made for plaintiff iron work for a wagon, amounting to 24 gldrs. which he must deduct. Plaintiff further says having furnished his own iron, and maintains that he does not owe 24 gldrs. for the ironwork for a wagon. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff. But the work on the wagon shall be examined by impartial men to be chosen by parties.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Van Etten, Defendant. Default.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Carel, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 74 gldrs. 16 st. Defendant admits the debt and says that he did not refuse payment to plaintiff and offers to pay him in maize and says having worked a day for him, which he must deduct. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff

in grain at market value.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Willemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant for wages on the common fence the amount of 6 sch. of wheat because defendant was unwilling and had to substitute another. Defendant says not having been unwilling, but that everybody should be shown his share. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff, with costs, and then the fence shall be portioned off in lots.

Catharina Du Booy, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Hendrick Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 12 sch. of wheat, with costs. Defendant says they did not agree about wheat. The hon. court orders plaintiff to prove that they agreed for wheat.

W. Montagnie as attorney for Mr. Abraham Staets, Plaintiff
vs. Geertruy Andries /and Jan Hendricks/, Defendants

Plaintiff demands of defendant 120 sch. of wheat by virtue of an assignment, passed to Cornelis Wynkoop to be paid from the second installment for the farm, dated Oct. 11, 1667. Defendant says having been at the time up at Albany, and the wife of Mr. Abraham asked her for the money, and then defendant asked her what she owed, which said wife of Mr. Abraham did not know, notwithstanding such an assignment had been passed, and promises to pay the same at the earliest opportunity. Plaintiff answers and desires that the amount shall be immediately paid out of said installment when it falls due, or otherwise to pay inside the aforesaid time, and desires security for the same. Defendant, having been asked who contracted the debt, answers her deceased husband Jacob Jansen Stoll, and that it does not concern her son Jan Hendricksen, though he also signed out of ignorance. Defendant is ordered to pay plaintiff the demanded 120 sch. of wheat at the time when the second installment and assignment to Cornelis Wynkoop has fallen due and defendant Jan Hendricksen is excused because his mother declares that the debt was contracted by her deceased husband, and defendant shall, in the mean time, furnish security to plaintiff for the aforesaid amount.

Reyner Van der Coelen appeared before the court and requested to be permitted to retail the liquor he distills. The hon. court grants petitioner's request, provided he pay the proper excise, under approbation of the hon. Lord General.

Samuel Olivier, in accordance with the order of the hon. court, has given in his bill against Christoffel Davids, and Christoffel Davids, having defaulted, it is resolved by the hon. court that said bill shall be handed to Christoffel Davids, for the purpose of his replying to it at the next session, under penalty of being sentenced

to pay the full demand.

Reynier Van der Coelen requests to be paid for the damage he sustained on Wassemaecker's land on account of the cattle, because he had to pay for all the oats to Capt. Bradhet. The hon. court orders that the damage shall be paid by the persons whose horses have been impounded and which caused the damage.

The hon. Heer Will. Beeckman informs the court that he has received a letter of Asser Leevy containing that he intends to attach the property of Reynier Van der Coelen to secure payment to Rabba Couty. The hon. court answers that everything has been already mortgaged for the purpose of securing his creditors.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, November 17/27, 1668.

Present: the Hon. Schout W. Beeckman; Hendrick Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, Commissaries.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff
vs. Mattheu Blanchan, Defendant

Plaintiff Tierck Claesen says that defendant, in compliance with the order on last session, shall prove that he, plaintiff, is a thief. 1) Defendant, Mattheu Blanchan, says that they had exceeded their authority which was not permitted them, because at the place there, other commissaries had been appointed, and they confiscated it without power or authority, and they did so by force, and shows a declaration which contains that no complaint had been made at the new village and also shows a copy of the decree containing that the excise was to be levied for one year only. And requests that Capt. Chambers shall be heard, whether he did not hear the Heer Stuyvesant say: "Did not you also drink of the stolen wine?" Capt. Chambers having been examined declares and says that he did not exactly remember what happened so long ago, but that the Heer Stuyvesant spoke about wine, and does not know any more. Tierck Claesen requests that Capt. Chambers shall affirm under oath what he has said. Swartwout appeared at the session at the request of Tierck Claesen, and says if he is also drawn in the case, and if Mattheu Blanchan intends to again open the case, that he is ready for his honor and vindication to respond to the same. Tierck Claesen says whereas he has done the same in his quality as a magistrate, and a magistrate must be more severely punished, and, in case he has misbehaved in the same, requests to be punished as a magistrate, but whereas he is guiltless shall be acquitted and be granted vindication of his honor, and not be delayed any longer. Jacob Borhans having been summoned by the hon. court says that he was collector by appointment of the Heer Stuyvesant, in accordance with the decree, but cannot show any more, because his papers were burned through the war with the savages, by whose order he was continued. The hon. court adjourns

the case till the next session for the purpose of examining all the papers relating to the same.

Hendrick Jochemsen, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Hoogetboom, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he caused defendant's brother to be arrested and that defendant has become surety for his brother, for the amount of 83 gldrs. Defendant says that his brother assigned said amount to W. Brouwer, and that plaintiff was satisfied with the same. Plaintiff says that he did not receive the assignment. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the claimed amount.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Cornelissen, Defendant. 1st Default

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen Amersford, Defendant. 1st Default

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Teuwesen or Teunesen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Claes Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Catharine Du Booy, Defendant

Both default.

Cornelis Hoogetboom requests by a petition to be permitted to keep evening school. The hon. court decides whereas Wilh. La Montagnie has been appointed, and he does it winter and summer, and petitioner is unwilling to do it in summer, therefore nobody else will be permitted to keep school in winter.

The Heer Wilh. Beecqman and Wilh. La Montagne as guardians of the minor children of the deceased Gysbert Van Imborch show an order signed by the Lord Governor Richard Nicolls wherein the magistrates are commanded to pay from the common village taxes the back rent for three years of the house of the children, inhabited by the officer of the troops.

Jan Cornelissen as attorney of Geertie Nannings, gives notice of the attachment levied under the hands of Lambert Huybersen, on the money of Evert Pels, and shows a certificate passed by Jochem Wessels, containing that Geertie Nannings has paid to Jurriaen Blanck on account of Evert Pels the amount of 10 beavers, and requests that the attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, until the arrival of Evert Pels.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, December 4, 1668.

Present: the hon. Schout Beecqman; Thomas Chambers, Jan Joosten, Hendrick Jochemsen, Commissaries.

Eduward Wittekar, Plaintiff

vs. Thomas Chambers, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he has rented defendant's barn and that defendant, in accordance with the contract, was obliged to make a door to the same, and to deliver the whole in such a condition that it was impervious to rain and

wind. Defendant agrees to make the door. The court refers parties to the contract previously entered into.

Wilh. Visser, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant puts his horses in plaintiff's stable without his knowledge. And on the other hand, he, plaintiff, has found in front of defendant's horses some maize, and misses some corn, and has warned him to take the horses out of the stable, and requests compensation for the same. Defendant says that he stabled the horses, and it was not forbidden him. Concerning the maize, says that he, plaintiff, has had the man who stole the maize, that he may look for that man, and that he, defendant, cannot watch his maize. Plaintiff says further that he has refused several persons who wanted to rent the stable for 30 gldrs., and because defendant's horses were in the stable could not do so. The hon. court orders defendant to show, as he says, who took the maize. Concerning the stable, plaintiff shall prove that he negotiated with others and that defendant prevented him from renting to others.

Tierck Claesen appeared at the session and delivered the following petition:

(--Copy--) To the hon. Heeren of the court of the village of Wiltwyck:

Makes known with proper respect Tierck Claesen De Wit, that it is true and conformable to fact that Mattheu Blansjan has slandered me, stealing my honor and reputation, and at last has not been ashamed to publicly accuse me before the bench of the hon. court as a thief, adding thereto that, if he had the power he would hang me, saying this not once, but repeating the same words several times there-to even adding what do you want this testimony for of those who at the time were present, what I have said I still say, and if I had the power I would have you hung, on account of which insults, I the undersigned feel greatly calumniated, on which account I request of the hon. court to be thoroughly vindicated in this affair. First, concerning the accusation that I should be a dishonest judge. Second a thief, and third and last that he Mattheu Blanchan offers himself to be my executioner. Consequently the hon. magistrate will be pleased not to consider this case as a private one, I, as a judge, giving myself up to be punished for this matter if I shall be found guilty, I not even appearing before the hon. court to defend myself, but it will thus be discovered that these are false calumniations. Once more requesting, against Mattheu Blanchan that he shall be brought to trial for having committed the greatest crime which it is possible for man to commit, that he may, for the same, be punished, disciplined and publicly executed, he having committed the sin of crime majestratis, and I do not doubt but what the bench of

justice will take hold of this case in such a manner that God almighty shall be honored through the same, and the Godfearing residents may live quietly and under the wing of justice without being slandered, not doubting that, not so much for my own private vindication, as well for the vindication of the former court you very honorable present magistrates will also want to be vindicated, when retiring, for all reasonable and just cases decided by the bench.

In expectation of the just sentence and decision of the hon. Heeren magistrates, I remain of the hon. Heeren magistrates, their subject. (signed) Tierck Claesen De Wit. Wildwyck, Dec. 3, 1668, N. S.

Apostil: The hon. court will seriously consider the case, and act on it.

Decision between Tierck Claesen and Mattheu Blanchan. In consequence of the demand and answer of parties on Nov. 17/27, schout and commissaries further enquired of Jacob Burhans appointed collector by the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant on Nov. 21, 1660, and which Burhans did not only during a year collect the excise for the consumption of beer and wine or the excise, but even continued as such until Aug. 6, 1664, when said tapster excise, as well for the consumption in the new village as for this place, without distinction, was farmed out publicly to others by the order of the hon. Heer Stuyvesant. And said collector Burhans has shown us several decrees by the head officers of the troops here, at the time stationed here, from which it appears that said excise money after expiration of the license as per decree was for one year allowed to Schout and commissaries for meeting the expenses of the parsonage, at the account of the hon. company, for wages, and administered the same also at the time the new fort was building. On account hereof he necessarily with the knowledge, cognizance and by the order of said Heer Stuyvesant continued to collect the excise, and it is also shown by said collector that shortly before and after the wine in question had been confiscated Mattheu Blansjan declared his other wine, and paid the excise, to said Burhans, during his collectorship, so that it is only a frivolous assertion of said Mattheu Blansjan that schout and commissaries, as preservers of justice, had at the time no authority concerning smuggling. And in regard to his assertion that commissaries had been appointed for the new village, this is not true either, but only two or three supervisors for the purpose of somewhat assisting the new arrivals.

So that all what has here been asserted and said by Mattheu Blansjan on Nov. 17 is not proof that Commissary Tierck Claesen has committed theft. Suppose he had at the session, as a member of the bench, to the best of his knowledge, assisted in deciding something which did not

conform to law, yet we deem that he ought not to be insulted on account hereof in private, but as was said before, should have to answer for it colegialiter to the supreme authority. We therefore judge that Mattheu Blansjan accuses and blames Tierck Claesen without reason, and therefore may expect after prosecution by the schout to be disciplined as a defamer of reputation. In the mean time the officer is ordered to arrest Mattheu Blansjan, and to commence proceedings against him.

On this Dec. 5 Mattheu Blansjan gave notice that he intends to appeal in regard to the case between him and Tierck Claesen to the Hon. Lord Governor Francois Lovelaes. Which appeal I communicated to the hon. court. [It] decides that he shall first clear the local bench.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, December 15, 1668.

Present: the hon. Heer Beeckman; Hendrick Jochems, Jan Joosten, Commissaries.

The hon. Heer Schout Beeckman, Plaintiff
vs. Andries Pietersen and ... Jansen, Defendants.

Both default.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

The hon. court orders in the case between Samuel Olivier and Cristoffel Davits, that both parties shall take the oath. Samuel Olivier and Christoffel Davits have both confirmed their accounts under oath. The hon. court orders Samuel Olivier to pay Cristoffel Davits the amount of 1 gldr. 17 st., or in case Samuel Olivier returns to him a glass bottle, Davits shall pay 8 gldrs. 3 st.

The hon. court has called in and authorized two of the retired commissaries, viz., Jacob Borhans and Jan Willemsen, because the bench is incomplete, for the purpose of sitting on the case between Tierck Claesen De Wit and Mattheu Blansjan.

The hon. Heer Schout Willem Beeckman, in accordance with the order of the hon. court, delivers to the hon. court his conclusion against Mattheu Blansjan, in regard to his slandering commissary Tierck Claesen.

The hon. court, having seriously examined and considered to the best of their knowledge, the demand and answer of parties [in the case] between Tierck Claesen and Mattheu Blansjan, as also the demand of the commissary Tierck Claesen De Wit, cannot see or conclude otherwise but that Mattheu Blansjan falsely accuses the commissary Tierck Claesen, he having injured said De Wit in his honor and reputation, by holding him up as and calling him a dishonest judge and thief, adding thereto, if he had the power he would have him hung. Therefore, for the purpose of sustaining justice, and [in accordance with the] demand of the officer, after calling upon God's holy name, the

hon. court dispensing justice in the name and by the authority of his Majesty of Great Britain, his royal highness the Duke of York and the hon. worthy Lord Governor Francois Lovelace, sentences and condemns Mattheu Blansjan for his committed offence and false accusation against the person of Tierck Claesen De Wit, out of consideration of his advanced age, though deserving more severe punishment, that the Blansjan shall with uncovered head pray God and the court for forgiveness and admit that he knows nothing concerning the person of commissary Tierck Claesen but what is honorable and upright, and to be banished during one year out of this jurisdiction as soon as the river is navigable, and besides is sentenced to pay a fine of 600 gldrs. light money in behalf of the officer besides the expenses of the suit, and shall remain under arrest, until the sentence shall have been carried out.

Hendrick Paelingh appeared before the hon. schout and commissaries Hendrick Jochemsen and the associated ex-commissaries Jan Willemsen and Jacob Burhans, presenting or offering himself as security for Mattheu Blansjan, being at present under arrest, under promise of again personally delivering up the same when it shall be required, adding thereto that in accordance with the laws of England this could not be refused, where he had also been condemned to be hung. This request was granted him after approbation of the commissary Jan Joosten, who is at present absent, on Dec. 10, 1668.

On Dec. 21 the hon. commissaries Henderick Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, and the associated ex-commissaries Jacob Burhans and Jan Willemsen, have reconsidered the case and decide that Mattheu Blansjan shall remain under arrest until said Blansjan shall have served his sentence, and in the meantime Hendrick Paelingh was warned to surrender Mattheu Blansjan.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, January 25, 1668/9.

Present: The Schout Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, H. Jochemsen, J. Joosten, T. Claesen, Commissaries.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 111 gldrs. Defendant says that he has a counter claim, and says he wants 9 gldrs. per day and has only been paid at 6 gldrs. Plaintiff says that they contracted for only 6 gldrs. per day. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount or else to prove that he contracted for 9 gldrs. per day.

W. Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Carel, Defendant. Default

Anthony Crispel, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Carel, Defendant. Default

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Antony Crispel, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he sold defendant a house, situated across the bridge, for 12 pounds of flax, and demands the same. Defendant admits having bought the house, under condition that plaintiff should deliver the same here. The hon. court orders parties to prove their assertions.

Jooris Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Fredrick Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 5 sch. of good wheat, rent for the stable of Wilh. Fisser. Defendant says having promised the same under condition that W. Visser was to finish the stable, which he did not do. Plaintiff says that he knew from the first what condition the stable was in, and that he removed his horses from the same without the lessor's knowledge. Defendant is ordered to prove that the stable was not in a condition as he contracted for, or else to pay the demanded amount.

Aert Martensz Doorn, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Matthue Blansjen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Broersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 75 gldrs. 5 st. for received merchandise and wine, with the costs of the suit. Defendant says that he is not obliged to pay for the wine so high, because he almost pays cash down. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount with costs.

Matthue Blansjan, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Martensen Doorn, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he summoned defendant last year for Jacob Lyselaer, and obtained a mortgage, and requests that the same shall be paid off. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Matthue Blansjan, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Tuenesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 147 gldrs. 12 st., whereon he has received a half barrel of good beer, so that there is a balance of 129 gldrs. 12 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff.

Frederick Pietersen, Plaintiff

vs. Anna Bradheds, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 9 sch. of wheat for three days' carting. Defendant admits the debt, but says that his horses broke a gate, and says if he will fix the gate that she is willing to pay the debt. Defendant says that he had the gate repaired by Roelof the carpenter. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount. In regard to the gate, he will have to get it in good shape, if it should not be in good shape.

Anna Bradheds, Plaintiff
 vs. Reyner Vander Coelen, Defendant. Default.

Anna Bradheds, Plaintiff
 vs. Aert Martensen Doorn, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 50 gldrs. Defendant says that he never received a bill of plaintiff and says that he sold her deceased husband a plowshare, and says that he drove her two or three times to the bank. The hon. court orders defendant to prove that the plowshare has not also been deducted, or else to pay the full amount, with costs.

The hon. Heer Wilh. Beecqman and Wilh. Montagnie, as guardians aforementioned, request in compliance with the order of the Lord Governor that an arrangement shall be made for the back rent of the children's house, occupied by the officer of the troops. Their honors of the court promise to pay 200 gldrs. per annum, amounting for 3½ years to 600 gldrs. And it is further ordered that said amount shall be found by taxing horses and cows, three years old and older, but not below.

Capt. Thomas Chambers requests that the village shall be put in a proper state of defence, because otherwise bad consequences might ensue, as has happened prior to this with the savages, and protests if any evil should happen to come from it, not to be responsible for the same. The hon. court orders that decrees shall be affixed /Containing/ that every body shall get his portion in proper condition within four days, and that those neglecting to do so, shall be fined 25 gldrs. for every day. Capt. Chambers further requests that the order and sentence against the persons who opposed him shall be judicially enforced. The hon. court orders the hon. schout to execute the pronounced sentence against said persons.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 9/19, 1668/9.

Present: Schout Beeckman; Thomas Chambers, H. Jochemsen, J. Joosten, Tierck Claesen, Commissaries.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
 vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 1st Default.
 The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
 vs. Jacob Carel, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 182 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Anna Bradheds, Plaintiff
 vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 260 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Gerrit Foocken, Plaintiff
 vs. Claes Teunesen, Defendant
 Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 67 sch. of

wheat, originating from the sale of grain. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Gerrit Foocken, Plaintiff

vs. Albert Goversen, Defendant. Default.

Jan Broersen, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Jansen Stoutenborgh, Defendant. Default.

Harmen Hendricksen, Plaintiff

vs. Thomas Teunesen Quick, Defendant. Default.

Aert Martensen Doorn, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the second installment for the land sold to him, viz., 400 sch. of wheat with the interest, costs and loss he should suffer on account of nonpayment. Defendant says having offered plaintiff payment, viz., in maize. Plaintiff says that he did not contract for maize but for wheat. Defendant promises to pay plaintiff the full installment. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff what is owing on the second installment.

The hon. court orders and decides that the tax on horses and cows shall amount to 3 gldrs. per head, which will amount to a total of about 610 gldrs.

Capt. Chambers requests that the parties which are yet in arrears for the diet shall pay all they owe, and be judicially forced.

The hon. court orders that the church account shall be made in public which shall take place on Wednesday next, and shall be made known to everybody.

The hon. court orders the officer to judicially enforce the judgment in favor of Blansjan vs. Claes Teunesen.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment in favor of Matthue Blansjan vs. Aert Martensen Doorn.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment in favor of Anna Bradheds vs. Aert Martensen Doorn.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment in favor of Joris Hall vs. Jan Jansen.

Extraordinary Session, Saturday, February 13, 1668/9.

Present: the Heer Schout Beecqman; T. Chambers, H. Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, Commissaries.

Eduward Wittikaer appeared before the hon. court, and says that he had left his house for the purpose of calling on Mr. Paelings, and to be informed about when they would go to the new village, and seeing Jan de Braebander busy chopping some wood, asked him when they would go to the field to make some preparation for crossing the Kil and whether he had seen any place where it would be easiest, because yesterday he had been there, and asked him if he

was willing to go today, and answered, no, but if he was willing to go tomorrow that he would go along, whereupon I answered that tomorrow is Sunday, and he further asked me to go with him, and take a drink with him which I did, and found Jan Jansen and Cit Davits at his house, and in the course of a conversation Cit Davits said that I had his land, whereupon I answered, What should I do with your land? the general has given it to me. Thereupon Davits answered, "The general is a fool for having given it to you, and all of you are nothing but beggars who have come over, and as soon as you put your foot upon the land to plow it, it will cost you your life," and more other words passed. Thereupon I drew my sword and struck him on the shoulder, and Davits took hold of a cane in which there was the blade of a sword and threatened to pierce me with it, and after that Jan the Brabander took hold of it, and said, "Get out of my house," and followed me into the street, and refers to Jan Jansen and the wife of Dirck Cornelessen Keyser. Jan Jansen, having been summoned, says that there was much talk about land, and did not very well understand what was said, but could understand enough to hear Cit Davits say that he had the land which belonged to his daughter, and if he put the plow in the same it would cost his life. And then Wittekar drew his sword and hit Cit Davits in the shoulder, whereupon Davits took a sword blade and said, "If I would, I could thrust you through the body, but I will not," and threw the same down, and Jan the Brabander said, "Get out of my house," and nothing further. Angenieta Jacobs declares that she saw that Jan deBrabander had a sword blade and Wittekar a drawn sword in the hand, and he ran after Wittekar in the street, and Wittekar threw stones, and knows nothing further.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, March 2, 1668/9.

Present: The hon. Schout Beecqman; T. Chambers, H. Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, T. Claessen, Commissaries.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Lourens Van Alen, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, Defendant

Plaintiff as attorney for Immetie Everts demands as per obligation an amount of 64 sch. of wheat. Defendant produces a document from which it appears that 28 sch. of wheat had been liquidated, and further a wagon for 28 sch. of wheat, and refers to the minutes where he had been ordered to pay Asser Levy. Defendant is ordered to affirm under oath that he can deduct the 28 sch. for the wagon. Defendant affirms his statement under oath. The hon. court having examined the minutes of Mar. 3, 1668, finds that he, defendant, has been ordered to pay Asser Levy. Plaintiff is refused his demand.

Lourens Van Alen, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Fynhout, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 10 gldrs. for a decorated branch which had been bought upon his order. Defendant denies the debt, because he ordered nobody to buy the same. The hon. court orders plaintiff to prove that it was bought by his order.

Lourens Van Alen, Plaintiff
vs. Gerrit Foocken, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 24 sch. of wheat, 100 gldrs. in sewan, 38 sch. of oats, 4½ sch. of peas and 2 sch. of maize. Defendant said it was delivered to Jan Gerritsen, his partner, and not to him, but that as co-partner he agrees to pay one-half. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff one-half of the amount, or plaintiff shall prove that defendant owes the entire amount.

Louwerens Van Alen, Plaintiff
vs. Marretie Hansen, Defendant. Default.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff

vs. Harmen Hendricks and Jacob Jansen, Defendants.

Plaintiff says that they contracted to chop all the trees around his land which should be in the way. Defendants admit having taken the contract to chop the trees surrounding his land, but not the "strievelle," and they agreed about the trees which are thicker than a leg, but not thinner. The hon. court orders parties to prove their assertion, and orders them to continue with the work they contracted for.

Albert Jansen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. Default.

Maddalena Blansjan, Plaintiff

vs. Allert Heymensen, Defendant

Reynier Van der Coelen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. Default.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 25 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Joris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Arent Teunesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 13 gldrs. Defendant says not to owe him anything. Plaintiff invites him to declare the same under oath. Defendant declares under oath that he owes plaintiff nothing. The hon. court denies plaintiff's demand.

Joris Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Dirck De Weever (the Weaver), Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 10 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Gerrit Foocken, Plaintiff
vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 19 gldrs., and has attached the money of defendant under the hands of Albert Gooversen. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff, and declares the attachment valid.

Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Bigs /or Cigs/, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 6 sch. of wheat, for taking care of his cows. Defendant says not having given his cows in his care. The hon. court orders plaintiff to sue the party having given the cows in his care.

Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 1st Default.
Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Dirck Hendricksen, Defendant. Default.
Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Warnar Hooren Beecq, Plaintiff. Default.

The Heer Beecqman informs the court that he has had attached under the hands of R. Van der Coelen a few ankers of wine, belonging to Teunis Slingerlant, in behalf of Pieter De Nys, he being his attorney. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

The Heer Beecqman makes known that Matthue Blansjan has been appointed attorney by Jacob Lysselaer for the purpose of collecting of Aert Martensen Doorn, and cannot get anything but maize, and requests that he may be named a price wherefore he should take the same, for the purpose of securing himself. The hon. court judges that it would be reasonable to accept the same at three gldrs.

The hon. Beecqman further makes known that in his quality of vendue-master he has had attached the effects of Claes Tuenesen and requests that the attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

Mr. Henry Palingh requests by order of the Lord Governor that Dominie's salary shall be collected.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, March 9, 1668/9.

Present: W. Beecqman, Schout; T. Chambers, H. Jochemsen, J. Joosten, T. Claesen De Wit, Commissaries.

W. Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 139 gldrs. 4 st. and further a sum of 57 gldrs. 5 st. for vendue. Defendant third default. The hon. court orders defendant, on account of contempt, to pay the demanded amount, with costs.

Madaleena Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Allert Heymansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 7 sch. of wheat for having instructed their daughter in knitting, and they made a verbal agreement that they were to pay as much as she was paid by others, and she has received the same amount of Boertis' daughter. Defendant says that plaintiff called on them, and asked them if she should teach their daughter to knit, for the amount of four sch. of wheat, and that she would have several more children. Their daughter after having been there some time, she let her go, because she had no more woollen yarn, but she was to come back as soon as she should again have woollen yarn. The hon. court orders that parties shall respectively prove their assertions.

Madalena Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Albertsen, Defendant. Default.

W. Montagne, Plaintiff
vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 35 gldrs. as per account. Defendant admits owing 26 gldrs., and says that the balance of 9 gldrs. for clerking does not concern him. Plaintiff proves through Van der Coelen that he agreed to pay, except 1 gldr. 10 st. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount except 1 gldr. 10 st., till further proof by plaintiff, with the costs of the present.

Albert Jansen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Thoomas Elleger, Plaintiff
vs. Aert Martensen Doorn, Defendant. 1st Default.

Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Dirck Hendricksen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 20 gldrs. with the costs of the present, for delivered wines. Defendant says that he does not owe plaintiff, but that more is coming to him, as winnings at play. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. Default.

Dirck Schepmoes, Plaintiff
vs. Albert Gooversen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 9 sch. of wheat, and once more 2 sch. for the purchase of a cow. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Reynier Van der Coelen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Eduward Wittikaer, Plaintiff
vs. Pieter Cornelissen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Anna Bradheds, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 6 sch. of wheat for taking care of her cows. Defendant says that

the cows were given in his care by the order of Jan Bigs and brings her servant who says that they were taken to the cowherder by the order of Jan Bigs. Jan Bigs says that the contract in regard to the cows was such that she was to feed them outside winter and summer. Defendant requests that he shall affirm his statement under oath, which he has done in the presence of the hon. court. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, because Jan Bigs has affirmed his statement under oath.

Dirck Hendricksen, Plaintiff

vs. Albert Govertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 2 sch. of wheat less 15 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Dirck Hendricksen, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Otterspoor, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 7½ sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Jan Gerritsen, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Otterspoor, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 12 gldrs. Defendant says not to owe plaintiff, because he had agreed to watch seven days for 7 sch. of wheat, and has received 4 sch. and has watched only three days. The hon. court orders plaintiff to prove that defendant owes him as much.

Mrs. Anna Brodheds requests that the officer shall proceed with the execution against Tierck Claesen.

Mr. Berresford affirms under oath that he did not receive of Tierck Claesen 9 sch of wheat. Tierck Claesen says that Mr. Berresford has relieved him of his security for Harmen Hey. The hon. court orders Tierck Claesen to prove that Mr. Berresford released him as security for Harmen Hay, or else to pay.

The Heer Beeckman gives notice that he has attached, under the hands of Thomas Chambers, for Adrian Gerritsen, the money of Harent Cornelissen, and has an order for the execution, and requests to be permitted to collect the money. The hon. court grants his request, and he is permitted to collect the money.

The Heer Beeckman as attorney for Dom. Megapolensis has levied an attachment on the money belonging to Evert Pels which Geertie Nanningh had attached under the hands of Lambert DeBoer. And said Megapolenses claims of Wilh. Fredericksen, as per account, 133 gldrs. and requests that the attachment shall be declared valid, and he be permitted to collect the money, upon giving security. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, but the money shall not be touched until Evert Pels and Wilhem Bout shall have settled their accounts.

Poulous Cornelissen appeared before the session and

requested to be satisfied for materials and freight for the village house, amounting to 108 gldrs. The hon. court promises to satisfy petitioner at the earliest opportunity.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, March 22, 1668/9.

Present: Herr Beecqman; Schout; T. Chambers, H. Jochemsen, Jan Joosten, Tierck Claesen, Commissaries.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Otterspoor, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 150 gldrs. for purchase of the house of the deceased Capito, and further 8½ sch. of wheat privately \sphericalangle "particalier," meaning for Beeckman himself \sphericalangle . Defendant admits the debt. Defendant produces a bill of 145 gldrs. for bounties of wolves he had shot and caught and requests that the same shall be deducted. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount. In regard to the bounty for wolves, defendant shall exactly show day and time when he shot or caught the same, and then the same shall be paid him.

Thoomas Elleger, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Martensen Doorn, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 11½ sch. of wheat for advanced maize. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Reynier Van der Coelen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 119 gldrs. 16 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Albert Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 24 gldrs. 18 st. and further 13 sch. of white peas for Barent Meynders. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Maddalena Matthysen, Plaintiff

vs. Hendrick Albersen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Annetie Adriaansen, Plaintiff

vs. Arent Teunesen, Defendant

Plaintiff says she had loaned defendant a pot and defendant had broken the same, and requests that she shall be compensated for the pot. Defendant says he is not obliged to pay for a new pot. The hon. court orders that the pot shall be appraised by impartial persons to find out how much the pot was worth when plaintiff loaned the same to defendant, and he shall pay for its value.

Jan Gerritsen, Plaintiff

vs. Aert Otterspoor, Defendant. Default.

Pieter Gillesen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 5 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits only owing 4½ sch. of wheat, and no more. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the admitted 4½ sch. of wheat, and plaintiff to further prove that he owes him more.

Poulus Poulusen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Lowies DuBois, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Van Etten, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 10 sch. of wheat balance for the purchase money of a cow he bought of plaintiff. Defendant says only to owe 7 sch. and no more. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the 7 sch. of wheat and plaintiff is ordered to prove that defendant owes 10 sch. of wheat.

Lowies DuBois, Plaintiff
vs. Albert Govertsen, Defendant. Default.

Fredrick Pietersen, Plaintiff
vs. Thomas Elleger, Defendant. Default.

The hon. Heer Beecqman gives notice that he has attached the money for the effects bought of Van der Coelen, by virtue of a judgment dated Nov. 25, 1667, and requests that the attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, under condition that those having older claims, like creditors for the land and others who shall show it, shall be preferred.

Geertie Bouts appeared before the hon. court and showed a certain writing, from which it appears that she may justly claim the amount of 20 whole beavers, and also claims for damage and interest. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, until she shall have seen Evert Pels.

Geertruy Vosburge appeared before the hon. court and showed a document dated Mar. 8, 1667, from which it appears that Jan Van Breemen owes her, and that a mare at Juriaen Westphael's had been attached, but was sold by him. Requests to be permitted to collect the money. The hon. court permits her to collect the money.

The hon. court, having asked Mr. Berresford where his quarters are, answers at Hendrick Jochemsen's.

Extraordinary Session, Wednesday, March 23, 1668/9.

Present: Heer Beecqman, T. Chambers, H. Jochemsen, J. Joosten, T. Claesen.

Adriaen Van Laer, Plaintiff
vs. Gerrit Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 35 gldrs. 4 st. as per account. Defendant says having paid him 10 gldrs., and further 10 pounds of hemp at 2 gldrs., and 4 gldrs. more in sewan, amounting together to 16 gldrs., and further says that he did not refuse plaintiff payment for

the balance. Plaintiff further says that defendant wants to pay him in wheat at 6 gldrs. the sch. and he cannot pass it at higher than 5 gldrs. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the amount of 19 gldrs. 4 st. in grain, but has to deliver the grain at Manhattan market price, because he, defendant, bought and received the goods at the Manhattans. In regard to the expenses, plaintiff must bear them himself, because he demands more than he can prove, and there also was a counter claim and dispute.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, April 3, 1669.

Present: Heer Beecqman, T. Chambers, H. Jochemsen, Jan Joosten.

Madaleena Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. H. Albertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 4 sch. of wheat for a pair of gloves. Defendant says not to owe more than 2 sch. of wheat, and not to intend to pay the balance in regard to the betting. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff 2 sch. of wheat.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Anderies Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant as balance of account a sum of 521 gldrs. 10 st. Plaintiff says having offered him wheat mixed with a little rye. Defendant denies that it was offered for his bill, but says it was offered for vendue-money, and those being entitled to it would not receive it. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount in wheat as per contract, with costs.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Cornelisz., Defendant. Default.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff says that the son of defendant has chased away some cattle belonging to other people, and ex-officio, demands for fines as per the decree the amount of 25 gldrs. And further 52 sch. of wheat for the minister's salary, as guardian of the stepchildren of Thomas Chambers. Defendant requests to know who is his accuser, that his son has chased away the cattle, whereupon the officer answers, Jan Joosten. Defendant says it was done without his permission. In regard to the minister's salary, says that he has been released of the guardianship, and that Matthys Matthysen is custodian. Plaintiff enters a claim for any damage or loss he should sustain on account hereof. The hon. court absolves defendant in regard to the chasing away of the cattle, because it was done without his knowledge, and he shall forbid his son, and guard against damage. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the preacher's salary, and to sue the interested party.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant

The Heer plaintiff, ex-officio, says that defendant's son has chased away other people's cattle and demands, as per the decree, 25 gldrs. fine. Defendant says that it has been done without his knowledge. The hon. court absolves defendant because it has been done without his knowledge, but must not let it happen a second time.

Anderies Pietersen, Plaintiff
vs. Albert Goversen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he engaged defendant for 11 sch. of wheat per month till harvest time; to work for him during harvest time for daily wages, and that he, plaintiff, was to pay for defendant 2 sch. of peas. Defendant says that he had been engaged by the month and that he served a month minus 13 days, and promised him to mow at harvest time, and that plaintiff will not pay as much as another. Plaintiff says that he offered him as much as another, and makes a claim for the loss he has sustained, because he left his work, and has already paid him, defendant, 16 sch. The hon. court orders defendant to return to his work and serve out his time, and plaintiff to pay as another.

The hon. court orders the officer to proceed with the execution of the sentence in favor of Thomas ... against Aert Martensen Doorn.

Albert Jansen, court messenger, requests the court to pay him a year's salary.

The hon. court decides in the case between Weyntie Allerts and Madalena Blansjan, because she cannot prove that Madalena Blansjan was to teach the daughter of Weyntie Allerts to knit, and then she will be paid as per agreement.

The hon. court has nominated, as per ancient custom, new commissaries out of a double number. And therefore are proposed upon a plurality of votes: Wallerand DuMont, Jan Willemsen, Jan Thysen, Cornelis Wyncoop, for the purpose of electing out of the double number with approbation of the hon. governor two commissaries in the place of the two oldest retiring commissaries Thomas Chambers and Hendrick Jochemsen.

Cornelis Barentsen Sleggh requests of the hon. court a receipt for what he has contributed toward the dominie's salary. The hon. court gives him a receipt, according to the village book.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, April 27, 1669.

Present: Schout Beecqman; Thomas Chambers, H. Jochemsen, J. Joosten, Tierck Claesen, Commissaries.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Gerrit Cornelissen, Defendant. Default.
The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Gerrit Foocken, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 152 gldrs. in wheat at 6 gldrs. the sch. as vendue-master, and the money

belongs to Sweer Teunesen, and has been assigned to various persons. Defendant admits the debt, and says that he, as vendue-master, has also to pay defendant more than the demanded sum amounts to. Plaintiff says that he cannot force Mr. Berresford, and that he only is to blame. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, with costs.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant. Default.

The Heer Beecqman requests that the sentence against Teunis Jacobsen shall be judicially enforced. The hon. court authorizes the officer to proceed with the execution.

The hon. court orders and commands everybody having dead carcasses not to throw them in the streets of this village, so that no stench shall be caused within this village, under penalty of 25 gldrs. fine for the violator.

The hon. Heer Beecqman requests by virtue of an executorial judgment that the person of Theunis ... shall be put under arrest until payment. The hon. court decides whereas the aforesaid Heer has an executorial judgment, therefore he shall remain satisfied with the same.

The hon. court appoints, besides Hendrick Aertsen, as examiners of the fences Allert Heymans and Jan Willem- sen.

Evert Noldingh requests to be permitted to keep school, and that their honors will be pleased to find him a house, until he can himself find a fit place. The hon. court grants his requests concerning keeping school, and he will have to agree with the people, and he is permitted to use the front part of the village house until he shall have found another place. And he is to keep himself competent and sober, and to properly instruct the children in accordance with the Reformed religion.

Madalene Blanchan, Plaintiff
vs. W. Allerts, Defendant

Plaintiff demands that defendant shall pay her 7 sch. of wheat, as much as she has received of others, and says that she is willing to instruct her daughter in knitting, if she will let her come. The hon. court orders W. Allerts to let her daughter come, or else to pay as much as any other.

W. Montagne requests a place to erect a distillery near the water. The hon. court permits him to select a place he deems fit, under approbation of the Lord General.

R. Van der Coelen requests that two men shall be appointed to examine the barn for the purpose of deciding whether it is in the same condition as when sold. The hon. court decides that Reynier Van der Coelen shall summon the lessees. Hend. Jochemsen agrees to accept the barn, under condition that Van der Coelen shall indemnify him for the damage caused to it.

Ordinary Session, May 24, 1669.

Present: W. Beeckman, Schout; T. Chambers, H. Jochems., T. Claesen, Commissaries.

The Heer Beeckman requests to be permitted to arrest Pieter Gillesen because he absents himself. The hon. court grants his request.

The Heer Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Cornelis, Defendant. 3rd Default.

Plaintiff demands, as per account, the amount of 635 gldrs. The hon. court orders defendant, on account of contempt, to pay the demanded sum.

Blansjan, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Elmendorp, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 80 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Blansjan, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 9 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt, and says having a counter claim of 22 gldrs. for costs on account of the suit between him and defendant. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded sum. In regard to the counter claim, he is not permitted to deduct the same because the case has been appealed.

Gerrit Foocken, Plaintiff

vs. W. Beeckman, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per account of the vendue-book, what he is entitled to. The defendant admits, and says that he cannot collect of Berresfordt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay.

Gerrit Foocken requests that the judgment against Claes Tuenesen shall be judicially enforced. The hon. court orders the officer to proceed with the execution.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, July 13, 1669.

Present: W. Beeckman, Schout; Jan Joosten, Tierck Claesen, Cornelis Wynkoop, Wallerand Dumont, Commissaries.

Tierck Klaesen, Plaintiff

vs. Barent Gov., Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant promised to work for him during harvest time, and defendant does not fulfill his promise, and whereas there are no laborers to be had here, therefore requests that he shall keep his promise. Defendant says that this is not so, but promised to mow 12 days in return for what plaintiff sowed for him, and has already earned up the 12 sch., and maintains that he need not work for the same. The hon. court, having heard parties, judges that defendant is exempt from mowing the 12 days, because it has already been "ingetrocken." And plaintiff will have to prove that defendant promised to work for him during the whole of harvest time.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff
vs. Dirck Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant, last fall, promised plaintiff to mow for him. Defendant requests that plaintiff shall declare under oath that they have thus agreed. The hon. court orders plaintiff to prove or to declare under oath that they thus agreed.

The hon. court orders that the previous decree, that no savages shall remain overnight in this village, shall be observed, but that in the evening inspection shall be held.

The hon. court, having become aware of the necessity of repairing the village house, it is decreed that after harvest time the same shall be covered with straw or reed. In regard to the guard-houses, it is ordered to have repaired the guard-house in the inner bend not Walloon Bay/.

Extraordinary Session, September 23, 1669.

Held by Schout and Commissaries.

Reply to the missive of the hon. Lord Governor General:

In regard to the placards posted, if anybody wanted a lot and nobody should present himself, therefore the village could not be laid out, and to make trouble in setting back the gates, because some lots would have to be cleared.

Why the graveyard (or church yard) has not been fenced in: because the village could not be laid out, therefore it endangers the village, if a war with the savages should occur, which God forbid, this would be like a rampart for the enemy, as it has been found in previous times, so that some fences which stood too near the village-palisades have been removed. In regard to destroying the wolves, a decree has been issued containing if any body should either shoot or catch any, he would receive payment according to the decree, and those having presented some have also been paid. In regard to draining the valley: this was impossible because no laborers are to be had, yea, hardly enough to attend to our own land, because many people went from this place to the new villages. In regard to fencing in the lands across the Kil: it is answered that we would have done so, only nobody has as yet moved across the Kill to live. In regard to the savages: we watch them closely, and shall inform your honor, as soon as we shall hear or discover anything. In regard to the quartering of the soldiers: we have acted according to your honor's order and still provide them with bread and beer and wash for them, and have assisted them as much as we could, and it is not our fault if we are not dwelling together in amity.

In regard to inspecting the grain, we shall take good

care that it be well-cleaned, and shall appoint two sworn grain measurers. In regard to repairing the church or village house, it was resolved to have it covered with reed, but it was afterward resolved to have it covered with tiles and to have it done before winter or as soon as practicable. In regard to the watch at the Rondout, we oblige ourselves to provide the same with two good men, and whereas the same is to be done at the expense of the village, and the village is much in arrears as well in regard to the preacher's salary as in other respects, therefore we request your honor to favor us with one-half of the tapster excise, because the same was allowed us before this by Governor Stuyvesant and afterward also by Governor Nickels. And request that the new villages shall pay their share of the expense because they, as well as we, need the Strand.

Extraordinary Session, Thursday, October 20/30, 1669.

Present: The Heer BEECQMAN, Schout; J. Joosten, C. Wyncoop, W. Dumont, Commissaries.

It was resolved by the hon. court to notify the people that those being desirous of becoming corn-measurer, and also to watch at the Rondout shall apply. Evert Pels and Cornelis Vernooij then applied, and contracted for the watch at the Rondout, and were also appointed corn measurers, and shall each receive for this year 35 sch. of wheat, and they shall further receive instructions, in accordance wherewith they shall have to act.

Carsen the cooper requests the court to be permitted to erect a little house in the bend opposite Tierck Claesen's. The hon. court grants petitioner's request, under condition that petitioner shall cover the house with a board or tile roof and build a brick chimney to prevent fire.

It was resolved to call upon the community to meet together, for the purpose of consulting in regard to draining the valley, which was unanimously decided upon, and to preserve the valley for the community.

Extraordinary Session, November 16, 1669.

Present: The Schout BEECQMAN; Jan Joosten, C. Wynkoop, W. Dumont, Commissaries.

C. Berresfordt appeared at the session and says that the soldiers are dissatisfied because they are not provided with bread and small beer as was done before and shows a missive of the Lord Governor, dated Oct. 24, that he should depart for (may also mean "apply to") Marbletown, and that the soldiers should go on with their work, and that they should still have half a year's provisions, and therefore requests that the inhabitants of this village shall still provide them with bread and small beer. The hon. court understands whereas they have continued in con-

formity to the governor's order and have written him in regard to the same, and did not receive an answer, and the troops have been taken away from the Ronduit and the village is obliged to guard it at its own expense, and no place in the country is similarly burdened, and the burghers complain very much, and have been freed from quartering (the soldiers) here the entry ends

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, November 22, 1669.

Present: W. Beeckman, Schout; Jan Joosten, Tierck Claesen, Cornelis Wynkoop, Wallerand Dumon, Commissaries.

The Heer W. Beeckman was notified by a letter dated Nov. 10 written to him by Capt. Johan Mannin, that complaints had been made to him that the wagons are kept waiting at the strand, and that there has been found to be a shortage in the corn measured by the measurers, and having enquired into the same it is found that Mr. Berresford has written the Heer General about the same, and upon being questioned he Berrisford says that Mrs. Anna Bradheds missed 3 sch. of oats after it had been measured.

The hon. court orders that the church yard (or cemetery) shall be surrounded with good palisades as soon as the yachts have sailed.

The Heer Wilhelm Beeckman gives notice of an attachment under the hands of Matthue Blansjan, of 70 sch. of wheat which are coming to Jan Jansen for some work, and assigned to said Beeckman. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

Ordinary Session, January 11, 1669/70.

Present: W. Beeckman, Schout; J. Joosten, T. Claesen, C. Wynkoop, Wallerand Dumon, Commissaries.

The Heer Beeckman, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Carel, Defendant. Default.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff

vs. W. Montagne, Defendant

Parties have settled.

Harmen Hend., Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Cornelis, Defendant. Default.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant. Default.

Jan Hendricksen, Plaintiff

vs. Waraer Horenbeeck, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 67 sch. of wheat. (This is all there is of it in the original. Either the secretary forgot to record the rest, or a page may be out, because this is at the foot of a page in the original.)

Jooris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Hendrick Jochemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 6½ sch. of wheat which he agreed to pay for Albert Govers. De-

defendant answers not to owe Albert Govers anything, but says that he owes plaintiff a can of wine. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff a can of wine, and plaintiff is further ordered to prove that defendant has agreed to pay the same $\frac{1}{2}$ sch. of wheat/.

Jooris Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Bastian the negro, Defendant. Default.

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 25 sch. of wheat and whereas defendant has defaulted three times, requests that defendant shall be put under arrest. The hon. court orders defendant to be put under arrest, to secure plaintiff.

George Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 26 gldrs. 12 st. and defendant says having earned with him 10 gldrs. so that there is a balance of only 16-12 for which he has offered him oats, which plaintiff refuses. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff 16 gldrs. 12 st.

George Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Teunesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 29 gldrs. Defendant says having watched some days for plaintiff, and besides plaintiff still owes him 10 gldrs. for one pair of stockings (?). The hon. court orders parties first to settle accounts.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 340 gldrs. Defendant admits owing him, but does not know how much. The same plaintiff for Capt. Nickolls demands of defendant a sum of 70 (?) gldrs. for clerking. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amounts.

Cornelis Sleght, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Cornelis, Defendant. Default.

Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 159 gldrs. as per account. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Pieter Cornelissen (Moolenaer - Miller) complains that many persons stop up his drain or water course by carting dung in the same. The hon. court will take measures concerning the same.

Gommert Poulissen, Plaintiff

vs. Roelof Swartwout and Willem Montagne, as administrators of the estate of Hendrick Cornelis, Defendants*

The hon. court authorizes the judicial enforcement of the judgment procured by Adriaen Van Laer vs. Gerrit Cornelis.

The hon. court authorizes judicial enforcement of the judgment obtained by Aert Martensen vs. Van der Coelen.

Tierck Claesen De Wit produces a bill of expense in the suit between him and Mattu Blansjan. The hon. court orders Mattue Blansjan to pay the same.

The Heer Willem Beecqman produces an account for money coming to him of Symon Joosten, amounting to the sum of 211 gldrs. 16 st., which he affirms here before the hon. court under oath.

Hendrey Palingh, Plaintiff
vs. Gerrit Cornelis, Defendant. Default.

Ordinary Session, March 22, 1669/70.

Present: The Heer Beecqman, Schout; Jan Joosten, T. Claesen, C. Wynkoop, W. DuMon, Commissaries.

The Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant balance of accounts amounting to 369 gldrs. 12 st. Defendant says and sustains not to owe 12 gldrs. for a prison scroll, but admits the other debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount with costs.

Lowies Du Booy, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant occupies his barn by force, against his will, because he has never rented the same of him. Defendant says not to know Lowies Du Booy, but that he rented the same of Klaes Claesen, and has already paid him the rent till May. Claes Claesen says he rented the barn till May and has already paid the rent. Plaintiff says that Claes Claesen rented the barn for the purpose of threshing his own corn, but not for stables. Maria, the wife of Anthony Crupel, appeared at the session and, she being present when the wife of Lowies Du Booy let the barn, was questioned, and gives as answer that Claes Claesen had rented the barn to thresh his own grain and for nothing else. Lowies Du Booy requests that his barn shall be returned to him as it was received, and that the grain shall be removed. The hon. court orders Roelof Swartwout to thresh his corn with the utmost dispatch, because the grain is already in the barn, and he was deceived by Claes Claesen, and paid for the use of the same, and in the mean time have the barn insured against fire or other accidents.

Lowies Du Booy, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per account, a sum of 34 gldrs. Defendant says having paid on the same 3 sch. of wheat and still 19 gldrs. in beer. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the balance of 4 gldrs.

The Heer W. Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per account, 84 gldrs. 4 st., and still for excise 7 gldrs., and further ex officio, because defendant throws his straw on the street, contrary to the decree, demands a fine of 25 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amounts.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff
vs. Skipper Jan Joosten, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has become surety for 42 gldrs. for Pieter Winnen, and further demands 7 gldrs. for wine which defendant himself has received. Defendant says that he never became surety for Pieter Winnen, but demands 36 gldrs. for delivered merchandise. The hon. court, having considered the case, orders plaintiff Samuel Olivier to pay defendant 29 gldrs.

Reynier Van der Coelen, Plaintiff
vs. Hend. Jochemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff gives notice of an attachment levied under the hands of the Heer Beecqman which he claims for the sale of a barn, sold to defendant. Defendant gives in a bill of 231 gldrs. for expenses, because the barn was not delivered up in the condition as it was at the sale. Claims for repairs and carting manure out of the same, and also for a loft or store room or stack. The hon. court orders parties to each select a good man for the purpose of arbitrating between them.

Hendry Palingh, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Jochemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff, by virtue of a power of attorney by Adrian Appel, demands an amount of 12½ beavers, as per obligation signed and dated Feb. 12, 1660. Defendant admits only having owed 6 beavers, and shows his book for the years 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1660 and 1661, showing that plaintiff owes him more than that amount, and says 8 gldrs. besides is coming to him. The hon. court orders defendant to send the debit and credit side of his account to Adrian Appel, and in the mean time to await an answer.

Andries Pietersen Van Leueven, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff says having sold defendant 300 sch. of rye, requests security and says that his estate is mortgaged. Defendant says that he adheres to the contract. The hon. court refers parties to the contract, made together.

Matthue Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Teunes Jacobs, Defendant

Plaintiff says having bought of defendant the roof for a barn for 30 sch. of wheat. Defendant says having sold but 500 sheaves for 30 sch. of wheat and says that the same took place in the presence of Pieter Gillless. Pieter Gilllesen declares that Matthue Blansjan bought of Teunes

Jacobsen 500 roof-sheaves for 30 sch. of wheat, that Mattheu Blansjan should have them removed, or that he would sell the same to somebody else, and affirmed the same under oath. The hon. court orders Teunis Jacobs to furnish to plaintiff Blansjan 500 roof-sheaves for 30 sch. of wheat.

Capt. Chambers requests that all those keeping fire and light here shall also mount guard. The hon. court orders that all of those, keeping fire and light here, shall also watch.

Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer gives notice that by virtue of "schepen knowledge" and judgment against Reynier Van der Coelen, that he may be preferred for the purchase-money of the land of Van der Coelen, because he has attached the same under the hands of the persons, having bought said land. The hon. court decides that the oldest judgments shall be preferred, in accordance with the law of preferences.

Saturday, April 2, 1670

The Committee appointed by order of the hon. governor, for the purpose of defining and extending the boundaries of Kingston, Hurly and Marbleton, etc., orders that the limits between Kingston and Hurley shall commence eastward at the foot of the mountains on the east side of praeuwemaecker's land and running along the great Kil, the eastern termination of Wassemaecker's land directly in the woods till a certain Kil, named the Ronduyt Kil. Was signed, Dudly Lovelace, President. (signed) W. D. la Montagne, Secretary.

Extraordinary Session, April 26, 1670.

Capt. Thomas Chambers appearing at the session of Schout and commissaries, complains that Roelof Swartwout leaves a portion of his land unfenced and open, on account whereof he complains of the great damage daily caused to him by the pigs. He therefore requests that said Swartwout shall be obliged to enclose the same. Roelof Swartwout's answer to the summons served on him yesterday by the messenger, upon the order of Capt. Thoomas Chambers, reads as follows: Whereas Albert Jansen, by order of Thoomas Chambers has notified me that I leave unfenced my land between his and mine and my hopgarden, and should enclose the same therefore answer not to intend to do so partially because it would devour myself and on the other hand maintain not being obliged to fence before Rekoppen Hoeck, but will gladly do what is right, even if your honor should persuade me to keep closed the center fence between your honor and myself, and the difference the Kil, I shall keep my hopgarden free. I would rather abandon the remainder than to spoil myself through the fence, for the sake of freeing your honor's land. The hon. court decides

that Roelof Swartwout shall keep the fence, surrounding his land, closed up as, before this, the former owners have been obliged to do, and which was necessary, because in the absence of fences the lands across the Kil are thus exposed, and prior to this the previous owners on account of not repairing the fences, now in question, have been condemned to pay the damage sustained by the neighbors, on which account Roelof Swartwout is ordered to immediately fence in his land that no further complaints may be heard under penalty of paying for the damage which his neighbors shall suffer through the same, and the fine which the examiners of fences shall impose.

On this date a nomination was made, and there was nominated by a plurality of votes a double number from among whom the Lord Governor shall appoint two, and there were nominated: Jan Willemsen, Thoomas Chambers, Hendrick Jochemsen and Jan Cornelis.

The Schout Beecqman sends in two judgments, for which he requests judicial enforcement. The officer is ordered to judicially proceed by virtue of said judgments against Roelof Swartwout and Claes Claesen.

Asser Levy appears before the session and says that yesterday he levied an attachment against the grain of Tierck Claesen and shows an obligation by Tierck Claesen, whereon there is a balance due of 20 sch. of wheat. Requests that the attachment shall be declared valid.

On this May 9 their honors of the court contracted with the lowest bidders to put up the fence of Roelof Swartwout because he neglects, as per sentence, to close the same and keep it in proper condition, and whereas the neighbors suffer much damage on account hereof therefore the lowest bidders, Suvereyn Ten Houdt and Michiel De Modt, contracted to make the fence at 6 gldrs. per rod, the money to be paid when the work shall be completed in October next of this current year in grain at market price, and they shall commence to repair said fence on tomorrow with serviceable palisades, and shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the examiners of fences, and not stop until the work shall be completed. (The word used here is "maecken" which may mean repair or erect.)

Extraordinary Session, May 12, 1670.

Present: The Heer Beecqman, Schout; Corn. Wynkoop, W. Dumon, Commissaries.

Tierck Klaesen, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Eldessen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant had taken Gerrit Aertsen's contract who had bound himself to work for him during harvest time. Defendant says if Gerrit Jansen would let him keep the horse, but later on he made another agreement with him, viz., that he should only work 11 days with

plaintiff during harvest time. The hon. court orders defendant to work for plaintiff 11 days, during harvest time.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, May 31, 1670.

Present: W. Beecqman, Schout; Corn. Wynkoop, W. Dumon, Commissaries.

The hon. Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Mattue Blansjan, Defendant

Plaintiff demands, nomine ex officio, of defendant the sum of 25 gldrs., because defendant was absent at the fixing of the cemetery, and has already paid said amount to those who were then working; defendant, further, was absent the next day at the repairing of the head watch. Defendant says that he is too old to work, and sent his son to work for him, and complains that the workers at the head watch piled much wood up against his house. The hon. court orders Mattue Blansjan to pay the fine in accordance with the plaintiff's demands, and costs.

Anna Brodheds, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant. Default.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant, Default.

Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen and Tierck Claesen, Defendants. Default.

The hon. court orders Tierck Claesen to pay Anna Brodheds his obligation, because she has from time to time dunned him, and because the obligation, amounting to 95 sch., ought to have been paid last December.

Harmon Hendricks, Plaintiff

vs. Jan. Hends., Defendant

Both default.

Madalena Dircks, Plaintiff

vs. Anna Mattysen, Defendant. Default.

Marretie Hansen, Plaintiff

vs. Eduward Wittikar, Defendant

Marretie Hansen, wife of Jacob Jansen, says that Eduward Wittikar has struck her husband with a stick on the head, the same having taken place on the Lord's streets, which she proves by two witnesses. Defendant says that her husband drove his horses at least three times around the village on a hot day. Plaintiff replies and says that they have hired the horses and that her husband, on account of the beating, is entirely unable to do his work, and refers to the contract made with defendant. The hon. court orders Eduward Wittekar to put a man in his place until her husband is better, and she shall submit a bill for pain-money and doctor's fee.

Eduward Wittekar, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he had hired defendant's son for a year, for 48 sch. of wheat, and has already received 45 sch., and has now taken him away. Defendant's wife, appear-

ing, says that she had her son return home with his consent, and that she was to return 18 sch. of wheat. Plaintiff says, if his partner did not object, but he never expressed himself about it. The hon. court permits Jacob Jansen, as per contract, to have his son return to him, as is shown by the contract, provided he pay the 18 sch. of wheat.

Reynier Van der Coelen, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff claims of defendant payment for 3 parcels of rye, as they were sold to him at vendue, as shall be shown from the vendue-book, and further 2 parcels which defendant sold to George Hall for 60 sch. of wheat and one more parcel for 30 sch. of wheat which defendant received in excess of the conditions. Defendant denies that 3 parcels have been received outside the conditions, and in regard to the other grain had agreed to sow as much with summer grain, and claims that he does not need to pay as much as it brought at vendue, because he has so long carried the risk, and refers himself to the verbal agreement. Plaintiff answers and says that defendant ran no risk, because he sold defendant the grain three days after the contract.

Jacobus Elmendorp, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has burnt the central fence between their lots. Defendant says intending to erect the same at the earliest opportunity. The hon. court orders defendant to reconstruct the fence inside of eight days.

Jan Thysen, Plaintiff
vs. Suvereyn Ten Houdt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he hired defendant for two months and has yet to serve three weeks out of the two months, says having sustained much damage on account of defendant's leaving him, and claims damages for all losses caused him, besides costs. Defendant says he gave him six days' leave. Plaintiff says that after the six days had expired, he sent for him, and defendant answered that he would fix it with plaintiff. The hon. court orders Suvereyn Ten Houdt to serve for the neglected 14 days twice 14 days, and to pay the expenses.

The hon. court in the case between Roelof Swartwout and R. Van der Coelen orders Swartwout to pay Reynier Van der Coelen for the claimed parcels which in accordance with the contract Swartwout was found to have received in excess, because at the time they simply made an estimate without a surveyor, as much as shall be shown by vendue-book they brought, because Swartwout did not act in accordance with the verbal contract, and R. Van der Coelen is to assist in paying the expenses of the vendue.

Roelof Swartwout requests by petition that the case

between him and Capt. Chambers shall be revised. The hon. court orders petitioner to make known in what particular he feels wronged.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment obtained by Anna Brodheds against Christoffel Davdts.

Jan Cornelissen requests that the attachment on the 20 sch. of wheat under the hands of Corn. Barentsen belonging to Poullis Rademaker shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, but before being permitted to collect the money, Poullis Rademaeker shall first be written to.

Ordinary Session, June 3, 1670.

Present: W. Beecqman, Schout; Jan Joosten, T. Claesen, C. Wynkoop, W. Dumon, Commissaries.

Considering the case between Roelof Swartwout and Capt. Chambers, this case in accordance with the answer to the letter to the Lord Genl. Francis Lovelace was again returned to the court, because the current of the Kil has changed. The case is adjourned till the arrival of the Lord General.

By the Lord Governor were elected and appointed, out of a double number, as commissaries Capt. Chambers and Jan Willemsen, and have taken the oath of allegiance. And Tierck Claesen and Jan Joosten were thanked for the pains taken and the services rendered.

The hon. court appoints as examiners of the fences besides Hendrick Aertsen, Hendrick Jochems and Gerrit Aerdtsen, who shall be obliged to act according to instructions.

Arendt Jansen Van Naerden and Maria Biljouw of Leyden were registered for marriage, being authorized by Lowies DuBooys, uncle of the aforesaid young woman.

On June 4, 1670, declaration in the presence of W. Beecqman, W. DuMon, and Jan Willemsen:

Hanna Hackelton voluntarily declares that about six years ago she was in a place called Hog's Island in New England, that she was with child, having slept with another than her husband, and seven months later gave birth to a child and let it lay for two days, and after two days wanted to give it the breast, and it died immediately after, and was secretly buried by her husband, and says that her husband induced her to do so, because he would not again live with her unless she promised to kill it, for which purpose, when being with child, she took several things so as to drive it off. And says that on account hereof she got into difficulties, and has been two years in prison at Hartford, and was again set free.

Interrogations made by the hon. court to Hanna Hackelton: 1) Whether she was with child before her marriage to

her first husband, and what was his name? She had been married six years. Her husband's name was Francoys Hackelton. 2) By whom was she with child, and what was his name? Henry Fraesser. 3) After she had given birth to the child, where she put it down? within or without the house? Within the house. 4) Whether she gave the child the breast right away or after it had lain there some time? That she fell asleep and only offered it the breast the next day. 5) Whether she was punished for the committed crime at Hartford, or whether they set her free? She was long under arrest and a whole year in prison, and was made to sit on the gallow-stairs. 6) How long since did she have connection with Wittekar, and whether she has still connection with him, and whether she is again with child? Last summer a little before harvest, and says not having had any more connection with him since she was delivered of the last child. 7) How the child she had with Eduward Wittekar happened to die? It died with convulsions which many of the neighbors have seen. 8) Whether or not Eduward Wittekar promised to marry her, and whether she intends to continue in so dishonest a life? Eduward Wittekar has promised to marry her, and he will marry her if she gets in the same condition as before. The hon. court orders Eduward Wittekar to take good care of Hanna Hackelton because he has brought her here, and has slept with her, and in the mean time will acquaint the governor with the case.

Marretie Hansen, Plaintiff

vs. Eduwardt Wittekar, Defendant

Plaintiff complains that Eduward Wittekar beat her husband with a stick so that he is sick in bed. Defendant says that, having hired his horses, they drove them three times on a hot day around the village, on account whereof the horses may have been damaged. Defendant further says that, according to contract, the horses will have to be returned in the same condition as they were received, and claims damage for pain, doctor's fee and loss of time. The hon. court, having heard the case of parties, and having learned, in accordance with the produced testimony that Eduward Wittekar has assaulted on the Lord's streets the person of Jacob Jansen, and beaten him with a stick so that the person of Jacob Jansen has, on account of the same, been sick for some days, and neglected his work, therefore Eduward Wittekar is condemned in the damage for loss of time, pain, and also the doctor's fee, and further to expect the fine according to law and the officer's demand. The hon. court orders that immediately a pair of stocks shall be made.

The hon. court orders a decree to be posted, forbidding the desecration of the Sabbath.

Session held on Tuesday, July 9, 1670.

Present: The Heer Beecqman, Schout; C. Wynkoop, W. DuMon, Capt. Chambers, Jan Willemsen, Commissaries.

The Sachem Sewackmami complains before the hon. court, and says that it is true that Capt. Palingh is in the habit of beating the savages, and says that he beat his brother, and also requests payment for the anker of wine taken away from them. Capt. Palingh, appearing before the court, says having had good reasons for the same. In regard to the four beavers for the anker of wine, will write to the governor.

Extraordinary Session, held on July 11, 1670.

Present: W. Beeqman, Schout; C. Wynkoop, W. DuMon, C. Chambers, Jan Willemsz, Commissaries.

Mattue Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant did not carry out his agreement in regard to making a barn. Defendant says that he only worked by the day and did not enter into an agreement with him. Blansjan says that he contracted to make the barn for 70 sch. of wheat, and proves the same by Arent Teunesen. Parties on both sides are ordered to prove their statements under oath, which is refused by Jan Jansen. Mattue Blansjan affirms under oath that Jan Jansen had contracted to build the barn for the aforementioned amount. Whereas it has been proven that Jan Jansen contracted for the work, which has also been affirmed under oath, therefore their honors of the court order Jan Jansen to finish the work he contracted for, and to go to work on Monday next and not to stop until the work shall be finished, because harvest-time is approaching, under penalty of arrest.

On this sixth day of October, 1670, their honors of the court, viz., the Hon. Heer Willem Beeqman, Cornelis Wyncoop, Wallerand DuMont, T. Chambers, resolved that the salary fixed for those guarding the Ronduyt shall not continue, but that the person living at the Ronduyt and able to act as measurer shall be appointed measurer besides Evert Pels, and shall receive his salary in accordance with the instructions given to them, viz., for measuring per schepel one stiver light money.

The hon. Heer Schout Beeqman informs the hon. court that the road to the strand is unfit for use. The hon. court orders that the road to the strand shall be repaired today.

The hon. Heer Beeqman gives notice that the time has expired for Swartwout's paying for putting up the fence. The hon. court orders Swartwout to furnish payment.

On this 8th day of October, 1670, the Heer Beeqman and two commissaries, Cornelis Wyncoop and Wallderand Du Mon, as per the order of the hon. court, attached 361 pounds of hops belonging to Roelof Swartwout until other payment shall be furnished to the workmen who put up the fence, because Swartwout had been negligent, and the said fence was given to be made to the lowest bidder.

On this 10th day of October, 1670, their honors of the court again appoint Evert Pels as measurer, under condition that he shall guard at the Ronduyt, and shall not receive any more salary.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, October 22, 1670.

Present: the Heer Beeqman, Schout; Wallerand DuMon,

Capt. Chambers, Jan Willemsen, Commissaries.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Matthue Blansjan, Defendant

Plaintiff Tierck Claesen demands of defendant the costs caused him through a certain suit between plaintiff and defendant. Defendant says having paid all he had been ordered to pay by the commissaries and says that he owes no more. The hon. court orders Tierck Claesen to produce his bill of costs at the next session.

Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant $4\frac{1}{2}$ sch. of wheat and produces Aert Otterspoor as witness that he promised him as much. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Roelof Swartwout, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant. Default.

Anthony Koeck, Plaintiff

vs. Dominicus the Negro, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the quantity of $15\frac{1}{2}$ sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff, as per admission.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 20 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded quantity with costs.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 11 sch. of wheat, minus 1 gl dr. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to satisfy plaintiff.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff

vs. Dirck Keyser, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 13 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Instruction for the examiners of fences under the Jurisdiction of Kingston. 1) Every three or four weeks, especially when the cattle are being pastured, they shall make an examination whether everybody's fences are in a good condition. 2) Finding anything wrong with the fences, they shall immediately notify the owner of the same, with orders to repair the same. At their next visitation finding that he has been neglectful, he shall be amenable to a fine of 15 gl drs. and at a second visitation, upon finding that he has been neglectful, he shall pay a fine of 25 gl drs. in behalf of the examiners. 3) In case the examiners should be requested by somebody to examine some one's fence or to appraise damage, they shall then judge with impartiality without knowing anybody, and fix and ap-

praise the damage to the best of their ability, and receive, collectively, for their trouble the amount of 12 gldrs.

Special Session, November 15, 1670.

Present: The Heer Thomas D. Laval; the hon. Heer Beecqman, Schout; C. Wynkoop, W. DuMont, Jan Willemsen, Commissaries.

Roelof Swartwout gives notice that he has requested a revision of the sentence in regard to the fence, and says that none of Kingston's inhabitants have suffered damage on account of his fence, and maintains that he is not obliged to put up a fence for the people on the other side, that it would be too expensive for himself alone to keep the fence in repairs, and that he cannot possibly do it. Capt. Chambers says that he is not obliged to fence in somebody else's land. The Heer De Laval, commissioner for the Heer Governor, and, in conjunction with him, the Schout and commissaries, order Capt. Chambers to pay toward the fence in question which, owing to unwillingness of Swartwout, had been built by order of the court, provisionally for this time one-fourth part of the expense of putting up the fence. Swartwout further complains that the hon. court against his will has taken away some hops. Whereas Swartwout says that the hops was taken away against right and law, and such is not the case, because he, Swartwout, was rightly and justly sentenced to pay the expense for the fence and thus the hon. court was justified in attaching what it found, therefore Swartwout is warned not to write or say the same any more in derogation of the hon. court, under penalty of being arbitrarily punished.

The hon. Heer Beecqman complains that Reynier Van der Coelen has publicly called him a thief, saying that the Heer Beecqman had stolen his a word left out in the original out of his barn. Defendant says that the Heer Beecqman had ordered him out of his house, and that the Heer Beecqman had beaten him with a piece of wood and says never, to his knowledge, having said so, but says that the Heer Beecqman, by force, took 18 sch. of rye out of his barn, on account of the chopping of village palisades. But if he should have said anything, it was done in passion. The hon. court orders Reynier Van der Coelen to beg the Heer Beecqman's pardon, and not to know anything about him but what is honorable and virtuous and is prohibited from calling any more names under penalty of punishment.

Jan Pietersen says that Mr. Paeldin has attached his money at Hurley, and that he owes him nothing. Mr. Paeldin says that he has called him exceedingly bad names. Jan Pietersen says that he has already paid the fines for wounding Poulus Poulusen to the Heer Beecqman. The hon. court relieves the attachment levied by Mr. Paeldin against

the money of Jan Pietersen.

The wife of Jacob Jansen complains that Eduward Wittikar has beaten her husband, so that he is sick in bed on account of the same and suffers great damage in consequence. Eduward Wittekar says that Jacob Janssen has first threatened to strike him with a whip, and then E. Wittikar beat Jacob Jansen with a small stick--further says that Jacob Jansen has already been out and worked during harvest time. Mr. Roelof, having been summoned, says that Jacob Jansen's head was at least four or five days inflamed, but further says not to know whether Jacob Jansen's sickness was caused by it. Marrisie Hansen says that her husband is prepared to declare under oath that her husband is sick in bed on account of the beating administered to him by Eduward Wittekar. Further requests to be relieved of the farm because her husband can no longer manage the same.

Van der Coelen says that he has obtained judgment against Roelof Swartwout for 83 sch. of wheat and for some hops, and keeps back the wines for said amount. Swartwout refers to the contract made by them. The hon. court orders Reynier Van der Coelen to observe the contract made.

Ordinary Session, January 10, 1671.

Present: the hon. Heer W. Beecqman, Schout; Corn. Wynkoop, Wallerand DuMon, Jan Willemsen, Commissaries.

Anna Brodhads, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant. 1st Default.

Everdt Noldin, Plaintiff

vs. Marretie Hansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 2 sch. of wheat for school money. Defendant says that plaintiff was satisfied with Eduward Wittikar. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, with expenses.

Everdt Noldin, Plaintiff

vs. Mattue Blansjan, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 5 sch. of wheat for school money. Defendant says that plaintiff did not demand more than 3 sch. of wheat and she has already paid 2 sch. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff 1 sch. of wheat.

Mr. Gorge Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Roelof Swartwout, Defendant

Plaintiff requests that defendant shall pay for the damage caused through his fence, amounting to 200 sch. of maize. Hendrick Jochemsen, Hendrick Aertsen and Gerrit Aertsen give notice that in their quality of examiners of the fences they have examined Swartwout's fence. They found the same to be inadequate, and [also found] that much damage had been caused through the same, and warned him, Swartwout, three times. And appraise the damage caused at 15 sch. of maize, and demand the salary promised them in

their instruction, being 12 gldrs. The hon. court orders Roelof Swartwout to pay 15 sch. of maize and besides 12 gldrs. for the appointed examiners, because the examiners judge that the damage had been caused through his fence.

The hon. court orders that those having land at Megepock shall keep their cattle in such a manner that nobody there shall sustain damage.

Decree: The hon. court decides that nobody shall allow any cattle to pasture around the common lands until the middle of September, and again take them away in the middle of October, and no other animals but draft horses and young calves.

It was resolved by a majority of votes that the fence now standing on the land at this side of the Kil shall be paid for by all, as well by those having their land across the great Kil, as by those whose land is situated here. Those interested agreed that those from across the Kil shall erect as much fence for 3 morgens of land as those whose land is on the other side for 2 morgens.

Mr. Paelding requests that the judgment against Reynier Vander Coelen shall be judicially enforced. The same plaintiff requests that the judgment against Claes Claesen shall be judicially enforced. The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the above two judgments.

Ordinary Session, January 27, 1670/1.

Present: the Heer Beecqman, Schout; C. Wyncoop, W. DuMon, Thomas Chambers, Jan Willemsen, Commissaries.

The hon. Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Suvereyn Ten Houdt, Defendant. 1st Default.

The hon. Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Eduward Wittekar, Defendant

The hon. Heer Beecqman, nomine ex officio, says he and Michiel De Modt fought outside the gate and demands the fine in accordance with the laws. Michiel DeModt says that Eduward Wittekar challenged him upon the sword and came with a sword, and Michiel Modt also took a sword and went against him, and while they were engaged the hilt of his sword became detached, and three persons then came and separated them. Claes Claesen says that Wittekar said to the wife of Van der Coelen that he would kick her in her own house, whereupon Casper Cuyper said that he would do the same to Eduward Wittekar, and in this manner the Pole took part in the quarrel and said what is the fighting here about? and that Michiel Modt said he was an old soldier and not afraid. Thereupon Eduward Wittikar fetched his sword and challenged Michiel the Pole and went together before the door and began to fight. Then the button fell off the hilt, and they were immediately separated which has been affirmed under oath by Claes Claesen, Casper Meeuwesen and Cornelis Woutersen. Eduward Wittikar says he had called

him a tail. Dirck Keyser says that he was standing at Jan de Backer's door, and saw Eduward Wittikar go with a sword; thereupon the aforesaid Dirck said, "Ick moedt stucken raepen," and went to Van der Coelen's house, and says not to know what had passed before that time. Then Eduward Wittikar challenged the Pole and they engaged in a duel with the sword. They were all questioned whether anyone heard that Wittikar was called a tail or anything else. Answer, No. The hon. court orders Eduard Wittikar to pay for his offence a fine of 60 gldrs. in behalf of the officer and Michiel Modt 24 gldrs.

Harmen Hendrix, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Hendrix, Defendant

Plaintiff says that while going along the Lord's street, even on the Sabbath, defendant has beaten him. Defendant says that plaintiff has beaten the aforesaid defendant's wife with a stick. Harmen Hendrix says that he did not touch his wife. The hon. court orders parties to prove their assertions.

Ordinary Session, February 1, 1670/1.

Present: the Heer Beecqman, Corn. Wyncoop, W. DuMon, Capt. Chambers, Jan Willemsen.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Tuenesen, Defendant

Plaintiff says having delivered to defendant 22 sch. of rye and requests payment for the same. Plaintiff says having delivered to defendant a compass of the beaver, further attended upon a sick cow, emasculated 8 pigs, which amounts to 5 gldrs. 1 sch. of wheat. The hon. court orders defendant to pay what he owes in excess of the counter claim.

Willem Montagne as attorney for Sweer Teunesen requests that the grain of Claes Tuenesen and Gerrit Cornelissen shall be attached until the rent shall have been paid because they have already occupied the farm for two years and did not yet pay. The hon. court orders that Claes Teunesen and Gerrit Cornelissen shall not remove any grain from the farm until the rent shall have been paid to Sweer Tuenesen.

Reynier Van der Coelen, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swardtwoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 535 sch. of wheat for purchase of land, according to letter of sale, and besides the aforementioned sum the loss suffered and interest accrued on the same. Defendant says that it only amounts to 530 sch., and that plaintiff refuses to settle with him, because he has a counter claim and is willing to pay. The hon. court orders Roelof Swardtwoudt to pay Reynier Van der Coelen what he owes him after a settlement of their accounts.

Roelof Swardtwoudt, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Tuenesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 120 gldrs. 10 st. Defendant denies the debt, and says he first wants to settle with him. The hon. court orders parties to settle their accounts.

Barent Harmensen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Madaleen Dirx, Plaintiff
vs. Anna Mattysen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that Anna Mattysen entered her house and said that Sara Kierstede had called her, plaintiff, a whore. And defendant said that Madalena Dirx was a whore and that she had received the fine clothing she wears of Paelden her lover. Anna Mattysen says that Madalena Dirx has called her a thief. The hon. court orders both parties to prove their allegations.

William Vissier, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant

Plaintiff says having bought of defendant a horse and even to have already paid for it, but that plaintiff does not deliver it. Defendant admits having sold him the horse. The hon. court orders Cornelis Woutersen to deliver the horse.

Mattue Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swardtwoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant's dog has killed pigs of his and that at least 17 are missing, and that Jan Broersen and Severeyn Ten Houdt pulled the dog away from a pig, and warned Swardtwoudt through the messenger, and plaintiff himself found Swartwoudt's dog with the girl near his land, and Capt. Chambers saw that Swardtwoudt's dog bit a pig and told Swardtwoudt about it. Defendant says that Mattue Blansjan ought to have shown him the pigs for the purpose of having them appraised. He would then have gladly paid him, but he now comes to demand money after the pigs have been consumed. The hon. court has heard the complaint of Mattue Blansjan vs. Roelof Swardtwoudt in regard to some damage which the dog of said Swardtwoudt should have caused to the pigs of Blansjan, and there were complaints to the magistrates that the dog of Swardtwoudt damaged his pigs; therefore, Swardtwoudt was warned to secure his dog so that nobody should suffer damage through the same. However, if Blansjan can show that Swardtwoudt's dog has caused any damage, then Swardtwoudt shall pay for the same, and, besides, shall pay a fine of 25 gldrs, because he had been ordered to repair his fence, and to secure his dog so that nobody should suffer loss.

George Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 52 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant

to pay plaintiff the demanded sum, as per admission.

George Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Gillesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 112 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, as per admission.

Mrs. Anna Brodheds, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 71 gldrs. Defendant says that he does not owe more than 45 gldrs. The hon. court orders Claes Claesen to pay plaintiff the sum of 45 gldrs. and Mrs. Brodheds to prove the balance.

Mrs. Anna Brodheds, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Elbertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 67 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount as per admission.

Harmen Hendrix, Plaintiff

vs. Dirck Keyser, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 18 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt, but says having contracted with plaintiff to pay only one-half this year and the other half next (year). Plaintiff says it is not so. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the full amount of 18 sch. of wheat.

Harmen Hendrix, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Tuenesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 51 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, as per admission.

Cornelis Vernooy, Plaintiff

vs. Bastiaen Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 17 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount as per acknowledgement.

Wilh. Montagne requests to be appointed vendue-master because the secretary who preceded him also had the office. The hon. court appoints the secretary to be vendue-master, because Secretary Capito also had the office.

Jan Loodtman requests by a petition to be permitted to extend his lot into the curtains in proportion to the portion that has been raised by the hon. court for the street, and also that he shall be paid for the portion that has been appropriated. The hon. court allows the petitioner Jan Loodtman to fence a pro ratio portion of his lot inside the curtains and also to agree about the lost portion of his lot.

Ordinary Session, Tuesday, February 22, 1670/1.

Present: The Heer Becqman, C. Wynkoop, W. DuMont,

T. Chambers, J. Willemsz.

The hon. Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. 2nd Default

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 593 gldrs. principally originating from advanced moneys, and is specified by "scheepen knowledge." The hon. court orders plaintiff once more to summon defendant.

Reynier Vander Coelen, Plaintiff

vs. Anthony Koeck, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 250 sch. of wheat originating in the purchase of land by defendant of plaintiff. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Roelof Swardtwoudt, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the expenses for Lowies Du Boys because Claes Claesen has failed to pay them. The hon. court orders the officer to judicially proceed against Claes Claesen in regard to the judgment in favor of Swardtwoudt.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to execute the judgment against Pieter Gillesen in behalf of George Hall.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to execute the judgment against Roelof Swardtwoudt in behalf of George Hall.

The hon. court orders the officer to execute the judgment against Claes Claesen in behalf of Mr. Paeldin.

Decree. The hon. court orders that nobody shall let any horses, i.e., stallions, run outside, unless having been approved of by the examiners of horses, which are above two years old, because the bad and unfit stallions spoil the good breed of horses, and many are damaged owing to the chasing of said stallions. If anybody lets stallions or stallion run in this jurisdiction, and has been notified to castrate the same or to remove them, shall be liable for the first two weeks to a fine amounting to 25 gldrs., and for the second time of 50 gldrs., and failing the third time the entire horse shall be confiscated to the benefit of the village one-third, of the poor one-third, and of the examiners one-third. And there are appointed as examiners of the stallions Cornelis Wynkoop, George Hall and Pieter Cornelissen Molenaer.

Instruction for the Examiners of Stallions. 1) To condemn all the stallions which have no proper build (posture) and to notify their owners to have them castrated or to remove them within two weeks, under penalty of a fine of 25 gldrs., as also those older than two years. 2) Coming two weeks after said time and finding that the condemned stallions have not been castrated or removed, the owner of the horse shall pay 50 gldrs. 3) Again two weeks after-

ward upon finding the condemned stallions, the horse or horses shall be confiscated in the following manner: one-third for the village, one-third for the poor, and one-third for the appointed examiners. 4) If the condemned stallions after having been removed should again return within this jurisdiction, the proprietor shall be notified at the time as specified above, and shall be liable for every time as stipulated above. The examiners are obliged to inform the other examiners of the respective villages which stallions have been approved, either their names, or hair or marks or build. Lastly, if anybody shall be able to point out to the examiners a condemned stallion, he shall receive of the abovenamed the amount of 10 gldrs.

Ordinary Session, March 1, 1670/1.

Present: The Heer Beeckman, Corn. Wyncoop, W. Du-Mon, T. Chambers, Jan Willemsen.

Jan Hendricksen, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmensen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 591 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the above amount.

Mrs. Anna Brodheds, Plaintiff

vs. Waraer Horenbeecq, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 416 gldrs. Defendant says that he worked for her to the amount of 60 gldrs., but admits the balance. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the admitted amount. Plaintiff further demands of defendant 200 palisades. The hon. court orders defendant Waraer Horenbeecq to deliver the same.

Mrs. Brodheds, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Hendricksen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 26 gldrs. as per account. Defendant says that he only owes 20 gldrs., because plaintiff had promised him 6 gldrs. for searching for her horses. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff 20 gldrs.

Mrs. Anna Brodheds, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 82 gldrs. Defendant says not to owe any more than 72 gldrs. The hon. court orders Claes Claesen to pay Mrs. Brodheds the amount of 72 gldrs., with costs.

Mr. Gorge Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Samuel Olivier, Defendant

Plaintiff as attorney for William Wels demands of defendant the amount of 350 gldrs. in wheat. Defendant admits owing 250 gldrs. The hon. court orders Samuel Olivier to deliver into custody for William Wels, but not to Gorge Hal, because the power of attorney says "sealed and signed" but it has not been sealed.

William Vissier, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 26 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders Cornelis Woutersen to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Goerge Hall requests to be permitted to make a cistern below his house. The hon. court grants petitioner's request.

✓The Entry below is in English.✓ Copia. I doe hereby frely give en grant unto Reynier Van der Coelen, his heirs and assigns, a cartine parcell of Creupell Bush together wth a cartaine Home Lott where formerly a House was built next adjoyning to ye Landt wch is mentioned. Given ondr my Hand, this 2d Agust 1670. Was chined Fran Loulace, Agreed wth the principal, Testus, W d la Montagne, Secret.

Ordinary Session, April 25, 1671.

Present: The hon. Heer Beecqman, Corn. Wyncoop, Wallerand DuMon, Thomas Chambers, Jan Willemsen.

The hon. court, as is customary, made a double nomination for commissaries, from among whom two are to be appointed by the hon. Lord Gov. General, for the purpose of sitting on the bench here in the place of Cornelis Wynkoop and Wallerand DuMon, and there were nominated: Cornelis Barentsen Sleght with two votes, Hendrick Jochemsen with four votes, Tierck Claesen De Widt with two votes, Gorge Hall with two votes.

The wife of Pieter Creson requests a lot outside the curtains of this village for the purpose of erecting a house. The hon. court grants her a double lot which shall be shown her.

On this April 17, 1671, the hon. court authorizes the officer to execute the sentence vs. Claes Claesen in favor of Mrs. Anna Brodheds.

Alberdt Jansen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff Alberdt Jansen as attorney for Claes Bordingh and Pieter Jacobsen demands the amount of 21½ sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. Plaintiff says having attached a pile of boards belonging to defendant and requests that the attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

Skipper Fredrick says that not well is measured on the strand by the measurer, because on the measure there is at least 12 sch. of maize and 25 sch. of oats.

Special Session, May 2, 1671.

Present: the Heer Thomas de Laval, Capt. Dudley Lovelace, Tho. Chambers, Cornelis Wynkoop, Jan Willemsen, Wallerand DuMon.

The hon. Heer Thomas Delaval informs the court and shows an order of the very noble Lord Governor, that he and Capt. Dudley Lovelace have been delegated to finish with the hon. local court all business. The hon Heer de Laval produces the commission of the hon. Heer Isaack Grevenraedt as schout. The hon. Heer produces (proposes?) the commission of Capt. Thomas Chambers as Justice of the Peace. The hon. Heer Willem Beecgman is discharged of his oath as schout, and is thanked for his faithful services. The hon. Heer Grevenraedt has taken the oath of allegiance as per his commission, and the commission is handed to him. Capt. Chambers has taken the oath of allegiance as justice of the peace and receives the commission. The aforementioned hon. Heeren give notice that complaints have been made to the hon. Heer Gov. Genl. concerning the officer of Marbletown by Mrs. Anna Brodheds. The hon. court refers the case between Mr. Paeldin and Mrs. Anna Brodheds to the Justice of the Peace for decision. And there are elected by the delegates as commissaries of the court at Kingston Cornelis Barendtsen Slegt and Gorge Hal, who shall be confirmed by the hon. Heer General.

George Hall sends in a petition in which he says that Bastiaen Jansen, negro, had hired himself out to him, and has already received his wages. The hon. court orders Bastiaen Jansen to serve during six months and shall right away go to work, but Claes Tuenissen shall employ him during harvest and plowing time, and thereafter he shall serve out his time with Gorge Hall.

Cornelis Wyncoop requests to be permitted to have erected a mill at Horly. The hon. court grants him his request under condition that he shall be ready for business inside of one year.

Claes Sock, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that Tierck Claesen owed him 50 sch. of wheat, wherefore he accepted in payment a cow and a calf, and he has received the cow but not the calf. Defendant says that he as much as delivered the calf and that it died.

Eduward Wittikar, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant owes him the rent for his farm and requests an end concerning the difference.

Cornelis Hoogenboom requests to be granted a lot to build a house on, across the dam near his brickyard, because there is a convenient place there. The hon. court grants petitioner Cornelis Hoogenboom's request, and he shall be shown a lot by the hon. court.

Fredrick Pietersen complains that Jan Henry has taken from the place and removed the palisades he had cut for the purpose of fencing in his land at Marbletown. The hon. court orders that Jan Hendry shall again deliver as many

palisades at the same place.

Jan Jansen Van Oosterhoudt and Jan Borhans complain that the owners of the great Bridge refuse them the right of way across said bridge, and petitioners have offered them to pay their share. The hon. court orders that they shall be permitted the right of way across the great bridge at an annual contribution of a sch. of wheat for each morgen of cleared land.

The hon. court orders Michiel Modt and Suveryn Ten Houdt to erect and keep in repairs one half of the fence they had contracted to make as the lowest subscribers because the examiners of fences have found that the palisades stood only one-foot deep in the ground and in case of neglect they shall have to pay 30 sch. of wheat.

The hon. magistrates of Hurlly and Marbletown request to keep their court, according to their old right, as it was before.

Session, May 1, 1671.

Present: the Heer Grevenraedt, Schout; T. Chambers, Corn. Wyncoop, W. DuMon, J. Willemsen.

Jacob Strycker appeared before the hon. court and requests the lease of the village house. The hon. court has leased to Jacob Strycker the village house under this condition: If Jacob Joosten does not arrive as schoolmaster before the month of September, then Jacob Strycker shall pay for the use of the aforementioned house for the time of one year 40 sch. of wheat, the lease to commence in September 1671 and to terminate in September 1672. The back room only shall be reserved to the use of the village as court room and for religious services.

Ordinary Session, May 15, 1671, on Tuesday.

Present: the Heer Grevenraedt, T. Chambers, W. DuMon, Jan Willemsen.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff
vs. Harmen Hendrix, Defendant

Cornelis Wynkoop complains that Harmen Hendrix has called him a thick beast and rascal in the presence of many witnesses and requests reparation of honor. Harmen Hendrix says that he has called Cornelis Wyncoop a rascal until the latter shall have proved what he, Wyncoop, has said. Dirck Hendrix says that Harmen Hendrix called Cornelis Wyncoop a thick beast and a rascal, and thereupon Cornelis Wyncoop answered, "I have not yet been banished," which is also testified to by Hendrick Albertsen and Mr. Roelof.... Dirck Hendricksen, Hendrick Alberdtsen and Mr. Roelof took their oath upon the above declaration, and say that it happened thus. Jan Jansen said that Harmen Hendricksen called Cornelis Wyncoop a thick bear, whereupon Wyncoop said, "I have not yet been banished," thereupon Harmen Hendrix said, "I hold you for a rascal until you prove it."

The hon. schout, ex officio, requests that Herman Hendrix, owing to injury and insult caused to the commissary Cornelis Wyncoop, as is shown by the testimony, without being able to prove his assertion and scandalous words /shall be condemned/ to pay a fine of 100 rix dollars to be applied where it belongs. Also to beg him, Wyncoop with bared head, in the presence of the court, forgiveness and /to declare/ that he knows nothing about his person but what is honorable and virtuous. The hon. court, having heard the complaint of the commissary Corn. Wyncoop that Harmen Hendricksen has called him a thick beast and a rscal which Wyncoop proves by three witnesses under oath and which Harmen Hendricksen himself does not deny, and after Harmen Hendrix had been asked if he could say anything in his defence which it appeared he could not do, therefore the hon. court sentences Harmen Hendrix in the name of his Royal Majesty, the Duke of York and the very noble Governor Lovelace that Harmen Hendrix shall, in conformity with the demand of the hon. Schout, with uncovered head in the presence of the hon. court beg Cornelis Wyncoop's forgiveness and admit not to know anything about him but what is honorable and virtuous. Harmen Hendrix has admitted that he knows nothing concerning the person of commissary Cornelis Wyncoop but what is honorable and laudable.

Decree. The hon. court orders that all residents shall make tight their share of the palisades in the curtains, all those that are condemned, with good serviceable palisades sharpened and flat, measuring a length of 10 feet, and they shall erect the same in an even line, precisely within three weeks, under penalty of /a fine/ of 20 gldrs. for the first day they are negligent after the stipulated three weeks' time; after the second warning, 40 gldrs., and for the third, arbitrary punishment. This was published on May 15.

It was also resolved that the hon. court shall examine the village curtains and flanks. If any shall be found not to be defensive, they shall have to be made defensive. The lots inside the curtains shall also have to be removed, and the numbers shall have to be increased, that all common labor be drawn in the same.

List of the Inhabitants of This Village, Where Their Portion in the Curtains Is to Be Found:

	No.	Rods
Michiel De Modt	1	10
Robbert Biggerstaff	2	5
Harmen Hendrix.	3	5
Jan Tond.	4	5
Dirck Jansen Schepmoes	5	5
Jan Loodtman	6	5

Lowies Du Booy	7	5
Roelof Swardtwoudt	8	10
Jacob Elmendorp	9	5
Anthoony Delba	10	5
Joost Adriaensen	11	5
Jan Cornelissen and Claes Claesen	12	10
The children of the deceased Gysberdt Van Imbrock	13	10
Cornelis Vernooy	14	5
Dirck Hendricksen	15	5
The widow of Davidt Crafford	16	5
Cornelis Fynhoudt	17	5
Jan Gerridtsen	18	7
Alberdt Jansen	19	5
Sweer Teunesen	20	8½
The widow of Aerdt Jacobsen	21	8½
Dirck Keyser, 1 point	22	-
Jan Willemsen	23	16
The widow of Aerdt Jacobsen	24	16
Eduward Wittikar	25	15
Roelof Hendrix and Gerridt Lambersen	26	10
Eduward Wittikar for the lots of J. Westphael	27	10
Sweer Teunesen say Allert Heymans (<i>sic</i>)	28	10
Sweer Teunensen	29	12
Aerdt Martensen	30	8
Mrs. Anna Brodheds for lot of Lambert	31	8
Mrs. Anna Brodheds for lot of A. Martens	32	5
Hendrick Jochemsen and Cornelis Wyncoop	33	30
Gorge Hall	34	15
Anthony Koeck	35	10
Wallerand DuMon	36	10
T. Chambers	37	15
Matthys Mattysen	38	13
Capt. Chambers	39	7½
Capt. Paelden	40	7½
Mattue Blansjan	41	5
Hendrick Aerdtzen	42	5
Jan Broersen	43	4
Small house opposite Wyncoop's from No. 43 to No. 1 Pieter Gillesen the head watch (principal guard house)		

From the above enumeration it appears that the village had a circumference of 366 roeden or rods--probably Amsterdam measure.

Ordinary Session, June 13, 1671.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; T. Chambers, C. Wynkoop, H. Paeldin, W. DuMon, Jan Willemsen.

The Sachem of the Esopus savages called Sewakamamie gives notice and says that one of the Esopus savages has killed himself by drinking brandy. And further complains that the Dutch have taken some sewan from the savages. The hon. court answers if he is able to show who has done it, he will be punished and the sewan will be returned, and informs the Sachem that no more savages will be any more permitted to stay here overnight or to enter armed.

May 15, 1671.

Poulus Poulussen, Plaintiff
vs. Roelof Swardtwoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he notified Swardtwoudt to collect for the account of Louwerens Van Aelen 24 sch. of maize which Swardtwoudt has not done. Defendant says that he promised to receive for Louwerens Van Aelen whatever shall be handed him. Poulus Poulussen says that the maize is now spoiled. Dirck Hendricksen requests that the maize shall be removed from his loft. The hon. court orders Poulus Poulussen to prove that Louwerens Van Aelen has received the maize in payment.

Capt. Chambers requests that the village shall be closed as also that attention shall be paid to the sale of strong drink because many drunken savages make great noise on the Lord's streets by night as well as by day, and evil consequences may ensue from the same.

Decree. Whereas, Schout and Commissaries having considered the perilous position of this place, and considering that always close attention is to be paid to the welfare of the same; Whereas some residents do not hesitate to allow the savage aborigines to pass the night in their houses which is contrary to the compact made with the aborigines, and which might cause evil consequences and disturb the common weal; therefore, their honors of the court order that nobody in this village shall permit any savage or savages to pass the night in their houses under penalty of a fine and arbitrary punishment at the discretion of the hon. court. It is also ordered that no more savages or savage shall any more enter the village armed. Therefore, every inhabitant is permitted to take their arms away from them, and to deposit the same with the Schout. Thus enacted and published July 13, 1671, at Kingston.

In 1679 this decree was again reviewed and a fine of 25 gldrs. was to be imposed for every savage found in anybody's house at night, while those harboring them were to be arrested. Approved by the hon. court of sessions April 25.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

The Heer plaintiff, ex officio, says that defendant has drawn a knife against Teunes Jacobsen, and ran after him for the purpose of wounding him, and demands the fine of 100 gldrs. Defendant says that he did not carry a knife at the time, but says having taken a knife of Poulus Poullussen who was in the quarrel, but that he did not threaten anybody with the same. The schout produces declarations taken from Adrian Fransen and Cornelis Hoogenboom who declare that Jan Pietersen had a knife in his hand, but do not know for what purpose. The hon. court grants defendant time till next session for the purpose of producing proof in his defence.

Tierck Claesen petitions whereas he is suffering much damage on account of the common fence, that the same shall be repaired.

Mattue Blansjan is permitted to make his fence as defensive as possible--under approbation of the examiners of fences.

Decree of the hon. Court. The hon. court, having seen the necessity of fencing in the lands, it had been resolved on Sept. 15 to collectively put up a fence on this side, and the hon. Lord Gov. Gen. had been written to for his approval, but no answer has been received to the same. Having now been better informed that the cattle of Horly and Marbleton pasture across the other side of the great kil, and therefore the whole land would become unfree, therefore their honors of the court order the fence on the other side to be erected by those having their land there, about May 1672 so that at that time the land on both sides shall be fenced in. Published this July 13, 1671.

Decree. At the request of those interested, who have their land across the great bridge, that no other animals shall be permitted to pasture on the arable land but draft horses and young calves, everybody at said request, is prohibited from pasturing anything there but draft horses and young calves, which are to be removed at the proper time, while in the meantime a pound keeper shall be appointed for the purpose of seeing to the same.

June 23, 1671.

Decree. The hon. Schout and Commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston prohibit anybody from leaving any wood in the Lord's streets. Also order everybody to remove the stumps remaining in the streets right opposite their lot. And nobody is further permitted to leave any animals at night on the streets, because the streets cannot be used at night on account hereof. Also order the old stumps and palisades to be removed from the old curtains because they "the flageringe verblinden." Those negligent in observing what has been ordered above shall be liable for the first

day [to a fine of] 10 gldrs., for the second day 20 gldrs. and for the third day to be arbitrarily punished at the discretion of the hon. court. The above was published July 23.

The hon. court orders the schout to notify the wheelwrights and carpenters to repair on Monday, July 26 next, the carriages of the village guns, provided they shall receive payment for their work.

This June 23, 1671, the noble Heer Thoomas De la Vall gave notice in writing that the hon. Lord Governor Francis Lovelace has confirmed the election, viz., of Cornelis Barentsen Sleght and Gorge Hall as commissaries in the place of the retiring commissaries Cornelis Wyncoop and Wallerand DuMon.

Oath of the Commissaries Cornelis Barentsen Sleght and Gorge Hall. You swear here before Almighty God that you will be faithful in every respect to his royal majesty of England, the Duke of York and the very noble Lord governor general of these countries, that you will do justice to the best of your knowledge between man - So really help you God Almighty.

Cornelis Wyncoop and Wallerand DuMon are discharged of the oath as commissaries and thanked for their faithful service.

Cornelis Barentsen and Gorge Hall have taken the usual oath.

Extraordinary Session, held July 24, 1671, by the hon. court at Kingston.

Present: the hon. Heer Greveraedt; T. Chambers, J. Willemsen, Cor. Barentsen Sleght, Gorge Hall.

Lowies DuBooys, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Wyncoop, Defendant

Lowies DuBooys says that a Mower from N. York has arrived to mow for him who was hired by the order of DuBooys at N. York, and that defendant is keeping him away from his work. Defendant says that Harmen Hendrix came with the mower outside the gate and recommended the same to Wyncoop, saying that he could not find a better man. Lowies DuBooys produces a declaration [containing] that Barendt Pietersen has been hired at N. York by one Harman Hendricks for Lowies DuBooys. Barendt Pietersen says that Harmen Hendricks had hired him at N. York, and said he would have to work for a Frenchman. Capt. Chambers says that he heard Barendt Pietersen say that he had come here for Lowies DuBooys. The hon. court, having asked Cornelis Wyncoop whether he was willing to affirm under oath that he did not know that Barendt Pietersen had come hither from New York for Lowies DuBooys, answers, "No."

The hon. court, having examined both parties, as also the declaration produced by DuBooys, and whereas Cornelis Wyncoop is well acquainted with the fact that Barents Pietersen had been engaged for Lowies DuBooys--as per the admission of Barendt Pietersen himself, where he admits that he had been engaged for Lowies DuBooys--therefore, their honors of the court order Barendt Pietersen to immediately go to work for Lowies DuBooys, and whereas defendant Cornelis Wyncoop is to blame, therefore he shall pay the costs of the present.

On this Sept. 8, 1671, Marritie Cornelis, 18 years old, says that Tierck Claesen said, "Kill me, the same as you did the pig," whereupon Palingh said, "halt man." Thereupon Tierck Klaesen drew his knife and cut in Palingh's coat, and they thus commenced to fight, and Palingh stabbed Tierck Claesen, and says to know no more.

name left open declares and says that they were on Wasse Maker's land and that Tierck Claesen said to Palingh, "Show me the pig you shot dead yesterday," which Palingh denied, and he further said, "I take you as a witness, if I have misbehaved, kill me according to law; I did not discharge my gun in 12 months," whereupon Tierck Claesen said, "Yesterday I heard shooting." Same date as above.

On this September 8, testimony was taken at the request of the schout and the justice of the peace, because there had been a quarrel between Tierck Claesen and Hendry Pawlin, and they had fought each other with knives, and Tierck Claesen had been badly wounded by said Palin with a knife, so that Tierck Claesen is confined to his bed, and makes the following declaration.

Says that Palingh had shot dead a pig of his on Wasse-maker's land which was denied by Palingh, and says that Palingh first drew his knife, and cut at Tierck Claesen, whereupon Tierck Claesen again drew his knife, and they then commence to fight. On the above date, at Tierck's house.

Hendry Palingh says that he came on his land for the purpose of carting grain, that Tierck Claesen said, "Kill me as you have done to the pig," which he denied, and said, "If you are right, prosecute me according to law," and Tierck said that he would avenge it upon some Englishman or another, and further said: "If you are a man, stand firm," and drew his knife and cut at him so that his trousers came down and then drew out his knife and intended to cut him, but received a stab-wound because the knife touched upon the ribs. It is ordered that Hendry Palingh shall remain under bail or in confinement. Jorge Hal and Willem Montagne are surety that Mr. Palings shall again appear when wanted.

On this September 8, 1671, Harmen Hendricks says that he did not see them fight, but heard Tierck say, "Kill me as you did the pig," but Tierck said, "Will you take me home?" Dated as above.

Extraordinary Session, Monday, October 23, 1671.

Present: Schout Grevenaedt; Jan. Willemsen, Cornelis Barentsen, Gorge Hall.

Anna Hackelton, Plaintiff

vs. Eduward Wittekar, Defendant

Plaintiff complains that Eduward Wittikar maltreats her, beating and pushing her, and often threatening to burn her notwithstanding she has faithfully served him for four years, and he intends to throw her and her child out of doors when the cold winter is approaching, without wages.

Eduward Wittikar says having paid her 180 st.(?) for two years, and during the balance of the time has suffered more losses by her than her service is worth, and that he has punished her for her evil tongue.

Jacob Strycker requests schout and commissaries by letter to be discharged from the lease of the house. The hon. court decides that Jacob Strycker shall occupy the village house as per contract, or shall pay the one-half of the rent as agreed about.

Cornelis Hoogenboom requests to be appointed schoolmaster and to have the village house and lot rent-free, for the time of two years. The hon. court grants petitioner's request, under condition that he shall keep school in summer as well as winter, and that the room and one-half of the upper story shall be reserved for the use of the village and of religious services, and he shall occupy the house immediately.

In consequence of a war-rumor, the hon. court, in the absence of the captain, has resolved to summon the lieutenant, and proposed to him that it would be well, till further orders, to keep a watch here with four men. He approved of it, and requested orders in regard to the same which have been given him.

The hon. court ordered the hon. schout to notify Mat-tue Blansjan to have his portion of the curtains closed, and in case he refuses, to have the work given out by contract at the expense of the party that is wrong.

Extraordinary Session, October 29, 1671.

Present: The Heer Thomas Lavall; T. Chambers, Cornelis Barentsen, and Gorge Hall.

The hon. Schout Grevenaedt says that Adriaen Gerritsen has said that nobody was pious in the Esopus, but two individuals who were able to pay. Cornelis Woutersen says having heard Adriaen Gerritsen say that Grevenaedt said that there were only three capable persons in the Esopus. Defendant says that he was with Grevenaedt at Bedford, where he said that nobody was able to pay except Jan Willemsen, Cornelis Wyncoop, but that Capt. Chambers was nothing at all. Which he agrees to prove. The hon. court orders defendant Adriaen Gerritsen to furnish bail in the amount of 200 gldrs. until he shall have proved his assertion.

On Nov. 9, 1671, Capt. Chambers notifies and says that there is a rumor of war with the Indians, that it is necessary to procure a guard house and says that provisionally the powder house is needed for the same. Because the village is not well provided with ammunition, it would be well to acquaint the hon. Lord General with the quantity of ammunition which is here, and to ask his honor also for ammunition--and by what means it shall be paid for.

The hon. court orders that the powder house shall be stocked and that it shall be provisionally used as a guard house.

The hon. court orders that the curtains shall be closed and put in proper shape, within the time of ten days. If anybody be negligent in closing his portion of the curtains, he shall be fined for the first warning 20 gldrs., for the second warning 40 gldrs., and after the third the work shall be given out by contract at the expense of the party which ought to do the same.

Extraordinary Session, November 21, 1671.

Present: The Schout Grevenraedt; T. Chambers, Jan Willems, C. Barenzen Sleght, Gorge Hall.

Jan Coely, Plaintiff

vs. Mrs. Anna Brodheds, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant accuses him with a false suit. Defendant says that she had him arrested for her sake and further says that he deceived her negro and that he bought of the negro a gold ring, and said it was copper, and would show it to Fredrick Hussy and upon his return he said it was copper, and gave the negro a hat for the same, which hat was not worth 2 sch. of wheat--and besides he wanted the negro to believe that he had given him the hat for nothing, because the ring was of copper. Defendant further says that plaintiff had sold her iron work for a plow, and promised that it should be good, but it was not so, because she had to have it refitted by the local blacksmith. Mr. Berresfordt says that right away as soon as he received said share he had to take it to the blacksmith which he affirmed under oath. Jan Cornelissen, smith, says the share which Mr. Berresford took to him to be repaired was a new share and was not fit to be used. Plaintiff says it is false, and that he had the ring a whole week in his possession, whereupon the negro said that he would come to him for a hat and ribbon, and he took said ring to Mr. Hal's and said the ring is copper, whereupon Mr. Hal's wife said, "Is it really copper?" Whereupon Coely answered, "No, it is good," whereupon he again delivered the ring to Mr. Hall, and asked the negro if he had already a hat, and the negro said, "No." Then Coely said, "the ring is copper, however notwithstanding I will furnish you a hat for the same, and in case the ring is not gold, my negro shall wear it." The hon. court orders the negro Bastiaen to pay to Coely,

before the man goes away, five sch. of wheat, or else Coely shall keep the ring in payment for the hat. And in regard to the ironwork, Vander Coely is ordered to pay Mrs. Anna Brodheds the amount of 40 gldrs., because Anna Brodheds proves that the share has been no good. The expenses of the present shall be equally shared by parties.

The Heer William Beecqman says that he has become security for Reynier Van der Coelen for a kettle, to the value of 800 gldrs., and Reynier Van der Coelen has conveyed to him a quantity of unthreshed wheat out of which he is to be paid, or else the kettle shall be sold. The hon. court decides that Reynier Van der Coelen shall not dispose of his grain until the preferred mortgages shall have been paid.

The hon. Heer Beecqman requests to be permitted to attach the wages earned by Bastiaen Jansen, negro, because the earned wages, reposing under the hands of Claes Teunessen, have been mortgaged to him. The hon. court permits the attachment, under condition that at the next session of the court he shall give notice of the attachment.

The Heer Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Henry Paeldin, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the fines as per decree because he has failed to close up his portion in the curtains, and also because he does not keep clean his portion in the street as per the decree of the hon. court. Defendant says that he has never been warned that he would be fined and also that his palisades are standing.

The Heer Grevenraedt, as attorney for Isaac Grevenraedt,
Plaintiff

vs. Mr. Paeldin, Defendant

Plaintiff demands by virtue of the above power of attorney, the amount of 1,642 gldrs. Defendant says having a counter claim.

Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Madalena Dirckx, Plaintiff
vs. Jeremia Kettel, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 3 sch. of wheat, and the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt, but says having assigned her to Jan Pound. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the 3 sch. of wheat with costs.

Jeremia Kettel, Plaintiff
vs. Robbert Gouldsberry and Arendt Jansen, Defendants.
Default.

The hon. Heer Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Bastiaen Jansen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Dirck Hendricksen, Plaintiff
vs. Catharina Vander Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he bought a horse of defendant's husband, under condition that he should earn the same by threshing in winter. Plaintiff says that defendant did not

want to thresh, and offers to prove the same, and besides demands the price of the horse, 68 gldrs. 10 st. with the costs of the present. The hon. court orders parties to both prove their assertions.

Jannetie Craffordt gives notice that there is coming to her from the deceased Casper Meesen the amount of 82 sch. of wheat for the sale of house and lot. The hon. court orders her to see the administrators appointed over said estate, viz., Hendrick Jochemsen and Jan Cornelissen.

The hon. court orders the arrest of Mingus the negro or else that he shall furnish sufficient security to the satisfaction of Mr. Gorge Hall.

Claes Claesen, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant. Default.

Nov. 22, 1671, the hon. court decides that the powder house shall be repaired, and a double chimney and a central wall shall be put in, and Jan Pond agrees to be mason's assistant.

Ordinary Session, December 17, 1671.

Present: the Heer Grevenraedt, Schout; T. Chambers, Jan Willemsen, C. Barentsen Sleght, Gorge Hall.

Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 130 gldrs. with the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount with costs.

Jeremia Kettel, Plaintiff
vs. Arendt Jansen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Jeremia Kettel, Plaintiff
vs. Robbert Gouldsberry, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Robberdt Biggerstaf, Plaintiff
vs. the wife of Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 15 sch. of wheat and says the woman is willing to pay, but Mr. Grevenraedt has attached her grain. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount, with costs.

Anderies Pietersen, Plaintiff
vs. Catharina Van der Coelen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 192 gldrs., for wages and advanced money. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount.

Dirck Hendricks, Plaintiff
vs. the wife of Reynier Van der Coelen, Defendant
Defendant produces as proof Cornelis Fynhoudt who declares having heard Dirck Hendricksen say that he would not thresh for said woman. The hon. court orders the case of Dirck Hendrix adjourned till the arrival of Reynier

Van der Coelen.

Claes Claesen, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 10½ sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded quantity, with costs.

Hendric Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Bastiaen the Negro, Defendant

Mr. Hendry Paeldin, as attorney for Asser Levy, requests to be permitted to collect the installment for the land. And agrees to prove that Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer has already received what had been preferred at the previous sentence which he agrees to prove through Mr. Beecqman, and requests a copy of the obligation and also of the judgment. Which is granted him.

The wife of Reynier Van der Coelen requests to be permitted to thresh her grain, because the animals cannot live without fodder. The hon. court permits her to thresh, and to take of the same her grain for bread and wages, but all the rest of the grain shall be taken to the village hall till further orders.

The hon. court orders that the widow of Anthony Koeck shall receive of Dirck De Goyer for Casper Meeuwesen the payment of her house.

The hon. Heer Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Mattue Blansjan, Defendant

Plaintiff, ex officio, because Mattue Blansjan has up to now failed to close his portion in the curtains, demands the fine, according to the decree. Defendant says that, according to the decree, he has closed his portion as far as Capt. Chambers has pointed out to him, which he agrees to prove. The hon. court orders Hendrick Jochemsen and Alberdt Jansen to go and measure the lot of Mattue Blansjan and W. Montagne, who find that each has set up the same quantity, and that yet about three feet are to be filled. The hon. court orders Mattue Blansjan to pay the fine as per the decree, because he did not close his lot, and has been warned several times to close it up, and in regard to the remaining three feet Willem Montagne and Mattue Blansjan shall each make one half of the same.

On this January 3, 1671/2, Roelof Swardtwoudt informs the hon. court that he, Warnaer Hoorenbeecq, Johannes De Hoogens and Daniel Prune, while returning from Marbleton, between Hurly and Marbletown, found a fire on a wood path and near it four savages, busy cooking something, and judging from their language they were southern savages, which they themselves acknowledged. They asked Swardtwoudt and the whole company whence they came, and Johannes De Hoogens answered, "from Waewaersink," and the aforesaid savages said they also intended to go to Waewaersink, and after much

talk they said to the savages, "Go with us to the Dutch houses," whereupon the savages said, "We shall follow you." And for the purpose of making the savages follow them, they took one of their rifles. And they, seeing that the savages did not follow them, returned right away to the spot and found the savages gone, and they could see by the burning of the fire that the savages had departed shortly after them, and maintain that the savages are planning mischief, and therefore informed the hon. court. Capt. Chambers proposes the necessity of keeping a watch. The hon. court orders a watch of four men till further orders because the messenger remains away beyond the time. Capt. Chambers proposes the necessity of having the village closed as per the decree.

Ordinary Session, January 5, 1671/2.

Present: the Schout Grevenraedt, T. Chambers, Jan Willemsen, Cornelis Barentsen Slegt, Gorge Hall.

Capt. Chambers informs the hon. court that he has received a letter from Roelof Swardtwoudt who complains to the Justice of the Peace that the hon. court at Hurley has arrested him, Swardtwoudt, and requests to be tried before his competent judge. The hon. court answers that the case may be disposed of by the Justice of the Peace because it is outside our jurisdiction and belongs to the hon. court at Hurly.

Capt. Chambers informs the hon. court that he does not intend to sit any longer in the court as commissary but that he shall sit and serve, in accordance with his commission, as justice of the peace. The schout Grevenraedt says that Capt. Chambers ought to continue as commissary because he cannot see otherwise from the commissions of both of them, but that Capt. Chambers only sits twice a year as commissary at the Court of Sessions, or else, when necessity demands, can sit as justice of the peace.

Capt. Chambers requests, whereas he has been ordered to keep a watch of four men, how the watch shall act, if during the rounds and at night time it should find any savages on the streets or in any house, and also in case it should meet any savages with arms. And also requests that no savages shall be permitted to enter the fortifications with their arms, and that the curtains shall be closed.

Decree. The hon. court orders that if any savages shall be found after the watch has commenced either in the streets or in the houses, the same shall be taken by the watch to the guardhouse. And in case the savages should try to overpower the watch, those of the watch are permitted to defend their lives. The hon. Schout Grevenraedt is also ordered to inspect the houses every evening where he suspects that savages are harbored, and when finding

savages he shall announce the fine to the party harboring the same, as per the previous decree.

The hon. Heer Grevenraedt requests whereas Capt. Chambers is not willing to sit any longer in the court as commissary, that until further orders two of the ex-commissaries shall sit because otherwise the bench is incomplete. Their honors of the hon. court resolve, Whereas Capt. Chambers will not sit any longer as commissary, therefore as substitutes from among the ex-commissaries, till further orders, shall be taken Wallerand DuMon and Hendrick Jochemsen who will be informed by the messenger that they may sit also.

Ordinary Session, January 16, 1671/2.

Present: the Hon. Schout Grevenraedt, Jan Willemsen, Corn. Barentsen Sleght, Gorge Hall.

The hon. Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
 vs. Harman Hendrix and Madalena Dirx, Defendants. Default. ✓
 Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
 vs. Jeroen Douwersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, on the account of his wife, an amount of 46 gldrs. Defendant says not to know that he owes anything and also not to intend to pay his wife's debts. The hon. court orders Jeroen Douwesen to pay Gorge Hall the aforesaid amount, because he did not make a marriage contract with his wife.

Jeroen Douwersen, Plaintiff
 vs. Corneles Fynhoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff says having mowed 1½ days for defendant and that as soon as he was through mowing for defendant, defendant was to cart to his house two loads of hay in payment for the mowing, which defendant did not do, and the hay has been spoiled. Defendant said he could not get a wagon and thereupon immediately the flood came, and he could not do it any more. The hon. court orders Cornelis Fynhoudt to pay because he has failed to cart, 5½ sch. of wheat for the hay, and the expenses.

Hendricus Beecqman, Plaintiff
 vs. Claes Teunesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 15½ sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount besides the costs of the suit.

The hon. Heer Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
 vs. Gerredt Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 158 gldrs. 17 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount with costs.

Hendrick Beecqman, Plaintiff
 vs. Bastiaen the Negro, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 36 sch.

of wheat, as per obligation. Defendant admits the debt and says that it is at Claes Tuenesen's. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount, with costs.
Gorge Hal, Plaintiff

vs. Poulus Poulussen, Defendant

Plaintiff as attorney for Mr. Thoomas De la Vall demands an amount of 342 gldrs. And further for himself an amount of 160 gldrs. 4 st. Defendant admits the debt. Mr. Hall requests that Poulus Poulussen shall not leave the place until he gives satisfaction. The hon. court orders Poulus Poulussen not to leave the place until he shall have satisfied Mr. Hall.

Jeremia Kettel, Plaintiff

vs. Robberdt Gouldsberry, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 12 sch. of wheat. Defendant says that he paid with a sow to Mrs. Brodheds. Mrs. Brodheds says that she received the sow at her own account. The hon. court orders Robberdt Gouldsberry to pay plaintiff Jeremia Kettel the demanded 12 sch. of wheat, with costs.

Madalena Dircks and Harmen Hendrix appeared after the roll had been finished.

The Heer Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Harmen Hendricx and Madalena Dirx, Defendants

Plaintiff complains that he has been very badly treated by one Harmen Hendrix who threatened him and called him a rascal and a buck and more other bad names, which cannot very well be tolerated in a place where justice is supreme, and he cannot attend to the duties of his office if their honors do not provide against similar conduct, as is shown by the complaint produced by him which he proves by three trustworthy witnesses. Harmen Hendricx says that he had reasons for the same, and challenges the schout to a duel with swords, and says that the schout will not "pareren"(?) the King's commands. The hon. Heer plaintiff further complains that Madalena Dirx threatened to break his head, as is shown by the relation of plaintiff, [the same being said] in the presence of Mr. Gorge Hall. Madalena Dirx said not to have said so, but said that she had been standing in the presence of grayer heads and that plaintiff said that he could show what kind of a woman she was with the documents in his house. Mr. Paeldin, as attorney for Madalena Dirx, says that this court has nothing more to do with said case, and further says that he, plaintiff, had no business to tax her with the same, because she had served her sentence. The hon. court adjourns the case till the next session of the court for the purpose of considering the case.

Special Session, January 16, 1671/2.

Present: Capt. Chambers, Justice of the Peace; Lieutenant Hendrick Jochemsen, Lieutenant Berrersford; Ensign

Mattys Mattysen, Ensign Jan Bigs; Sergeant DuMon; Jan Willemsen, Cornelis Barentsen, Gorge Hal, Fredrick Hussy, Capt. Paeldin.

Capt. Paeldin, having received a commission as "Widtfild," was present and proposed to watch the actions of the savages and to appoint a committee to observe the savages. He gave notice that he has learned that there are some southern savages at Wawaersink, in company with the Esopus savages. And further that the Esopus savages have sent a messenger to the Minissinck savages for the purpose of being informed about something, but he does not know about what, and they expect an answer within four days and whereas the messenger, sent to New York, has stayed out long after the expected time, therefore he requests of the hon. court and also of the austere Council of War their advice, about the best means of becoming informed about the intentions of the savages, because it is rumored that there is war in the south between the savages and Christians. By a plurality of votes it is resolved that Mr. Hendry Paelden shall go to Waewaersinck, under pretext of visiting his old friends, and make them, in token of friendship, some little presents, and thus to try to find out about their intentions and that the expenses shall be paid by the three villages. And Mr. Paeldin shall return in two days and in case he does not return in the aforementioned time or send a message, we shall infer that there is war.

January 25, 1671/2. The hon. court judges, because there is no danger, and everything is in a satisfactory condition, and there is peace, that it is unnecessary to any longer continue the watch. Therefore, Capt. Chambers will please dismiss the watch for the time being.

Extraordinary Session, January 25, 1671/2.

Present: T. Chambers, I. Grevenraedt, J. Willensen, C. Barentsen, Gorge Hall.

Capt. Thomas Chambers shows an order of the very noble governor in the case between Nicolaes De Meyer and Asser Levy, concerning the preference of the payment by Reynier Van der Coelen. The Lord governor writes if it can be proved that Nicolaes De Meyer has collected and was paid by virtue of the first preferred judgment, in that case Asser Levy shall be preferred. Mr. Paeldin says and agrees to prove that Nicolaes De Meyer has received of Mr. Beecqman 1,000 gldrs. and further so much from the payments on the land that the first obligation has been fully paid. The hon. court orders if it can be proved that the Heer Beecqman has paid as much, Asser Levy shall be preferred, but the case is adjourned till the arrival of Mr. Beecqman for the purpose of learning all about the matter.

Ordinary Session, February 27, 1671/2.

Present: I. Grevenraedt, Schout; J. Willemsen, Cornelis Barentsen, Gorge Hall.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Harmen Hendricx, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 22 gldrs. 17 st. as per account; further 25 gldrs. for fines as per previous sentence and 60 gldrs. for violating arrest (wegens het violeren van arroot). (This may also mean that he disregarded a levied attachment.) Harmon Hendrix says that he offered him payment for linen, bought of him, but plaintiff would not accept it. The hon. court orders Harmen Hendrix to pay the hon. Schout Grevenraedt as per previous sentence, and further as per account 22 gldrs. for received goods, and for violating the arrest or attachment 30 gldrs., with the costs of the present.

The Heer Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Bastiaen Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 221 gldrs. 16 st. as per account, for which defendant has received goods and the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount with costs.

Hendrick Jochemsen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Hendricksen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 105 sch. of wheat, for the purchase of a house. Jan Hendricksen says that he paid the smith five sch. of wheat, and further says that the conditions contain that he can pay in all kinds of grain which he proves with the conditions. The hon. court orders Jan Hendrix to pay Hendrick Jochemsen as per conditions.

Tierck Claesen says that Everdt Prys owes him six sch. of wheat, and had him arrested here. Mr. Paeldin, as attorney for Everdt Prys, answers that Everdt Prys offered him maize, and that plaintiff would not accept the same.

Roelof Swardtwoudt, Plaintiff
vs. Claes Claesen, Defendant. Default.

Jan Hendricksen, Plaintiff
vs. Thoomas Harmonsens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the value of 227 sch. of wheat, one-half of said quantity in oats, the balance in wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff, as per admission.

Mr. Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 236 gldrs. in wheat, with the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the amount of 236 gldrs. in wheat, with costs.

Jan Pietersen, Plaintiff
vs. Adriaen Fransen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 34 sch.

of wheat and the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount with costs.

Mr. Gorge Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Gerridt Lambersen, Defendant

The defendant defaults.

Pieter Cornelissen, Plaintiff

vs. Wallerand Du Mon, Defendant

Plaintiff lays claim to a parcel of woodland which defendant occupies. Wallerand Du Mon shows that the whole wood has been granted to Reynier Van der Coelen by the hon. governor, and he has bought it of Reynier Van der Coelen. Plaintiff further says that defendant in that case is obliged to fence the woodland and his other land. Defendant says that each is obliged to fence his own land. The hon. court orders Pieter Cornelissen to erect fences the same as he has done before, because his fence still serves as an outer fence, and he has always, prior to this, put up the fence.

Mattys Mattysen, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant does not fence in his land, and he suffers great damage on account of the same. Requests that he shall fence in the same, and claims damage for the losses suffered and yet to be suffered. Defendant says that he is not obliged to alone erect the fence. The hon. court orders Pieter Cornelissen to keep his fence in repairs and in good condition, so that his neighbors shall not suffer damage on account of the same, or else to look out for the consequences.

Pieter Cornelissen, Plaintiff

vs. Claes Teunissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of nine sch. of wheat. Defendant says that plaintiff owes him 30 sch. of peas, appraised damage by the examiners of fences, on account of the losses sustained by him through plaintiff's fences, and requests to be indemnified. The hon. court orders Pieter Cornelissen to pay as per the appraisal of the examiners, provided he may deduct what is owing him.

The hon. court resolves to send a remonstrance to the Hon. Heer Governor, and to request exact instructions in accordance with which the court shall have to conduct itself. Which remonstrance reads as follows:

To the honorable, valiant, wise Lord, the very noble Lord Governor General Francis Lovelace, Governor General under the Duke of York, over all his territories in America, we, Schout and Commissaries of the court at Kingston, c.a., inform your honor that, for the purpose of the better assuring the peace and welfare of this place, we are obliged to address ourselves to your honor's great wisdom which it has pleased your honor to put us in authority, for the purpose of dispensing justice between man and man, according

to our conscience and the best of our knowledge.

Therefore, we humbly request of your honor that we may receive full instructions, in accordance with which we shall have to act. 1) Capt. Chambers says that he is at liberty to preside over our meetings which we cannot see from his instruction which expressly reads that he shall sit twice a year as Justice of the Peace, and Schout Grevenraedt is authorized by his commission, as the Heer Beecqman was prior to him, to preside over the bench, which has caused much trouble, coupled with threats and other words uttered by Capt. Chambers against the Schout, to the reproach of the hon. court here. As soon as the messenger had departed, Capt. Chambers said that he did not need to sit any more as commissary, and neglected the bench, and said that he had the highest authority, and did not acknowledge either schout or commissaries by his commission. And whereas the bench is not complete, we request to either force Capt. Chambers to serve or else to appoint somebody else in his place. 2) Schout Grevenraedt, accompanied by four men of the burgher guard for the purpose of attending to his duties in examining whether any persons harbored savages at night, contrary to the decrees, was met on the Lord's streets by Capt. Paeldin, and said captain demanded the hon. schout's orders, and immediately drew his sword against the schout, all this to show his contempt for the schout and commissaries. We think that Capt. Paeldin has no right here at Kingston to demand of schout and commissaries the orders with such violence. 3) One Harmen Hendrix having been summoned before the meeting here, on account of some difficulty, challenged the Schout Grevenraedt to the sword, outside the meeting, and Mr. left out also took hold of the handle of his sword, which it is hard to stand, as your honor will see from the documents existing in regard to the same. We have, for this purpose, delegated from our midst Schout Grevenraedt and Willem Montagne, in order to humbly request your honor very reverentially to take measure in regard to the same as soon as possible, because, under existing conditions, justice cannot be maintained, and shall remain for ever, your noble, honorable, subjects and servants, the Schout and Commissaries at Kingston.

Elisabedt Crafford requests by a petition a bill of divorce, for the purpose of becoming divorced of her husband, Jeroen Douwersen, and says that her husband has left her. Jeronimus Douwersen says that his wife cannot serve him as wife, and will not serve him as servant, and further says that she has said that she never loved him, but says that he never said that he would leave her. The hon. court has investigated the case of Jeronimus Douwersen and Elisabetht Crafford, and does not find any legal reasons for a separation. Therefore parties are bound over to the session court, and in the mean time, Jeroen Douwersen is

obliged to make an inventory of his effects, and shall give security so as not to leave this place, and to appear before the court of sessions, besides Elisabet Craffordt.

Having examined the papers in regard to the deceased Reyndert Pietersen, Cornelis Wynkoop and Wallerand DuMon are appointed administrators of his effects here, in the presence of the commissary Gorge Hall.

On this Mar. 17, 1671/2, Schout Grevenaedt and Secretary Willem Montagne, having been delegated to call on the hon. governor, report that the Lord governor has answered to the remonstrance that he would communicate with Capt. Chambers and Mr. Paeldin by letter. And that each would keep within bound of his instruction.

Mr. Paeldin sends in a petition and requests to know what he has been accused of before the hon. Lord governor. The hon. court answers that Capt. Paeldin knows it very well, and when he appears before the Lord governor to answer, he will be able to see of what he has been accused.

Ordinary Session, March 20, 1671/2.

Present: Schout Grevenaedt, T. Chambers, J. Willemssen, C. Barentsen, Gorge Hall.

The Heer Grevenaedt, Plaintiff
vs. Hendric Paeldin, Defendant. 2nd Default.
Hendrick Cornelis, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Jochemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 28 sch. of wheat for wages, besides costs. Defendant's wife, appearing, admits to owe plaintiff as much, but says that he had promised to thresh, and that she offered him grain, which he was not willing to accept. Alberdt Jansen says that plaintiff said that he would come to thresh. The hon. court orders plaintiff to thresh, provided he receive the payment he wants, or else to accept the corn which was offered him, with costs.

Mr. Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Gerridt Lambertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the sum of four sch. of wheat, for a deed. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, with costs.

Mr. Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Gerridt Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 192 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, with costs.

Teunis Jacobsen, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 144 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount, with costs.

Jan Gerritsen, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 24 sch. of wheat, and four gldrs. Defendant says not to owe more than 17 sch. of wheat. The hon. court orders defendant to pay 17 sch. of wheat, and plaintiff is required to prove the balance.

The hon. Willem Beecqman, Plaintiff
vs. Mingus Manuel, Defendant. 3rd Default.

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 37½ sch. of wheat, and costs. The hon. court orders Mingus Manuel to pay Mr. Beeckman the demanded amount, owing to contempt.

The Heer Beecqman requests to be permitted to receive the corn belonging to Reynier Van der Coelen and stored in the village house, because it had been mortgaged to him, and there is now no more than 30 sch. of wheat. The hon. court orders that he shall receive said grain.

Cornelis Wyncoop, Matthys Mattysen and Jan Adriaensen request that the horse, belonging to Capt. Backer, shall be removed from this place, because it causes much damage. The hon. court orders the horse to be caught and to be taken across the Ronduyt Kil.

Mattys Mattysen, Plaintiff
vs. Wallerand DuMon, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant now lets the fence lay open which, prior to this, they used to keep in order together. Wallerand DuMon says that, prior to this, he was misinformed and that he intends to do as the former owner of the land used to do. The hon. court decides that Wallerand DuMon is obliged to put up a fence, besides his neighbor, between the boundaries, because he lays claim to the underwood which bounds on the cultivated land of somebody else, and he has always, prior to this, fenced in the same.

Jan Willemsen requests that the examiners of stallions shall again go out to examine the same because there are many bad ones.

Cornelis Wyncoop is dismissed as examiner of the stallions because his time has expired, and there is appointed in his place Mattys Mattysen.

The hon. court finds that 60 more sch. of wheat are still coming to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer on account of the first judgment against Reynier Van der Coelen because Van der Coelen was to deliver the grain free of charge at the Manhattans. We had said case under consideration prior to this, but could receive no information because Mr. Beecqman was not here, and now being here, he has informed us, so that we find, as was specified above, that Mr. Meyer would still be preferred to the amount of 60 sch. of wheat for the payment of the land.

The hon. court, according to ancient custom, has nominated a double number for commissaries, for the purpose

of appointing two from among them, in the place of the retiring commissaries Capt. Chambers and Jan Willemsen. And there have been nominated Cornelis Wyncoop, Mattys Mattysen, Joost Adriaensen, Roelof Kierstede.

The hon. court orders a pound to be made by the inhabitants. Those having horses and wagon shall arrive with horses and wagon, and from among the others one man out of every family shall come to erect the pound, which shall be published on Thursday morning. They shall have to come together in front of Jan Willemsen's house.

Extraordinary Session, April 1, 1672.

Present: The Heer Thoomas De Lavall; the Heer Grevenraedt, Schout; T. Chambers; Mr. Paelden; and the Commissaries at Kingston.

The Heer De LaVal says he called the gentlemen together for the purpose of hearing the differences in regard to the complaints to the Lord Governor, and to order or to enquire when it would be best to hold the court of sessions. According to his judgment, it would be best to hold it on Apr. 15/25 in the spring, and in the fall on Oct. 15/25. It was unanimously resolved to hold the court of sessions on Apr. 15/25 in the spring and on Oct. 15/25 in the fall, and that those having any business there, shall have their case registered eight days before by the secretary, and then also mention their parties. The hon. Heer de Laval says that everybody is entitled to appeal to the laws of his royal majesty of England. Having heard the complaint of Jeronimus Douwersen's wife, their honors order Jeroen Douwersen to support his wife, as a legal husband is obliged to support his lawful wife.

Cornelis Hoogeboom requests a lot for making brick, across the dam. The hon. commissaries grant petitioner as much soil as is necessary for house and lot and a brick yard, across the dam.

Ordinary Session, April 30, 1672.

Present: The Schout Grevenraedt, Capt. Chambers, Jan Willemsen, Corn. Barents., Gorge Hall.

The Heer Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Alberdt Heymans, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 151 gldrs. as per account, and also for Maes Meeles. Defendant says having paid 21 sch. of wheat. Plaintiff says that the same is on account of the vendue, but says if Maes Mellis will oblige himself to work for him at harvest time, he will agree to pay the same. There is either a mistake or something left out in original. "I, the undersigned Maes Meelissen, oblige myself to pay to Schout Grevenraedt the amount of 75 gldrs. 22 st. for which amount I promise to work during harvest time for Alberdt Heymans, and Alberdt Heymans shall pay said sum to the schout." Was subscribed to with Maes Melis's mark.

On this May 8, 1672, the hon. court orders Capt. Backer's horse to be taken across the river, at Capt. Backer's expense, because it had been taken across the Rondout Kil, and has now returned.

Ordinary Session, held within Kingstown [no date; Schout Grevenraad's handwriting]

Present: J. Grevenraad, Schout; Thomas Chambers, Jan Willemsz Hoogteylingh, Cornelis Barentsz Slecht, Joris Hal, Commissaries.

On Tuesday, being June 18, 1672, the schout published before the session the letter of the hon. Lord Gov. Genl. Francis Lovelace, wherein the hon. court was informed that there had been appointed in the place of the retiring commissaries the worthy Cornelis Weynkoop and Joost Ariaensz. Consequently the aforementioned persons were installed in their office and thereupon took the customary oath in the hands of the schout, and the retiring ones, viz., Thomas Chambers and Jan Willemsz. Hoogteylingh, received thanks for their faithful service.

Gerrit Cornelisz requests the hon. court that the contract of Mar. 17, 1667/8, made with Sweer Teunisz, shall be covered, assorted, and that the grain standing on his land shall be appraised by impartial appraisers. The court having heard petitioner's request, and because Sweer's attorney is not present, appoints Jan Willemsz, Cornelis Barentsz, Tierck Claasz and Joost Ariaansz to appraise said grain tomorrow afternoon, being June 19, and to report to the court concerning the same.

On this July 19, 1672, Mr. Wittikar said that Adriaen Gerritsen has said that the Hollanders [and the English] had been fighting each other at sea, and that the King of England could not get any others but poor people whom he presses, meaning taking away the husband from wife and children, whereupon he said, the States of Holland gave the people money, and beat the drum, whereupon Aeriaen Gerritsen said, "How is it possible for such to stand against free people?" The King of England, and the English, what can they fight, they may fight shit. The States of Holland have money enough, their money fights for them," whereupon Wittikar said, "The money and ships, and all can perish." Willem Montagne says that neither directly nor indirectly did he hear Adriaen Gerritsen speak of his Royal Majesty. Wallerand DuMon says that Adriaen Gerridt said that the Hollanders and the English had been fighting, and that the English had been beaten, and that the Hollanders paid money, and that for a few bad nights they could once again drink for that money, and the King of England presses. In regard to Adriaen Gerrits's saying, "A shit, what could the King of England fight?" he cannot positively state whether or not he also said that, because he several times went

outside, and says that Adrian Gerritsen was drunk. Mr. Roelof says that Adriaen Gerritsen said, "Did not the English get a licking?" whereupon Mr. Roelof said, "I don't know anything about it." And Adriaen Gerritsen said, "The English press, and the Hollander pays money," but says that he did not hear him speak against the King, while Arendt the wheelwright declares the same as Mr. Roelof. The hon. court orders Adriaen Gerritsen to give security for the purpose of having his case tried before the governor or deputies, and in case he cannot furnish security shall be arrested, viz., that he shall appear when it shall be required.

Ordinary Session, July 27, 1672.

President: The Heer Thoomas de LaVall; the Heer C. Steenwyck, J. Bedloo, deputies; Isaack Grevenraedt.

The Heer Thoomas De LaVall requests, whereas the hon. Lord general is engaged in repairing the fort, and whereas there is war, and the vessels have been attached in Holland, and on account thereof there is great scarcity of money, therefore their honors are requested to voluntarily subscribe like all other villages. List of those who have voluntarily subscribed toward repairing the fort: Capt. Chambers, 40 sch. of wheat; the Heer Grevenraedt, 20 sch. of wheat; Gorge Hall, 30 sch. of wheat; Mr. Paeldin, 20 sch. of wheat; Joost Adriaensen, 10 sch. of wheat; Cornelis Barentsen, 10 sch. of wheat; Lowies DuBooys, 15 sch.; Cornelis Wynkoop, 25 sch.; Jan Joosten, 24 sch.; Allert Heymans, 20 sch.; Fredrick Hussy, 10 sch.; W. Montaigne, 10 sch.; Mattue Blansjan, 30 sch.; Gerridt Aertsen, 25 sch.; Hendrick Jochensen, 10 sch.; Tierck Claesen, 15 sch.; Eduward Wittikar, 20 sch.; Pieter Cornelis (Molenaer), 10 sch.; Wallerand DuMon, 16 sch.; Mrs. Brodheds, 10 sch.; Harmen Hendrix, 6 sch.; Jan Jansen, 4 sch.; Dirck Jansen, 6 sch.; Cornelis Vernooy, 4 sch.; Hend. Aerdtzen, 3 sch.; Jan Hendrix, 4 sch.; Michel Modt, 6 sch.; Jan Cornelissen, 6 sch.; Thoomas Harmensen, 6 sch.; Jacobus Elmendorp, 4 sch.; Dirck Hendrix, 4 sch.; Cornelis Fynhoudt, 5 sch.; Arendt Rademaker, 5 sch.; Jan Pond, 6 sch.; Robberdt Gouldsberry, 6 sch.; William Fissier, 5 sch.; Mattys Mattysen, 15 sch.; Alberdt Jansen, 4 sch.; Jan Jansen, 6 sch.; Jan Tysen, 26 sch.; Jan Willemsen, 20 sch.; Roelof Swartwoudt, 8 sch.; Anderies Pietersen, 4 sch.; Jan Gerritsen, 8 sch.

The hon. court of Kingston requests that its sentences shall be given full authority and that the schout shall be assisted. The hon. court orders that the schout is empowered to call upon/or summon/all he meets in the King's name, and those refusing to assist shall be fined 100 gldrs. or be sent to the hon. Lord governor.

Mrs. Anna Brodheds says that Sacharias Crisp has called her names, and that he says that he has slept with her. Jan Pond says that Sacharias Crisp has said that he has slept

with Mrs. Anna Brodheds. Sacharias Crisp says that he can prove having a promise of marriage of Mrs. Brodheds. Samuel Olivier says that Robbert Peckcock has said that Mrs. Brodheds said that she did not take Sachary for money. And Sacharias Crisp says that she called him names everywhere. Anthony Addeesen says that he has said that he has slept with Mrs. Anna Brodheds in the pea stack, and that on another occasion she went to bed with him. Sacharis Crisp says that she came to bed with him several times, like husband and wife. The hon. court refers the case of Mrs. Anna Brodheds and Sach. Crisp to the court of assizes, and Sacharias Crisp shall furnish bail for his appearance.

The election for Marbel. Jan Bigs for Marbel. Lambert Huybers.

The hon. court orders Harmen Hendrix to pay to the Heer Grevenraedt the first judgment for slandering Corn. Wyncoop, and also for violating the attachment, with costs.

William Vissier says that Mrs. Brodheds has bought of him a certain lot, and has not paid for it.

July 19, 1672. Present: Thoomas De la Vall, Cornelis Steenwyck, Isaack Bedloo.

The hon. commissioners empower the schout Grevenraedt to deduct from the assignment which Blansjan is to have on the farmer the fine to which Blansjan had been sentenced on account of the village curtains, with costs.

Instructions for the impounder of the cattle which shall be found on the lands. I. No horses or cattle shall be allowed to graze on the lands until September 1, and none but draft horses and young calves, unless everybody takes care of them on his own land. In case they are found on his neighbor's land, and taken to the pound, the full pound-money shall be paid for them. II. If any damage shall be caused by any horses or cattle, it will have to be repaired by the owner of the cattle, before the animals shall be released, which damage is to be appraised by impartial men. III. The pound keeper is permitted, in case the impounded animals, whether horses, oxen, cows, calves, sheep or pigs, are not released by paying the proper pound-money--within three days, to sell them to the highest bidder for the purpose of receiving the damage and pound-money, and shall return the surplus to the owners of the impounded animals. The pound keeper is not permitted to ride on any impounded horse, neither while catching nor taking nor afterward, but must drive or lead the same with a halter. Nor is anybody permitted to take away from the pound keeper any horses or cattle while he is on the road with them to the pound, under penalty of being arbitrarily punished. The pound keeper shall receive for every im-

pounded horse or cow, ox or bull, for every 24 hours, the value of 6 gldrs. For every pig, sheep, calf, 3 gldrs.

This September 21, 1672, Barbara Jans says that Grietie Westercamp has attacked her and took hold of her skirt, and said, "Let me go, your assault will cost you dear." Whereupon Grietie Westercamp called her a "Carouje" or "Caronje."* Annetetie, the wife of Cornelis Vernooy, says that she left the fort with Grietie Westercamp. Grietie Westercamp says that her husband, coming on the land, found some pigs in the corn and told his wife about it and said some words in a passion, whereupon Barbara Jans said, "Let your thieving boy come here on the land." Then Grietie Westercamp came and asked Barbara Jans what she had to say against her boy, whereupon Barbara Jans said, "Your boy has taken a knife of me," whereupon she answered that she would have to prove her accusation, whereupon Barbara Jans said, "Fatted pig." Then Grietie said, "Black devil" and more other words, and they commenced to fight.

The Heer Schout, Plaintiff

vs. Suvereyn Ten Houdt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands a double fine, as per his demand, made in writing. Suvereyn Ten Houdt admits having been fighting.

The Heer Schout, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Tysen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has been fighting and demands the fine, in conformity with the decree. Which Jan Tysen admits.

Aerdt Otterspoor, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that in accordance with his instruction he has impounded ten heads of cattle and demands pound-money. Tierck Claesen answers, asking upon whose authority he has impounded the animals. Aerdt Otterspoor says at Dirck Jansz Schepmoes' complaint. Dirck Jansen Schepmoes says that he never gave orders for the same, but that while sitting at Cornelis Fynhoudt's table, he told that he suffered great loss on account of the cattle. The pound keeper's demand is refused and he shall return the impounded animals to Tierck Claesen, free of charge.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff

vs. Henderick Jochemsen, Defendant

Wyncoop complains that Hendrick Jochems has called him a perjurer. Hendrick Jochemsen says that Wyncoop taxed him with trying to borrow things of him, whereupon defendant said, "You are a perjurer until you shall prove your accusation." The schout as assessor says ex officio that Hendrick Jochemsen shall prove that Wyncoop is a perjurer or otherwise to expect to be fined as per demand.

Cornelis Woutersen, for himself and for Jurriaen Glaes, requests to be permitted to erect a saw mill near

Jan Tysen's or at the second falls.

The hon. court orders that Barbara Jans and Grietie Westercamp shall pay the hon. schout.../this is all/.

The hon. court orders that Suveryn Ten Houdt shall pay the hon. schout the fine of 36 gldrs. 6 sch. of wheat.

The hon. court orders that Jan Tysen shall pay the hon. schout the amount of 18 gldrs.

Mingus Manuel proves that it is his own bag and produces two declarations. The hon. court orders that Thomas Harmensen shall pay the costs for Mingus the Negro and also his daily wages, because Mingus the negro proves that he has not stolen the bag.

Capt. Chambers requests that two magistrates shall examine a piece of land which Capt. Chambers intends to petition the Lord governor to grant him. Thereupon were delegated Cornelis Wyncoop and Gorge Hall for the purpose of examining the same.

Jan Tysen also requests the grant of a piece of wood land.

This September 15, 1672, the Schout Grevenraedt requests that the village shall again be provided and closed within eight or ten days, and those being negligent... /this is all in the original/.

The hon. court orders the village powder to be delivered at the Schout's.

The hon. court decides that pews shall be made in the village hall for the hon. court, and consistory, and also for the retiring commissaries and consistory, and that the partition wall and the bedstead shall be removed.

Ordinary Session, October 21, 1672.

Present: S. Grevenraedt, Corn. Barentsen, Gorge Hall, Joost Adriaensen, Corn. Wyncoop.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Michiel Modt, Defendant

Schout Grevenraedt says that Michiel Modt has against his will driven his horses on Cornelis Wynkoop's land and threatened to hit Cornelis Wynkoop in the head with a scythe. Michiel Modt says that it is to be proved and that nobody complains about it. The Heer Isaack Grevenraedt says that he has rented of said Michiel Modt, and that in conformity with his lease he may enjoy liberty. Michiel Modt says that he contracted for the barn outside. Thoomas Harmensen says that Michiel Modt had contracted for the barn outside /may also mean that the barn was not comprised in the lease/ and is ready to prove the same under oath. Schout Grevenraedt also demands to be indemnified for the loss he has suffered on account of the fence. Cornelis Wynkoop says that he cannot be a witness in his own case. The hon. court decides that the Heer Grevenraedt shall occupy as per lease house and lot, and Michiel Modt use his barn, but shall not inconvenience Grevenraedt through his lot, other than with Grevenraedt's permission.

The Heer Grevenraedt announces an attachment levied under Cornelis Wynkoop on the money of Suvereyn Ten Houdt for the amount of 234 gldrs. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

(From the way most of the entries were made in the original, it appears that the writer was absent-minded, so that it is often difficult to understand their meaning.)

Aerdt Otterspoor, Pound Keeper, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Wynkoop, Defendant

Aerdt Otterspoor says that Cornelis Wynkoop has, without authority, taken his cattle from the pound. Cornelis Wynkoop says that the pound keeper is obliged to impound pigs as well as cattle. The hon. court decides that Cornelis Wynkoop shall pay pound money for the three animals, because he has no right to himself release the animals from the pound.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Jochemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands, as per previous demands, a retraction. Hendrick Jochemsen says if Cornelis Wynkoop can prove him that he is trying to live at his expense--which he proves having been said by Wynkoop by the declarations of Jan Willemsen and Jan Gerritsen--then Hendrick Jochemsen shall prove why he said what he has said about Cornelis Wynkoop. The hon. court finds that Henderick Jochemsen and Cornelis Wynkoop have defamed each other, and called each other names, and neither one can prove it. Therefore their honors decide that they shall both pay for their offence, a fine of 12 gldrs. each, to be applied one-half for the poor and one-half for the officer. And they shall molest each other no more.

Whereas Eduward Wittkar has from time to time badly behaved against his wife, and she has made diverse complaints to the local court, as can be generally seen, he being on Oct. 26 at the house of Mr. George Hall, Mr. Hall spoke to Eduward Wittkar [asking him] why he treated his wife so badly, that he would ruin himself, whereupon Wittkar answered that he could do with his wife as he pleased, that nobody was to prescribe to him how to treat his wife, and thereupon Gorge Hall said that some time or another he would kill her, and that the magistrates and officers would demand an account of her blood. Thereupon Wittkar answered that he cared nothing about magistrates or officers. And Mr. Hal said what he did to the magistrates he did to the governor, and the Duke of York, and he answered, "I shall do what I please." Whereupon Mr. Hall asked him why he went armed, every evening. Thereupon Wittkar answered that he wanted to do so. "I shall tonight yet walk along the street with pistol and gun, and let anybody, if he dares, take them away." Thereupon he went home, and the same evening fired some shots.

This November 1, 1672, Mrs. De Majer shows that still 368 gldrs. are coming to her from the 1,938 gldrs., because the wheat is not worth more than 4 gldrs. 10 st. because it had to be delivered free at 5 gldrs. at N. York, and there are 10 st. expense on every sch. The hon. court finds that Mrs. Nicolaes De Majers can still claim 368 gldrs. which represent a quantity of 82½ sch. of wheat, valued at 4 gldrs. 10 st. per sch. because it was to be delivered free at N. York, at 5 gldrs. per sch. Mrs. De Majers also asks where she shall collect her money, because she was preferred on the purchase money of Reynier Van der Coelen's farm which said Van der Coelen had sold. The hon. justices order that Mrs. De Mayer shall receive the preferred amount from the money belonging to said Van der Coelen, and deposited with Wallerand DuMont.

Ordinary Session, December 3, 1672.

Present: ...

Gorge Hal, Plaintiff
vs. Adrian Fransen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands as per obligation an amount of 32 sch. of wheat, for which Hendrick Jochemsen has become surety. Adriaen Fransen admits the debt.

Adriaen Fransen, Plaintiff
vs. Schout Grevenraedt, Defendant

Adriaen Fransen says that the schout has dismissed Van der Coelen upon surety, without plaintiff's permission. The schout says that Van der Coelen called on him and said that the court of sessions had ordered him to go to the schout to give bail, and took with him as surety Gerrit Cornelissen, whereupon the schout said, "Why does not the secretary write the bond?" He answered, "The Secretary is so busy that he cannot possibly write the bond," whereupon the schout said, "It is the same with me." And Van der Coelen said, "I am about to depart. I have 'Esenties.' Won't you believe it? The court will immediately be here." Whereupon the schout wrote the bond and as soon as the same had been finished, it was shown to the court of sessions when they appeared at the schout's house for the purpose of having dinner, and asked them whether the same was sufficient and was satisfactorily gotten up. And they answered, "Yes," whereupon Van der Coelen took leave.

Henderick Jochemsen and Jan Cornelissen request that the attachment shall be declared valid against certain moneys which are coming to Van der Coelen from Michiel Modt amounting to 276 gldrs.

Schout Grevenraedt gives notice of an attachment levied against the money of Reynier Van der Coelen, laying on Wallerand DuMont's loft.

Wallerand DuMont says that Van der Coelen owes him 18 sch. of wheat and says that Van der Coelen told him that he had to pay Hendrick Jochemsem 8 sch. of wheat, and to pay

it from his grain.

The hon. court, in case Adrian Fransen is not satisfied with the surety, refers him to the hon. court of sessions, because the judgment was pronounced by the hon. court of sessions.

This December 7, 1672, William Fisher had his banns registered with Jannetie Crafford of Amsterdam which banns shall be publicly announced in the church tomorrow.

Same date, Thoomas Teunesen Quick, born at New York and Rynbregh Jurriaensen, born at Kingston.

This December 14, 1672, Hendrick Jansen, young man, born at Beest in Gelderland, and Catharina Hansen, born at New York, had their banns registered.

This January 12, 1672/3, the savage sachems were informed and they were asked whether they don't know that by virtue of the concluded peace they are obliged to give warning when the savages are restless, and also whether any of the Christians has offended them. If anybody has offended them, they shall give notice of it, and they shall be satisfied. The savages answer and say that their heart is as free from any evil as the early morning and likewise as full of love as sweet spring. Again having been asked whether anybody has offended them, they answer that no one in the three villages has offended them. But they say that the pigs have eaten their maize, being 12 in number, and they at first chased them three times away, and they agreed for 12 cans of wine and a piece of cloth, but have received nothing. Having been asked whether they have anymore to say, they answer, "No."

Ordinary Session, January 28, 1672/3.

Present: S. Grevenraedt, C. Wyncoop, J. Adriaensen, C. Barentsen, J. Hall.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. William Vissier, Defendant

The Schout Grevenraedt says that defendant William Vissier has broken the curtains and demands the fine of 100 gldrs. Defendant says that he broke out four palisades and says that it is his own soil, and also that he has again put in the same.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Samuel Olivier, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 100 gldrs. as per obligation. Defendant admits the debt.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Wyncoop, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 36 gldrs. or 6 sch. of wheat. Wyncoop says that he owes Suwereyn Ten Houdt wheat and oats and that it is the same to him who

receives the wheat or oats.

William Vissier, Plaintiff
 vs. Robberdt Gouldsberry, Defendant
 Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 42 gldrs.
 Jan Jansen, absent.

The hon. court orders Wyncoop to pay for the account of Suwereyn Ten Houdt one-half of the 36 gldrs. in wheat, and the other half in oats, and one half of the costs.

The hon. court orders William Vissier to pay for the offence committed by him, because he did it in ignorance, the value of 2 sch. of wheat in any grain, market value, to the schout.

The hon. court finds that there is no trouble with the savages, and therefore Capt. Chambers will be pleased to order the watch discontinued for the time being.

Ordinary Session, February 3, 1672/3.

William Fissier, Plaintiff
 vs. Hendrick Hendricksen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he sold a gun to defendant for 9 sch. of wheat, as he saw the barrel and the stock, and he was to get the lock at the blacksmith's, and he was to think about it one day. Defendant says that on the second day he returned the gun in good condition.

Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
 vs. Robbert Biggerstaf, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 330 gldrs. in merchantable grain, current price. Defendant says having offered payment in maize. Plaintiff says that maize is not merchantable grain.

Arendt Cornelissen, Plaintiff
 vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 40 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt, but says that he still has a claim for two wheels which he was to make for him right away, and for which he had promised six days' labor.

The hon. court commissions Eduward Wittkar and Pound to examine into the difference and the accounts between Jannetie Crafford and Robberdt Gouldsberry.

[In the case] between William Fissier and Hend. Hend. it is ordered that Eduward Frens shall be examined under oath at the next session of the court.

Cornelis Vernooy is ordered to pay Wyncoop the 12 sch. of wheat, and to try to recover the same of Gerrit Jansen.

The hon. court, in the case between Gorge Hall and Robbert Biggerstaf, decides, "Whereas the obligation reads that it shall be paid in merchantable grain, and the merchants are not willing to receive it in payment, and the fixed price is not quoted, therefore it can be paid in all other grains at market price."

Robbert Gouldsberry, Plaintiff
 vs. Jannetie Craffords, Defendant

Cornelis Wyncoop, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Vernooy, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant owes him a quantity of 12 sch. of wheat on account of the sale of pigs. Defendant says that he bought them under condition that Gerrit Jansen was to earn them.

William Vissier requests that the sentence against Robbert Gouldsberry shall be judicially enforced.

Cornelis Fynhoudt is ordered to pay to (illegible) for hire for a horse 4. per day, so that the entire sum amounts to 185 gldrs.

The examiners of the stallions request that Lusena shall be ordered to pay the fines according to instructions. The hon. court orders Lusena to pay, as per instructions.

Ordinary Session, February 18, 1672/3.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt, J. Hal, C. Wyncoop, Cornelis Barentsen Sleght, Joost Adriaensen.

Michiel Modt, Plaintiff

vs. Isaack Grevenraedt, Defendant

Michiel Modt (through Paeldin as attorney) demands for feeding four horses as is customary, and also for the burning of palisades four gldrs., for the wood of a sleigh and a beam was also burnt in his own house. Defendant in regard to the agreement about the horses says that Michiel Modt was satisfied for the time the horses were stabled there, and for one horse with one can of wine.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Michiel Modt, Defendant

Schout Grevenraedt demands reparation of the damage suffered by him through Modt.

Robbert Biggerstaf requests that the case between him and Gorge Hall shall be transferred to the Session Court. Also makes a demand upon Michiel Modt on account of Reynier Van der Coelen, as per assignment.

Arend Jansz Ramaker, Plaintiff

vs. Willem Montagne, as attorney for Sweer Teunisz., Defendant.

Plaintiff, by virtue of an obligation by Sweer Teunisz, demands the quantity of 170 sch. The defendant produces a sample of grain of Sweer Teunisz's crop, which the court has examined and judged merchantable, on account whereof plaintiff is obliged to accept it.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Eduward Wittekar, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the quantity of 9 ankers of wine. Defendant admits the debt.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands the quantity of 18 sch. of maize and two sch. of wheat. Defendant says having worked two days for the same at 7 sch. of maize. Defendant admits the

other debt.

Robbert Gouldsberry, Plaintiff
vs. Jannetie Craffords, Defendant
Jan Hendry, Plaintiff
vs. Adrian Fransen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 113 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt.

Jan Hendry, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant. Default.
Jan Hendry, Plaintiff
vs. Samuel Olivier, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 42 gldrs. Defendant says having a counter claim of 41 gldrs. for house rent.

Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jan J., Defendant

Plaintiff demands 146 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt.

Jan Hendry, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 198 and 5 for nutwood. Defendant admits the debt.

William Fissier, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Van Weyen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 8 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

Teunis Jacobsen, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 122 gldrs. 4 st.

Madalena Dirx, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

Madalene Dirx says that Jan Pietersen has, without reasons, called her names and beaten her on the public street. Defendant does not deny the same, but says having had reasons for the same, and has kicked her under her behind, and says that she called him a rascal, whereupon Jan Pietersen said, "If I am a rascal, you are a whore." Thereupon she flew in his face, and he kicked her. Gommert Poulussen says having heard Jan Pietersen say to Madalena Dirx, "Why does not your daughter ride along?" And then Jan Pietersen talked about a note. Annetie says having heard and declares that Jan Pietersen said, "You have also had daughters. Why don't they also drive about?" So said Gommert who at the time had come from across the dam, and that Jan Pietersen said, "I have not been sent away with a ticket." Also declares having seen that Madalena Dirx threw something at him.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff
vs. Willem Montagne, Defendant

Plaintiff demands by virtue of a mortgage, dated May 1, 1664, the interest up to date, because the interest and the mortgage have not been set aside. Defendant, by virtue

of a power of attorney, says that no interest is due, because the mortgage only ran four years. The hon. court decides, whereas Cornelis Wynkoop at the expiration of the four years did not legally enforce the payment of the interest on the mortgage given to Albert Gysberts by said Wynkoop, therefore he, Wynkoop, will lose the further interest and cannot claim it, the more so because the mortgage would have had to be renewed so that he might be entitled to claim anything.

Jan Tysen, Plaintiff

vs. Cobus Elmendurp, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 13 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

Jacobus Elmendurp, Plaintiff

vs. Adriaen Frans, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 8 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

Cornelis Vernooy, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Jansz., Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 20 sch. of wheat. Defendant says not to owe anything. Plaintiff affirms it under oath.

Jan Tysen petitions for a piece of waste land right opposite his house which he intends to clear for a vineyard. The hon. court, having examined said land, grants the same to the petitioner, under approbation of the Lord Governor Francis Lovelace, because nobody will be injured by it.

Cornelis Barentsen Slegt, Plaintiff

vs. Anderies Pietersen Van Leuwen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 400 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

Adres Pieters, Plaintiff

vs. Dirck Jansen Schepmoes, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a quantity of 40 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. [The decision of the court not recorded.]

Barendt the Negro having been again examined says, as before, not having had any more wine than was admitted before and that it was drunk at Dirck De Goyer's. The Justice of the Peace asks what it is best to do, whether the negro shall now be punished, because he does not confess any more, or whether he shall be longer kept in prison until he confesses more, or whether he shall be taken before the court of sessions. Griet Gooyer says that she did not advise Barendt the Negro to fetch any wine to her house, but on the contrary, advised him not to do it, and told him to save it for his horse, and says that he got wine at other places, viz., at the doctor's, and again at another time one bottle. Further says they ordered the negro away, and once in a while he came to their house. It is ordered that Barendt the Negro shall again be arrested till further orders.

In regard to Michiel Modt and Schout Grevenraedt, it is ordered to pay for the feeding of the horses, in accordance with his own request, during the time they have been there. In regard to Schout Grevenraedt and Michiel Modt, shall pay for the lumber for the sleigh 4 gldrs., and whereas the examiners of fences have not found the fence in good condition, therefore Michiel De Modt shall pay 3 sch. of wheat, because he did not have the use, and further if there shall remain any balance on account of Reynier Van der Coelen, over and above the preferred debts, he shall pay Reynier Van der Coelen's assignation of Apr. 4, 1672.

In regard to Jan Pietersen and Madalena Dirx, Jan Pietersen is sentenced to pay a fine of 6 sch. of wheat or its value, because he has behaved disorderly on the public street, and also shall pay the costs. Two-thirds of said fine shall go to the officer, one-third to the poor.

This February 25, 1672/3, the hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Samuel Olivier in behalf of Jan Hendry.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Jan Jansen in favor of Jan Hendrick.

The hon. court orders the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Adrian Fransen in behalf of Mr. Hall.

The hon. court orders the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Jan Jansen, in behalf of Mr. Hall.

The hon. court orders the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Dirck Hendrix in behalf of the widow of Anthony Koeck.

Decree in regard to the Sabbath or Sunday. The hon. court, having noticed the godless conduct on, and the abuse of, the Sunday or Sabbath, many abusing the same contrary to the honor of God and the well-being of this place, therefore it is prohibited, as we are doing by the present, that anybody of whatever quality he may be shall abuse the same in any manner by fishing, hunting, shooting, ball-playing, bowling or any games, under penalty of 12 gldrs. fine. If anybody shall be found drunk on the Sabath, a fine of 25 gldrs. shall be imposed, or public confinement in the stocks for 12 hours. If any person, during religious services, shall be found in any inn, he shall be fined 25 gldrs. And the innkeeper shall be fined 12 gldrs. for every person found drinking there during religious services. Thus enacted, February 25, 1672/3.

On this February 21, 1672/3, at Kingston, Suveryn Ten Houdt, having been examined, says that Barendt the Negro once at a time, was at Dirck De Gooyer's. The hon. court resolves that jointly with the justice of the peace Barendt

the negro shall be sentenced, who by a plurality of votes shall decide where it shall be done, whether by the hon. court of sessions or else by the Justice of the Peace and the hon. court.

Ordinary Session, February 26, 1672/3.

Eduward Wittikar gives notice of an attachment levied against the grain of Jacob Jansen for the quantity of 370 sch. of wheat on account of rent for the land. Jacob Jansen admits the debt. The hon. court declares the attachment valid, excepting the wages of Jan Pond.

William Vissier, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 46 gldrs. 10 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay.

William Vissier, Plaintiff
vs. the Cooper, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 17 gldrs. Defendant says it is only 16 gldrs.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff
vs. Teunes Jacobsen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that at the last session of the court he had been ordered to pay Teunes Jacobsen in wheat, and maintains being at liberty to pay in all kind of grains. The hon. court orders Tierck Claesen to pay in wheat what has been contracted for in wheat, except wages for plowing.

The examiners of horses request judicial enforcement against Jacob Lusena.

Jacobus Elmendorp and Jan Willemsen request that for this time Barendt the Negro shall not receive corporal punishment, and that in accordance with holy writ it shall be returned fourfold. The hon. schout Grevenaedt advises that Barendt the Negro shall be sent to New York to be there punished, because there is no executioner here. The Justice of the peace judges that the decision in this case ought to be taken by the hon. court of sessions. Schout Grevenaedt is of the opinion whereas Barendt the Negro has committed the crime here, therefore the negro shall be punished here, and be sentenced by the justice of the peace and the hon. local court. The hon. court decides that it shall be done by the justice of the peace and the hon. local court. It is further asked by the justice of the peace of the hon. court at Kingsten whether Barendt the negro, because he is a slave, shall be punished for his committed crime before the meeting of the court of sessions, and whether he shall be punished here by the hon. local court. It was therefore resolved by the Justice of the peace, and also by the hon. court at Kingston, that Barendt the Negro shall be punished before the convening of the hon. court of sessions. It is further questioned by the justice of the peace whether in regard to the sentencing

of Barendt the Negro, the persons at Hurly and Marbel, who sit in the court of sessions, shall then also sit, or whether the sentencing shall be done only by the justice and the court at Kingston.

Demand of the Hon. Schout to the very honorable gentlemen of the hon. court at Kingston.
 Honorable Sirs: It is not unknown to your honors that Barendt the Negro, slave of Domine Gedeon Schaedts, born at New York, at present imprisoned without pain and fetters, has voluntarily confessed that besides many thefts and lewd acts committed by him, he has one night stolen out of the barn of Jacobus Elmendorp a sch. of wheat, which theft is to be considered burglary. Further he, Negro, has been more than once apprehended, all which offences and crimes are not to be tolerated in a place where justice is supreme. On account hereof the hon. schout, ex officio, advises that, with the first yacht, he shall be taken in fetters to the hon. Lord General, because at present there is no executioner here, notwithstanding there are offenders enough here, so that the very hon. Lord general, as the case shall demand, according to his great wisdom, shall be pleased to have the offender disciplined and punished. Thus demanded of your honors by (signed) Isaack Grevenaerd.

Capt. Chambers, justice of the peace, asks by virtue of what law Barendt the Negro shall be sentenced, because Kingston enjoys some special privileges. Schout Grevenaerd answers that the commission received by him is a law in accordance with which they have to act.

Whereas Barendt the Negro born at New York, slave of Domine Schaets, has not scrupled on Feb. 9 of the present year to steal from the barn of Jacobus Elmendorp some grain, and besides, whereas said negro has already at Albany been publicly whipped at a post for theft, and notwithstanding when coming from N. York has stolen a pair of shoes from board a scow, which public theft cannot be tolerated in a place where justice is supreme, and for the purpose of preventing further evil, and this being a case of evil consequences, therefore the justice of the peace besides the hon. court at Kingston, dispensing justice in the name and by the authority of his royal majesty, his royal highness, James duke of York, and the very noble Lord governor general Francis Lovelace, sentence Barendt the Negro to be tied to a post and to receive on his bare back 20 lashes. And after his received punishment he shall thank God and the judges for gracious judgment, and further pay all costs.

The hon. court resolves whereas the Negro is to be whipped, therefore the negroes shall draw who shall whip the Negro. Wessel Ten Broeck's negro drew the lot, and he is to receive 25 gldrs. for his trouble.

The hon. court resolves that Tierck Claesen shall be

obliged to pay Teunes Jacobsen everything in wheat, except the other wages, and that the mowing in particular can be paid for in all grain at current prices.

In regard to Jacob Lusena, he is ordered to pay the fines as per instructions.

Wallerand DuMon requests that the grain of Reynier Van der Coelen shall be removed from the loft.

This March 10, 1672/3, the hon. court orders the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Dirck Jansen Schepmoes in behalf of Andries Pietersen.

The hon. court orders that Jacob Lusena shall be judicially enforced to pay the fines in regard to the horse because he has remained obdurate.

Ordinary Session, March 10, 1672/3.

Samuel Olivier, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Hendrix, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 44 gldrs. for house rent which has not been paid. Defendant says it is not so. Plaintiff proves it by two sworn witnesses, sworn at Marbleton.

Jan Hendrie, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. Default.

Gerrit Aertsen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jansen Oosterhout, Defendant. Default.

Andries Pietersen, Plaintiff

vs. Gerrit Aertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 24 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

Jan Hendry, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 146 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt.

The hon. court orders the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Tierck Claesen in behalf of Andries Pietersen.

William Fisser, Plaintiff

vs. Mr. Ruynol, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 64 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay.

Ordinary Session, March 17, 1672/3.

Mr. Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Capt. Paeldin, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 69 gldrs. 12 st. as per account and further for village taxes, according to the approbation of the hon. Lord General, 32 gldrs.; further for fines, 75 gldrs., because he has neglected to repair his share in the curtains. Mr. Paeldin says that he has a counter bill for two warrants for the purpose of sum-

moning Bastian the Negro [to appear] before the justice of the peace, 60 gldrs. In regard to the village expenses, he himself advanced 360 gldrs. when Capt. Mannigh was here. In regard to the palisades, he has repaired them.

Mr. Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Van Marcken, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Arendt Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. W. Montagne, as attorney for Sweer Teunessen,
Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 57 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

W. Montagnie, as attorney for Sweer Teunessen, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the quantity of 45 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt.

Schout Grevenraedt demands of Thoomas Van Marcken the amount of 211 gldrs. 8, as per obligation. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay, with costs.

The hon. court orders that Capt. Paeldin shall deduct for serving the two warrants, when the governor shall have ordered how much salary he shall receive for the same. In regard to the village expenses which Capt. Paeldin charges, this is put off till the arrival of the Heer Beecqman and that the Heer Beecqman has not paid the same, and that Capt. Paeldin shall show an order of the hon. Lord Governor General. The hon. court orders Capt. Paeldin to pay a fine of 50 gldrs.

This March 17, 1672/3, in the place of Pieter Cornelis because his time of office had expired, was appointed as examiner of horses Jan Willemsen.

Ordinary Session, June 24, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt, C. Barentsen Sleght, C. Wynkoop, J. Adriaensen.

Gerrit Aertsen, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Gerrit Aertsen, as attorney for those interested in lands across the kil, requests that Tierck Claesen close up his portion of the fence, because they suffer much damage on account of the same. Tierck Claesen says that he has fenced in as much as his land and has never privately erected the fence which lies now open, but the same was erected in common, and was, prior to this, erected by the farm of Jacob Hop.

T. Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Wallerand DuMont, Defendant

Tierck Claesen says Wallerand DuMont shall, with him, put a fence around his land, and requests that the fence shall be given out by contract. The hon. court orders Tierck Claesen, Jacobus Elmendorp and Gerrit Aertsen to

put up the fence on this side of the Kil, in proportion to the number of morgens of arable land. Wallerand DuMont till Wassemacker's land, because Wallerand DuMont proves that Tierck Claesen had no pretence to the fence when Van der Coelen was here, and also because the hon. court cannot well change a fence which has been thus put up for about 17 years, and is enclosed within the circle of fences, and has always been put up by Tierck Claesen in the allotment of that piece, and never has belonged to Wallerand DuMont's farm, but well to the land of Tierck Claesen. If they should do away with this, would then have done never, but be obliged to change everything. A thing that has existed so long cannot be repealed by law, which is a commonly accepted law.

Gerrit Aertsen and Jacobus Elmendorp request to be relieved in their fence, because several of them have gone away, and that Tierck Claesen does not need to fence in any more for 50 morgens than they have to do for 20 morgens, and request that the same shall be partitioned off as the fence now is, according to the number of morgens.

Mr. Hall requests that two men shall examine the fences.

Orseltie requests a place for a distillery, lower down near Wyncoop's meadow.

Lieutenant Hendrick Jochemsen and Gerrit Aertsen request to be discharged as examiners of fences.

Dirck Jansen Schepmoes requests the right of way.

Jan Willemsen says that ... [this is all in the original].

George Hall says that in nine years she has contributed nothing to the great bridge.

The hon. court commissions Cornelis Barentsen and Jan Willemsen to measure and lay out the fence of Wallerand's arable land till Wassemacker's land, according to the number of morgens, and because Wallerand DuMon, for the sake of preventing further disputes, agrees for the present to have his farm also included in the said number of morgens, to fence the same in ratio to the number of morgens.

Extraordinary Session, July 8, 1673.

Present: the Justice, S. Grevenraedt, G. Hall, C. Wyncoop, Joost Adriaensen, R. Kierstede.

Jan Willemsen and Mr. Gorge Hall appear in regard to a dispute on fences. Gorge Hall maintains that he needs not fence in as much as he has been charged with, because there is more woodland than what has been fenced in. He agrees to fence the same in, and to immediately make preparations, but sticks to his pretension, in case it shall be found that others shall fence in for woodland, then he shall be satisfied.

Whereas there is a dispute between Gorge Hall and Dirck Jansen Schepmoes concerning a road through the land,

which road Schepmoes says has been ceded with the land he bought and proves with Cornelis Barentsen and Jan Willemssen that he had been shown a road by Cornelis Barentsen Sleght, through which he could drive, therefore it was ordered by the surveyor general as well as by the court that Dirck Jansen shall use the road through the land till the great bridge.

Capt. Chambers asks whether it would not be necessary to station a couple men at the Ronduyt for the purpose of keeping us informed, because there is a rumor that 21 Holland ships are at New York, for the purpose of taking the land. In case any party or ships should arrive at this place, how we shall conduct ourselves, before having received orders of the governor or of anybody acting for him; whether we shall submit? How we shall conduct ourselves in case anybody should undertake to suddenly attack us? Whether it be not necessary to dispatch a couple men for the purpose of gaining exact information?

Instruction for Evert Pels, A. Jansen, court messenger, and R. Gouldsberry. 1) They shall immediately depart for the purpose of learning the condition of affairs at New York, because we have been informed that there are some Holland vessels there for the purpose of taking the country. 2) They shall sail in a boat until they shall meet some yacht or Christians whom they shall ask how things are in New York, and having received trustworthy information shall return immediately and report to us. August 5, 1672, at Kingston, by the hon. court at Kingston, (signed) W. LaMontagne, secretary.

On this August 5, 1672, it was resolved to dispatch Evert Pels and Robbert Gouldsberry to New York for the purpose of receiving information about the state of affairs at New York. And each of them shall receive a sch. of wheat per day for his trouble. It was also resolved that a man shall watch at the Ronduyt. It was also resolved that Capt. Chambers, at the least report, shall call the burghers here to arms in the village, and then to send some delegates to the troops, and in the meantime to act in accordance with the reply we shall expect of them.

(Copy) We, the magistrates, burghers, and residents of the village of Kingston and jurisdiction of the same, declare under oath that, owing to the surrender of the country hitherto called New York, on account of which we have been discharged from the oath of allegiance taken to his majesty of Great Britain, we absolutely submit to the authority of their High Mightinesses the Lords States General of the United Netherlands and his serene Highness the Prince of Orange, to be true and faithful to them, and at the least written notice of him who shall be here in

authority, or should be authorized by him for said purpose, to keep ourselves in readiness against all enemies whoever they may be, for the purpose of assisting to protect the rights of their High Mightinesses as it is the duty of all pious and faithful subjects. But whereas there are several people living here who are native born Englishmen, therefore they are permitted, in case it should happen that we should be inimically attacked here by the order of his royal majesty of Great Britain, to remain quiet, and to remain unarmed, without in any manner taking part in it. But in case with the aforesaid English any enemies of whatever other nation should be allied, then the English residents here shall be obliged to defend themselves against them by every possible means without being permitted to take the least exception.

On this August 26, 1673, their honors of the hon. court summoned some of the oldest burghers for the purpose of being advised by them concerning the making of suggestions to the rigorous council of war, as per the order of Pr. Becker. It is further ordered that the burghers shall submit their advice in writing within twice 24 hours and take it to the Secretary. It was further resolved that the court shall again meet on Tuesday for the purpose of electing delegates.

Their honors of the court at Kingston have appointed and delegated the Commissary Joost Adriaensen and Secretary W. Montagne for the purpose of treating as delegates to the Noble rigorous council of war concerning any business which should be necessary and of service to this place. Therefore we commission as we are doing by the present the aforesaid persons, instructing them to act in accordance with the instructions given them and putting confidence in their faithfulness and piety.

November 2, 1673, the schepenen at Swaenenburgh took the oath of allegiance, as also the burgher head-officers in accordance with the election of the hon. Lord Governor General Anthony Colve--the village was also given a new name.

Extraordinary Session held at Swaenenburgh, November 9, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Cornelis Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Burhans, Schepenen.

Nicolaes Willem Stuyvesant, Plaintiff
vs. Albert Govertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 28 sch. of wheat, balance on account of the purchase of a horse bought by defendant at a vendue. Defendant admits the debt and says that he ought to be excused. He contracted with plaintiff to pay in maize which he agrees to prove, where-

upon defendant rented a loft and plaintiff was satisfied with the same. Claes Claesen declares that Albert Govertsen contracted with Nicolaes Willem Stuyvesant that he should receive maize, but asked Albert Govertsen where the maize was to be stored and consequently said Govertsen rented a loft wherewith Stuyvesant was satisfied, and he rented Aerdt Otterspoor's house, which Otterspoor also declares. The hon. schout and sheepenen decide that Nicolaes Willem Stuyvesant, as per contract made with Albert Govertsen, and which Govertsen proves by two witnesses, shall receive the maize and also pay the costs of the present. Albert Govertsen is ordered to immediately deliver the maize.

Ordinary Session, November 25, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt, Corn. Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Burhans.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff
vs. Gorge Hall, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant one anker of rum, balance of eight ankers of rum for the purchase of a horse. Defendant says that he bought the horse as attorney for Bedloo and has been released by Jan Siackerly, as per judgment, and the more so because plaintiff contracted with Hendrie Paeldin. The hon. court orders Gorge Hall and Hendrick Paeldin to pay Cornelis Wynkoop one anker of rum from the estate of Jan Siackerly.

The Schout Grevenraedt requests that the money of Jan Siackerly in the custody of Gorge Hall shall be attached for the expense of an extraordinary session?.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff

vs. Poulus Poulusen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Jan Elton, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Hendrie, Defendant

Plaintiff, as attorney for Jan Subberingh, demands of defendant a sum of 360 gldrs. on account of the sale of a horse. Defendant says that he owes, but does not know how much, and says that the horse was sold for a gelding but had a testicle and was deceived, and first wants the obligation. Plaintiff says that the obligation was blown overboard, which he accepts to prove. The hon. court decides that Jan Subberingh shall declare under oath before the hon. court that Jan Hendrie owes as much, and in the meantime Jan Hendrie is ordered to deposit said amount with the hon. court until we shall hear of Jan Subberingh.

Jannetie Crafford, Plaintiff

vs. Bettie Hals, Defendant

Plaintiff says that Bettie Hals has said that she has killed her child. Bettie Hals says that said question has been settled long ago and admits that she does not know anything about her but what is honorable and upright. The hon. court orders Bettie Hals to pay the expenses of the

suit, because she does not know anything concerning Jan-
netie Crafford but what is honorable and upright.

Grietie Westerkamp, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Van Wyen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant cut her head when she
separated him and her husband. Defendant denies having
done so and requests proof. The hon. court orders plain-
tiff to prove her assertion.

Robberdt Biggerstaf, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Gerritsen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has run over a pig of
his. Defendant says that when passing with his wagon he
heard a pig squeal. His wife going to the spot found no
pig. Requests proof, and if he had done so, the pig ought
to have been right away appraised. The hon. court orders
plaintiff to prove his assertion.

Mr. Roelof requests that Alberdt Govertsen shall make
a chimney in his cellar for the purpose of preventing
damage.

The hon. court decrees that every one in a place where
he burns a fire shall make a serviceable chimney under
penalty of 25 gldrs. fine inside of two weeks.

The hon. court decrees that everybody shall have his
portion of the curtains in a satisfactory condition inside
of two weeks upon penalties threatened by a former decree
in regard to the same. But everybody shall, about May
next, have filled his portion in the curtains with new
palisades, under penalty as above.

The hon. court has appointed as fire wardens the
commissary Roelof Kierstede and Alberdt Jansen, who shall
every two weeks make an inspection of the chimneys to see
whether they are kept clean, and upon finding any dirt
shall impose a fine of six gldrs. for every time.

It is ordered that everybody shall clear the public
streets in front of his house of all refuse and dirt under
penalty of the fine threatened against the same prior to
this.

Ordinary Session Held at Swaenenburgh, November 22, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt, Corn. Wynkoop, R.
Kierstede, W. Ten Broeck, J. Borhans.

Grietie Wistercam appeared at the session and re-
quested that the witnesses between her and Hendrick Van
Wyen shall be heard. Aerdt Otterspoor declares that at
evening he heard the cry of "murder" in the barn of Jan
Gerritsen. When arriving there, he found that Jan Ger-
ritsen and Hendrick Van Wyen were fighting and saw that
Grietie Westercamp separated them and that she had a hole
in the head, but says not having seen a knife. Grietie
Westercamp requests that Hendrick Van Wyen shall declare
under oath that he has not cut her, or else she offers to
affirm the same under oath. Defendant refuses to clear

himself under oath. Plaintiff is ready to affirm it under oath. The hon. Schout ex officio demands of defendant Van Wyen for his committed offence a fine of 300 gldrs. as per the decree. The hon. court sentences defendant to pay a fine of 100 gldrs. to be applied as follows: one-fourth for the poor, one-fourth for the village, and one-half for the officer, and besides to pay the doctor's fee and expenses.

Nicolaes Willem Stuyvesandt, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrie Paeldin, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant satisfaction as per contract for the same of Wassemacker's land. Requests security for the purchase money. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to discharge his contract.

Johannes Kip, Plaintiff
vs. Michiel Modt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has shipped some maize and charges three gldrs. per sch. for the same. Says it is not worth as much, and requests that the same shall be appraised. Defendant says that Johannes Kip must receive the maize the same as another. The hon. court appoints Jan Hendrix and Mattys Mattysen to appraise the maize in question between Johannes Kip and Michiel Modt.

Cornelis Wynkoop requests that the road shall again be removed from his land because there is a better road on the land of Hendrick Jochemsen.

Ordinary Session, November 28, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Gerritsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a fine of 25 gldrs. because he, defendant, has been fighting with Hendrick Van Wyen. Defendant says that Hendrick Van Wyen beat him first. He agrees to prove the same under oath.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Anna Nottinghams, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has insulted him with many bad words, calling him names, which is not to be permitted in a place where justice is supreme, and demands ex officio a fine of 250 gldrs. Defendant denies having called plaintiff names. Mr. Gorge Hall says that Mrs. Anna Nottinghams said to the schout, "Hungry cur, hungry raven, go to the devil, be hung," which is also declared by Montagne. Whereas Anna Nottinghams has behaved badly against the hon. Schout Grevenraedt, insulting him and calling him names, as shown by the testimony, therefore said Anna Nottinghams is sentenced to pay a fine of 100 gldrs. to be applied where it belongs.

Klaes Tysen, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Wynkoop, Defendant

Plaintiff demands the amount of 400 sch. of wheat as per an obligation for the purchase of the Negro. Joost Adriaensen as attorney for Cornelis Wynkoop, because Wynkoop is sick, says that plaintiff sold the Negro as being hale and sound, which is not the case, because the Negro has lost one finger and another finger and a thumb are stiff. Plaintiff says that Wynkoop had seen the Negro, and that Wynkoop asked whether the negro was hale, and Klaes Tysen answered, "Yes, he is hale and healthy." The hon. court refers parties to good men for the purpose of making parties agree, or to report to the hon. court if the case demands it. Which good men shall be the Heer Willem Beecqman, Gorge Hall, Mattys Mattysen, Jan Willemsen. The good men find that the Negro is not according to contract of sale, because Klaes Tysen said the negro was hale and sound and the negro was disabled in one hand, therefore the contract was not complied with and the sale ought to be annulled, and Claes Tysen must take the negro back. The hon. court approves the decision of the good men.

Extraordinary Session, November 30, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, J. Borhans.

Claes Tysen requests revisal of the judgment pronounced on Nov. 25, 1673. Claes Tysen says that when he arrived from Fort Orange, Wynkoop said, when Claes Tysen asked for an obligation for the negro, that the negro could not be delivered free and that he was also lamed on one hand, but that he would not mind it, if the negro could only be delivered free. Wynkoop, before he bought him, had also bargained for leather for a suit of clothes for the negro. Cornelis Wynkoop says that Klaes Tysen would scarcely permit him to speak to the Negro. Before the purchase of the negro was effected Wynkoop asked Klaes Tysen whether the Negro was hale and sound, and he, plaintiff, answered, "Yes, as hale as any Negro can be," whereupon the purchase was made. Thereupon in the evening when it was dark and Wynkoop was not at home, the Negro was delivered at the house by Minville's nephew or cousin and when defendant, in the morning, examined the negro, he was lame in his hand, and on Monday, when the obligation was to be drawn up, defendant refused to sign the same because the negro was not hale, according to the conditions of the sale. Gorge Hall declares that he heard Wynkoop say to Klaes Tysen, "You have deceived me, and have sent to my house a lame negro, and neither is the negro free." Whereupon Klaes said, "What good would it do me?" He also says that, according to his best knowledge, Wynkoop further said, "That alone would not do it; the negro cannot be delivered free." The hon. court, having everything examined and considered a second time, and also the decision of the good men, finds that the case is the same as at the first judg-

ment was mentioned, absolutely upholds the previous judgment as also the decision of the good men, and the purchase is to be annulled, and Claes Tysen shall again take back the Negro. Wynkoop, also, shall pay wages earned by the Negro during the time he was in Wynkoop's service, and impartial men shall decide what the Negro shall have earned.

Ordinary Session, December 11, 1673.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Corn. Wynkoop, R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Aerdt Otterspoor, Pound Master, Plaintiff
vs. Eduward Wittkar, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he has impounded nine of defendant's horses. Defendant says that he only impounded five horses of his. Says they did not go through his fence, that Thomas Mattys well knows through whose fence they went. The hon. court orders Eduward Wittkar to pay for five horses to the pound keeper, and the pound keeper is further ordered to prove that he impounded nine horses--and Wittkar shall have to make a claim against the person on account of whose fence the damage has been caused.

The Pound Master, Plaintiff
vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant pound money for 28 pigs belonging to defendant which he has impounded. Tierck Claesen says that plaintiff shall prove that anybody, by his orders, released the pigs, or chased them out of the pound. The hon. court orders the pound keeper to prove that the pigs have been released by order of Tierck Claesen.

Aert Otterspoor, Pound Keeper, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen Van Oosterhoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff says having impounded 17 heads of cattle of defendant. Defendant admits that plaintiff impounded four heads. The hon. court orders defendant to pay pound money for four heads of cattle, and to enter a claim against those whose fences are defective.

Aert Otterspoor, Pound Keeper, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Jochemsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant pound money for seven heads of cattle, for which defendant has become surety. Defendant says that he became surety for only four heads. The hon. court orders defendant to pay pound money for four heads of cattle and to enter a claim against those whose fences are defective.

Aert Otterspoor, Pound Keeper, Plaintiff
vs. Mattys Mattysen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant pound money for five horses. Defendant says that he drove his horses into the wood and that they went out by the gate which he agrees to prove. The hon. court orders defendant to prove, at the next session of the court, that his horses went out by the gate.

The Pound Master, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff says having impounded five heads of cattle belonging to defendant. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay pound money for five animals.

Arent Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jurriaensen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Jan Willemsen requests to be furnished with a copy of what took place between his wife and Hanna Hackelton which is permitted him.

Hendrick Jochemsen and Jan Willemsen, in compliance with the order of the hon. court, have appraised the damage caused to Jacobus Elmendorp. They find the same to amount to 25 gldrs. and also say that there was a path through Tierck Claesen's fence.

Jan Jansen Oosterhoudt, Jan Borhans and Eduward Wittikar request a road for exit, because the bridges have been removed. The hon. court orders that petitioners shall provisionally use the road through Hendrick Jochemsen's land until Hendrick Jochemsen and Wynkoop shall have settled the business.

Harmon Hendrix becomes security for young Davit ^[?] Bisschop to again surrender him in the spring if it should be required.

This January 3, 1673/4. Whereas the hon. court has received information from the savages that the French are approaching upon Willemstat, it has dispatched a messenger to Willemstat for the purpose of receiving positive information.

The hon. court and the Council of War have decided to notify the burghers that everybody, in obedience to the orders of the hon. Lord Governor-General, shall provide himself with a pound of powder and 24 pounds of bullets. Those being found negligent shall be fined in accordance with the provisions of the above orders. For this purpose were commissioned the commissary Cornelis Wynkoop and the Captain Mattys Mattysen.

Ordinary Session, January 30, 1673/4.

Present: Schout Grevenaedt, Corns. Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Lowies Du Booy, Plaintiff

vs. Schout Grevenaedt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he ordered defendant to arrest Samuel Olivier for 12 sch. of wheat, and allowed him to pass without a license. Therefore, he demands payment of defendant with the cost of the present. Defendant says that Capt. Chambers has become surety for Samuel Olivier, and thereupon he let him depart. The hon. court orders Schout Grevenaedt to pay 12 sch. of wheat with the costs

of the present, and to recover from Capt. Chambers.

Matthue Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 93 gldrs. as per account. Defendant says that he need pay no more than 25 gldrs., because by an earlier decree it had been proclaimed not to trust an unmarried man for more [than said amount]. The hon. court adjourns the case till the next session of the court.

Mattue gives notice of the attachment levied against the money of Jan Pietersen, in the custody of Jan Tysen. Requests that the attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court orders the attachment valid.

Jan Hendrie, Plaintiff
vs. Jacobus Elmendorp, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the quantity of 13 sch. of wheat. Defendant says that, to the best of his knowledge, he only owes three sch. of maize. The hon. court orders defendant to produce his account at the next session of the court.

Matthue Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Adriaensen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the sum of 64 gldrs. as surety for Jacob Elbertsen. Defendant admits having become surety for the debt. Plaintiff still demands of defendant personally the sum of 34 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount.

Jan Adriaensen, Plaintiff
vs. Jacob Elbertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he became surety for defendant for the sum of 64 gldrs. Requests that he shall pay. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount.

Hendrie Paeldin, Plaintiff
vs. Wallerand DuMon, Defendant

Plaintiff, as attorney for Asser Levy, demands of defendant the sum of 800 gldrs. Defendant says that the money, under him, has been attached.

Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Thomas Harmensen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the conveyance of a parcel of land and an anker of sample wine with the excise and also 36 sch. of inferior maize. Defendant, on the contrary, demands of plaintiff 80 gldrs. which he agrees to prove. In regard to the conveyance, this is to come from Jeronimus Ebbingh. The hon. court orders Thomas Harmensen to deliver the conveyance. In regard to the obligation and the anker of sample wine, it is ordered that each shall select a good man.

Tierck Klaesen, Plaintiff
vs. Alberdt Govertsen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Arendt Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Jurriaensen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Anna Nottinghams, Plaintiff

vs. Alberdt Govertsen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Jan Joosten, Plaintiff

vs. Alberdt Govertsen, Defendant. 1st Default.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Dirck Jansen Schepmoes, Defendant

Plaintiff as attorney for Cornelis Steenwyck demands the purchase money for a horse, amounting to ---, and says that defendant wants to deduct it for damages he has sustained. Dirck Jansen says that he has been obliged to pay two sch. of wheat for stiver money, and he bought it privately.

Dirck Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Schout Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he has sustained damage because defendant did not execute the decree of the hon. court. The hon. court adjourns the case till the next session of the court.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Dirck Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the fine of 25 gldrs. because he has neglected to repair his share in the curtains. The hon. court sentences defendant to pay the fine of 25 gldrs.

Aerdt Martensen says that the payments of Anthony Adesen have fallen due. Whom shall be pay? The hon. court decides that Aerdt Martensen shall address the court at Marbeldorp, because the case ought to be tried there.

Hendrick Jochemsen requests that the road be removed from his land because he only granted the right of way to Jurrian Westphael, because the road through the land of Wynkoop had been inundated through the flood.

On this January 15, 1673/4, the hon. court orders Eduward Wittikar to pay to the hon. schout the fines to which he had been condemned by the court of sessions.

Ordinary Session, February 27, 1673/4.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; C. Wynkoop, R. Kierstede, W. Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Gerritsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 23 gldrs. for the purchase of a bed at vendue, still a balance, an obligation of 46 gldrs. and the costs of the present. Plaintiff admits the debt except three gldrs. which he earned for carting freight. He also says that he has sold the horse of Barendt the Negro by execution. Requests payment for feeding it. The hon. court decides that Jan Gerritsen shall receive payment for feeding the horse since the time

of the execution against Barendt the Negro. But the judgment of the hon. court must first be satisfied and all the expenses of Barendt the Negro's execution must first be paid. And Jan Gerritsen ought to have nothing to do with anybody else's slave without the knowledge of his master.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Wessel Ten Broeck, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 78 gldrs. for village expenses, still, for Jacob Elbertsen, 12 gldrs. Defendant says not to owe any village expenses and that he did not agree to pay for Jacob Elbertsen. The hon. court orders Wessel Ten Broeck to pay the village expenses and to make a claim against Capt. Chambers. In regard to Jacob Elbertsen, plaintiff's demand is refused.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Hendrie Paeldin, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant by virtue of a judgment the sum of 50 gldrs. Further the amount of 64 gldrs. 10 st. as per account. Further for village taxes the sum of 32 gldrs. with the costs of the present. Defendant says having served two warrants for which he demands 60 gldrs. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded sum, provided he shall deduct for serving two warrants, 40 gldrs., and the costs.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Capt. Chambers, Defendant, 1st Default.

Thoomas Elleger, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant bought a parcel of land and now breaks the contract. Defendant says that he bought the land with all there was on it, and that plaintiff has removed the plow and sold the same. Plaintiff shows two declarations, according to which he, Jan Pietersen, said that the plow did not concern him. The hon. court decides that the purchase of the land shall be valid, and that Jan Pietersen has nothing to do with the plow.

Thoomas Elleger, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Hendrie, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant payment of four sch. of wheat, salary as messenger. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded quantity.

Jeremia Kettel, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Hendrie, Defendant

Plaintiff demands the return of his obligation, because he has paid the same. Defendant says that plaintiff still owes 70 gldrs. for purchase of land. Plaintiff says that defendant sold the land to somebody else, which he agrees to prove. The hon. court orders parties to prove their assertions, and in the meantime the obligation shall be delivered into the custody of the secretary.

Arendt Jansen, Plaintiff

vs. Johannes Jurriaensen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant, as per contract entered into with him, 18 sch. of wheat, and further payment for making a leather suit. Defendant says that he could not make a contract without his mother. The hon. court refers parties to good men, viz., Hendrick Jochemsen and Jan Willemsen, for the purpose of making parties agree, and who shall at the next session report to the court in case of disagreement.

Willem Fisjer, Plaintiff

vs. Anna Nottinghams, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant seven days' labor, owing him since her former husband's time. Defendant says not to know anything about the debt, but if he can prove the same, she is ready to pay it, but on the contrary demands a sum of 68 gldrs. and further 25 sch. of maize loaned to plaintiff. Plaintiff admits the debt. The hon. court orders plaintiff to pay the amount of 68 gldrs. and 25 sch. of maize. In regard to the days of labor at harvest time, plaintiff is ordered to prove the same.

Anna Nottinghams, Plaintiff

vs. Alberdt Govertsen, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Tierck Claesen, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmensen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 30 sch. of maize, for carting maize according to contract. Defendant says that plaintiff sent his boy who could not do his work. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount.

Hendrick Jochemsen, Plaintiff

vs. Gorge Hall, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he enters his land as being 16 morgens in extent, but it measures 22 morgens, and demands, as per contract, bridge-money for 22 morgens of land. Defendant says he sold his land, but only 16 morgens are under cultivation. He does not intend to pay for uncultivated land. The court orders defendant to pay as per contract.

Hendrick Jochemsen, Plaintiff

vs. Klaes Klaesen, Defendant

Also demands bridge money for eight morgens of land. The hon. court orders defendant to pay.

Aerdt Otterspoor, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Wynkoop, Defendant

Plaintiff demands pound money for six horses. Defendant admits the debt, but says they did not come through his fence, but through the fence of Pieter Cornelissen, which he agrees to prove. The hon. court orders defendant to pay, and to enter a claim against the party through whose fence the damage has been done.

Cornelis Wynkoop, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that the damage was caused on account of defendant's fence. Defendant says if the examiners can say that his fence is inadequate, but only somebody has

driven through his fence with a couple of horses. Examiner Jan Willemsen says that he found traces of animals through Pieter Cornelissen's fence, and also a hole in the fence of Mattys Mattysen. Examiner Dirck Jansen says that there was a hole in Mattys Mattysen's fence, and also in the one of Pieter Cornelis, as he himself acknowledged. The hon. court orders Pieter Cornelis to pay pound money for three animals, because his fence was inadequate. In regard to the other three, plaintiff shall enter a claim against Mattys Mattysen.

Jan Pietersen, at the demand of Mattys Mattysen, declares that the gate was open and found that five horses were passing through the gate.

Leendert Barentsen Kool, Plaintiff

vs. Everdt Pels, Defendant. 1st Default.

The case in regard to the road between Hendrick Jochemsen and Wynkoop has been postponed till the general assembly.

Jan Jansen Timmerman [carpenter] requests payment for the lumber for Delaval's house.

Gerridt Aerdtzen requests payment for carting wood for Delavall's house.

Gerrit Aertsen requests a lot for the purpose of erecting a house outside the Dam gate, which is granted him.

Harmon Hendrix requests payment of 82 gldrs. for expenses at the court of sessions whereof Horly has paid 24 gldrs.

The case of Barbara Jans and Hanna Hackelton is adjourned till the general council meeting.

Teunis Helesen requests a lot outside the gate for the purpose of building, which is granted him.

Toomas Quinol requests the lot, left by Arent Jansen, which is granted him.

Gerrit Aertsen, Jan Jansen and Barent Van Borsum request payment for the confiscated lumber of Mr. Lavall; the court orders Schout Grevenraedt to pay out of the confiscated effects of Mr. Delavall.

Decree in regard to putting up the fence around the other side of the land across the Kil.

The hon. court at Swaenenburgh, having seen the necessity for the fence around the other side of the land for the purpose of preserving the grain which is the source of prosperity of this place, because the aforesaid fence should have been erected already two years ago and [which was delayed] owing to the poverty of the residents. Therefore their honors, as they are doing by the present, order everybody to erect his portion of the fence in such a manner that it shall be impenetrable for horses and cattle, the same to be done within eight days, under penalty of 25 gldrs. fine for the party neglecting to do so, but the same

shall be made entirely sufficient by May 20 next to the satisfaction of the examiners under penalty of 50 gldrs. fine. In case the pigs of those keeping pigs across the Kil should cause damage, said pigs shall be kept in enclosures till May 20 next. Thus given at Swaenenburgh on April 15, 1674.

Ordinary Session, April 24, 1674.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt, R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, J. Borhans.

Schout Gravenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Thoomas Chambers, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 176 gldrs. for village taxes. Defendant says that he received of the English governor a patent for a manor, and therefore does not need to appear before the village court, neither does he need to pay village taxes, and as justice of the peace he is entitled to salary. The hon. court decides that Thoomas Chambers shall pay all village taxes due by him before he had the manor. In regard to salary and manorial privileges, he is referred to the hon. Lord Governor General.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Maria Dops and Willem Haton, Defendants

Maria Dops declares that her husband sent Willem Haton for a can of wine at Mattue Blansjan's, and Mattue Blansjan said he needed grain, and took hold of aforesaid Willem Hanton's hand, kicked him outdoors and beat two holes in his head with a stick.

Jan Willemsen, Corn. Fynhout, Gerrit Aertsen, Hendrick Aertsen, Dirck Jansen Schepmoes, Plaintiffs
vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

Plaintiffs say that defendant made his children break through their fence, for the purpose of driving his horses through the same. Defendant says that he can only get off his land through the aforesaid fence. He took out the rails, led the horses through, and again put in the rails. Jacob Jansen says having seen that Tierck Claesen's children broke the fence, drove the horses through, and also left the same open. Requests that nobody shall drive through the same. The hon. court orders and commands Tierck Claesen to abstain from breaking open anybody's fence or land or to drive any cattle through the same. Tierck Claesen requests that a central fence shall be made, and that each shall erect one half. The hon. court decides that everybody is at liberty to fence in his land as he pleases, but cannot force his neighbor to do his share of the same. In regard to a road of exit, no neighbor can refuse the same to the other, but each one is master of his own land.

Mattys Mattysen, Plaintiff
vs. Aerdt Otterspoor, Defendant

Plaintiff demands that the pound master shall pay the expenses and furnish security for the suit, because plaintiff has to give security to the amount of 58 sch. of wheat. Whereas the pound keeper has impounded the horses because he had a right to impound them, therefore he needs not pay any expenses. But he shall make a claim against those who left open the gate.

Anthony Telba, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant. Default.

On this May 14, 1674, the inspectors of stallions complained that bad stallions are found here, coming from the other villages. How they shall behave in regard to this? The hon. court decides that all bad stallions shall be arrested and to notify the hon. courts at Horly and Marbel to arrest all bad stallions.

On this May 14, 1674, Schout Grevenraedt has notified the hon. court at Marbel to arrest all bad stallions for the purpose of preventing damage to those of Swaenenborch. The hon. court at Marbeldorp says that they intend to live together as friends, but in case the hon. court at Swaenenburgh have authority over them, it is requested to let them know it. But whereas these new villages are still in an unsettled condition, therefore they cannot yet pay attention to similar things.

Ordinary Session, May 21, 1674.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Corn. Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

The Secretary Montagne requests of the hon. court payment for his rendered services as secretary, it having now been in arrears for upward of one year.

Jan Willemsen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jurriaensen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he sold a cow to defendant, under condition that at harvest time he should mow for him 12 days, and should pay the balance in winter with oats, and says that he only worked seven days. He claims that he suffered damage on account hereof to the amount of one sch. of wheat on every 100 sheaves of grain, which he agrees to prove. Afterward he settled with defendant, and it was found that defendant still owed 62 sch. of oats. He promised to work for this, and was to commence in the second half of April. Then plaintiff sent a messenger to defendant saying that he should come to work. Defendant answered that he did not intend to go to work, and that his payment was ready. Defendant says having answered that his money was ready, or that the threshing at Wynkoop's would first have to be finished before he would be able to work for Jan Willemsen. The hon. court refers parties to good men, viz., Gerrit Aertsen and Joost Adriaensen, for the purpose of making parties settle their difference, and

in case they cannot do so, to report to the court.

The hon. Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Hans Jurriaens, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has profaned the Sabbath, driving with a wagon past the schout's house, snapping his fingers. He therefore demands the fine of 100 gldrs. and the costs of the present. Defendant says having driven for Jan Tysen and that he was drunk, but that he did not treat anybody badly. The hon. court orders defendant to pay a fine of 25 gldrs. and costs.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Adriaen Fransen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has been fighting with several persons, yea, till blood was shed, and was the cause of the quarrel. On this account he demands a fine of 50 gldrs. with the costs of the present. Defendant says that he knows nothing about it, and requests that plaintiff shall prove the same. The hon. court condemns defendant to pay a fine of 30 gldrs., with the costs of the present.

Schout Grevenraet, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 76 gldrs. for book debt, and the costs of the present. Defendant admits the debt, but says that 42 sch. of wheat are coming to him for lumber for Lavall. Says Gorge Hall will pay as soon as there shall be an order of the hon. court. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount with costs.

Schout Grevenraet, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrick Albertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 52 gldrs. for village taxes as per the order of the late English Governor. Defendant says that Thoomas Chambers has exempted him and ordered him not to pay. The hon. court orders Hendrick Albertsen to have Chambers summoned.

Anthony Telba, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 16 sch. of wheat, with costs. Defendant says that they made an agreement so that he would only have to pay eight sch. of wheat. The hon. court orders defendant to pay eight sch. of wheat, and the costs of the present.

Thoomas Harmonsens, Plaintiff
vs. Hendrie Paeldin, Defendant

Plaintiff says that according to contract made with defendant, he was to plow the land in April, and he has not yet done so. Consequently he sues for damages, sustained on this account. Defendant says that they did not make such a contract. The hon. court orders Thoomas Harmonsens to prove today that Paeldin was to plow in April. In case Thoomas Harmonsens cannot prove it, each of them shall se-

lect a good man for the purpose of appraising the damage caused to Thoomas Harmonsens on account of the plowing.

Jan Adriaensen says that he is being urged to pay for his passage at the time he had been dispatched to the Mannhattans. There were five of them in Hendrick Van de Waeter's yacht who wants passage money. The hon. court orders the Heer Grevenraedt to pay, and to charge the same.

The hon. court authorizes the officer to judicially enforce the judgment against Jan Gerritsen in behalf of the Schout.

Aert Otterspoor, pound keeper, requests to be discharged as pound master. The hon. court grants petitioner's request, and he is by the present discharged.

Gerrit Aertsen requests his discharge as examiner of fences. The hon. court grants petitioner's request, and he is discharged by the present.

Jacob Rutgers and Jan Volckers request a lot for a tannery. The hon. court adjourns the business till the next session of the court.

Orsseltie Jans requests a lot in the valley for the purpose of erecting a distillery, near Michiel Modt's, which is granted her.

Cornelis Wynkoop requests a small corner of land near his meadow which is granted him.

Jacob the Noorman requests a lot for the purpose of building, back of Jan Janse's which is granted him.

This May 31, 1674, at Swaenenburgh.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Corns. Wynkoop, R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck.

The hon. court has summoned Tierck Claesen to appear before the hon. court in regard to the difference concerning a portion of a fence, allotted to him by two commissioners which the court had appointed for the purpose in ratio of the number of morgens. Tierck Klaesen answers that he does not intend to fence the same, that, according to law, everybody is obliged to protect his own. And in case the fencing is to be done in proportion to the number of morgens, then all of those having their land on this side of the Kil are obliged to also put up fences in proportion to the number of morgens, and he has more fence in proportion of his number of morgens than those who fence on this side of the Kil. Says that the fence may be given out at the expense of the party in the wrong. The hon. court resolves whereas Tierck Claesen refuses to erect the fence which, in proportion to the number of his morgens, on Oct. 16, 1673, had been measured out for him by Cornelis Barentsen and Jan Willemsen, appointed by the hon. court for said purpose, and which after notification on Oct. 18 he agreed for the present to erect, but which he now refuses, and whereas at present many complaints have been lodged with the schout, therefore the court, for the

purpose of preventing further damage is obliged to contract with the lowest bidder to build the fence which Tierck Claesen refuses to erect, at the expense of Tierck Claesen.

Conditions and terms upon which the hon. court intends to contract with the highest /sic/ bidder for the erection of certain portion of a fence belonging to Tierck Claesen, next to the fence of Gerrit Aertsen which Tierck Claesen has refused to erect. The contractors shall erect a fence seven or eight rods long one or two rods "onbegrip," the money to be paid when the whole shall be finished. The fence shall be built with serviceable palisades to be approved by the examiners. They shall receive for each rod as much as they shall be able to contract for, and receive payment, as soon as the work shall have been completed in all kinds of grain at current prices, and they shall commence work tomorrow and not stop until the work shall have been completed. Suvereyn Ten Houdt and Jacob Aertsen have, as lowest bedders, contracted to erect the aforesaid fence. They shall receive eight gldrs. per rod. Done this May 31, 1674, at Swaenenburgh.

This June 24, the hon. examiners of fences report that the fence contracted for has been completed. /Said fence/ is seven rods and three feet in length.

Ordinary Session, June 5, 1674.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Corns. Wynkoop, R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Michiel Modt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 50 gldrs. because he drove his horses and wagon on the day of prayer. Defendant says not having known it was a day of prayer and that the schout has even carted beer on the Sunday; also says that he has been obliged to pay for what he did not owe, that the schout seeks to ruin the place, and no worse one than he is could be found. The hon. court sentences Michiel Modt to pay a fine of 12 gldrs.

Hendrick Alberts, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Chambers, Defendant. 1st Default.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Leendert Barentsen Kool, Defendant

The hon. schout says that complaints have been made by Wallerand DuMon and the same hinted that if he, plaintiff, does not push the case he will make a claim against him for damages. Defendant admits having shot a pig, but knows of no more. Wallerand DuMon says that several pigs of his have been damaged. Defendant says that he did not cause any pigs to be bitten, but that Gorge Hall's dog has bitten the same. The hon. schout demands the fine as per decree, amounting to 50 gldrs., besides damages. The hon.

court sentences Leendert Barentsen Kool to pay a fine of 12 gldrs. in grain. In regard to the damage caused Wallerand DuMon, each shall select a good man.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Mattue Blansjan, Jr., Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has sold wine and beer on Sunday and demands the fine of six gldrs. for every man found there. Defendant says that Anthony Telba and his brother-in-law were there, and he poured them out a drink of beer before religious service. Then the schout entered and said he would have them fined. He also says that Frederick Pietersen bought wine to take along to Marbel-dorp. The hon. court refuses plaintiff's demand because defendant proves with three witnesses that he did not sell wine. In regard to Frederick Pietersen, he being an outsider, it cannot be refused him. Each shall bear his own expenses.

Leendert Barentsen Kooll requests that he shall be indemnified for the losses caused him by the pigs. The hon. court orders him to have his damage appraised and to enter a claim against those by whose fence it has been caused.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Wallerand DuMon, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant on Sunday drove to the strand. Demands the fine of 100 gldrs. Defendant says because he has little time, he drove to the strand when the sun was hardly a quarter of an hour high. The hon. court sentences defendant to pay a fine of 24 gldrs.

Wallerand DuMon, Plaintiff

vs. Schout Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 21½ lbs. of hops which Grevenraedt threw down from the loft on the street. Schout Grevenraedt says whereas he bought out Claes the Weaver who had to deliver it primo May, he notified Wallerand DuMon to remove his effects; Wallerand DuMon left some ruined hops behind which his wife has thrown away. Wallerand DuMon says that he was entitled to one-half of the loft till the latter portion of harvest time. Claes Claesen says that he disposed of his portion of the loft, but he could not dispose of Wallerand's half of the loft, and nothing was mentioned about it. Also says that the hop was good. The hon. court orders the schout to pay for the said hop as much as it has cost Wallerand DuMon.

Ordinary Session, June 19, 1674.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; C. Wynkoop, R. Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Claesen, Defendant

The schout says that Tierck Claesen has defaulted twice; he first ought to pay for the defaults, before being

tried. Plaintiff says that defendant had his son drive to the strand on Sunday. Demands the fine specified against it in the decree. Defendant says that he did not cart grain and did not convey anything to the strand but a single plow, because on account of the rainy weather he could not do otherwise. He also says that one Sunday the schout received grain and he also took fish from the strand. Requests he shall also be find. The hon. court sentences Tierck Claesen to pay a fine of 18 gldrs. in grain, market price, with expenses.

∟The following seems to be a continuation of the proceedings under date of June 19, 1674:∟

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant has misused the public street and has offended Joris Hall and his wife with many insulting words, outside the house. He therefore demands the fine of 200 rix dollars. Gorge Hall complains that the aforesaid Jan Pietersen has insulted and abused him and challenged him to come outside, and during the night threw stones at his man-servant which he agrees to prove through his neighbors. Defendant denies having done the same. The hon. court sentences Jan Pietersen, on account of his committed offence, to pay a fine of 100 gldrs. in grain, market value, and costs.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Mattue Blansjan, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant, without there being a quarrel, has beaten one Willem Haton, holes in his head. Demands the fine of 100 dollars. Defendant says that William Haton wanted to force him to give him the wine, and that Jan Hendrie's wife said, Get the wine out of regard for me, and he pushed her outdoors. Afterward her husband came with grain, he gave him the wine and did not say a bad word to him. Further asks if he is not master in his house. William Haton says that he came for wine and affirms his former statement. Maria Dops repeats her former statement and offers, if required, to affirm the same under oath. Mattue Blansjan requests that the schout shall declare under oath that anybody has complained about him. The hon. court sentences Mattue Blansjan to pay a fine of 36 gldrs. in grain, current price, and costs.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Wallerand DuMon, Defendant

Plaintiff says that defendant, on the day of prayer, went out in a boat. Wallerand DuMon says that after the close of religious services he went to the strand, but he did not fish, and that the fishing rods which were in the boat had been left there by Evert Pels.

Hendrie Paeldin, Plaintiff
vs. Adriaen Fransen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a sum of 32½ sch. of

wheat for vendue, and further for the mirror nine gldrs. five st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount.

Jacob Rutgers and Jan Volckersen were allowed and granted a lot for a tannery below Wessel Ten Broecq's dunghill, being 5½ rods in extent in width before and after, commencing at a distance of one-half rod from the dunghill till 1½ rods from Wessel Ten Broecq's fence, which shall be retained as a public road to the valley.

Jooris Davits, Plaintiff

vs. Schout Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that the schout is keeping back 14 gldrs. belonging to him. Defendant says that the plaintiff has desecrated the Sabbath and drove with a wagon. Plaintiff says that his sister had arrived from up the river and he went for her before the ringing of the bell. The hon. court orders the schout to pay the 14 gldrs. and refuses his further demand.

Hendrick Alberts, Plaintiff

vs. Thomas Chambers, Defendant. 3rd Default.

The hon. court orders Thomas Chambers to pay the share of Hendrick Alberts in the village taxes because this is the third default, and he has not made answer.

Hendrick Paeldin, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands by virtue of an assignment by Michiel Modt the amount of 70 sch. of wheat. Pieter Cornelissen says that the land must first be conveyed free of charge, and then he will pay.

Pr. Cornelis, Plaintiff

vs. Michiel Modt, Defendant

Plaintiff Pieter Cornelissen says having bought land of Michiel Modt, requests security that he shall convey the same free of charge. Defendant says when the time has expired, he will convey the same free of charge or unencumbered. The hon. court postpones the case till the next session of the court.

Aerdt Martensen, Plaintiff

vs. Wallerand DuMon, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant a pig. Defendant says having bought a pig of Adriaen Gerritsen, and that Adriaen Gerritsen said, "If Adriaen Gerritsen /sic/ has anything to say, refer him to me." The hon. court orders whereas Aerdt Martensen proves that the pig belongs to him, therefore Wallerand DuMon shall return the same and enter a claim against Adriaen Gerritsen.

On this August 10 the hon. court nominated by a plurality of votes, in place of the retiring schepenen Corn. Wynkoop and Roelof Kierstede, a double number from among whom two shall be appointed by the Noble Lord Governor General, viz.: Jan Willemsen, Joost Adriaensen,

Cornelis Hoogeboom, Mattys Mattysen.

Ordinary Session, September 25, 1674.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Corn. Wynkoop, R. Kierstede, W. Ten Broeck, Jan Borhans.

Schout Grevenraedt, Plaintiff

vs. Suveryn Ten Houdt, Defendant. 1st Default.

Jan Willemsen, Plaintiff

vs. Tierck Klaesen, Defendant

Plaintiff requests that Cornelis Woutersen shall declare that Tierck Klaesen has said in defamation of his wife. Cornelis Woutersen says that Tierck Klaesen says that Barbara Jans was a witch, and if she were no witch she would certainly have sunk down. Tierck Klaesen admits having said, "If she were no witch, she would have sunk down." Jan Willemsen requests that Tierck Claesen shall prove his assertion and demands reparation of honor. Tierck Klaesen says, "Let Jan Willemsen hunt up those who have first taxed him with it."

The hon. court at Swaenenborch has decided that the extraordinary court session, consisting of the three villages of Swaenenborgh, Horly and Marbel, shall convene on Oct. 9 at Swaenenborgh in the village hall. All those having any business to transact shall have legally summoned their parties by that time, to which parties are referred.

Tierck Klaesen, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Woutersen, Defendant

Plaintiff says having contracted with said Cornelis Woutersen to build a house for him according to written specifications, and that when he should have gone to work, he contracted to build a house for Joost Adriaensen. Cornelis Woutersen says that he is not obliged to wait from one year to another and says that he does not intend to build the house, and that Tierck Claesen had no nails. Tierck Claesen says that he did not want the job very badly, and neither did he have nails. The hon. court finds that both parties were in default, and refers parties to good men which are to be elected by both contending parties for the purpose of making them arrive at a settlement. In case they shall not be able to do so, they will report to the court.

Aert Martensen Doorn, Plaintiff

vs. Gorge Hall, Defendant. 1st Default.

Tierck Claesen says that there is a decree ordering that those cultivating maize shall free themselves. He requests that the order shall again be renewed. The hon. court orders that the above decree, that no pigs shall be permitted to roam over the fields, shall be enforced.

Nov. 8, 1674, Thomas Quinel was granted a lot seven rods wide and of the same length as the common lots.

Daniel Walderon was granted a lot wide and long as above.

Hendrick Rycken was granted a lot of the same length as the common lots and seven rods wide.

Session, December 20, 1674.

Present: Schout Grevenraedt; Cornelis Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Wessel Ten Broeck.

On this day Schout Grevenraedt showed an order of the Lord, by which he has released the Magistrates of the oath to their High Mightinesses and the Price of Orange and in compliance with the order of the Lord Governor Edmond Anders has surrendered the supreme authority to Mr. Chambers and Mr. Hall.

Mr. Chambers and Mr. Hall have published the orders of the Lord Governor Edmond Anders, wherein it was stated that the commissaries who held office in the year 1672 shall again be reinstated for the period of one-half year, viz., Capt. Chambers, President.; Mr. Hall, Schout; Cornelis Wynkoop, Joost Adriaensen, Roelof Kierstede, who have taken the oath of allegiance to his Royal Highness, James, Duke of York.

It was also ordered that the Heer Grevenraedt shall render an account of his administration.

It was resolved that on the day after tomorrow the magistrates at Horly and Marbel shall be released of the oath to their High Mightinesses and the Prince of Orange.

Jacob Kip shows a certain mortgage by Reynier Van der Coelen and the money is in the custody of Michiel Modt, who refuses to pay the money until he shall have received a deed for the house bought of Van der Coelen. The hon. court decides that Jacob Kip shall grant a deed to Michiel Modt.

On November 12 Robbert Pekock has taken the oath as constable before the justice of the peace and the schout Gorge Hall. On the same date Roelof Hendrix took the oath as constable for Horly.

On this 26th day of September appeared before me W. Montagne Secretary of Swaenenburgh, Aert Martensen Doorn, who acknowledges and declares it to be true that he, declarer, has granted to Reynier Van der Coelen the farm formerly occupied by my predecessor Jacob Jansen Stoll, releasing said Van der Coelen of any obligation of proof. In acknowledgement of the truth I have with my own hand signed the present on the above day at Swaenenburgh, 1673. The declarer, Aert Martensen, also declares not to have the least claim upon the Creupel bush, and guarantees said Van der Coelen against all claimants. Was signed Aert Martensen Doorn. In witness of me: W. De la Montagne, Secretary.

Ordinary Session, January 12, 1674/5.

Present: Capt. Chambers, Schout Hall, Cornelis Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Joost Adriaensen.

The hon. Schout Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Dirck Keyser, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 143 gldrs. 10 st. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay, with costs.

Jacob Elbertsen, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Gerritsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant seven sch. of wheat for taking care of his cows. Defendant demands of plaintiff 28 lbs. of butter because his cows stayed out 28 days. Plaintiff says that he delivered the cows in the fort. The hon. court orders defendant to pay five sch. of wheat.

Jacob Elbertsen, Plaintiff
vs. Gerrit Aerdtzen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant four sch. of wheat for taking care of his cows. Defendant says that plaintiff allowed his cows to roam about for nine days. The hon. court orders defendant to pay three sch. of wheat.

W. Montagne as Associate Vendue Master, Plaintiff
vs. Madalena Dirx, Defendant

Plaintiff says that when he came to remind her of the debt contracted at the vendue for the Lord Governor Anthony Colve on account of a cow she had bought, she hit him with her fist on his chest and said that she did not intend to pay. Harmon Hendrix says that he does not intend to pay until further orders. The hon. court orders defendant to pay, besides the expenses.

Jacob Jansen Stoutenburgh, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Vernooy, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he suffered loss in his pigs because defendant does not put his fence on the other side in good condition and demands three pigs which he has lost. Defendant says not to know anything about his pigs but says having heard that plaintiff himself killed one of them. The hon. court orders Jacob Jansen to prove that Cornelis Vernooy has beaten pigs of his to death.

Arendt Jansen, Plaintiff
vs. Jacobus Lusena, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 25 sch. of wheat which defendant received of Mr. Paeldin for the purpose of paying on plaintiff's account to Jacob Lusena [sic], which he did not do. Jacob Lusena says not having received any wheat at Mr. Paeldin's for Arendt Jansen, but only on his own account. Nor did Mr. Paeldin ever tell him that he was to pay on Arendt Jansen's account. The hon. court orders Arendt Jansen to prove that Capt. Paeldin has paid on his account to Arendt Jansen [sic] 25 sch. of wheat.

Eduward Wittikar, Plaintiff
vs. Thoomas Harmonsens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant four ankers of wine. Defendant denies the debt. Plaintiff says that he will be satisfied if defendant is willing to make his denial under oath. The hon. court adjourns the case till the next session of the court.

The ex-Schout Grevenraedt says whereas he has now been relieved of his office, and owing to the negligence of Tierck Klaesen certain fence was given out to be built by the lowest bidder, therefore he requests that the judgment shall be judicially enforced, because he has nothing more to do with it. The hon. court orders that Schout Hall shall judicially enforce said judgment.

On this January 18, 1674/5 Capt. Thoomas Chambers has shown an order of the hon. Lord Governor Edmond Andross, to the three villages in which it is stated that the burghers shall be released by Mr. Grevenraedt of the oath taken to the States General and his highness, the Prince of Orange. The hon. court resolves that the same shall be done on Thursday, and that the farming of the excise shall then also take place, and that on Friday the burghers at Horly and Marbel shall be released of the aforementioned oath. On this date the captain, the lieutenant and the ensign were released of said oath.

On this January 21, 1674/5, the burghers were released of the above oath, and Capt. Chambers provisionally appointed Schout Hall lieutenant, Hendrick Jochemsen ensign, and the ex-ensign Mattys Mattysen oldest sergeant.

Ordinary Session, held at Kingston, January 25, 1674/5.

Present: Capt. Chambers, Schout Hall, Cornelis Wynkoop, Joost Adriaensen, Roelof Kierstede.

Mr. Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Willem Trophagen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant nine sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff the demanded amount with costs.

Mr. Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmonsens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant the amount of 100 sch. of rye. Defendant admits owing 50 sch. Says having lost 50 sch. on a wager.

The hon. Schout Gorge Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmonsens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 40 sch. of wheat because Thoomas Harmonsens dragged Jan Hendrie out of his house and beat him till his body was discolored, which is not to be tolerated in a place where justice is supreme. Defendant says that Jan Hendrie made trouble about $\frac{1}{2}$ sch.

of maize and told him to leave his house, and when defendant went outside Jan Hendrie beat defendant with a spade. Jacob Lusena declares that Thoomas Harmonsens had been chased out of the house and says that he does not intend to say any more until he shall have been sworn. The hon. court adjourned the case till the next session of the court. In regard to the 100 sch. of rye, Thoomas Harmonsens is ordered [to pay] the 50 sch. of rye he admits [to owe]. In regard to the other 50 sch. each shall elect a good man.

Mr. Hall requests that the attachment levied by him against the money of Jan Siackerly, in the possession of Cornelis Wynkoop, shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

Ordinary Session, February 9, 1674/5.

Present: The Schout Hall, Corn. Wynkoop, Joost Adriaensen, Roelof Kierstede.

The hon. Schout Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Jan Pietersen, Defendant

Plaintiff complains that Jan Pietersen, on Sunday, Jan. 16, during religious services, was drinking and singing ribald songs at the house of Hendrick Van Weyen. He therefore demands the fine of 30 sch. of wheat. Defendant says that he remained quietly in the house because he had been invited in and that Hendrick Van Weyen has settled the business with the schout. Plaintiff further complains that Jan Pietersen on the 29th of the same month drew his knife against Christiaen Pietersen, and he therefore demands the fine of 300 gldrs. The defendant says that Christian Pietersen kicked him with his foot against his chest, and held a knife over his head, and therefore was obliged to defend his life which he agrees to prove with Mattue Blansjan. The schout requests that Christiaen Pietersen shall be summoned--and also Mattue Blansjan. Christiaen Pietersen appeared before the hon. court and said that the smith's wife had informed him that Jan Pietersen used violence upon his door. Jan Pietersen, also, drew his knife first. Mattue Blansjan declares having seen that Jan Pietersen and Christiaen each had a knife in their hand, and that Jan Pietersen was retiring in the direction of Hendrick Aertsen's gate, but had his knife in his hand. The hon. court sentences Jan Pietersen, on account of his committed offence, to pay a fine of 100 gldrs. The case concerning his desecrating the Sabbath is adjourned till the next session of the court. Plaintiff also demands of said Jan Pietersen 30 gldrs. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount and costs.

Arendt Jansen again appeared at the session and produced Mr. Paeldin as witness in the case concerning the grain, between him and Jacob Lusena. Mr. Paeldin says that

he delivered the grain to Jacob Lusena on the account of Arendt Jansen who was to deliver the same to Asser Levy. Jacob Lusena says that at the time the grain was delivered not a word was said about for whom it was being delivered but two weeks later Paeldin demanded bags for the purpose of delivering grain to Arendt Jansen. Dirck Jansen says that he saw the grain being measured, but did not hear for whom it was being delivered. Arendt Jansen says that a judgment was pronounced at New York that Jacob Lusena shall return the grain if Mr. Paeldin declares that the grain was delivered for Arendt Jansen's account. The hon. court decides whereas Mr. Paeldin says that the grain was delivered for Arent Jansen's account, therefore parties are referred to the judgment pronounced at New York, which Arendt Jansen says had been made conditional to Mr. Paeldin's testimony.

Madalena Dirx, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Elbertsen, Defendant. Default.

Madalena Dirx, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant two sch. of wheat. Defendant admits owing two sch. of wheat. The hon. court orders defendant to pay plaintiff two sch. of wheat.

Thoomas Harmonsens, Plaintiff

vs. Mr. Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 53 gldrs. Defendant says not to owe him anything because he had agreed to pay for Mingus the Negro, which defendant has thus entered in his book. Plaintiff says, "If Mingus the Negro had earned the same which he has not done. The promise was made under this condition." Defendant says that he is willing to pay if plaintiff will declare under oath that he had not made the agreement. Defendant sic says that if plaintiff sic is willing to swear to the truth of his book, that they so agreed, he will be satisfied. This the defendant refuses to do. The hon. court orders the defendant to pay the demanded amount with costs.

Mattue Blansjan, Plaintiff

vs. Mr. Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands by virtue of a previous decree 102 gldrs. which he was to assign on the farmer which he has not done, further three gldrs. for two watches which his son has taken and 30 nails. Defendant produces a counter bill for 95 gldrs. because he did not repair his curtains in the village. The hon. court refers parties to the previous judgment by the commissioners sent by the Lord Governor.

Mrs. Anna Nottinghams, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmonsens, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 2½ ankers of wine. Defendant says that, as per the conditions, the pasturage was to be sown. Demands 200 gldrs. for damages, further

carted three loads from Horly to Kingston, demands three sch. of wheat for his wagon which he hired out to her for six days, further some lard loaned to her and still two harnesses and four braces. Mrs. Nottinghams admits the three loads, some dirty grease which she will return to him, and the harnesses and braces did not have any value. The hon. court orders Thoomas Harmansen to pay the 2½ ankers of wine, provided he may deduct what she admitted to owe him and is to prove that the pasturage was to be sown.

Eduward Wittekar, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands as heretofore of defendant to affirm under oath that he did not agree to pay for Van der Coelen, Reynier. Defendant is willing to take the oath. Plaintiff says he would rather lose it than have defendant swear.

Dirck Jansen Schepmoes, Plaintiff

vs. Cornelis Fynhoudt, Defendant

Dirck Jansen says that Cornelis Fynhoudt last year received of Jan Gerritsen 15 sch. of wheat which ought to go to Dirck Jansen as his share of the sold house and lot. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay the demanded amount.

The Schout Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Mr. Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant an amount of 100 gldrs. because he lets the lumber lie in the street. Defendant says that he and five men were busy removing it, but it had been frozen fast to the ground. The hon. court adjourns the case until the next session of the court. Plaintiff still demands the amount of 350 gldrs. which defendant has ordered him to pay to the carpenter from the estate of Mr. Thomas DelaVall. Demands to be reimbursed or security to clear himself before Mr. Lavall. Also requests Mr. Grevenraedt to show the order by which said Hall was further authorized to sell the cattle of Mr. De Lavall. Mr. Grevenraedt requests copy for the purpose of answering at the next session of the court. The hon. court allows defendant to receive a copy.

The ex-schout Grevenraedt says that the persons who made Tierck Claesen's fence ought to be paid. Schout Hall says that he spoke to Tierck Claesen about it, but that he refuses to pay.

This March 8, 1674/5, the hon. court authorizes the officer to execute the judgment against Jan Gerritsen in favor of Jacob Elbersen.

Albert Govertsen requests a parcel of land about two morgens in extent near the Falls. The hon. court grants him the same, subject to the approval of the Lord Governor because nobody will suffer on account of it.

Mr. Hall requests a parcel of underwood about two mor-

gens in extent next to Wessel's land. Capt. Chambers sustains that the village will lose by it, because early and late the cattle pasture there. The hon. court grants him the same, viz., as far as said underwood extends to the mountain, under condition that he shall have it cleared and subject to the approval of the Heer Governor.

Roelof Swartwout and Jan Willemsen, guardians of the children of Alberdt Gysbertsen, deceased, besides the mother of the children, request to be permitted to appor-tion to the children their patrimonial inheritance, be-cause the same have attained their majority except Jan, who is one year short of it. The hon. court allows the same to take place.

Ordinary Session, March 9, 1674/5.

Present: Capt. Chambers, Schout Hall, Cornelis Wyn-koop, Roelof Kierstede, Joost Adriaensen.

Schout Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Suveryn Ten Houdt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 6½ sch. of wheat. De-fendant says that the court owes him money because he has made the fence which the court contracted for with him. The hon. court orders defendant to pay, with costs.

Gorge Hall, Plaintiff

vs. Jan Joosten, Defendant

Plaintiff as attorney for Mr. Lavall says that Jan Joosten had removed a certain fence belonging to Mr. Thomas Delavall. Requests that he shall again put up the fence. Jan Joosten admits having removed the fence, having been authorized by Mr. Grevenraedt who was Mr. Colve's at-torney. The hon. court orders Jan Joosten to put up the fence because he was the party who removed the same and to make it better not worse than it has been, and is permitted to come to terms concerning the improvements when Mr. La-vall arrives.

Jan Joosten, Plaintiff

vs. the Heer Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he had been authorized by the Heer Grevenraedt to remove the fence of Mr. Lavall's land, and now he is made responsible for the damage. Defendant says that he did so in his capacity of officer, and after he had several times written to Mr. Colve concerning the same. But he permitted plaintiff to remove the fence under con-dition that Jan Joosten, if necessary, should again replace it. Which is denied by Jan Joosten. Mr. Grevenraedt of-fers to affirm the same under oath, or demands that Jan Joosten shall affirm his denial under oath. Jan Joosten refuses to take the oath, neither does he want Grevenraedt to affirm his statement under oath. The hon. court orders Jan Joosten to declare under oath that he received permis-sion to remove the fence or to prove the same, or else that parties shall come to an agreement.

Harmon Hendrix, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Elbertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands 16 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay.

Hans Vos, Plaintiff

vs. Suvereyn Ten Houdt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 10 sch. of wheat, balance for one month's labor. Defendant says having agreed to pay six sch. The hon. court orders Suvereyn to pay 10 sch. of wheat or to prove that he could pay with six sch.

Christophel Davits says that Jan Pondt and Robbert Goldsberry have borrowed a canoe of him which belonged to Mattue Blansjan which canoe the aforesaid persons have not returned. The savages delivered to said Davits two guns and one sword which are in the custody of Grevenraedt. Requests that the canoe shall be paid for with the same. Grevenraedt says that said persons are indebted to him, except Jan Pondt. The hon. court orders Grevenraedt to return the gun and sword of Jan Pondt.

Ordinary Session, March 15, 1674/5.

Present: Capt. Chambers, Schout Hall, Corn. Wynkoop, Joost Adriaensen, Roelof Kierstede.

Capt. Chambers, Plaintiff

vs. the Heer Grevenraedt, Defendant

Plaintiff says that the Heer Grevenraedt has sent a bill to him in which there are two items which he does not accept--one for 211 gldrs. for Thoomas Van Marcken and one for 176 gldrs. for village expenses. The Heer Grevenraedt says that he had agreed with the plaintiff to have the case put off till the arrival of the Lord governor or any commissioners. Therefore requests that said case shall be adjourned till the arrival, as stated above. The hon. court adjourns the case till the Lord governor's arrival because they are village affairs.

Michiel Modt, Plaintiff

vs. Suvereyn Ten Houdt, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 38 sch. of wheat. Defendant admits owing 12 sch., shall pay the same as soon as he shall receive the deed, and has passed an assignment for the balance. Poulus Cornelissen says that the Brabanders are unwilling to pay. The hon. court finds whereas Suery Ten Houdt proves that Michiel has absolutely accepted the same, therefore Suvereyn Ten Houdt shall pay the 12 sch. when the transfer takes place.

Jan Joosten again appeared at the session and once more requests that the Heer Grevenraedt shall indemnify him for the damages which are demanded of him for removing the fence, belonging to Mr. Lavall. Roelof Hendrixsen says that Jan Joosten proposed to the Heer Grevenraedt to have the fence built whether with wine or beer, and offered to seek for any means he could find. Jan Broersen says that

the Heer Grevenraedt permitted Jan Joosten to remove the fence, but says not having heard any more. The Heer Grevenraedt requests, as heretofore, that Jan Joosten shall clear himself under oath, or prove that not under condition as stated at the last session of the court, he removed the fence, or else shall take the oath. Jan Joosten refuses to take the oath, as before. Cornelis Wynkoop advises that Jan Joosten shall put up the fence better than it was, but not worse; Roelof Kierstede says the same. Capt. Chambers advises that Grevenraedt and Jan Joosten together shall build the fence, because governor Colve had ordered the Heer Grevenraedt to repair the fence and not to tear it down. Which is also advised by the schout Hall. Jan Joosten offers to return the old fence. The hon. court learns from the letter of the Heer Colve that the Heer Grevenraedt was authorized to have the fence repaired by the community and that it was to be paid for from the proceeds of the land, and the answers of the Heer Grevenraedt contain that Jan Joosten had been permitted to remove the fence under condition that in case it should cause inconvenience or be necessary he was to return the fence which Grevenraedt offers to affirm under oath, and Jan Joosten refuses. And whereas Jan Joosten is willing to return the old fence, therefore said Jan Joosten is ordered to build a new fence, under condition that the old fence shall be appraised by impartial appraisers. Capt. Chambers and Mr. Hall agree to select an impartial appraiser for the Heer Thoomas DeLavall, and Jan Joosten is to select another for the purpose of examining the old fence. What the new fence will cost more than the old one the same promise to pay to Jan Joosten. And in case the Heer Lavall makes a claim on account of the removal of the fence, Jan Joosten is at liberty to sue the Heer Grevenraedt.

Evert Prys, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Cornelissen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant five sch. of wheat and still two sch. for salt. Defendant's wife says that Evert Prys has received the same more than a year ago and proves it by Poulus Poulussen. The hon. court refuses plaintiff's demand.

Harmon Hendrix, Plaintiff

vs. Pieter Hillebrants, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant five sch. of wheat. Defendant admits the debt. The hon. court orders defendant to pay.

Tierck Claesen requests that his neighbors shall build fences like himself, or in case they are unwilling to join him in building a fence, that they shall allow him the right of way to the woods on the other side. The hon. court decides that nobody is obliged to build a middle fence because each one has his share in the outer fence surrounding all the land.

Wallerand DuMon requests that two commissaries shall show him where to erect his fence of the Creupelbush. The hon. court resolves that tomorrow two commissaries shall show the same to petitioner.

The hon. court orders the messenger to notify tomorrow 12 residents to repair the road to the strand.

Gerrit Aertsen was appointed examiner of stallions in the place of Mr. Hall.

Cornelis Wynkoop requests a place to make brick. The hon. court grants the same to petitioner, under condition that he shall not damage the road.

The hon. court grants Thoomas Harmonson place for a garden directly back of his distillery.

The hon. court had notified those having gone to live on the other side of the Kil without permission not to cause damage to anybody through their cattle, and whereas they have built there without permission, therefore they shall answer for the same to the governor if it should be required.

Ordinary Session, April 17, 1675.

Present: Capt. Chambers; the Schout Hall; Cornelis Wynkoop, Joost Adriaensen, Roelof Kierstede.

Jan Poppen, Plaintiff

vs. Thoomas Harmonson, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 185 sch. of wheat as per mortgage. Defendant admits the debt. Plaintiff demands execution which is permitted him by the hon. court, and the officer is ordered to foreclose the mortgage. Plaintiff says having attached money belonging to Thoomas Harmonson in the possession of Hendrick Van Wyen. Requests that the attachment shall be declared valid. The hon. court declares the attachment valid.

Harmon Hendrix, Plaintiff

vs. Jacob Govertsen, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he got into difficulty with plaintiff concerning some manure which he had carted away by Hendrick Jochemsen. Says that he was in his garden and he heard much angry talk between Jacob Govertsen and Jan Lootman concerning said manure which plaintiff had given to Jan Lootman. Then Jannetien Hillebrants came and said, "I shall have the manure removed from Harmon Hendrix' as he has given the same to me," whereupon Jacob Govertsen's wife said, "I have spread it all over the garden." Plaintiff asked why she had done it, "you will have to get it together again," she laughed at plaintiff. Then Harmon Hendrix said, "If I was near you, I would kick your behind." Then Jacob Govertsen said, "What does that whore-monger say there?" Requested defendant to prove the same, and Harmon Hendrix approached Jacob Goverts and said, "You old rascal," and took hold of his shoulder, and defendant's wife beat a hole in his head.

On this April 21, 1675, the hon. court has received a letter from the hon. court at Albany, dated April 8, 1675, wherein the hon. court at the demand of the Maquaesen* (Mohicans? - Iroquois not Mohicans) is requested to notify the Esopus savages that the general of Canada is much displeased because the Esopus savages, last year, killed some French savages. Consequently, the Maquaesen request that the Esopus savages shall atone for the same with strings of sewan which has been communicated to the Esopus savages on this day. Sewakenamia, Senerack, Mamareocktwe, in the name of the Esopus savages, answer as follows:

that they are inclined to preserve peace and desire it as much as anybody desires the light of early morning which is pleasant to everybody. They say that so many nations have gone out that they do not know who could have done it. Request two days' time for the purpose of giving a final answer.

On this April 24, 1675, the Esopus savages answer that some of their people are still out besides some other River Indians, and therefore they don't know whether their people have in any manner molested the savages or Frenchmen, but say that they had some difficulties with the French savages, whereupon they sent to their fathers the Maquaes four strings of sewan, and know no better than the difference has been ended therewith. As soon as their people or some of them return home, they shall enquire whether they have, in any manner, molested the French or French savages, and upon discovering that harm has been done, they are ready to atone for the same.

Mrs. Majers requests that the case between her and Asser Levy shall be put off till the arrival of the Lord Governor. Translation of an order shown here by Mr. Pael-din: Having considered the case of Mr. Asser Levy in regard to Van der Coelen and Nicolaes De Majer, Captain Chambers is ordered to deliver to the aforesaid Asser Levy or his order, and Asser Levy shall be responsible for the same, if it has not been made known that the first judgment has not been paid. Above was written: By the governor and Council in Fort James at New York, May 15, 1673. Below was written: By the order of the governor and Council (signed) Mattias Nichols, Secretary. The hon. court, by the order of the governor and council and the letter of the secretary, orders that all papers and documents shall be sent to the Lord Governor, to act in the case as it pleases him to do.

Mattys Mattysen and Wessel Ten Broeck also request a portion of the valley because the same is being distributed. The hon. court decides that, when the same is being divided by the Lord Governor, they are at liberty to send in their request as well as anybody else.

Ordinary Session, May 4, 1675.

Present: The Schout Hall; Cornelis Wynkoop, Roelof Kierstede, Joost Adriaensen.

The hon. Schout Gorge Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Harmon Hendrix, Madalena Dirx, Jacob Goverts,
Gertruy Jansen, Defendants

Plaintiff demands of defendants the amount of 300 gldrs. because they have injured and beaten each other. Defendants produce their written replies. The court, having seen the written answers of parties, orders parties to live together as neighbors and because they have, on both sides, called each other names, the one is put up against the other but whereas Harmon Hendrix was the originator of the quarrel, he coming on Jacob Goverts' lot with a stick and beating him on his own ground, which is an affair of evil consequences, therefore the hon. court sentences Harmon Hendrix to pay a fine of 100 gldrs., and Jacob Goverts' wife shall pay 20 gldrs. and each the costs of the suit.

The hon. Schout Hall, Plaintiff
vs. Arendt Jansen, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant 60 gldrs. and for the third time arbitrary punishment because defendant, three times in succession, has neglected to repair his share in the village curtains. The hon. court orders Arendt Jansen to pay the schout 60 gldrs. because Arendt Jansen possesses house and lot to which the curtain belongs and to enter a claim against Eduward Wittikar and to close the curtain inside of eight days, under penalty of further punishment. Defendant says that Eduward Wittikar is to repair the same.

The Heer Grevenraedt, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Wynkoop, Defendant [sic] Wynkoop, Plaintiff [sic]
Plaintiff Cornelis Wynkoop says that he has become surety for Jan Hotson, on account of a cow which Jan Hotson bought at vendue, and the time having expired he requests to be released of his surety. Defendant says that no time has been stipulated, but that he is liable for the money as long as the cow has not been paid for. The hon. court orders Cornelis Wynkoop to hunt up Jan Hotson; he shall remain liable until Jan Hotson pays.

Mattue Blansjan, Plaintiff
vs. Cornelis Wynkoop, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he had defendant's fence examined by the schout because Wynkoop neglected to have his middle fence made, for which he has paid the schout six gldrs. and also had the fence put up for which he demands indemnification. Requests that they shall equally pay for the fence. Wynkoop says that he never refused to put up the fence, and that the schout had nothing to do with the fence, but the examiners only, and Blansjan has during six or seven years enjoyed the cherries. The hon. court decides that Blansjan ought to have the fence examined by the examiners; therefore Cornelis Wynkoop is not obliged to pay the schepel for

the examination. In regard to dividing the fence, this will be done immediately because Wyncoop has never refused to make the fence.

Willem Trophagen, Plaintiff
vs. Eduward Wittikar, Defendant

Plaintiff says that he has cut palisades for Eduward Wittikar for which Wittikar was to plow. Instead of plowing he has beaten him with his cane. Eduward Wittikar says that he sold land to said Trophagen for 300 sch. of wheat and that he was to cut 1000 palisades, and Trophagen said that he was to receive a plow from the Manhattans for the purpose of plowing his land, whereupon Wittikar said, "When I have time, I intend to assist you for two or three days at plowing." The hon. court orders parties to prove their assertions.

Jan Tysen, Plaintiff
vs. Suvereyn Ten Houdt, Defendant. 2nd Default.

Asser Levy appeared before the meeting and says that the court of sessions referred the case against Van der Coelen to the Lord governor, whereupon governor Lovelace passed judgment that said Levy was to receive the wheat which was in dispute. Requests payment and indemnification for all costs and damages, or else that the court will be pleased to give him an answer. The hon. court orders Asser Levy to enter his claim in accordance with the governor's order.

Pieter Cornelissen and Dirck Jansen request to be discharged as examiners of the fences. The hon. court discharges Dirck Jansen and in his place is appointed Wessel Ten Broecq.

On this 15th day of July, 1675, the hon. court notified the Esopus savages, in obedience to a letter by the Lord governor Edmond Andros, that the Arregan savages have killed some Christians. They answer that they feel sorry about it. They were also notified not to pass the night here and not to enter the village with fixed guns and not to buy any strong drink here in small quantities and in case any of the aforesaid savages should happen to come here, to inform us of it, all in accordance with the treaty made with the Lord Governor Nickels. They answer that they are willing to comply with the same.

Capt. Chambers and Mr. Hall, schout, have on this day, called the burghers at Horly and Marbelton under arms, and also examined the arms. They also informed them of the massacres perpetrated by the New England savages and have ordered them to fortify themselves which fortifications they shall commence tomorrow and also to build the block house at Horly.

Extraordinary Session, July 24, 1675.

Present: Capt. Chambers, G. Hall, Cornelis Wynkoop, Joost Adriaensen.

Mr. Nicolaes Bayard, as attorney of the Heer Colve, requests that he, as attorney for the Heer Colve, shall receive the excise received during the time of the Heer Colve by the collectors the Heer Grevenraedt and Willem Montagne, amounting to a sum of 2,451 gldrs. 4 st. 8 p. The hon. court resolves that Mr. Bayard shall receive from the excise 800 gldrs. as at Mr. Lovelace's time, for which purpose the heavy excise had been imposed, out of which the expenses for the three villages were to be paid, and 800 gldrs. for the royal-highness the duke of York, in which never any change has been made by the Heer Colve, but the case is referred to the Lord Governor.

Willem Trophagen requests a piece of land for a plantation back of the land named Wisquametinx, about ten morgens in extent. The hon. court finds that nobody will suffer loss by it, and grants the same to petitioner, subject to the Lord governor's approval.

On this October 17, 1675, Capt. Chambers and the sheriff propose: Whereas some outrages have been committed by the savages in Virginia, and the Southern and Manhattan savages also do not sell any maize or meat, therefore they maintain that they contemplate evil, and whether it would not be necessary to have all those living outside come into the village, also to have all pigsties and reed roofs near the curtains removed, for the purpose of thus being able to defend the curtains. Also to have all streets cleared of all straw and maize leaves for the purpose of preventing fires.

Resolution in regard to Capt. Chambers' proposition:

The hon. Justice, sheriff and court order that all the fences near the village—curtains shall be provided with steps for the purpose of freeing the village curtains and that all the goats which shall be taken to this village or shall be here shall be confiscated in case they shall be found on the street or anywhere about the village, and besides, the owners shall pay for all damages caused by the goats, and that all outsiders shall come inside with their goods and family, except Capt. Chambers who is referred to the previous order; that all pea and straw roofs near the curtains which are found to be dangerous shall be made of wood, that the streets, also, shall be cleaned and cleared of all combustible materials inside of twice 24 hours. Also that everything obstructing a free view from the palisades shall be removed upon penalty. Further everybody shall keep his cattle from the streets, and nobody shall be permitted to leave any wood along the curtains or in the streets where the round passes.

On this 20th of the same month, the hon. court orders that no males shall depart from this jurisdiction of the

three villages, because the present dangerous times do not permit it. The hon. court orders that a place shall be fortified for a retreat.

Ordinary Session, December 13, 1675.

Present: Capt. Chambers, Mr. Hall, Jan Hendrix, Cornelis Wynkoop, Eduward Wittikar, Wessel Ten Broecq, Dirck Jansen.

Jan Pietersen, Plaintiff
vs. Dirck Hendrix, Defendant

Plaintiff demands of defendant pain money, doctor's bill and loss of time, because defendant has wounded him, amounting in all to 10 sch. of wheat. Defendant says that plaintiff has hit his wife on the nose, so that her nose and mouth were bleeding, and that plaintiff has challenged him. Offers to prove the same. Wybreg Jurriaensen, having been heard under oath, and also Joosje Trophaegen, say that Griedt Gooyers assaulted Jan Pietersen, and that Jan Pietersen hit her so that her nose bled, and that he said, "Let her husband come, you are a woman." And she said, "Ho there, give me a knife." Thereupon Dirck came with a sword at Quick's house. Jan Pietersen said, "Come with the same arms as I have." Then they went to a tree and commenced to fight, where old Machiel separated them. Joosje Trophaegen said having heard Jan Pietersen say to Griedt Gojers that she should leave him alone. "You whore, I have nothing to do with you, let your husband come." Has also seen them fighting with knives near a tree.

Secretary's Minutes. Book A.

Conditions and terms whereupon the barn of Aert Pietersen Tack shall be sold by Albert Gerretsen to the highest bidder at Lord's Execution. 1) The abovenamed shall be paid for by the buyer in three installments. The first one shall take place on Oct. 1 of this current year; the second on January 1 of next year 1664/5, the third on April 1 of the same year. The delivery to the purchaser shall take place on May 1, next. 2) The payment shall be made in good deliverable winter wheat, the schepel valued at three gldrs. 3) The purchaser shall furnish sufficient security at the pleasure of the executor. 4) In case the purchaser shall not furnish satisfactory security, said barn shall again be offered for sale at the expense of the purchaser, and in case it should be sold at a higher price he shall not be benefited thereby. 5) The stiver money shall be and remain at the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck this Apr. 7, 1664, in the presence of Albert Gysbertsen and Tjerck Claesen De Wit, commissaries.

Albert Gerretsen makes the first bid for 300 gldrs. Henderick Cornelis Lyndraeyer increases the bid with 50 gldrs., making 350 gldrs. Albert Gerretsen increases it

with 25 gldrs., amounting to 375 gldrs. Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, increases it, and offers 25 gldrs. more, being 400 gldrs. Albert Gerritsen increases and bids 25 gldrs. more, being 425 gldrs. Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, bids 25 gldrs. more, being 450 gldrs. The highest bidder is Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, for 450 gldrs. which remain fixed. Then this was increased with 400 more gldrs. and gradually lowered till it reached 150 gldrs., and said Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, remained purchaser for the amount of 600 gldrs. in wheat, furnishing as securities Albert Gerretsen, the executor himself and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout who, each as principal besides the purchaser, have signed the present with their own hand in the presence of Albert Gysbertsen and Tierck Claesen DeWit as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the date and in the year as above. (Signed) The mark 'A' of Albert Gysbertsen; known to me: Tierck Claeszen DeWitt. The mark III of Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, Albert Gerretsen, Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout. In my presence to which testifies (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon the horse 't Swartje (the Black) by name, belonging to Aert Pietersen Tack, is to be sold at Lord's execution by Gysbert Van Imborch to the highest bidder. 1) The abovenamed horse shall be paid for by the buyer in two installments, the first, being one-half, shall take place on Oct. 1 of this current year, the second on Candlemas of next year 1665. The delivery to the purchaser shall take place immediately. 2) The payment shall take place in good deliverable winter wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs. 3) The purchaser shall furnish sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the executor. 4) In case the purchaser shall not furnish sufficient sureties, said horse shall again be offered for sale at the expense of the previous purchaser who shall not be benefited in case it should bring a higher price. 5) The stiver money shall be and remain at the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted in the presence of Albert Gysbertsen and Tjerck Claesen De Wit, commissaries, at Wildwyck this Apr. 7, 1664.

Henderick Jochemsen makes the first bid for 100 gldrs. Aert Jacobsen increases it, and bids 25 gldrs. more, making 125 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout increases it, and bids 25 gldrs. more, making 150 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout increases the same, and bids 10 gldrs. more, making 160 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout is the highest bidder at 160 gldrs. which remain fixed. Then this was increased /by the auctioneer/ with 100 gldrs. and ran down to 40 gldrs., and Tjerck Claesen DeWit became purchaser for 200 gldrs. in wheat, and furnishes as sureties Albert Gysbertsen and Mattys Roelofsen who, each as principal besides the purchaser, have sub-

scribed to the present with their own hand in the presence of Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the date and in the year as mentioned above. (Signed) The mark LLL of Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndrayer; Tierck Claeszen DeWitt, the mark A of Albert Gysbertsen; Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout; the mark v of Mattys Roelofsen. In my presence, to which testifies (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 8 of the year 1664 appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, the worthy Albert Gysbertsen, resident of Wildwyck, who declares having received and accepted of Tjerck Claesen DeWit a horse on similar conditions of purchase as he, Tjerck Claesen DeWit, bought said horse yesterday being April 7 at Lord's execution, viz., for 200 gldrs. of wheat, with the stiver money of the same, to be paid at such times and installments to the vendue master, and which horse he Albert Gysbertsen immediately receives and accepts of the aforesaid Tjerck Claesen DeWit. And for the purpose of living up to the aforesaid condition of purchase he, Albert Gysbertsen, by the present binds his person and goods, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting the same to the compulsion of all courts and judges. In witness whereof he, Albert Gysbertsen, has subscribed to the present with his own hands, besides Cornelis Barentsen Slecht and Mattys Roelofsen as witnesses, invited and requested for this purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above, (signed) The mark of A Albert Gysbertsen, himself; Cornelis Barentsen Slecht; the mark v of Mattys Roelofsen. In my presence, to which certifies (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon by Lord's execution all kinds of farming implements and some furniture of Cornelis Barentsen Slecht will be sold to the highest bidder by Johanna DeLaet, wife of Jeronimus Ebbingh. 1) The payment for the purchased articles shall take place in the middle of October of this current year 1664 in wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs., heavy money. [This means metallic money.] 2) The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the executrix. 3) In case the purchaser cannot furnish satisfactory sureties, the purchased effects shall again be put up for sale; and in case they should bring less money, the first purchaser shall pay the difference, and in case they should be sold at a higher price, the first purchaser shall not be benefited thereby. 4) The stiver money shall be and remain at the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck in the presence of the commissaries Albert Gys-

bertsen and Tjerck Claesen De Wit, on May 9, 1664.

Henderick Slecht and Secretary Capito, Gear for a wagon, 22 gldrs.; Jan Joosten, three "bitsen" or bridle bits, the attachment of a shaft, the tongue of a balance and a ring, 6 gldrs. 10 st.; Jacob Joosten, some old iron-work, 4 gldrs.; Henderick Slecht and Secretary Capito, four horseshoes, one set of horse brushes, three teeth of a harrow, three small fasteners, 14 gldrs.; M. Capito, a sieve or scythe and a sharpener, 7 gldrs.; Albert Gysbertsen, two old scythes, a pivot, a horse collar, 3 gldrs., 10 st.; Tjerck Claesen, one scythe with two sharpeners, 8 gldrs.; Walran DuMont, a winnow, 6 gldrs.; Aert Martensen Doorn, a winnow, 2 gldrs. 10 st.; Tjerck Claesen, a winnow, 2 gldrs.; Tjerck Claesen, signal with the pole, 3 gldrs.; Aert Martensen Doorn, a churn with the tray, 4 gldrs.; Albert Gysbertsen, five halters, 3 gldrs.; M. Capito, a meat tub, 1 gldr. 10 st.; Jan Joosten, a wooden sleigh bound with iron, 9 gldrs. 10 st.; Aert Martensen Doorn, a wagon with new leather covers in front and back, 60 gldrs.; Jan Willemsen, a plow and its appurtenances, 39 gldrs.; Jan Joosten, a plow and its appurtenances, 53 gldrs.; Aert Jacobs, a harrow with iron teeth, 15 gldrs.; Tjerck Claesen, a harrow with iron teeth, 13 gldrs.; Jan Joosten, two fathoms of rope, 21 gldrs. 10 st.; Jan Joosten, a sleigh for moving manure, 5 gldrs. 5 st.; Ariaen Gerretsen, one fathom of rope, 8 gldrs.; Hendrick Jochemsen, a ladder for a mow or stack or loft, 4 gldrs.; Pieter Bruynsen, a wagon with new leather or ladder, 75 gldrs.; M. Capito, a brew kettle, 300 gldrs. Total: 390 gldrs. 5 st. Jan Joosten, purchaser, bought from the aforesaid effects to the amount of 95-15 gldrs. and offers as surety Jan Willemsen who is accepted by Johanna DeLaet. The mark Δ of Jan Willemsen. Jan Willemsen has bought from the effects 39 gldrs. worth and furnishes as surety Jan Joosten who is accepted by Johanna DeLaet. (signed) Jan Joosten.

Henderick Jochemsen has bought from the effects 9 gldrs. worth, and furnishes as surety the officer. Δ No signature. Tjerck Claesen has bought from the effects 26 gldrs. worth, and furnishes for sureties Albert Gysbertsen and Henderick Jochemsen. (Signed) The mark Δ of Albert Gysbertsen, Hendrick Jochemsz. Albert Gysbertsen bought from the effects 6-10 gldrs. worth, and furnishes as sureties Tjerck Claesen and Henderick Jochemsen. (Signed) Tjerck Claszen DeWitt, Hendrick Jochemsz. Mattheus Capito has bought from the effects 344-10 worth, and furnishes as sureties Tjerck Claesen DeWit and Henderick Cornelissen Slecht. (Signed) Tierck Claszen DeWitt, Henderick Cornelissen Slecht. Aert Martensen Doorn has bought from the effects 66-10 gldrs. worth and furnishes as sureties Tjerck Claessen and Albert Gysbertsen. (Signed) Tierck Claszen DeWitt, the mark Δ of Albert Gysbertsen. Pieter Bruynsen has bought from the effects 75 gldrs. worth, and furnishes

as sureties Henderick Aertsen and Aert Martensen Doorn. (Signed) The mark AMD of Aert Martensen Doorn, Hendrick Aersen. Ariaen Gerretsen has bought from the effects 8 gldrs. worth and furnishes as sureties Henderick Aertsen and Tjerck Claesen. (Signed) Tierck Claeszen DeWit, Hendrick Aersen. Aert Jacobsen has bought from the effects 15 gldrs. worth, and furnishes as sureties Tjerck Claesen and Henderick Aertsen. (Signed) Tierck Claeszen De Witt, Hendrick Aersen.

Appeared before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Juffrouw Johanna DeLaet, wife of Jeronimus Ebbingh, and Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, who both declare having settled in regard to rent of the land at Wildwyck, he, Cornelis Barentsen Slecht being still indebted to the aforesaid Juffrouw DeLaet on the aforesaid settlement to the amount of 79 gldrs. 14 st. in beavers, in case by the hon. company to the aforesaid Juffrouw DeLaet shall be paid an amount of 170 gldrs., consisting of two claims, as is shown by a copy of the bill. And in case the aforesaid amount of 170 gldrs. should not be paid to her by the hon. company, he, Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, agrees to also pay the aforesaid amount, as he also promises to pay her the aforesaid amount of 79 gldrs. 14 st. in October next of this current year. For which she, the aforesaid Juffrouw DeLaet, still retains as a mortgage the inventory made of the effects of the aforesaid Cornelis Barentsen Slecht. And by default of payment he, Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, promises to mortgage to the aforesaid Juffr. DeLaet his land situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck, that which he possesses or still intends to acquire. Thus enacted in the presence of Tjerck Claesen DeWit and Aert Jacobsen as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose who, besides both appearers, have signed the present with their own hands, at Wildwyck this May 9, 1664. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, Aert Jacobsz., Johanna DeLaet, wife of Jeronimus Ebbingh, Cornelis Barents Slecht.

Annetje Ariaens, wife of Aert Pietersen Tack, petitions the members of the hon. court who are present, viz., the schout Roelof Swartwout and Gysbert Van Imborch commissary, that an inventory shall be taken of her personal and real estate, because her husband Aert Pietersen Tack has absented himself, for the purpose of satisfying the creditors and paying the debts incurred by her husband, and points out: a farm containing 20 morgens of arable land wherein there have been sown 11 sch. of winter wheat, is situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck between Jan Willemsen Schoon's and Tjerck Claesen DeWit's, a dwelling and lot at Wildwyck, two mares and a young mare one winter old, a cow and a heifer two years old,

a plow and its belongings, a wagon, a sleigh for wood (may also mean wooden sleigh), a short beam or girder sleigh, a trundle cart, two harrows--one with wooden and the other with iron teeth, a fathom of rope (may also mean rope for one team), a rein with two bridle-bits, a winnow, two forks (probably hayforks), an old forest axe, a chest with old things (these pieces Annetje Ariaens appropriates for her own use), a pair of tongs and a dinner dish, a pot-hook, a blanket, an old bed (these three pieces Annetje Ariaens appropriates to her own use), a waterpail, a kettle, two wooden troughs, a strainer, a "stoof" /a piece of furniture used for keeping the feet warm by putting live coals inside), an earthen pot, a kettle filled with tar, a half barrel, a table without feet, 27 or 28 fir wood plates, a churn without bottom, some old tubs, a spoon plate, four pewter spoons, a ladder for the loft, some "dreps" lying on the loft, some oats lying on the loft, amounting to about 18 or 19 sch., about 1 or 1½ sch. of peas, a bench and a chair, two lengths of old edges. Thus made at Wildwyck, this May 13, 1664. In presence of me, to which certifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this July 10, 1664, we, Evert Pels and Aert Jacobsen, both appointed good men by the hon. court at Wildwyck, sat in regard to the case and claim concerning a mare, it having been stipulated in the conditions of the contract of sale dated Sept. 7, 1661, by the deceased Jan Barentsen Wemp that the buyer, Aert Pietersen Tack, shall keep said mare for six years at the seller's risk, being /at the risk/ of the aforesaid Jan Barentsen Wemp, deceased, and that the buyer Aert Pietersen Tack at the end of said six years was to return the mare to the aforesaid seller. And whereas the buyer Aert Pietersen Tack has absented himself from Wildwyck, therefore, his wife, being unwilling to have any more to do with them, has caused the effects to be inventoried, and though the time of six years of the mare has not yet expired, yet Sweerus Teunissen, successor to the aforesaid Jan Barentsen Wemp, petitions to judicially attach said mare, which claim or pretence against the aforesaid mare has, by us good men to the best of our knowledge, been impartially examined, and has been appraised as follows: Sweerus Teunissen, when appropriating the aforesaid mare, shall pay out in satisfaction of the claim or title of Aert Pietersen Tack 160 gldrs. heavy money. Thus enacted at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above, and for said purpose we have signed the present with our own hand. (Signed) Evert Pels, Aert Jacobsz., Quod Attester Rogatus, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon the buckwheat on the land of Jeronimus Ebbingh, and which land is called the meadow, shall be publicly sold to the highest bidder by

Jan Willemsen, attorney. 1) The payment shall be done in buckwheat, the sch. valued at 3 gldrs. in sewan, and the payment shall be made by the purchaser on Oct. 1 next. 2) The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient securities, to the satisfaction of the attorney. 3) The stiver money shall be and remain at the expense of the buyer. Done at Wildwyck, September 1, 1664.

1) A parcel of buckwheat, proceed of two sch. of seed corn, standing next to the land of Henderick Jochemsen, was offered for sale, and bidders were Henderick Jochemsen for 20 sch. or 60 gldrs., Ariaen Gerretsen increases the bid to 80 gldrs. A basis of 80 gldrs. was taken, said 80 gldrs. remaining fixed, and Roelof Swartwout became the purchaser for 85 gldrs. 2) A parcel of buckwheat, the proceed of three sch. of seed corn, standing opposite the little valley was offered for sale, and bidder was Roelof Swartwout for 50 gldrs. This 50 gldrs. was used as a basis, the aforesaid 50 gldrs. remaining fixed, and Roelof Swartwout became purchaser for 60 gldrs. Acted at Wildwyck in the presence of Thomas Chambers, and Henderick Jochemsen, commissaries here, Sept. 1, 1664. Roelof Swartwout furnishes sureties for the above amounts, being 85 gldrs. and 60 gldrs., together 145 gldrs. Thomas Chambers and Teunis Jacobsen as principals besides the aforesaid purchaser have signed the present with their own hand. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, the mark ♂ Teunis Jacobsen, as principal, Thomas Chambers.

I, the undersigned, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, attorney for Jeronimus Ebbingh, acknowledge having received from the hands of Roelof Swartwout, purchaser of the buckwheat as it is standing on the field, a sum of 145 gldrs. in buckwheat as per the terms agreed upon, and freeing him from any further claim. Given at Wildwyck, this Oct. 6, 1664. (Signed) The mark ☆ of Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, known to me (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this September 27 of the year 1664 appeared before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and Albert Gerretsen, parties of the first part, and Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, party of the second part, besides the below-named witnesses, and the aforesaid Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and Albert Gerritsen declare having leased to, as he Adriaen Gerretsen Van Vliet also declares having rented of the aforesaid lessors a barn and stack with the fenced lot of the same, commencing in the month of July last, and to expire on May 1 of the coming year 1665, upon the following conditions: 1) The lessee promises to pay the lessors for the aforesaid barn, stack and fenced lot on Christmas of this current year 25 sch. of good winter wheat. 2) The lessee shall be obliged to remove at his own expense the old straw which is now lying in the barn, as he shall also

remove the straw of the ingathered crops before the expiration of his lease. 3) The lessee is also obliged to lay two layers of reed or roof-straw on both sides of the roof of the leased barn. 4) The lessee shall also lay an earthen floor as far as the old floor has extended. The lessors, also, promise the lessee to make the barn tight in front and in the back. Which aforementioned parties, the covenanters, mutually promise to observe the present, submitting themselves to all courts and judges, and therefore parties, the covenanters, besides Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout and Jan Gerretsen Van Heerden, as witnesses, requested and invited for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand. (Signed) The mark LL of Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, Albert Gerretsen, the mark + of Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, the mark † of Jan Gerretsen Van Heerden. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon, by "Lord's execution" shall be sold to the highest bidder the land of Aert Pietersen Tack, as also the house and lot of the same, the same not being enclosed with a fence, on October 7, 1664, in the presence of the officer Willem Beeckman and the commissaries Tomas Chambers and Jan Willemsen Hooghteylingh. 1) The land and also the house and the lot belonging to the same shall be paid for by the purchaser in three installments, the first being ready cash, meaning inside of six weeks, the second on the first of March of the next year, 1665, and the third on October 1 of the same year. 2) The payment shall take place in grain, viz., the wheat at three gldrs. per sch., the oats at one gldr. per sch., buckwheat at 30 st. per sch., peas at 50 st. per sch., barley at 50 st. 3) The movables being horses, cows, farming implements and furniture shall be paid for in cash by the purchaser, viz., inside of six weeks on the above-mentioned payments. 4) The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the executor, each as principal. 5) In case the buyer cannot produce sufficient sureties, the above specified effects shall again be offered for sale at the expense of the first purchaser, and in case they should be sold at a higher price, the previous purchaser shall not profit thereby. 6) The stiver money shall be and remain at the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck on the above date.

First the land was offered for sale, being 20 morgens in extent, and bidders were: Teunis Jacobsen for 600 gldrs., which was increased by Tjerck Claesen to 700 gldrs., which was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 800 gldrs., which was increased by Teunis Jacobsen to 900 gldrs., which was increased by Gerret Fookken to 1,000 gldrs. These 1,000 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased

with 1,000 gldrs. by the auctioneer and run down to 130 gldrs. and Mattheus Capito, attorney for Sweerus Teunissen, bought the same for 1,130 gldrs. for Sweerus Teunissen.

The house and lot are offered for sale and bidders are: Henderick Cornelissen for 50 gldrs., which was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 100 gldrs., which was increased by Hend. Cornelissen Slecht to 150 gldrs., which was increased by Walran DuMont to 200 gldrs., which was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 225 gldrs. These 225 gldrs. remain fixed, and this amount is by the auctioneer increased with 225 gldrs., which runs down to 140 gldrs., and Mattheus Capito, attorney for Sweerus Teunissen became purchaser for 365 gldrs. for Sweerus Teunissen.

The old mare is offered for sale and bidders are: Tjerck Claesen De Wit for 150 gldrs., which is increased by Aert Jacobsen to 175 gldrs., and is increased by Tjerck Claesen to 200 gldrs. These 200 gldrs. remain fixed, and an additional 100 gldrs. added by the auctioneer which are bid down to 42 gldrs., and Tjerck Claesen De Wit becomes purchaser for 242 gldrs.

The young mare is offered for sale, and bidders are: Albert Gysbertsen, 100 gldrs. This is increased by Tjerck Claesen to 125 gldrs., and is increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 150 gldrs., and by Hend. Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, to 175 gldrs., and by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 200 gldrs., which 200 gldrs. remain fixed, and by the auctioneer increased with 100 gldrs., which 100 gldrs. are bid down to 38 gldrs. and Aert Jacobsen became purchaser for 238 gldrs.

A cow was offered for sale, and bidders where: Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, 60 gldrs. This was increased by Teunis Jacobsen to 80 gldrs., was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 100 gldrs. These 100 gldrs. remain fixed. The auctioneer increased the bid with 50 gldrs. which are run down to 11 gldrs., and Tjerck Claesen DeWit became purchaser for 111 gldrs.

A heifer 2½ years old was offered for sale and bidders were: Henderick Martensen, 40 gldrs. This was increased by Hend. Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, to 60 gldrs., and by Albert Gysbertsen to 80 gldrs., and by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 90 gldrs. These 90 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which are bid down to 10 gldrs., and Albert Gysbertsen became purchaser for 100 gldrs.

A plow and its appurtenances were offered for sale and bidders were Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, 30 gldrs.; which was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 40 gldrs. These 40 gldrs. remain fixed, and were increased with 40 gldrs., which are bid down to 12 gldrs., and Henderick Cornelissen Slecht became purchaser for 52 gldrs.

A wagon was offered for sale, and bidder was Henderick

Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, 30 gldrs. These 30 gldrs. remain fixed, and are by the auctioneer increased with 20 gldrs., which are bid down to 2 gldrs. and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, became purchaser.

A fathom of rope was put up for sale, and bidders were: Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, 9 gldrs.; was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 10 gldrs. These 10 gldrs. remain fixed, and were by the auctioneer increased with 8 gldrs., which amount was bid down to 1 gldr. and Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh became purchaser for 11 gldrs.

A wood sleigh, short girder sleigh and trundle cart were offered for sale and bidders were: Hendrick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, 9 gldrs., which was increased by Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout to 12 gldrs. These 12 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased with 12 gldrs. by the auctioneer and bid down to 1 gldr., and Jan Joosten remains purchaser for 13 gldrs.

A harrow with iron teeth was offered for sale, and bidders were Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, 20 gldrs., which was increased by H. Cornelisse, Lyndraeyer, to 23 gldrs., which was increased with 23 gldrs., while the above 23 gldrs. remain fixed, and the increase was bid down to 7 gldrs., and Hendrick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, became purchaser for 30 gldrs.

A rein with two bridle bits, two forks, one old wood axe, one pair of tongs, one water-pail, one kettle, two wooden troughs, one strainer or sieve, one "stoof," one earthen pot, one kettel filled with tar, one half-barrel, one table without feet are offered for sale, and bidders are: Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, 18 gldrs., which is increased by Jacob Joosten to 20 gldrs. These 20 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased by the auctioneer with 12 gldrs., which are bid down to 1 gldr. and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout became purchaser for 21 gldrs.

A churn without bottom, an old tub, a spoon plate with four pewter spoons, a ladder for the loft, a bench, a chair, four old wheels are offered for sale, and bidder was Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, 6 gldrs. These 6 gldrs. remain fixed, and were increased by the auctioneer with 6 gldrs., which were bid down to 1 gldr. and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, became purchaser for 7 gldrs.

Seven planks and 11 deal board were offered for sale and bidder was Jacob Joosten, 13 gldrs. These 13 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased by the auctioneer with 13 gldrs., which are bid down to 2 gldrs. and Jacob Joosten remained purchaser for 15 gldrs.

In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On Dec. 3, as per Gysbert Van Imbroch's report, Thomas Chambers took one winnow, belonging to the aforesaid estate, off Mr. Gysbert's hand for three sch. of wheat. This



aforesaid winnow was again returned to Mr. Gysbert. (The above had been crossed out in the original.)

On this October 24, N. S., of the year 1664, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the below-mentioned witnesses the worthy persons Sweerus Teunissen, inhabitant of Rentse-laerswyck, party of the first part, and Henderick Aertsen and Jan Barentsen Kunst, co-partners, party of the second part, who declare to have made a contract in the following manner. Sweerus Teunissen declares having leased to Hendrick Aertsen and Jan Barentsen Kunst who declare having rented of the lessor Sweerus Teunissen a farm situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck with a house and lot, the land being situated between that of Tjerck Claesen De Wit and of Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, and the house and lot are standing and situated in the village of Wildwyck, the aforesaid house and lot not being surrounded by a fence in the village of Wildwyck. 1) Said land, house and lot are leased for the period of five consecutive years, commencing March 1, N. S., of the year 1665, and terminating on March 1, N. S., of the year 1670. 2) In payment of the aforesaid rent, the lessees promise to annually pay the lessor 250 gldrs. in wheat or in oats, the sch. of wheat valued at 50 st. and the oats at 20 st. per sch., other grains in proportion or as shall be agreed about by the lessor and the lessees. 3) The lessor shall furnish the lessee by March 1, 1665, with a mare and a gelding, also two milch cows and a plough. 4) It was further agreed that the aforesaid horses and cows shall be at the risk of both parties, each bearing one-half, that division of the natural increase of the mare, besides the natural increase of the two cows shall be equally made at the end of the five years of the lease, viz., on March 1, 1670. 5) It was further stipulated that at the expiration of the lease, the lessees shall sow the land with winter wheat in a proper manner, and whatever winter wheat lessees shall be found to have regularly sown at the expiration of the lease shall be appraised by impartial men. 6) The lessees agree to erect on the aforesaid lot at Wildwyck, at their own expense, a barn and two stacks (for storing crops), the barn to have a length of 30 feet and a width of 28 feet, except the two sheds, the floor of the barn to consist of prepared beams and the two stacks shall each be constructed of five stack poles. The lessor promises to furnish for the abovenamed structures boards and nails with the necessary ironwork, and further to pay for the making of the barn and the stacks the amount of 500 gldrs. in wheat, and in accordance with the lease the lessees shall deduct said 500 gldrs. during the first years of the lease. All of which above named they, the contractors, declare having thus agreed together, and promise to mutually observe the

aforenamed terms and contract, binding their persons and estates, real and personal, present and future, surrendering the same to the authority of all courts and judges, and for this purpose have with their own hand signed this contract, besides Thomas Chambers and Henderick Jochemsen as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the date and in the year mentioned before. (Signed) Sweer Thoonussen, Hendrick Aersen, Jan Baerensen. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Hendrick Jochemsz. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On the 30th of October, N. S., of the year 1664, appeared before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses, the worthy persons Aert Jacobsen, party of the first part, and Teunis Jacobsen with Andries Pietersen, co-partners, parties of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner:

Aert Jacobsen declares having leased, and Teunis Jacobsen and Andries Pietersen declare having rented of the abovenamed lessor a farm situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck, about 22 morgens in extent, the same having been marked out by the lessor and the lessees, the land being situated to the West of the lessor's farm. The lessor shall, some time, point out to lessees the place where the house, barn and loft shall be erected, without the lessees being annoyed, on account of the same. 1) This aforementioned farm is leased and rented by the aforementioned persons during the period of six consecutive years and shall commence on the last day of October, N. S., of this abovenamed year, and terminate on the last day of October, N. S., of the year 1670. 2) The lessees promise to pay the lessor for the abovenamed lease for the first year 70 sch. of wheat, delivered free, and for the remaining five years 100 sch. of wheat annually, free money, to be paid during the aforesaid years of the lease one-half in wheat and the other half in summer grain three sch. of oats valued at one sch. of wheat, and two sch. of buckwheat at one sch. of wheat, and other grains at such a rate as the lessor and the lessees shall agree about. 3) The lessor shall, next spring, furnish a mare, in its third year, to the lessees, and a stallion in its fourth year, besides a cow and a heifer. 4) The lessor promises the lessees to assist in plowing the unbroken land by next spring. 5) It was agreed that the above horses and cows shall be at the risk of both the lessor and the lessees, each for one-half, and the division of the natural increase of the mare, besides the division of the natural increase of the cow and the heifer shall take place at the end of the lease, viz., on October 31, 1670, each receiving one-half of said increase. 6) The lessees shall be at liberty to use the aforesaid furnished horses in their service

and at their pleasure, wherever they shall be serviceable and necessary to them. 7) It was stipulated that the lessees after expiration of the lease shall sow ten morgen of land with winter wheat, in return for the sown land delivered by the lessor to the lessees on the day of the lease. 8) In case of possible war (which God forbid) the lessees are permitted not to pay any more to the lessor than one-half of the rent, during the duration of such a war. 9) The lessees are permitted to erect at their own pleasure and for as far as they are able, such structures of house, barn, or stacks on the lot to be shown them by the lessor, and at the expiration of the lease the lessor shall satisfy the lessees for the outlay which shall be appraised by impartial good men. In the meanwhile, the lessor shall be obliged, next winter, for the purpose of carting lumber and other necessaries for the above structures to furnish horses, hay and wagon to the lessees. 10) It is further stipulated that the lessees are permitted to pasture their horses beside the lessor's, in the lessor's pasturage. On this account the lessees shall, at their own expense, fence in the parcel of pasturage which shall be set apart for them, and also keep in repairs together with the lessor, the fence of the main pasturage. All which aforementioned conditions they, the parties to the contract, declare having thus agreed upon with each other. And promise, on both sides, to mutually observe the aforementioned conditions and contract, binding their persons and estates, personal and real, present and future, as per the law. Therefore parties have signed the present with their own hand, besides the invited and requested witnesses Roelof Swartwout and Pieter Arents Van Fiesvelt. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Aert Jacobse, the mark  of Teunis Jacobsen, the mark  of Andries Pietersen. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Pyeter Harmsen Fesselet. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 30, N. S., of the year 1664, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Tjerck Claesen De Wit, inhabitant of Wildwyck, party of the first part, and Jan Jacobsen De Vries, resident of the Manhatans, party of the second part, who declare in the presence of the afternamed witnesses having made the following agreement: Jan Jacobsen De Vries sells to the aforementioned Tjerck Claesen De Wit two cows, the one having borne six, the other three calves, and promises to send said two cows to the purchaser aforementioned, in March next or with the first ship. For which sale of the aforementioned two cows the purchaser promises to pay the aforesaid seller 140 sch. of oats, and to send the same down with the same ship with which the two abovementioned cows shall be delivered to the purchaser. The pur-

chaser shall have to assume the risk for the said two cows, as soon as the seller shall have put them on board of any ship. All of which aforesaid conditions both parties to the contract promise to consider valid and thus to observe under obligations as per law. And for this purpose both the said contractors, besides Arent Teunessen and Pieter Hillebrants as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark P of Pieter Hillebrants, the mark A t of Arent Teunissen. The mark † of Jan Jacobs De Vries, Tierck Claeszen DeWitt. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 20, N. S., of the year 1664, appeared before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Evert Pels and Tjerck Claesen De Wit, administrators of the estate of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and Henderick Jochemsen, guardian of the minor children who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses declare having transferred, ceded and conveyed as by the present they are transferring, ceding and conveying to and in behalf of Mr. Jeronimus Ebbingh certain lot with the "opstal" meaning whatever has been put up on the same, as a shed or other structures of small value on the same, situated in Wildwyck, being a corner lot, bounded toward the north by the lot of Frederick Philipsen, having a length along the street toward the south of seven rods, three feet, to the north of eight rods, three feet and a half, wide on the street to the east five rods five inches, to the west five rods, bought by him at public auction on Dec. 1, 1663, and all this by virtue of the deed existing of the same, for which aforesaid lot and "opstal" they, the conveyers, declare having received the full value, and in consequence hereof to convey the aforesaid lot with the "opstal" in full ownership to the aforementioned Jeronimus Ebbingh, to do and act with the same as with all other, his patrimonial estate, relinquishing herewith all exceptions and benefices which should, in any manner, be contrary to the present. For the purpose of giving full authority to the present, they the conveyers or grantors, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, Schout, and Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, commissary, of this village as witnesses invited for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, the mark ★ of Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, Evert Pels, Tierck Claszen De Witt, Hendrick Jochemsz. In my presence (signed), Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 22, N. S., of the year 1664, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of

Wildwyck, the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn who, in the presence of the below-mentioned witnesses, declares having ceded and conveyed as he is ceding and conveying by the present to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, the right to keep back from the receipts by virtue of the power of attorney given to him the aforesaid Meyer by the appearer on the above named date the quantity of 55 sch. of winter wheat, and one and a half sch. of gray peas, by virtue of an obligation passed on Nov. 9, 1664, and further a sum of 8 sch. of winter wheat by virtue of an obligation passed on Nov. 22, 1664, which conveyance to the aforesaid Mr. Meyer the appearer promises to consider valid and irrevocable, under condition that the aforesaid Nicolaes Meyer shall faithfully deliver to him appearer the balance from the granted power of attorney, under obligation as per law. And in consequence the appearer, in the presence of Gysbert Van Imborch and Cornelis Barentsen Slecht as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand, at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) the mark A M D of Aert Martensen Doorn, Gysbert Van Imbroch, Cornelis Barents Slecht. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 26, 1664, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Juriaen Westphael, resident of Wildwyck, who declares, in the presence of the below-mentioned witnesses to actually owe to Mr. Nicolaes Meyer, burgher and resident of the Manhatans, a quantity of 25 sch. of good clean winter wheat besides the obligation passed by the "schepen knowledge" on Apr. 1, 1664, at Wildwyck, for received goods and merchandise delivered to him in a satisfactory condition by said Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer. And appearer promises to pay said 25 sch. of winter wheat to the aforesaid Nicolaes Meyer or his order precisely on Mar. 1 of the coming year 1665 with the interest for nine months, being ten percent, and further running till the full payment, and to deliver said wheat at his own expense at the Manhatans, and to have the same measured by a sworn measurer. For the purpose of observing the present he, the appearer, binds his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting them and himself under the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. In witness whereof he, appearer, has with his own hand signed the present in the presence of Jan Hendricksen, alias Jan Buyr, and Hendrick Cornelissen Slecht as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Heyndricksen, Hendrick Cornelisse Slecht, the mark ← of Juriaen Westphael. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 3, N. S., of the year 1664, appeared

before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck in the presence of the below-named witnesses, the worthy Evert Pels, party of the first part, who declares having let, and Albert Govertsen from Steenwyck, party of the second part, who also declares having rented of the aforesaid lessor a parcel of land situated under the jurisdiction of the new village in the Esopus, about 12 morgens in extent, being the easternmost portion of the lessor's farm, upon the following conditions. Here the the contract terminates, one page and a half having been left blank in the original.

Conditions and terms whereupon by "Lord's Execution" will now be sold, for nonpayment for the second time, the horse bought on Apr. 7 at "Lord's Execution" by Tjerck Claesen De Wit. 1) The payment shall be made in good deliverable winter wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs., the same to be promptly paid within four days after the date of the present, the same to be delivered at the officer's house. 2) The stiver money shall be and remain to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck this December 3, 1664, in the presence of Thomas Chambers and Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, Commissaries. Willem Beeckman bids 100 gldrs.; Willem Montagnie increases the same to 105 gldrs. This is by the auctioneer increased with 200 gldrs., the 105 gldrs. remaining fixed, and said 200 gldrs. are bid down to 51 gldrs., and Willem Montagnie becomes buyer for 156 gldrs.

December 29, N. S., 1664. Conditions and terms whereupon Mattheus Capito intends to sell his two empty lots situated at Wildwyck between the lots of Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch and David Crafford, to the highest bidder. 1) The seller intends to deliver the aforesaid first lot, and convey the same on May 1 of the following year, 1665, viz., the identical lot which is at present occupied by Louwies Dubois. This is all.

Conditions and terms whereupon Mattheus Capito intends to sell to the highest bidder the first empty lot, situated in Wildwyck next to David Crafford's and also his second empty lot. 1) The seller will deliver the aforesaid empty lot to the buyer with such palisades as at present shall be found to surround it. Its width on the street is 4½ rods 5½ feet and at the back 4 rods 2½ feet, and as long as can be seen by the standing palisades. 2) The seller will deliver and convey said lot to the purchaser, free and unencumbered except the Lord's right, after receipt of the first installment, provided Louwies Dubois who at present occupies the same shall use the same till May 1 of the year 1665, without being obliged to pay anything to the purchaser for said use. 3) The seller will sell the aforesaid

lot so as to receive two installments, the first to be paid within six weeks after date, the second on Oct. 15 of the coming year 1665. 4) The payment shall take place in grain, the sch. of wheat reckoned at three gldrs., the sch. of oats at 20 st., the sch. of buckwheat at 30 st., the sch. of peas at two gldrs., the sch. of barley at 30 st. 5) The purchaser shall be held to furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the seller. 6) In case the purchaser cannot furnish satisfactory sureties the aforesaid lot shall be again offered for sale at the expense of the purchaser, and in case it should be sold at an advance, the purchaser shall not profit thereby. 7) The stiver money shall be at the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck, this December 29, 1664. Albert Gerretsen bids 50 gldrs. These 50 gldrs. remain fixed, and by the auctioneer are increased with 50 gldrs. which are bid down. This is all in the original.

Conditions and terms whereupon Mattheus Capito intends to publicly sell to the highest bidder the second empty lot situated in Wildwyck next to the lots of Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch and his first empty lot. 1) The seller will deliver said empty lot to the purchaser with such palisades as at present shall be found to surround it, without anything on it. It is wide in front on the street $4\frac{1}{2}$ rods $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and back 4 rods $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and as long as can be seen by the standing palisades. 2) The seller will deliver and convey said lot to the purchaser free and unencumbered (except the Lord's right) after receipt of the first installment, but under condition that Louwies Dubois who at present occupies the same shall have the use of it till May, 1, 1665, without paying anything for it to the buyer. 3) The buyer shall pay the seller in two installments, the first to take place inside of six weeks after date, the second on Oct. 15 of the following year 1665. 4) The payment shall take place in grains, the sch. of wheat valued at three gldrs., the sch. of oats at 20 st., the sch. of buckwheat at 30 st. per sch., the sch. of peas at two gldrs., the sch. of barley at 30 st. 5) The buyer shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties, to the satisfaction of the seller. 6) In case the buyer cannot furnish sufficient sureties, the aforesaid lot shall again be put up at the expense of the buyer, and in case it should be sold at an increase, the buyer shall not profit thereby. 7) The stiver money shall fall to the charge of the buyer. Thus enacted at Wildwyck, this Dec. 29, 1664. Tjerck Claesen bids 20 gldrs., Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout increases it to 30 gldrs., Gysbert Van Imbroch increases it to 40 gldrs.

Roelof Swartwout sells to the highest bidder at public auction such farming implements and other effects as

shall be brought forth and put up. 1) The payment shall take place on Candlemas of next year 1665 in wheat at three gldrs. per sch. or oats at one gldr. per sch., at the pleasure of the receiver Gommerse Poulussen. 2) The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the buyer. Done at Wildwyck, this December 29, 1664. A wagon, Gysbert Van Imbroch bids 10 gldrs., is held back. A plow, for which Henderick Jochemsen bids 12 gldrs., is held back. Three sieves for which Henderick Jochemsen bids 3 gldrs., Thomas Chambers increases it to 4 gldrs., is held back. For a cross-cut saw Hendr. Cornelissen bids 8 gldrs.; Willem Beeckman bids 9 gldrs., Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, 12 gldrs., Willem Beeckman, 15 gldrs. Willem Beeckman became purchaser for 15 gldrs. Four male sheep (rammen) /The writer probably meant ramen, frames./, one square, two rings, for which Hend. Cornelissen bids 3 gldrs., Jan Willemsen, 4 gldrs., is held back. A lock, for which Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout bids 3 gldrs., Jacob Joosten bid 4 gldrs. Jacob Joosten became purchaser. A frame sleigh for which Aert Jacobsen bids 4 gldrs., is held back. The beam or girder sleigh for which Tomas Chambers bids 4 gldrs., is held back. A manger for which Gysbert Van Imbroch bids 4 gldrs., is held back. Gysbert Van Imbroch buys privately two rings, 3 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen buys a bore and an adze for 12 gldrs. Henderick Jochemsen bought privately a front and back plow, being a wheelplov, for 22 sch. of wheat or other grain as per the conditions, to equal 66 gldrs.

Conditions and terms whereupon the hon. schout and commissaries at Wildwyck intend to sell the empty lot at Wildwyck previously possessed by Pieter Van Hael. 1) The hon. schout and commissaries aforementioned shall deliver the aforesaid lot to the buyer free and unencumbered up to date, in such a condition as it can be seen at present. 2) The payment shall take place in sewan, light money, or in grain at current prices, the same to be made on the first of next month of March. 3) The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the hon. Heer Schout and commissaries aforementioned. 4) The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the buyer. Thus done at Wildwyck this January 9, 1664/5. Roelof Swartwout bids 50 gldrs.; Albert Jansen increases the same to 60 gldrs. These 60 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased /by the auctioneer/ with 100 gldrs., which were bid down to 33 gldrs., and Roelof Swartwout became purchaser for 93 gldrs.

Conditions and terms whereupon by Schout and commissaries at Wildwyck will be let the house of Gerret Bancken at Wildwyck, to the highest bidder. 1) The aforementioned house is to be let during the period of one current year.

from this date, the rent to be paid in sewan light money or in grains, at current prices, every three months the just quarter. The above was crossed out in the original.

On this January 12, N. S., of the year 1664/5, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Albert Gerretsen and Henderick Cornelissen, who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, declare having contracted upon the following conditions and fashion. Both the aforementioned appearers declare having exchanged with each other, he Albert Gerretsen having bartered to Henderick Cornelissen his dwelling with the further "opstal" and the fence around the garden situated in the colony of Rentselaerswyck opposite the island which is at present occupied by Marten Gerretsen, and between Marten Hendericksen's and Cornelis Segertsen's which dwelling Henderick Cornelissen takes in exchange for his just half in the barn, stack and garden at Wildwyck, bought by him and Albert Gerretsen in co-partnership at an execution on April 7, 1664, which aforementioned half of barn, stack and garden he, Henderick Cornelissen, promises to pay to the vendue master, and after having paid for the same to convey the same free and unencumbered to Albert Gerretsen. It was further stipulated that Henderick Cornelissen, one year after this date, shall pay for the aforesaid bartered house to Albert Gerretsen or his order 54 sch. of wheat. Albert Gerretsen also promises to deliver and convey the aforesaid house and outhouses at Rentselaerswyck, as soon as he himself shall have received the deed and conveyance of the aforementioned half of barn, stack and garden at Wildwyck. Therefore the risk remains to both contractors as well of the aforesaid house as of the one-half of the barn. And for the purpose of living up to the present, parties, the contractors, bind their persons and goods, real and movable, present and future, none excepted, submitting the same to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. For which purpose they, the contractors, besides Henderick Jochemsen and Gerret Fooken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have personally set their hand to the present. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned before. (Signed) The mark III of Henderick Cornelissen, Albert Gerretsen, Hendrick Jochems., Gerret Fookken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito.

Conditions and terms upon which the furniture of Ariaen Gerretsen, by Lord's execution, will be sold to the highest bidder. The payment shall be made in grain or sewan at the pleasure of the buyer, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., and other grains in proportion. The aforesaid payment will have to be made by the purchaser within four times 24 hours, precisely. And the stiver money shall


come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Done at Wildwyck in the presence of Jan Willemsen and Thomas Chambers this January 27, 1664/5.

Jan Willemsen, a chest is put up, 9 gldrs. Jan Van Oosterhout, a kettle, 3 gldrs. Teunis Jacobsen, a cooking pan with a cover, 9 gldrs. Pieter Cornelissen, an old frying pan, 15 st. Eechje Ariaens, an old bed, 8 gldrs. Total: 29 gldrs. 15 st.

On this January 12, N. S., of the year 1664/5, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, who declares having sold a heifer about three years old, and being with young, to Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch, for a quantity of 30 sch. of wheat and a pair of shoes, which aforesaid amount the appearer also declares to have satisfactorily received of Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch. He therefore cedes the aforesaid heifer to the aforesaid Van Imbroch, who may immediately take possession of the same. The appearer also promises to feed said heifer during this following winter. Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch promises by the present, in case he should intend to give out the aforesaid heifer to anybody at one-half of the natural increase, that appearer shall be approached first, with which the aforesaid appearers remain satisfied, under promise of living up to the present, binding as per law. And for this purpose appearers, besides Foppe Barents and Cornelis Van Hoogenboom, as invited and requested witnesses, have subscribed to the present with their own hand. Done at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) The mark + of Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, Gysbert Van Imbroch. (Signed) The mark ‡ of Foppe Barents, Cornelis Pietersen Hoogenboom. Quod attester rogatus, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Whereas we, the undersigned, good men appointed by the hon. court at Wildwyck in regard to the differences between the guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen and Thomas Chambers concerning the rent for the last two years of the lands, leased by the aforesaid guardians to Thomas Chambers, the lessee having prayed for a deduction of two years' rent to the hon. court, because on account of the war against the savages during the said two years, the lessee, like other residents of this place, has also suffered losses; therefore, after mature deliberation we have impartially found that the lessee shall enjoy a reduction in accordance with the customs of our fatherland, and have seen fit to permit him to deduct of the aforesaid guardians one-third part of the past two years' rent. In regard to the palisades in question, which Thomas Chambers should have appropriated from the children, it was also found by us that the aforesaid Thomas

Chambers shall be obliged to cart, during two days, palisades in return for those palisades which he should have appropriated, if required to do so and the same have been prepared by the aforesaid guardians or children, taking into consideration that a portion of said palisades, during the troubles with the savages, have been used in erecting the fortifications, and some of them have been burnt by the soldiers. Our above judgment having been read to both parties, they are satisfied with the same, under promise to mutually, without any exception, comply with the same, under obligation of and submission to the law. Therefore, parties, besides ourselves, the good men appointed for the above purpose by the hon. court, have with our own hand subscribed to the present at Wildwyck, this February 3, 1664/5. (Signed) Jan Jansen, Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, Roelof Swartwout, Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Evert Pels, Alaerdt Heymansz., Jan Joosten, Aert Jacobsz. In my presence, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this February 14, N. S., of the year 1664/5, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Henderick Cornelissen Slecht who, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, declares to actually owe to the worthy Swerus Teunissen, resident of the colony of Rentselaerswyck, a sum of 52 gldrs. heavy money, originating from purchased merchandise from the estate of Aert Pietersen Tack, accepted in payment by the attorney of the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen. And appearer promises to pay the abovementioned 52 gldrs. heavy money to the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen or his order, in wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs., on Nov. 18, precisely, of this above named year, besides the interest on the same, being ten percent annually, commencing on Nov. 18 of the foregoing year 1664, and terminating on Nov. 18 of the year 1665. For the purpose of complying with the present he, the appearer, binds his person and goods, real and personal estate, present and future, none excepted, submitting them and himself under the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And for this purpose appearer, besides Jan Broersen and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand. Done at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Hendrick Cornelisse Slecht. (Signed) Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, the mark  of Jan Broersen. In my presence to which testifies (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this February 21, 1664/5, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Evert Pels, resident of Wildwyck, who, in the

presence of the below-mentioned witnesses, declares to owe to the guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen a sum of 240 gldrs. in grain, beavers value, originating on account of back interest for two years' on a sum of 1,000 gldrs. which aforesaid amount of 240 gldrs. as interest on 1,000 gldrs. has fallen due on Feb. 15 of this above-mentioned year, which aforesaid sum of 240 gldrs. interest due the appearer promises to pay to the aforesaid guardians within the period of 14 days after the aforesaid date, and by default the aforesaid amount shall bear compound interest at 12 percent, commencing from Feb. 15 of the above year, in such a manner that this overdue interest of the aforesaid amount shall be added to the principal of 1,000 gldrs., making an amount of 1,240 gldrs. principal. For the purpose of complying with the present, he, the appearer, binds his person and estate in conformity with a "schepen knowledge" passed on this day. And for the purpose of legalizing the present, the appearer, besides Gysbert Van Imbroch and Henderick Jochemsen as witnesses called in and invited for the purpose, have signed the same with their own hand at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Evert Pels, Gysbert Van Imbroch, Henderick Jochemsz. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

In the name of the Lord Amen. Be it known by the contents of this present instrument that in the year 1665, on the 20th day of the month of March, N. S., there appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Pieter Hillebrants, young man, accompanied by his mother, Femmetje Alberts, party of the first part, and Aeltje Wygerts, widow of Albert Gysbertsen In the margin stood: accompanied by Roelof Hendericks, her son-in-law, party of the second part, who have in this following manner stipulated these marriage conditions, viz., that for the glory of God said Pieter Hillebrants and Aeltje Wygerts shall be obliged to conclude their respective marriage here in accordance with the canons of the reformed religion; 2) that the said married people shall confer and bring together all their estate real and personal of whatever nature they shall be, to be used by them in community, according to the customs of Holland, with the exception that the bride Aeltje Wygerts in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, and Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, commissary, in the capacity of orphan masters, sets apart for each of her children 50 gldrs. heavy money at three gldrs. per sch. winter wheat, viz., for Aeltje and Jan, children of Lubbert Jansen, and for Lysbet and Gysbert, children of Albert Gysbertsen, for which amount of 50 gldrs. heavy money for every respective child, she, Aeltje Wygerts, mortgages her house and land situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wild-

wyck. It is also stipulated by the present with the approval of the aforesaid respective married people [sic] that Roelof Swartwout and Jan Willemsen Hoochtheylingh, both residents here, shall be guardians of said children which the aforesaid members of the court, in their capacity of orphan masters, have approved. It was also stipulated that the aforesaid bride shall have her children instructed in reading and writing, and, if possible, shall have them learn a trade. It was further stipulated that, in case of demise of one or the other of them, all of the conferred and acquired estate during their married life shall be parted in half and divided. With which above conditions the respective parties have promised to comply, binding their persons and goods, personal and real estate, present and future, submitting the same to the jurisdiction of all judges and courts. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Pieter Hillebrants, Aeltien Hybersen, the mark + of Femmetje Alberts, Roelof Hendericks, Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Willemsen Hoochtheylingh, Roelof Swartwout. Known to me, (Signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 10, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, the worthy Albert Gerretsen, party of the first part, and Teunis Jacobsen and Andries Pietersen, co-partners, parties of the second part, who declare having contracted under the following conditions: Albert Gerretsen declares having sold and Teunis Jacobsen and Andries Pietersen declare having bought of the aforesaid Albert Gerretsen a barn and stack on the lot of the same of the same extent as it is at present enclosed by its palisades, and is situated in the village of Wildwyck, being a corner lot bounding to the west on the lot of Swerus Teunissen, for which barn and stack with the lot of the same the aforesaid purchasers promise to pay the seller 212 sch. of winter wheat, or other grain at the value of winter wheat, the same to be paid in two installments, the first, being the just half, shall fall due in the month of January of the following year 1666, and the second installment, being the other just half, one year after date, which shall be in the month of January of the year 1667. The seller is also obliged, and by the present, promises the aforesaid purchasers to furnish them after the receipt of the second or last installment a perfect conveyance of said lot and barn, delivering said lot and barn free and unencumbered, except the Lord's right. With the aforementioned conditions parties, the contractors, are mutually satisfied, under promise of mutually sincerely complying with the same. Binding their persons and estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting them and

themselves to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And for this purpose parties, the contractors, have mutually, besides Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and Gerret Fooken, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, signed the present with their own hand. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Albert Gerretsen, the mark rf of Teunis Jacobsen, the mark †† of Andries Pietersen. (Signed) The mark LLL of Henderick Cornelissen, Gerret Fooken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito.

I, the undersigned Albert Gerretsen, acknowledge having received of Teunis Jacobsen and Andries Pietersen the full first payment in grain amounting to 106 sch. of wheat. Wildwyck, this April 16, 1666. (Signed) Albert Gerretsen.

$\overline{\Delta}$ schepel was the one-tenth part of a hectoliter or mudde. A mudde or mud contains four bushels.

On this April 13, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn who, in the presence of the belownamed witnesses, declares having sold to Gommarus Paulusen certain parcel of land situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck next to his farm across or opposite the great Kil, the separation whereof is the little Kil of the land of Henderick Jochemsen to the southwest and another little Kil of the land of Aert Otterspoor to the northeast, and further extending to the little Kil running through the Kreupelbos. For which parcel of land Gommarus Paulusen promises to immediately pay to the seller, Aert Martensen Doorn, 17 sch. of barley and 15 sch. of oats. The aforesaid seller cedes and conveys by the present to the aforesaid purchaser the abovenamed parcel of land in ownership, so that the purchaser may appropriate and use the same as all his other patrimonial estate, and further promises for himself and his successors not to claim any more authority, action or right upon the aforesaid parcel of land, under obligation as per law. And for the purpose of complying with the present they, both parties, the contractors, have subscribed to the present with their own hand, besides Mr. Willem Beeckman and Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy, as witnesses specially invited and requested for the purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) The mark A M D of Aert Martensen Doorn, Gommarus Poulus. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, the mark † of Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We the undersigned Schout and Commissaries of the

village of Wildwyck, give notice and know that before us there has appeared Juriaen Westphael, lessee or farmer of the farm of the Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, and declares having been in arrears and still being in arrears with the previous debt of the "schout and commissary knowledge" passed Nov. 19, 1664, in such a manner that appearer is in arrears on the same for 500 gldrs. in grain, beaver's value, the sch. of wheat valued at 50 st., because as well by the aforesaid "schout and schepen knowledge" as by the judgment which followed the same, dated Apr. 14, 1665, it appears that the lease had been annulled and for the purpose of preventing this the appearer agrees and promises by the present to satisfy and pay before Nov. 1 next said 500 gldrs. besides one-half of the rent of this current year, amounting as per an older "schout and shepen knowledge" to 400 equal gldrs., together 900 gldrs., not considering the previous "schepen knowledge" and the judgment which followed the same. All his, appearer's, winter and summer crops which he shall grow the Heer lessor, or in his absence his attorney, shall have the authority to have threshed at the charge and expense of the appearer without any opposition, contradiction or constraint of law, without the appearer being permitted to have threshed, alienated or to dispose of, any of the said crops (the necessary bread and seed corn only excepted) under penalty of a fine of 100 gldrs. for the poor. Further promising to satisfy and to pay the other half year's rent of this current year, also amounting as per an older "schepen knowledge" to 400 gldrs. in the month of March of the year 1666, all not considering the obtained judgment, dated Apr. 14, 1665. And the appearer further also agrees and promises not to plow, to harrow or to do any unnecessary work with the Heer lessor's horses furnished with the farm, neither on his own nor on anybody else's land, but only using them on the land belonging to the aforesaid Heer lessor's farm, without special leave of the Heer lessor or his attorney. In witness whereof he, appearer, has signed the present with his own hand, besides ourselves, at Wildwyck, this April 15, 1665. (Signed) The mark ← of Juriaen Westphael, Wilh. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers, Jan Willemsen Hoochtey-lingh.

On this April 7/17 of the year 1665 appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the administrators of the estate of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, Evert Pels, Tjerck Claesen De Wit, and the guardian of the minor children, Henderick Jochemsen, who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses declare to constitute, and empower as attorney, as by the present they are constituting, and empowering the worthy Marten Hofman co-heir of the aforementioned estate for the purpose of collecting and demanding such amounts and moneys of such per-

sons living on or near the Manhattans, or of those who, coming from Fort Orange, he should meet on the Manhattans, as it has been shown to him in a list made up from the book of the deceased Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck on the abovenamed date, to pass a receipt for the payment, and in case of refusal or delay, to force similar persons by any process of law serviceable for said purpose, and further to act and proceed with the same as they, the principals, if present and before the face should do themselves, even if the business were of such a nature that it would require a more special order than has been before mentioned, promising to consider valid whatever he, the attorney, shall have acted and accomplished in said affairs, under obligation as per law governing similar trusts, provided he, the attorney, is obliged and holden, at any time when thus required to render them, the principals, legal proof, account and reliqua of his administration. For the purpose of legalizing the present they, the appearers, besides Mr. Willem Beeckman and Gysbert Van Imbroch, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Evert Pels, Tierck Claszen De Witt, Hendrick Jochemsz. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Gysbert Van Imbroch. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 24, N. S. of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Antoni Crespel, who declares in the presence of the below-named witnesses to have conveyed, ceded and transferred to and in behalf of Albert Gerretsen, his lot situated in the village of Wildwyck, lying between the lot of Jacob Burhans and Albert Gerretsen, aforementioned, all as the aforementioned grantor has been granted and ceded the same by the hon. court at Wildwyck by order of the late Heer Dir. Gen. Petrus Stuyvesant. For which aforementioned lot the aforementioned Antoni Crespel declares having received the full payment, and consequently he has not reserved any further action, right or authrotiy having absolutely renounced the same, and ceded them in behalf of the aforesaid Albert Gerretsen, willing that the said lot shall be received by him and that he shall be allowed to use the same as all other, his patrimonial, property, excepting the Lord's right. The aforesaid Antoni Crespel, the grantor, promising never more to revoke this grant and conveyance, neither to act or to have proceeded against the same, either by himself or anyone else in whatsoever meanner, binding his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting himself to all courts and judges. And for this purpose the grantor, besides Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed

the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Anthonie Crespel. (Signed) The mark III of Henderick Cornelissen, Jan Jansen Van Osterhout. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 29, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses, Aert Otterspoor who declared having conveyed, ceded and granted, as by the present he is granting, ceding and conveying to Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, his lot, allowed and granted him, grantor, by the late Heer Director General Petrus Stuyvesant, the aforesaid lot being situated in Wildwyck near the Mill gate, close to the water of the Mill gate, eastward. For which aforesaid lot the aforesaid appearer declares having received the full payment, and on account hereof he has reserved no more authority, right or claim but has absolutely renounced the same in behalf of Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, willing that the said lot shall be received by him, and that he shall use the same as all other, his patrimonial, estate, excepting the Lord's right. The aforesaid Aert Otterspoor, grantor, promising nevermore to revoke this grant and conveyance, neither to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same in any manner, either by himself or by anybody else, under obligation as per law in regard to this, submitting himself in this regard to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And the grantor, for this purpose, has with his own hand signed the present, besides Jacob Jansen Stoutenborch and Roelof Hendericks as witnesses specially invited for this purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Aert Aertse(?) Ootterspoor. (Signed) The mark + of Jacob Jansen Stoutenborch, Roelof Hendericks. In my presence, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this May 20, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-mentioned witnesses Juriaen Westphael who declares having granted, ceded and conveyed, as by the present he is granting, ceding and conveying to Aert Otterspoor a certain parcel of land of his land bought from the savages situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck, about four morgens in extent, and bounded by the grantor's own land and the land of Aert Martensen Doorn, the boundary of the same being between two small kils and further extending to the mountains. Grantor, however, reserves to himself a wagonroad through the aforesaid granted and conveyed land, to serve as a road to his own land. For which parcel of land, aforesaid, the aforesaid appearer declares having received the full payment,

and consequently he has not reserved any more right, title or claim, but has absolutely renounced the same in behalf of Aert Otterspoor, willing that the said parcel of land shall be possessed by him and that he shall use the same as all his other, his patrimonial, estate, excepting the Lord's right. The aforesaid Juriaen Westphael, the grantor, promising to secure the aforesaid parcel of land against all claims or demands by the savages and never more to revoke this grant and conveyance, nor to proceed nor to have proceeded in any manner either by himself or by anyone else against the same, under obligation as per law concerning this matter, thereby submitting to the authority of all judges and courts. And the grantor, for this purpose, besides Evert Pels and Tierck Claesen De Wit, as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose, have with their own hands subscribed to the present at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark ← of Juriaen Westphael. (Signed) Evert Pels, Tierck Claszen De Witt. In my presence to which testifies (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this May 20, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Aert Otterspoor who declared having sold on the aforesaid date to Walran DuMont his parcel of land situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck, about four morgens in extent, bounded by the land of Juriaen Westphael and the land of Aert Martensen Doorn, situated between two little Kils, and further extending to the mountains, under condition that Juriaen Westphael shall keep a wagon road to his own land through said parcel of land. For which aforesaid parcel of land the appearer declares having received full payment of the aforesaid Walran DuMont, and consequently having granted, ceded and conveyed said parcel of land to said Walran DuMont, to use the same as all other, his patrimonial, estate, and has not reserved any right, action or claim on the same, but has absolutely renounced the same, and ceded in behalf of said Walran DuMont, under promise never more to revoke this grant and conveyance, nor to proceed or have proceeded in any manner against the same, neither by himself nor by anybody else, under obligation as per law. And appearer delivers to aforesaid Walran DuMont the said parcel of land in the same manner as he has received it from Juriaen Westphael, viz., that Juriaen Westphael shall secure said parcel of land against all claims or demands by the savages, and he, appearer, guarantees said Walran DuMont against all after claims as far as appearer is concerned personally. For which purpose he, appearer and grantor, besides Evert Pels and Tjerck Claesen DeWit, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at

Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Aert Aertse Van Ootterspoor. (Signed) Evert Pels, Tierck Claszen De Witt, as witnesses. In my presence, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

In the name of our Lord Amen! Be it known by these presents that before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-mentioned witnesses, there appeared the worthy Joost Adriaensen Vermeulen of Pynacker in his own person, who being sick in bed, but in the unimpaired possession of his five senses, having considered the uncertainty of human life and that nothing is more certain than death, though the hour of its arrival is unknown, and not wishing to leave this world without having first disposed of his worldly estate, has therefore by the present made his testament and last will, willing and desiring that the same shall stand and serve its entire purpose whether in the form of a testament, last will, codicil or otherwise, notwithstanding all the formalities required by law should not have been observed and kept, the present derogating and annulling all previous testaments made by him prior to this date, and reserving to himself the increasing, decreasing and changing as often and as frequently as he shall hereafter see fit and please. 1) He, the testator, recommends his soul, when the same shall depart his body, to God's heavenly realm, desiring that his body shall receive a decent burial. Further, the aforesaid testator disposes and wills that out of his acquired and gained effects six sch. of wheat shall be donated to the poor at Wildwyck, and further the aforesaid testator disposes and wills that his wife, Femmetje Hendericks, and his little daughter, Marietje, procreated with his aforesaid wife, shall rightfully take possession of the estate gained and acquired here by him, as they shall also rightfully take possession of all such estate as he, testator, has in the fatherland, or should acquire by inheritance. For which purpose he, the testator, requests and appoints as executors of this his testament here at Wildwyck the worthy persons Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Roelof Hendericksen, both his brothers-in-law, for the purpose of thus administering his here-acquired estate, that they, the executors shall have power to collect and demand of his, the testator's, debtors such moneys as are owing to him, which he, the testator, is to make known to the aforesaid executors, per list, and that they out of the receipts of the same shall again free and satisfy his creditors which he should happen to have here, and further that they, the executors, shall be obliged after having settled his debts and the received moneys, to send the balance to the aforesaid testator's lawful wife and child aforesaid in the fatherland. And further he, the testator, appoints as executrix for the estate, possessed by him in the

fatherland or coming to him through inheritance, his aforesaid lawful wife Femmetje Hendericks. And consequently the testator, besdies Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout and Jan Broersen, both residents of Wildwyck, as witnesses, requested and invited for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck, this September 2, 1665, N. S. (Signed) Joost Adryaens, Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, Jan Broersens. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

In the name of our Lord, Amen. By these presents be it known that before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses there appeared in his own person the worthy Albert Gerretsen from Embderland who, being sick in body and confined to his bed, but still fully able to use his five senses, has considered the frailty of human life, and that there is nothing more certain than death, though the hour of its coming be unknown. And not wanting to depart from this world without first having disposed of his temporal affairs, has therefore by the present made his testament and last will, willing and desiring that the same shall be executed and serve its entire purpose, whether in the form of a testament, last will, codicil or otherwise, notwithstanding all the formalities required by law herewith should not have been adhered to or observed, the present derogating all previous testaments made by him prior to this date, and reserving to himself the increasing, decreasing and changing as often and as frequently as hereafter he shall deem fit and proper. Primo, he, the testator, recommends his soul when the same shall depart his body, to the God of the heavenly realm, desiring that his body shall be decently buried. Further, the aforesaid testator disposes and wills that to the poor of Wildwyck there shall be distributed out of his gained and acquired estate eight sch. of wheat. And further the aforesaid testator disposes and wills that his lawful wife Willemtje Jacobs shall rightfully appropriate, hold, possess and use all his here-acquired and gained real and personal estate eternally and hereditarily and all this on account of the love, chastity, faithfulness and affection manifested towards him, testator, during their married life, and for other reasons inducing and urging him, the testator, thus to act. Thus done in the presence of Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, both commissaries in the village of Wildwyck who, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have, besides the testator, signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck, this September 3, N. S., of the year 1665. (Signed) Albert Gerretsen, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, Jan Joosten Van Meteren. In my presence, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On September 1, 1665. Inventory taken of the effects of Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, deacons at Wildwyck, having been requested to do so by the aforesaid Gysbert Van Imbroch during his life.

Two beds, two head-pillows, four cushions, one child's bed, two new green blankets belonging to Willem Montagnie, three green worn-out blankets, three white blankets, two curtains with a top piece on the bed-stead, one bedstead half surrounded by curtains. In an old chest: two pieces of black cloth (together four ells), one "ninocent" of black cloth, one pair of trousers made of black cloth, one man's suit of clothes made of gray cloth, one leather coat with silver and gold bands, a black Turkish coarse-grained man's suit of clothes, an old suit of clothes made of black cloth (man's), a pair of half-worn black silk man's stockings, an orange-colored sarsenet sanative girdle, a cloak made of black cloth, a cloak made of grey cloth, five silver spoons, one silver head dress--found in a green box, one silver thimble, two pieces of silver and gold ribbon, one piece of blue silk ribbon, one little child's chain of braided black and white sewan, in a small white box inside the little green box. Two diamond rings, two silver woman's knives in a tube, a silver platter may also mean scale, four pieces of narrow silk ribbon bordered with lace, a little piece of narrow silver and gold band wound around a little piece of wood belonging to W. Montagnie, a colored coarse-grained skirt with green lining, a colored reversible skirt with green lining, a red scarlet skirt, a black coffee waist or jacket, a colored coarse-grained waist with nonpareil binding or jacket, a black coarse-grained tabard made of silk with the bottom piece, stuff for an apron--black sarsenet kind of cloth, two black sarsenet capes or hoods, a colored sarsey waist probably jersey, a colored sarsey apron, a beaver muff, an old beaver muff, a woman's Testament (Bible) with silver clasps, a velvet cape or hood, a wig with a wreath, a woman's fan, a white woolen swaddling cloth, two white woolen diapers, one black-colored stomacher, one old "bornlyf" (probably "bovenlyf," meaning waist), two cosmetics--one red, one black, one pair white leather woman's gloves, another woman's fan.

Wound in an old napkin: five white hoods, two round handkerchiefs bordered with lace, a round handkerchief of cambric boarded with lace, a white round handkerchief of velvet, a square handkerchief, three gowns with bands, five gowns without bands, two night neckkerchiefs. Tied in a napkin: Five white child's hoods with little flaps, five child's overhoods, two child's kerseys, five breast shirts, eight white child's hoods. Tied in a napkin: two more breast shirts, seven child's ruffles, two child's

bibs, one white swaddle, two old sanitary girdles, two pair of woman's ruffles, four child's breast coats, one pair of child's stockings.

One pair of gray woolen stockings, two pair of frieze stockings, four sheets, nine bands, three ruffles, two man's linen caps, six pillow cases, three woman's shirts, two white woman's aprons, three more pillow cases, seven man's shirts, one sheet, three cravats, four man's handkerchiefs, 17 small napkins, two large napkins, one table cloth, two shaving towels, another old man's shirt, another small napkin, another cravat, three old white linen capes or hoods, five man's handkerchiefs, one colored towel, two colored pillow cases, a box made of silk and ribbons for female utensils, another small napkin, an old velvet lamp covering (lampen--perhaps "lamfer, meaning crape or mourning hatband), 11¼ ells of white linen, 34 ells of Ossenburgs linen, a small psalm book with silver clasps, a little bag containing in sewan 125 gldrs. 9 st., some papers in a little white bag with the direction to have them examined.

Seven books, being debtors' accounts and memorials, besides some papers covered with writing.

A yellow medicine chest with some contents, in which medicine chest are deposited in the lower second portion the separation, division, settlement and valuation of the estate and income belonging to the orphans of Rachel De Foreest, deceased. Further account and declaration of the receipts and expenditures before the orphan chamber of the city of Leyden, had and made in regard to the effects and revenues belonging to the children left by Rachel De Foreest, procreated with Jan Mony De la Montagne. A white medicine chest with some contents.

A plate with eight razors and five pairs of scissors, three firelocks, one gun-barrel, two swords, one game-bag, one shot-bag with a powderhorn and a belt, one comb-holder with five combs.

In a small keg covered with a deerskin: Three little bags with small shot, a small bag with bullets and flints, three small bags with powder.

One box with senna leaves and other herbs, a skin-iron, a box with wafers, a barber's saw, a desk with a few papers, two tick tack tables, an old leather doublet with a pair of red drawers, a pair of old serge pants, an old vest of red cloth, three hats, a pair of woman's shoes, two pairs of children's shoes, two pairs of man's shoes, one pair of skates.

One little bag with pepper, one little handbasket with white starch, eight large tankards, two window panes in two detached frames, four small staves of lead, 36 small tankards, a saddle and bridle and a pair of straps and a pair of old man's shoes, a cellar with a bottle wherein there is a little oil.

Deposited in a trunk: a keg with papers and letters, nine pairs of stockings, one pair of gloves, one blue truss, one everlasting almanac, one gray fur cap, one beaver, one otter, five old pictures, six tin dishes, one tin bowl, 12 tin plates, a tin wine glass, a tin mustard pot, a small tin saucer, a mustard saucer, a tin salt cellar, a mortar with the stamper, a small tin beaker with a little liquor glass, a pot-hook, a copper frying pan, a gridiron, a tongs, an iron chandelier with two branches or candlestick, a ladle, two iron candle-snuffers, a hatchet, a skimmer, a copper candlestick, a tin plate olive oil can, a large cook's knife, a carrying strap or shoulder belt, a glass or window washer, a small hammer, a pair of ice spurs, a whetstone, a riding spur, a padlock without key, two gimlets, a copper compass, a pot, two small boxes with some black lace, another carrying strap or shoulder belt, a piece of cotton, another small hammer, some red paint in a piece of cloth.

In a leather bag some blue starch, two child's hoods or rollers, a child's coat as made by the savages, two fur caps as used by the savages, a small basket with some sundry articles and patchwork or remnants.

A bag containing 11 sacks, a copper kettle, a can filled with oil, a pail, a half aem (20 gallons) of anisette belonging to W. La Montagnie, a small keg with French wine--it being sour, a barber's grindstone with its frame, a log pulley with a rope, a keg with butter, a butt-end or stick of a musket, a cane, an East India bedspread, a little keg about half filled with soap.

On the loft: 5½ sch. of wheat, 130 sch. of oats, one sch. of rye. Sept. 2.

A bear skin, two hairy deerskins used for chair cushions, one prepared deerskin, three white earthenware cups, a white earthenware basin for shaving or a shaving dish, a copper basin used for shaving, a clyster syringe, three pairs of copper scales with the balances, a flat lead ink stand, a pocket pistol, a beer faucet, a tin pump, a leather suspender, a broken glass lantern, six grey hats, two lead inkstands, three pounds of copper house weights, one pound of lead wight, five pairs of cargo shoes, another faucet.

Folio: A Dutch Bible in folio, History by Emanuel Van Meteren, Titus Livius --in Dutch, medicine book of Christopher Wirtsungh, medicine book of Ambrosius Parea, medicine book of Johannes De Viga, book on the mixing of landwine, a Veslay and Valuerda Anatomy, Frederick Henry of Nassau--his life and works.

Quarto: Johan Sarcharson, General exhibit of Holy Writ, Bacchus Wonderworks, Bernhard Van Zutphen, Practice, Sebastiaen Frank's World's Mirror, Recueil of Amsterdam, a German work on medicine and products of art, a written medicine book, another written medicine-book, a German

manual of the Catholic faith, another written medicine book, Redress of the Nobility of Holland by Johan Geul.

Octavo: Two books on the perfection and perspicuity of the Word of God, by Albert Hutteman, a French catechism, Bee-hive by Aldegonde, Arithmetic by Jan Belot Dieppois, Chronicles of the Lives and Works of the Kings of England, medical remarks by Nicolaes Tulp, German medical manual by Q. Apollinaren, d'Argenis by J. Barcklaj, Confession of the faith by P. Paulus Van Venetien, Treatise on the Faith by Henry Hexman, Examination of Surgery by Mr. Cornelis Herls, a written medicine and student book, German song book, book on surgery without a title, Arithmetic by Sybrand Hansen Cardinael.

Duodecimo: Characteristics of the Children of God by Jan Taffin, The Golden Harp, Royal Road to Heaven, two tracts by Petrus Molinej.

16 mo.: Meditations on the 51st Psalm, 12 "Attentions" or "Devotions" by Philip Kegel in German.

School books in quarto: 83 written and printed histories of Tobias, eight histories of David, three last wills, seven hours of death, 17 beautiful or exquisite proofs of man's misery, three general Epistles.

School books in octavo: 100 catechisms, 23 histories of Joseph, 102 A.B.C. books, 27 Arts of Letters, 19 large "Succinct Ideas," 20 small "Succinct Ideas," These were "question books" to teach children religion and, in some quarters, are even yet used in Holland. / 7 "Steps" of Youth, 13 exquisite proofs of human misery, eight books of the Gospels and the Epistles, 48 "Succinct Ideas" by Jacobus Borstius, one "Short way" by Megapolensis.

Eight small A.B.C. books on parchment, three small gardener's manuals, two writing books which are clean and without writing, two paintings for chimney coverings wrapped in gray paper, 15 unframed pictures, one picture book.

38 metal little mirrors, 37 wooden combs in two small boxes, one barber's case with instruments, one penknife, one bottle of tragacanth vinegar, one bottle with perfumery and fumigating matter, five molds for casting bullets, a little glass with juniper oil, a small glass with yellow medicine, a tankard, three pressed woman's bonnets, some nails and iron work, a bar of Spanish soap, some candle grease, a large powderhorn with powder, some pints, three medical syringes, one clothes brush, two old table books, 17 figuring pens.

A box with sundry articles, consisting of needles, thimbles, bullets, and other small things, a small keg with some hops, some papers in a drawer in the stove room.

In a round box, reserved for the children, instructed to the care of Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck: 11 children's shirts, a small waist, a yellow and a white breast coat or guernsey shirt, apron, a pair of pants, two small round

handkerchiefs, a serge bodice, three more sanative girdles, a yellow apron, a white apron, serge bodice, two pair --, two small ruffles, little stockings, a hood for a girl, two collars, five bibs, three bands, four handkerchiefs, two pairs of front ruffles, five pocket handkerchiefs, a red little nightgown.

A mirror in the stove room, a till, a copper shaving basin, a watch, three woodbins, a schepel (Dutch measure equal in those days to $2/5$ bushel), a schoop, a clothes line, wood in a barrel, a church pew, a pipecan without screw, a floursieve, a bar of iron used for the purpose of suspending pots and kettles above the fire in the hearth fastened in the chimney, some whale oil in an open keg and thereby a tin half-pint and a tin pint, two iron pots full of whale oil, a Faience can with same rape seed oil in it, a calabash with bear grease, an empty pot, an anker of whale oil or other oil (an anker equals one-sixth of a hogshead), two axes.

Two wash tubs one large and one small, an oil can, two milk tubs, one empty small iron pot, two can cleaners, two boxes or bunkers as made by the savages, a stone oil can, a tin half mud (measure), a tin funnel, a stone Faience can, without handle, a tin saucer and two earthenware saucers, two waterpails, an iron mortar with the stamper, a cooking pan, a large kettle, a high iron pot, an iron frying pan, a chain pot hanger, two heart irons, two white iron lamps, another small copper kettle, a pair of tongs, an ash scoop, an old mop, a gridiron, a meat barrel, a round table, a bird cage, a water cask, a spade, a pepper drawer, a salt barrel.

Four earthenware saucers, an earthenware platter, an earthenware salt cellar, two benches, seven chairs, a barber's chair, a square table.

Afterward separated from the other wash and put in a basket: Five small napkins, a blue shaving towel, two white shaving towels, two pillow cases, two pocket handkerchiefs, two pairs of "povretten," five bands [a kind of tie], another man's handkerchief, a man's hood, a cravat, two sheets, three tableclothes, three napkins.

Two boars one year old, three hogs or sows, two milch cows, an old buck, a young buck, a cow, some pigeons, some chickens.

A little box with fringed border, and one made of colored ribbon around the mantle piece, a shovel or adze, three milk tubs sawed of ankers in the care of Albert Janzen Van Steenwyck, a yoke, a tin beaker holding half a pint, four tin spoons.

All of which aforementioned [articles] have been found and are stored in the deceased Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch's own house, standing and situated in the village of Wildwyck with a garden annexed to it, surrounded with good palisades. And taken at Wildwyck by us, the undersigned, this Septem-

ber 2, N. S., of the year 1665. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, Jan Joosten; in presence of me, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon the effects of the deceased Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch, surgeon, will be publicly sold to the highest bidder by the appointed guardians of the minor children. 1) The purchaser of any of the effects shall pay cash for said effects, or at least within six weeks. 2) The payment shall be made in good current sewan or in grain, at the following prices: the sch. of wheat at 6 gldrs., the sch. of rye at $4\frac{1}{2}$ gldrs., the sch. of buckwheat at 3 gldrs., the sch. of oats at 2 gldrs., the sch. of barley at 4 gldrs., the sch. of white peas at 4 gldrs., the sch. of gray peas at 5 gldrs., and said grain to be delivered at the house where the deceased Mr. Gysbert died. 3) If anybody pays within 24 hours, said purchaser shall be entitled to a five percent reduction; if not, shall be obliged to pay the full purchase money. 4) The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the sellers, and in case the purchaser cannot produce the same, similar effects shall again be put up for sale, and the expense for the same shall be borne by the first purchaser, and in case they should bring a higher price, he shall not profit by the same. 5) The stiver money shall fall and come to the charge of the purchaser, in accordance with the local custom. Thus done at Wildwyck, this September 9, N.S., of the year 1665.

was put up:

A milch cow for which was offered by Jacob Kip, 150 gldrs. These remain fixed, and are by the auctioneer increased with 50 gldrs. which are bid down to 30 gldrs., and Hendrick Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, became purchaser for 180 gldrs.

Two milch goats and a young buck about one year old bought by Albert Govertsen (sureties Jan Willemsen and Walran DuMont) for 64 gldrs. Thomas Chambers, a gelded buck for 22 gldrs.; Hendr. Cornelissen, Lyndraeyer, a haymow, with privilege of choice, for 56 gldrs. Rut Jacobsen, another haymow, 50 gldrs. Willem Beeckman, three winter hogs, being two males and one female, 21 gldrs. Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, some chickens, as many as shall be found, 9 gldrs. Willem Beeckman, some pigeons, under condition that they shall remain in the cot, until the guardians shall find that they become a nuisance, 15 gldrs.

Willem Montagnie--a flint lock with the game bag, 68 gldrs. Albert Jansen--a flint lock with the mould for casting ball, 55 gldrs. Evert Pels--a flint lock, 37 gldrs. Hend. Albertsen--a pocket pistol, 15 gldrs. Albert Jansen--a sword with a belt, 12 gldrs.; another sword with a belt, 17 gldrs. Cornelis Slecht--a small bag with powder, 45 gldrs. Aert Martensen Doorn--a small bag with

powder, 17 gldrs. Antoni Delva--four small bags with small shot, ball and some flints, 30 gldrs. Henderick Albertsen --a piece of white linen 11¼ ells at 8:11, 96 gldrs. Aert Martensen--Ossenbrugs linen 24 ells at 4:6, 103 gldrs. 4 st. Long Jacob--a copper kettle, 24 gldrs. Jan Joosten--a large copper kettle, 40 gldrs.

Albert Govertsen--a small mended copper kettle, 6 gldrs. Mattheus Capito--a small iron pot, 18 gldrs. 10 st. Albert Govertsen--a small flat iron pot, 13 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen--a suspending iron with a copper frying pan, 30 gldrs. Joris Hael--an iron frying pan, 7 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen--a pair of tongs with a shovel, 8 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout--a gridiron with a pair of tongs, 18 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort--a skimmer or ladle, hatchet and iron spoon, 9 gldrs. Jan Willemsen--a candlestick, two irons and some cotton, 8 gldrs. 5 st. Tjerck Claesen--two beer faucets, two gimlets, a wine pump, a tin oil-can, 20 gldrs. Walran DuMont--two hearth irons, one chain pot hook, 41 gldrs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort--a wooden bunker with a number of nails, 12 gldrs. Aert Martensen--a wood bunker with a lot of nails, 16 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Joosten--a bunker, as used by the savages, with a lot of nails, 28 gldrs. 10 st. Albert Jansen--a flint lock, 36 gldrs. Jan Brabander--two forest axes and adze, a spade, 19 gldrs.

Lambert Huyberts--a black hat, 31 gldrs. Jan Willemsen--an old gray hat, 5 gldrs. Arent Jansen--a gray hat, 27 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts--a gray fur cap, 16 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Buyr--a leather coat with a pair of serge pants, 21 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts--an old pair of red drawers, small old red coat and an old black small coat, 18 gldrs. Mrs. Blom--a small bag with pepper, and a little box with thimbles, needles and other things, 13 gldrs. Juriaen Westphael--a wooden bunker with a small gridiron, 11 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Willemsen--four earthenware little saucers, earthenware table plates and an earthenware salt cellar, 6 gldrs. 10 st.

Albert Jansen--three pairs of old men's stockings, 20 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Willemsen--three pairs of old man's stockings, 16 gldrs. 5 st. Tjerck Claesen--two pairs of old man's stockings, 10 gldrs. Evert Pels--three pairs of Iceland stockings, old, 10 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts--a pair of filled stockings, 15 gldrs. 5 st. Hendrick Palingh --two fur caps, one small coat, both as worn by the savages and one piece of cloth, 25 gldrs. Daniel Botterwout, surety Thomas Chambers, a saddle, a bridle, a pair of old boots, a skin iron, a spur and a suspender, 50 gldrs. Long Jacob--a new gray hat, 29 gldrs. Old Michiel Verbrugge--a new gray hat, 30 gldrs. Pieter Hillebrants--a new grey hat, 23 gldrs. Jacob Burhans--a new gray hat, 28 gldrs. Aert Martensen--a little new gray hat, 25 gldrs. W. Hoorenbeeck--a new gray hat, 32 gldrs. Pieter Hillebrants

--a mirror with a bird cage, 12 gldrs. Mattheus Capito--an anker of whale oil, 70 gldrs. Henry Palingh--an empty half aem, with a faucet, and in a keg some old whale oil and axle grease, 8 gldrs. Aert Martensen--an iron pot filled with whale oil, 15 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Joosten--an iron pot half filled with whale oil and an empty iron pot, 10 gldrs. Jan Willemsen--a can with rape seed oil and a small calabash with bear-grease, 15 gldrs. Antoni Delva--a couple of cannons, two powderhorns, a shot bag with a belt, 15 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts--two water pails, a yoke and a flour sieve, 23 gldrs. Willem Beeckman--two clothes lines in a firkin, 6 gldrs.

Mattheus Capito--a keg containing some salt, 10 gldrs. Arent Teunissen--two small tubs made from an anker, a milk can and a firkin, a buttermilk keg and a milk pan, 21 gldrs. Arent Teunissen--two empty barrels--6 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Brabander--a washtub, a chopping board and an empty keg, 6 gldrs. Jan Cornelissen Smits--an old chest, 5 gldrs. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort--a meat barrel, 8 gldrs. 5 st. Arent Teunissen--four empty kegs, 1 gldr. 15 st. Lambert Huyberts--an anker and a tun, 3 gldrs.; a beer barrel at Cornelis Slecht's and another one at Swartwout's containing 3 ankers, 6 gldrs. 10 st. Roelof Swartwout--a keg filled with hops, 3 gldrs. 5 st.

Lambert Huyberts--a firkin and a flower keg, 4 gldrs. 15 st.; an empty keg, a salt barrel and a pepper box, 6 gldrs. 5 st. Tjerck Claesen--a keg with vinegar, 14 gldrs. Jan Willemsen--a cellar with a bottle with oil, 8 gldrs. Mattheus Capito--a tube and a cane cudgel, 6 gldrs. Roelof Hendericks--a window cleaner, a brush, two pot cleaners, 3 gldrs. Evert Pels--a bottle of vinegar, and a can with oil (not known what kind of oil), 11 gldrs. Jacob Barents Cool--three pressed women's hoods, 1 gldr. 15 st. Jan Cornelissen Smits--a prepared deerskin and two hammers, 8 gldrs. Albert Jansen--an everlasting almanac, an East Indian bedspread, a gringed border for the mantel piece, and seven small maps, 16 gldrs.

Aert Martensen--three deerskins for chair cushions, 1 gldr. 10 st. Roelof Swartwout--a pair of new shoes, 12 gldrs. Aert Martensen--four small tankards and a pint tankard, 4 gldrs. 5 st. Ridsert Cage--four small tankards and a pint tankard, 3 gldrs. Aert Martensen--a pair of woman's shoes, 11 gldrs. 10 st. Ridsert Cage--eight small tankards and a pint tankard, 5 gldrs. 5 st. Albert Jansen--a copper scale with the balance, 3 lbs. of house weights and 1 lb. of lead weight, 24 gldrs. Henderick Jochems.--two pairs of old shoes, 18 gldrs. Evert Pels--eight small tankards and a pint tankard, 4 gldrs. 10 st. Willem Beeckman--four small tankards and a pint tankard, 2 gldrs. Michiel Verbrugge--a pair of new shoes, 10 gldrs. Evert Pels--four small staves of lead, 9 gldrs. Willem Beeckman--an old broken waffle-iron, 2 gldrs.

Roelof Swartwout--a tick tack board with the pieces, 8 gldrs. Mattheus Capito--a tick tack board with the pieces, 18 gldrs. Jan Cornelissen Smits--a pair of new shoes, 12 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts--a pair of new shoes, 12 gldrs. 5 st. Jan Willemsen--two pairs of old shoes, 7 gldrs. 10 st. Albert Jansen--a small box with wafers, a small bag with red paint and a pair of ice spurs, 4 gldrs. Evert Pels--a lantern with a broken pane and a mob, 4 gldrs. Jan Joosten--15 tankards and a pint tankard and three moulds for balls, 4 gldrs. 10 st. Albert Jansen--two paper chimney plates, 10 st. Walran DuMont--two small boxes with 33 wooden combs, 3 gldrs.; 17 mirrors made by the savages, 6 gldrs. 10 st. Heyman Allerts Roos--18 mirrors made by the savages, 8 gldrs. Henderick Palingh--46 "Succinct Ideas" by Borstius, 10 gldrs.; 34 schoolbooks in quarto, 20 gldrs.; 29 schoolbooks in quarto, 13 gldrs. 10 st.; 24 schoolbooks in quarto, 12 gldrs.; 31 schoolbooks in quarto, 13 gldrs.; 33 schoolbooks in octavo, 8 gldrs.; an old French catechism, 1 gldr.; 12 schoolbooks in octavo, 3 gldrs.

Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort--19 figuring pens, some pictures, three old ink stands, a pair of old gloves, 2 gldrs. 5 st. Hend. Palingh--a package of A.B.C. books, 5 gldrs. 10 st.; 25 schoolbooks in octavo, 6 gldrs. 10 st.; 22 schoolbooks in octavo, 6 gldrs.; 24 schoolbooks in octavo, 5 gldrs. 10 st.; 13 schoolbooks in octavo, 5 gldrs.; 24 schoolbooks in octavo, 5 gldrs. 5 st.; 26 schoolbooks in octavo, 5 gldrs.; 21 schoolbooks in octavo and three gardeners' books, 9 gldrs.

Hend. Cornelissen, Lyndr., two tracts by Petrus Moliney, 3 gldrs.; Albert Jansen--Life and Works of Prince Henderick, 16 gldrs.; Jan the Smith--the gaining of land and the wonders of mountain-mining, 7 gldrs.; Jan Joosten--Beehive, by Aldegonde, and the Chronicles of the Kings of England, 10 gldrs. 5 st.; Roelof Swartwout--Berhard Van Zutphen, practice and the Recueil of Amsterdam, 15 gldrs. Mattheus Capito--World's Mirror by Sebastiaen Frank and d'Argenis by J. Barcklay, 7 gldrs. Henderick Aertsen--Treatise on the Faith by Henry Hexman, Perfection of the Word of God by Albert Huttnis, and Meditations on the 51st Psalm, 8 gldrs. Pieter Hillebrants--Redress of the Holland Nobility, Johan Sarscharson's General Exposition of Holy Writ, another book by the same, 3 gldrs. Henderick Aertsen--Perfection of Holy Writ by Albert Huttenis, Characteristics of the Children of God, Royal Road to Heaven, Golden Harp, 13 gldrs. 5 st. Mattheus Capito--German song-book, 12 meditations, Manual of the Catholic faith, and an old memorial, a lot of "piet," 3 gldrs. 5 st.

Albert Jansen--a watch, 70 gldrs. Christoffel Davids--two chairs, 4 gldrs. 5 st. Fat Henderick Hend.--two chairs, 5 gldrs. Albert Govertsen--three chairs, 8 gldrs. 10 st. Tjerck Claesen--a round table, 10 gldrs. Albert

Jansen--a church pew, 3 gldrs. Christoffel Davids--two benches and a square small table, 9 gldrs. 15 st.; six printed pictures of Walran DuMont, 4 gldrs. 15 st.; six printed pictures belonging to Walran DuMont, 5 gldrs. Hendr. Albertsen--six printed pictures belonging to Walran DuMont, 5 gldrs. 5 st. Cornelis Slecht--a pair of shoes, 12 gldrs. Albert Jansen--ten ells of Ossenbrugs linen, 93 gldrs.

The following is the calculation of the entire amount of the sale, taken from the totals at the foot of the pages in the original, and entered and added by Auctioneer Capito on the last of the pages, containing the items sold:

Gldrs.	Stivers	Pennies	
1086	7	12	
698	15	-	
239	10	-	
278	-	-	
299	-	-	
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
2555	13	-	∟This does not balance.∟
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
2596	13		
14	5		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
2610	28		
<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	
130	10		

∟Below was written:∟

This and That

In the Name of our Lord, Amen. Be it known by these presents that before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck in America, and the below-named witnesses there has appeared in his own person the worthy Mattheu Blanchan, born in the village of Noeuville o corne in the parish Ricame de la conté de St. Paul in the province of Artois, who being sick, but still in the unimpaired possession of his five senses, has remarked the frailty of human nature, and that nothing is more certain than death, though the hour of the same is unknown, and not being willing to depart from this world before having disposed of his temporal possessions, therefore has, by the present, made his testament and last will, willing and desiring that the same shall be complied with and be absolutely adhered to whether in the shape of testament, last will, codicil or otherwise notwithstanding the legal formalities required in this affair, should not have been complied with or observed, the present annulling and re-voking all previous testaments made by him prior to this date, and reserving to himself the increasing, decreasing and changing as often and as frequently as he hereafter shall think fit and be pleased to do. In the first place,




he, testator, recommends his soul, when the same shall have left the body, to the God of the heavenly realm, desiring that his body be decently buried. Further, the said testator also orders that Magdalena Joire his lawful wife shall possess and use all his, testator's, estate, personal as well as real, possessed by him here in America as long as she shall remain his widow, as also his, testator's land and rent, the same being situated in the province of Artois in the place where he was born, and further such possessions in Armentiers and other places as he has inherited or shall inherit, under condition that his aforesaid wife shall keep the three children, viz., Magdalena, Elisabeth and Mattheu, who are yet minors, till they shall have reached their majority or get married, which aforesaid three children, when contracting a marriage she shall treat in the same manner as he, testator, has treated the other two married daughters, Catarinen and Marien. He, testator, by the present conferring upon his aforementioned wife Magdalena Joire full power and authority to further dispose at her demise in regard to her children, providing she remain unmarried and a widow. But in case she should again remarry, she shall lawfully publish all her property and shall divide the same with the children, with the understanding that she is to give one-half of the property to the children and shall retain the other half for the purpose of bringing up the aforesaid three minor children. At which aforesaid testament the testator's wife Magdalena Joire being also present, she also consented to the foregoing. For which purpose he, the aforesaid testator besides Walran DuMont and Pieter Nue as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand. Done at Wildwyck in America this September 7/17, 1665. (Signed) Mattheu Blanchan, Wallerand Du Mont, Pier. Nuee. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 14, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the worthy Thomas Chambers, of the first part, and Michiel Mot, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: The aforesaid Thomas Chambers declares having hired and Michiel Mot declares having hired out to Thomas Chambers aforementioned, for the period of one current year, commencing on Oct. 15 of the present year and terminating on Oct. 14, 1666, for the purpose of serving the aforesaid Thomas Chambers as a servant here in the Esopus, under promise by the aforesaid Michiel Mot of serving said Thomas Chambers faithfully, industriously and diligently. For which services, to be rendered, the said Thomas Chambers promises to pay the aforesaid Michiel Mot, after the expiration of his year's service, specially 20 beavers.

He also, said Michiel Mot, stipulated that, during the aforesaid year of service with Thomas Chambers, his wash shall be done free of charge, he, Michiel Mot, furnishing his own bed clothes during said time. With which the aforesaid contractors are mutually agreed, under promise of complying with the present, under obligations as per law. And for this purpose both contractors, besides Walran DuMont and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, the mark † of Michiel Mot. (Signed) Albert Jansen, Waller- and DuMont. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this 24th day of October, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort and Arent Teunissen, who declare having made an agreement in the following manner. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort declares having sold and Arent Teunissen having bought of the aforesaid Jan Jansen, a cow which he is immediately to deliver to said Arent Teunissen. For which cow the purchaser Arent Teunissen promises to pay the aforesaid seller Jan Jansen a quantity of 36 sch. of wheat, to be paid in two installments, the first being 20 sch. of wheat immediately which first installment of the aforesaid 20 sch. of wheat the seller acknowledges by the present having received of the purchaser. The second installment or the balance, being 16 sch. of wheat the purchaser agrees to pay to the seller on Mar. 10 of the coming year 1666, under the following condition: if the purchaser Arent Teunissen does not pay or is not able to pay, said 16 sch. of wheat on Mar. 1, 1666, then the seller Jan Jansen is at liberty to attach for the balance the delivered cow and sell the same by execution to the highest bidder without contradiction by the purchaser. And parties hold themselves satisfied with this, for which purpose parties, the contractors, have signed the present with their own hand, besides Teunis Jacobsen and Andries Pietersen Van Leeuwen as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Jansen, Arent Teunissen, the mark ⊕ of Teunis Jacobsen, the mark † of Andries Pietersen Van Leeuwen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 29, 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Mattheu Blanchan and Jan Gerretsen Van Heerden, both residents of Wildwyck, who, in the presence of the below named witnesses declare having agreed upon the following conditions:

Mattheu Blanshan declares having sold and Jan Gerretsen having bought of the aforesaid Mattheu Blanchan a cow, said cow having been delivered on the above date to him, the purchaser, by the seller, for which cow the purchaser promises to pay the seller an amount of 190 gldrs. in sewan to be delivered in grain, viz., the sch. of wheat at five gldrs., the sch. of rye at four gldrs., the sch. of white peas at four gldrs., and the oats three sch. at five gldrs., and the buckwheat two sch. at five gldrs. The purchaser agrees to deliver the aforementioned amount of 190 gldrs. to the seller in the grains specified above from now on till Mar. 31, precisely of the coming year 1666, under the following condition: If the purchaser should not have fully paid the seller in March of the coming year 1666, the seller shall be at liberty to again attach the aforesaid sold cow and to again own the same, not considering what the purchaser shall have paid on the said cow between the aforesaid period, without, afterward, going to law about the same. With which the aforesaid appearers declare to be satisfied. And in consequence said appearers, besides Lambert Huybertsen and Henderick Hendericksen Van Wye as witnesses called in and requested for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Mattheu Blanchan, the mark  of Jan Gerritsen Van Heerden, the mark  of Lambert Huybertsen, the mark  of Henderick Hendericks Van Wye. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 2, N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Thomas Chambers and Henderick Palingh who declare having agreed on the following conditions concerning the purchase of the beer-excise farm. Henderick Palingh declares having sold to the aforesaid Thomas Chambers the former's right to the excise of the beer which he, Thomas Chambers, shall use for home consumption, or for the purpose of giving away to others, under whatever name the same be expressed, during the duration of the aforesaid Henderick Palingh's farm, from Aug. 16, 1665, to Aug. 15, 1666, for which sale of beer excise Thomas Chambers promises to pay Henderick Palingh as farmer a quantity of 14 sch. of wheat or the value of the same in other grain, to be paid in two installments: one-half at the expiration of six months, being the value of seven sch. of wheat, and the second installment at the expiration of the aforesaid farmer's farm, aforementioned, in the same value of seven sch. of wheat. And for the purpose of complying with the present, they, the appearers, bind their respective persons and estates, as per the laws governing the same transaction. The appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, as witness called in and invited

for the purpose, having signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Henry Pawling, Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 7, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Pieter Hillebrants, resident of the aforementioned village, who in the presence of the below-named witnesses, declares having requested and obtained of Swerus Teunissen, resident of Rentselaerswyck, delay or respite in paying an amount of 100 gldrs. heavy money to be paid in wheat, the sch. at three gldrs. with the interest of the same as per a passed "schepen knowledge" dated Dec. 18, 1664. And the aforesaid extension of time or delay the appearer has requested to be allowed of the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen till the spring of the coming year, 1666, for the purpose of then absolutely satisfying said Swerus Teunissen in regard to the aforesaid principal and interest and the further accumulated interest precisely, as soon as navigation sets in (the aforesaid "schepen knowledge" remaining in full force). Consequently, appearer promises by the present to honestly comply with the foregoing and still, besides, to pay the rent for the loft of the wheat to be delivered either to the said Teunis Swerissen /sic/ or his attorney. And he also agrees to cart with his own horses and wagon, without demanding cartage for the same, the entire quantity of the delivered wheat (wherever stored) in the following spring of the year 1666 to the strand and to deliver the same to any arriving vessel. And for the purpose of complying with the foregoing, he, the appearer, binds his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, none excepted submitting himself and them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. Appearer having, for this purpose, besides Jan Jansen Bleeker and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Janz Bleecker, Albert Jansen, Pieter Hulbrants. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 10, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Thomas Chambers of the one part and Henderick Palingh of the second part, who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses declare having agreed upon the following conditions: The aforesaid Thomas Chambers declares having sold and Henderick Palingh having bought of said Thomas Chambers his dwelling and everything fixed to its ground and attached by nail (excepting the

stack of grain) and the lot belonging to it, situated in the village of Wildwyck. Which aforesaid dwelling and specified annexed lot the aforesaid grantor shall deliver to the aforesaid grantee free and unencumbered except the Lord's right, between now and next Christmas New Style of this current year. For which purchase of said dwelling and annex lot the purchaser promises to pay the seller an amount of 2,400 gldrs. in good braided merchantable sewan or in good grain at market price in two installments, the first of which shall amount to 1,000 gldrs. and become due two months after the delivery of the said house and annexed lot, viz., on Feb. 15. N. S. of the coming year 1666, and the second installment amounting to 1,400 gldrs. will become due on Nov. 10, N. S. of the following year 1666, precisely. And for the purpose of complying with the foregoing the aforesaid purchaser mortgages the aforesaid dwelling and the annexed specified lot in particular, and he, as also the seller, bind their respective persons and further their estates, real and personal, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. For this purpose the aforesaid appearers, besides Dirrick Smith and Ridsert Cage as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. [The above was not executed.]

On this November 10, N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Thomas Chambers party of the first part, and Henderick Palingh, party of the second part, who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Thomas Chambers declares having sold and Henderick Palingh having bought of said Thomas Chambers his dwelling and everything fixed to its ground, and attached to it by nail as the purchaser on this date has examined the same, and the annexed lot, excepting the stack and the grain in said stack on the said lot, situated in the village of Wildwyck, the extent of the said lot being towards the eastside 119 lumber feet, along the southside 256 lumber feet, to the north it extends along the dwelling, the utmost on westernmost end running blind. Which aforesaid dwelling and specified lot the aforesaid seller shall deliver free and unencumbered (excepting the Lord's rights) to the aforesaid buyer, between now and next Christmas of this current year, according to the New Style. For which purchase of the said dwelling and annexed lot the purchaser promises to pay the seller a sum of 2,400 gldrs. in good braided merchantable sewan or in good grain at market value, to be paid in two installments, the first to amount to 1,000 gldrs. falling due two months after the delivery of the said dwelling and annexed lot, and the second installment amounting to 1,400 gldrs.

and falling due on Nov. 10, N. S., of the following year 1666, precisely. And for the purpose of complying with the foregoing the aforesaid purchaser mortgages the aforesaid purchased dwelling, or offers the same as security, with the annexed specified lot, especially; and further, he, as also the seller, bind their respective persons and further their estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting themselves and the same to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. For which purpose the aforesaid appearers besides Dirrick Smith and Ridgert Cage as witnesses invited and requested for this purpose, have signed the present with their own hand. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Henry Pawling, (Signed) Derck Yansen Smit, Richard Cage. In my presence (signed), Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 12, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Willem La Montagnie and Aert Martensen Doorn, who declare in the presence of the below-named witnesses that they, the appearers, have entered into a new agreement, and that the previous "schepen knowledge" dated Dec. 11, 1664, passed by said Aert Maertensen Doorn in favor of the said Willem La Montagnie has been extended (the aforesaid "schepen knowledge" remaining in full force) for the period of one current year, commencing on Dec. 11, 1665, and to terminate on Dec. 10, 1666, where-with they, the appearers, declare to be satisfied, under obligations as per law. And therefore, the appearers, besides Henderick Jochemsen and Jan Jansen Bleeker, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned before. (Signed) Willem De la Montagne, the mark A M D of Aert Martensen Doorn. (Signed) Hendrick Jochems., Jan Janz Bleecker. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Henderick Jochemsen, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn, resident of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe Mr. Johannes Withart a quantity of 91 good whole winter beaver skins, originating from a passed obligation dated Mar. 23, 1656, signed by the notary Dirrick Schelluyn, for an amount of 44 beavers and a current interest at ten percent annually, besides a private account, dated Nov. 22, 1657, amounting to seven beavers and current interest at ten percent annually, and all this from a settlement performed by his attorney Jan Jansen Bleeker. Which above named quantity of 91 beavers the appearer agrees to pay to the aforesaid Mr. Johannes Withart or his order, in three in-

stallments without, for the same installments, paying any further interest, and to pay the same in good merchantable wheat or other grain, in proportion at market price, viz., a just third part of the said amount on Nov. 12 of the coming year 1666, and a just third part in the year 1667 on Nov. 12, and the third just part in the year 1668 on Nov. 12. And in order to comply with the foregoing, he, appearer, specially binds and mortgages his old or large farm situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck, and bounded to the west by the farm of Evert Pels, and further in general his person and other estate personal and real, present and future, none excepted. And further submitting himself to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges renouncing by the present all exceptions or defences which should in any manner be contrary to the present. For which purpose he, the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the present, at Wildwyck, Nov. 17, N. S., 1665. (Signed) The mark A M D of Aert Martensen Doorn. (Signed) Evert Pels, Hendrick Jochems. On the margin was written the following: Received on this 69 beavers this Nov. 4, 1667. (Signed) Jan Jansz. Bleecker.

I, the undersigned, Niclaes Meyer, acknowledge with this my own signature, that I have been fully satisfied by Pieter Cornelissen, resident at Wildwyck, to the amount of 61 sch. of wheat, as per a "schepen knowledge" passed and dated Mar. 31, 1664, besides the interest accrued on the same and other expenses, amounting to 48 sch. of wheat, for which reason I grant him this receipt and free him from all further demands. Thus done at Wildwyck Nov. 24, 1665. (Signed) Nicolaes D Meyer.

We, the undersigned, Henderick Jochemsen and Jan Joosten, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us there appeared the worthy Roelof Swartwout, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, resident and merchant of the Manhatans, a sum of 423 gldrs. in beavers, at eight gldrs. a piece, and another amount of 18 sch. of winter wheat, originating from an obligation passed on Apr. 8, N. S., 1665. Which aforesaid amounts of 423 gldrs. in beavers and 18 sch. of winter wheat appearer agrees to pay to said Mr. Niclaes De Meyer or to his order on or before Apr. 8, 1667, without interest. Wherefore he, the appearer, binds and mortgages (not including the "schepen knowledge" dated Apr. 4, 1664, and the subsequent "schepen judgment" dated Nov. 24, 1665), specially a house and lot situated in the colony of Rentselaerswyck, bounded to the north by Jan Hendricksen Bruyn's, to the south by Henderick Reur's. Further his house and lot in the village of Wildwyck, situated between the lots of Jacob Joosten and

Thomas Harmensen. Also the land situated under the jurisdiction of the new village in the Esopus. Further three milk cows and their natural increase, and further in general his person and further estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting himself and them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges, and renouncing by the present all exceptions or defences which should, in any manner, be contrary to the present. For which purpose he, appearer, has, besides ourselves, signed the present. Done in the village of Wildwyck this Nov. 25, 1665. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout. (Signed) Henrick Jochemsz., Jan Joosten Van Meteren.

We, the undersigned, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared the worthy Cornelis Barent Slecht, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to the worthy Thomas Hal, resident and brewer on the Manhatans in New York, an amount of 160 gldrs. in beavers, originating from an advance of money for security, according to a passed obligation dated Dec. 14, 1662, for the amount of 90 gldrs. in beavers and further 70 gldrs. as per obligation and later "schepen judgment" dated Feb. 24, 1665, which aforesaid amount of 160 gldrs. the appearer agrees to pay to the aforesaid Thomas Hal or his order on Mar. 1, of the coming year 1666, precisely, in grain at beaver's price. And he binds and mortgages for this purpose specially his house and lot situated in the village of Wildwyck, outside the mill gate, and further in general his person and further estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, besides submitting himself to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And by the present renounces all exceptions and defences which should be contrary to the present. For which purpose he, the appearer, besides ourselves, has signed the present, in the village of Wildwyck, this Nov. 30 N. S., 1665. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, Jan Joosten. The following appeared in the margin of the above: The contents of this "schepen knowledge" has been paid, with thanks, at Wildwyck, this Apr. 26, 1666. (Signed) Tho. Hall. Known to me, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 2 N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Thomas Hal, resident of the island the Manhatans in New York, who in the presence of the below-mentioned witnesses declares that Allert Heymans Roos, residing in the Esopus is permitted (he, the appearer, consenting) to use and cultivate the lands situated in the Esopus under the jurisdiction of the new village, belonging to him, the appearer, as per deed for the same dated Aug. 19, 1664,

signed by the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, ex-director general; without giving any compensation therefore until he, appearer, will himself use, lease or sell the aforesaid land. And the appearer, if he should want to lease or sell the aforesaid land, promises Allert Heymans, aforesaid, to give him the preference for the same. On this account, for the purpose of complying with the present he, the appearer, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, as witnesses invited for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Tho. Hall. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Cornelis Barentsen Slecht. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Willem Beeckman and Thomas Chambers, both attorneys for the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant in this place, the village of Wildwyck, make known at the Secretary's office of the village of Wildwyck that the aforesaid Heer Petrus Stuyvesant at his departure from Wildwyck on Apr. 18, last, has granted, in our presence, the farm situated here under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck and rented by Juriaen Westphael, with everything belonging to it as buildings, horses and cattle and further farming implements, to his son Niclaes Willem Stuyvesant, and from said date has renounced his property right in the same, of which the aforesaid Heer Stuyvesant requested us to take cognizance, which we are doing by the present. And that the same has really happened as stated before, we are always ready, if need be, to affirm under oath. And for this purpose we, besides Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Marten Hofman, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with our own hand, at Wildwyck, this Dec. 3 N. S., 1665. (signed) Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, Marten Hofman; Wilh. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers. Known to me, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 5, N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Thomas Chambers, party of the first part, and Henderick Palingh, party of the second part, who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, declare having made an agreement: Henderick Palingh declares that at the request of the aforesaid Thomas Chambers he consents to it that the aforesaid Thomas Chambers shall quietly occupy the house bought of him on Nov. 10 last until Apr. 1 of the following year, 1666, without being willing to enjoy any compensation for the same of the aforesaid Thomas Chambers, but under this condition that the aforesaid Thomas Chambers shall convey the aforesaid house he sold to him, on the time stipulated as per the bill of sale existing of the

same, under obligation as per law. For which purpose he, the appearer, besides Daniel Brodheed and Thomas Hall as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand, at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Henry Pawling. (Signed) Daniel Brodheads, Thomas Hall, witnesses. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 5 N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Christoffel Davids, who in the presence of the afternamed witnesses declares, in my secretary's hand, that he has never ordered, either the widow of the deceased Andries Hop nor anybody else, to be at liberty to sell his half and ownership in the Broncken land lying through Hellgate, but only gave order to Simon Harmensen Cort when, at the time, the appearer was in arrest on the Manhatans which order to the aforesaid Simon Harmensen Cort was not executed at the time. And therefore the appearer, besides Roelof Swartwout and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, both residing at Wildwyck, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark C D of Christoffel Davids. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.


On this December 5, N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Albert Gerretsen, of the first part, and Albert Govertsen, of the second part, who in the presence of the below-named witnesses declare having agreed in the following manner: Albert Gerretsen declares having sold, and Albert Govertsen having bought of the seller Albert Gerretsen a lot situated in the village of Wildwyck between the lot of Jacob Burhans and the lot of the aforesaid grantor, wide along the street 40 lumber feet, and at the back also 40 lumber feet wide, the length of the said lot extends to the lot of Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy. The aforesaid grantor promises to deliver the aforesaid lot to the grantee free and unencumbered except the Lord's right, in the month of March of the following year 1666. For which aforesaid lot the grantee promises to pay the grantor a quantity of 23 sch. of winter wheat in two installments, the first becoming due on May 1, 1666, amounting to 12 sch. of winter wheat, the second installment being 11 sch. of winter wheat on Dec. 5, 1666, and instead of giving security he gives a mortgage on the said lot, with which aforementioned they, the appearers, declare themselves satisfied, promising to mutually comply with the present under obligations as per law. And therefore the appearers, besides Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and

Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) Albert Gerretsen, the mark A of Albert Govertsen. (Signed) the mark LL of Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndrajer, Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 7, N. S., 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Capt. Thomas Chambers, both attorneys of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, of the first part, and Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, of the second part, who declare, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, having made the following agreement. The aforesaid attorneys declare that Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet on May 1, of the next year, 1666, shall give up the farm leased of the aforesaid Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, and Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet also consents to give up said farm, and with it is to return such horses and cattle and farming implements as, with the said farm, had been furnished him according to the inventory mentioned in the lease, and in case owing to his half share in the natural increase, there shall be found to be more, he shall be credited with the same in his account, in accordance with the appraisal by impartial men according to the terms of the lease. The aforesaid Ariaen Gerretsen also agrees to deliver up the land of the said farm, on the above-mentioned period, with all the crops planted, and he shall be credited with 50 gldrs. in beavers for every morgen of land planted with winter seed, and for every morgen of land planted with summer seed, with 30 gldrs. in beavers, under promise to right away deliver into the hands of the aforesaid attorneys enough summer seed, for its better preservation, to fully plant, with the same, the still empty land, viz., 24 sch. of oats, five sch. of peas, and three sch. of buckwheat, with which abovenamed the appearers declare to be satisfied, but the previous "schepen knowledge" dated May 18/28, 1665, is to remain in full force, under obligation as per law. And the appearers consequently have signed the present with their own hand besides Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Jeroun Douwesen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, Jeroun Douwesen. (Signed) the mark + of Ariaen Gerritsen, with his own hand. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 21, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Thomas Chambers who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, declares having delivered,

and Henderick Palingh declares having received by delivery the house and lot situated in the village of Wildwyck which have been bought by him of the aforesaid Thomas Chambers on Nov. 10, N. S., of this year, as he, Thomas Chambers is now delivering and Henderick Palingh accepts and receives upon delivery the aforesaid house and lot situated at Wildwyck all in accordance with the bill of sale existing of the same, signed Nov. 10, N. S., of this present year (excepting the later contract entered into between appearers on Dec. 5, N. S., of this year). And the appearers, in consequence have signed the present without guile or craft, with their own hand, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Ridsert Cage as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned before. Thomas Chambers, Henry Pawling. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Richard Cage. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 31, N. S., of the year 1665, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Jacob Joosten and Louwies DuBois who in the presence of the below-named witnesses declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Jacob Joosten declares having sold and Louwies DuBois having bought of Jacob Joosten, aforesaid, his house and lot situated in the village of Wildwyck, being a corner lot bounding to the south on the lot of Roelof Swartwout. Which aforesaid house and lot Louwies DuBois agrees to pay for to the aforesaid grantor the amount of 95 sch. of winter wheat, either in oats, being three sch. of oats valued at one sch. of wheat, or in wheat as the aforesaid buyer shall be able to furnish. The grantee shall also be obliged to cart three loads to the strand for the grantor when said grantor shall want this done. Which aforesaid house and lot the grantor promises to deliver to the grantee free and unencumbered except the Lord's right, at about the middle of April of the coming year 1666, at which time the grantee shall have promptly paid him the aforesaid amount. The grantor is also obliged to leave in the aforesaid house a long table and a long bench, some bricks and a closet, in the place of which the grantee shall deliver to the grantor a pine chest. Which aforesaid contract they, appearers, promise to comply with under obligation as per law. Consequently the appearers besdies Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Andries Pietersen Van Leeuwen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned before. (Signed) Jakob Joosten, Louys Dubois, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, the mark  of Andries Pietersen Van Leeuwen. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this January 5, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenburgh who, in the presence of the below-named witnesses, declare having agreed in the following manner: the aforesaid Jan Willemsen declares having taken in board the said Jan Cornelissen for the period of one current year, commencing on the aforementioned date and to terminate on January 5, N. S., of the next year 1667, for which board Jan Cornelissen agrees to furnish the aforesaid Jan Willemsen, during the next harvest, as much ironwork as is needed for two wagons (excepting the ironwork that is in the wagon, viz., four iron bolts). The aforesaid Jan Cornelissen further agrees to repair for the said Jan Willemsen the wornout iron work as long as the period lasts of the aforesaid board. Also to frost-nail the front horse shoes of two horses, under condition that Jan Willemsen is to furnish the horseshoes. Further Jan Cornelissen is also obliged to assist said Jan Willemsen 12 harvest-days in the next harvest. And in case it should happen that said Jan Cornelissen failed to furnish the iron work for the aforesaid two wagons, the aforesaid Jan Cornelissen then agrees and promises by the present to pay the aforesaid Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh 36 sch. of winter wheat or other grain in proportion with which the aforesaid appearers declare to be satisfied, under promise of mutually complying with the present under obligation as per law. And therefore the appearers, besides Henderick Jochemsen and Roelof Swartwout, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, Jan Cornelisse Van Gottenburgh. (Signed) Hendrick Jochemsen, Roelof Swartwout. Known to me, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this February 5, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, of the first part, and Albert Govertsen, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, declares having sold, and Albert Govertsen having bought of the aforesaid Henderick Cornelissen a cow, which cow the grantor by the present is delivering to the purchaser. And the purchaser agrees to pay and deliver to the seller for the aforesaid cow a quantity of 42 sch. of good winter wheat in two installments: one-half being 21 sch. of wheat in the coming month of November of the present year, and the second half or installment in the month of April of the following year, 1667, being also 21 sch. of wheat. It was further also stipulated that the seller shall keep to himself the calf which the aforesaid cow now bears, and that the purchaser shall

feed said calf till next Whitsuntide, with which the aforesaid appearers respectively are satisfied, under promise of complying with the present, under obligation as per law. And therefore the appearers, besides Teunis Jacobsen and Aert Otterspoor, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark LLL of Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, the mark A of Albert ^{///}Govertsen. (Signed) The mark X of Teunis Jacobsen, Aert Aert Otterspoor. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Jan Joosten, schepenen of the village of Wildwyck, make known and know that before us there has appeared the worthy Pieter Hillebrants, resident of said village of Wildwyck, who declares to owe to the worthy Swerus Teunissen, resident of Rentse-laerswyck a sum of 100 gldrs. heavy money to be paid in winter wheat at three gldrs. per sch., originating from the purchase of a heifer, bought by his predecessor, the deceased Albert Gysbertsen from the estate of Aert Pietersen Tack. Which aforesaid amount of 100 gldrs. he, the appearer, agrees to pay to the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen or his attorney in the month of October next of this belowmentioned year 1666, precisely, with the interest of the same, being ten percent annually, commencing on Nov. 18 of the year 1664, as per a previous "schepen knowledge," dated Dec. 18, 1664. The aforesaid appearer also agrees to cart, without demanding cartage, of the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen, the winter wheat to be delivered with his own horses and wagon to any vessel lying ready for the purpose outside of Wildwyck, and to pay the rent of the loft for the aforesaid wheat, according to an agreement made later, on Nov. 7, 1665. For which aforesaid amount of 100 gldrs. heavy money with the current interest on the same, and for the later agreement dated Nov. 7, 1665, the appearer, for the purpose of paying precisely at the abovementioned time without constraint of the court, binds specially his entire crop which the Lord God shall grant through His blessing in this year 1666, with the proviso that he Swerus Teunissen or his attorney, by default in the delivery of the aforesaid principal and interest at precisely the aforesaid time, shall be at liberty to himself put threshers on appearer's floor, at the appearer's own expense. And the appearer further in general binds his person and other estate, real and personal, present and future, none excepted, submitting himself and them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges, renouncing by the present all exceptions and defences which should be in any way contrary to the present. And to legalize the present he, the appearer, besides ourselves, has signed this with his own hand at Wildwyck this Feb. 27, N. S., Anno 1666. (Signed) Pieter

Hilbrantst. (Signed) Evert Pels, Jan Joosten.

On this February 27, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Pieter Hillebrants, who in the presence of the below-named witnesses declares having ceded and conveyed as he is ceding and conveying to Roelof Hendericksen, husband and guardian of Aeltje, the daughter of Lubbert (said Aeltje Lubbertse, his step-daughter being the child of Lubbert Jansen and of his lawful wife, Aeltje Wygerts) a portion of his lot at Wildwyck for a house and garden, granted and allowed him by the ex-Dir. Gen. Petrus Stuyvesant, as per the attestation of the said Petrus Stuyvesant, dated Apr. 20, N. S., 1665. The aforesaid ceded lot is wide to the south on the street five rods and three lumber feet, and in the back to the north four rods and as long as the granted lot as per the mentioned attestation of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant. Which aforesaid ceded and conveyed lot for the house and garden he, Roelof Hendericksen receives and accepts by the present of Pieter Hillebrants for his wife Aeltje Lubberts' share for her patrimonial inheritance of 50 gldrs. heavy money as per the conditions of marriage, passed at Wildwyck on Mar. 20 N. S. 1665. And consequently, he, Pieter Hillebrants, cedes the aforesaid lot to Roelof Hendericks to do and act with the same as with all his patrimonial estate (except the Lord's right), renouncing by the present all exceptions and defences which should in any manner be contrary to the present. And he, Roelof Hendericksen, is satisfied with the aforesaid grant and conveyance of the aforesaid lot for house and garden, under promise of mutually complying with the present and to deem it valid. On which account they, both the appearers, besides ourselves, Evert Pels and Jan Joosten, both commissaries of the court at Wildwyck, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with our own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Pieter Helbrtst, Roelof Hedericks. (Signed) Evert Pels, Jan Joosten, as witnesses. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this March 3, N. S., of the year 1666, there appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, both schepenen of the aforesaid village, the administrator of the estate of the deceased Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, Evert Pels, and Henderick Jochemsen as guardian, representing the heirs of the deceased Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck. And as representative of the heirs of Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased (she being the wife of the aforesaid Jan Alberts, deceased), the administrator and heir Tjerck

Claesen DeWit, with Marten Hofman, heir, he being the husband and guardian of Amerens Claesen DeWit, sister of the aforementioned deceased Ida Claesen DeWit, who declare having on this above named day, apportioned, separated and divided the estate and claims left here in New Netherland by both parties, the deceased Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck and the deceased Ida Claesen DeWit and found to consist of a clear amount of 1,306 gldrs. 15 st. sewan or light money, valued in wheat, the schepel at six gldrs. And another sum of 60 gldrs. Holland money with four years' interest overdue at five percent, as per an obligation dated Feb. 7, 1662, signed at Wildwyck by Laurens Alberts and witnesses, amounting with principal and interest to 72 gldrs. Holland money. Which aforesaid appearers declare and acknowledge by the present that after mature deliberation, and with mutual friendship they have portioned and divided into two equal parts and portions the aforesaid clear amount of 1,306 gldrs. 15 st. in sewan, light money, and 72 gldrs. Holland money, left through the death and demise of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and Ida Claesen DeWit, wife of the aforesaid Jan Albertsen, deceased, also left through her death and demise. And there was inherited a clear amount of 653 gldrs. 7 st., 8 pennies light money in sewan, and 36 gldrs. Holland money by the line of the heirs of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and an equal amount of 653-7-8 gldrs. light money in sewan and 36 gldrs. Holland money by the line of heirs of Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased. And the heirs of the deceased Jan Albertsen hold possession of the entire aforesaid passed obligation, amounting to 60 gldrs. with the accumulated interest for four years, being an amount of 72 gldrs. Holland money, principal and interest, providing they return and pay, as they are returning and paying by the present, the just half of the said obligation to the heirs of the side of Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased, viz., 36 gldrs. Holland money in sewan, being three for one, and amounting to 108 gldrs. in sewan, to be paid from the just half of 653-7-8 gldrs. in sewan by the line of the heirs of Jan Albertsen, deceased, so that for the heirs of Jan Albertsen, deceased, there still remains in sewan a sum of 545-7-8 with the full aforementioned obligation. And to the heirs of the line of Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased, there is coming a total amount of 869-7-8 gldrs. in sewan. With which separation and division the aforesaid parties are mutually contented and satisfied, acknowledging that neither the one nor the other has or holds any more right or claim in the abovementioned portion of each other, but to comply with this present passed bill of portion and what is written in the same, under promise of the respective appearers to irrevocably comply with the same and to hold it valid, binding their respective persons and estates as per law. And appearers by the present renounce all exceptions

and defences which should, in any manner, be contrary to the same. For the sake of legalizing the present, they the appearers, besides the aforesaid schout and schepenen of the village of Wildwyck, have signed the same with their own hand in the village of Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Evert Pels, Hendrick Jochemsz., Tierck Claszen DeWitt, Marten Hoffman. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylinch, Jan Joosten. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary. Nota: This foregoing apportionment and division has been annulled because at the examination of the accounts the right balance was not there, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this March 13, N. S., of the year 1666, there appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the Hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, both schepenen of the aforesaid village, the administrator of the estate of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, Evert Pels, and Henderick Jochemsen as guardian representing the heirs of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and on the side of the heirs of Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased, (being the wife of the aforesaid Jan Albertsen, deceased), the administrator and heir Tjerck Claesen De Witt and Martin Hofman, heir, he being the husband and guardian of Amarens Claesen DeWit, sister of the aforesaid deceased Ida Claesen DeWit, who declare having on this abovenamed day apportioned, separated and divided the estate and claims left by the respective lines of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased, and found to consist of 7 a clear amount of 1,921 gldrs. 16 st. of sewan or light money valued in wheat, the sch. at six gldrs. And further an amount of 60 gldrs. Holland money with four years of overdue interest at five percent, as per an obligation dated Feb. 7, 1662, signed at Steenwyck by Lourens Alberts and witnesses, amounting with principal and interest to a sum of 72 gldrs. Holland money. Which aforesaid appearers by the present declare and acknowledge that after mature deliberation and in friendship they have apportioned and divided into two equal parts and portions the aforesaid clear amount of 1,921 gldrs. 16 st. in sewan light money and 72 gldrs. Holland money, left through the death and demise of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, husband, and of Ida Claesen De Wit, wife of the aforesaid Jan Albertsen, deceased, also left through her death and demise. And was apportioned a clear amount of 916 gldrs. 18 st. light money in sewan and 36 gldrs. Holland money to the line of the heirs of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and an equal sum of 960-18 gldrs. light money in sewan and 36 gldrs. Holland money to the line of heirs of Ida Claesen De Wit, deceased. And the heirs of the aforesaid Jan Albertsen, de-

ceased, retain the full aforementioned passed obligation amounting to 60 gldrs. Holland money with the accrued four years' interest, being an amount of 72 gldrs. Holland money principal and interest, provided they return and pay, as by the present they are returning and paying the just half of the said obligation to the heirs on the side of Ida Claesen De Wit, deceased, amounting to 36 gldrs. Holland money in sewan being reckoned as three to one and amounting to 108 gldrs. in sewan from their just half of 960-18 gldrs. in sewan from the side of the heirs of Jan Albertsen, deceased, so that to the side of the heirs of Jan Albertsen, deceased, there still remains in sewan an amount of 852-18 gldrs. with the entire aforementioned obligation. And to the side of the heirs of Ida Claesen DeWit, deceased, is then coming a total amount of 1,068-18 gldrs. in sewan. With which apportionment and division the respective aforesaid parties declare to be quite contented and satisfied, admitting that neither one has or holds any more claim or title to the other's portion than is expressed in this present bill of division, and to comply with what has been expressed in the same, under promise of the respective appearers to irrevocably fulfill the same and to hold it valid, binding their respective persons and estate as per law. And appearers by the present renounce all exceptions and defences which should, in any manner, be contrary to the present. For the purpose of legalizing the present, the appearers, besides the aforementioned schout and schepenen of the village of Wildwyck have signed the present with their own hand in the village of Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Evert Pels, Hendrick Jochemsz., Tierck Claszen DeWit, Marten Hoffman. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Willemssen Hoochteylinch, Jan Joosten Van Meteren. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this March 16, N. S., of the year 1666, there appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, besides the below-named witnesses, the worthy Tjerck Claesen DeWit, inhabitant of this village of Wildwyck, who has constituted and made himself as he is himself constituting and making by the present surety and cautioner for Marten Hofman to the administrator of the estate of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, Evert Pels, and to Hendrick Jochemsen guardian, for his drawing an amount of 256 gldrs. in sewan from the share of the heirs on the side of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, and from the share of the heirs of Ida Claesen De Wit, deceased, for a cow and for two years' rent for the said cow, amounting to 64 gldrs. Dutch money, which Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, has received during his life time of Amarens Claesen De Wit, now the wife of Marten Hoffman. Said appearer promising, in case it should be found that the aforesaid Marten Hofman had unjustly received the aforementioned

money, and should neglect to return the same, then to pay the same from his own private means. For this purpose he has bound his person and all his estate, personal and real, present and future. And the aforesaid Marten Hofman has promised and promises by the present to absolutely guarantee against loss, and to indemnify, his surety in regard to the aforesaid security, for all expenses, damages and charges which should on this account, in any manner, be incurred by him, upon the same promise and obligation as is mentioned before. And therefore the appearer and Marten Hofman, besides Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Tjerck Claszen DeWitt, Marten Hoffman. (Signed) Jan Willemsen Hoochteylinch, Jan Joosten Van Meteren. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Henderick Jochemsen and Evert Pels, schepenen of this village of Wildwyck, make known that before us there appeared the worthy Mattheus Capito, resident of the village of Wildwyck, who declares having granted, ceded and conveyed as by the present he is granting, ceding and conveying to Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy the one just half of his lot situated in the village of Wildwyck, the whole lot being wide towards the west nine rods 11 feet and towards the east eight rods five feet, and about 14 rods long, being bounded to the north by the lot of the heirs of Mr. Gysbert Van Imbroch, deceased, and to the south by the second half of the aforementioned lot belonging to Roelof Hendericks, and all this by virtue of a declaration of a grant and gift of the late Lord Dir. Gen. Petrus Stuyvesant, dated Apr. 20, 1665. In which above-mentioned lot the aforesaid Mattheus Capito has no more claim, right or ownership reserved to himself but has absolutely renounced the same and ceded in behalf of the aforementioned Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy, having received of the aforesaid Vernoy the full payment for the aforementioned lot, as per the deed existing of the same. And the aforesaid Mattheus Capito promises never more to revoke this grant and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same, either himself or by anybody else, in any manner. Binding his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer, besides ourselves, has with his own hand signed the present at the village of Wildwyck, March 22, N. S. anno 1666. (Signed) Mattheus Capito. (Signed) Hendrick Jochemsz., Evert Pels.

We the undersigned Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Jan Joosten, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared Aert Martensen Doorn,

husband and guardian of Geertruyd Andrassen who declares having ceded and conveyed as, by the present, he is ceding and conveying, certain plot of land named the "Weylant" (meadow) situated under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck about 16 morgens in extent, to Henderick Jochemsen, granted by virtue of a deed of the same first to Christoffel Davids by the late Dir. Gen. Petrus Stuyvesant dated Sept. 25, 1656, and by said Christoffel Davids conveyed to his predecessor Jacob Jansen Stol, deceased, which aforesaid plot of land of about 16 morgens as mentioned before, he, the appearer, having once conveyed to Evert Pels, and said Evert Pels granted the same to the aforesaid Henderick Jochemsen whereof, respectively bills of sale and conveyances have been drawn up. And whereas said bills of sale and conveyances have been lost through the fire in the year 1663 during the troubles with the Esopus savages, here, therefore he, the appearer, again conveys to the aforesaid Henderick Jochemsen the said plot of land, not wanting to have any further ownership, right or claim in the same, but ceding the same aforementioned plot of land to and in behalf of the aforesaid Henderick Jochemsen, having collected and received the value of the same, under promise of never more revoking this grant and conveyance nor to proceed nor to cause to be proceeded against the same in any manner either himself or by anyone else. And by the present renounces all exceptions and defences which should in any way be contrary to the same. For the purpose of legalizing the present he, the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the same at Wildwyck this March 10/20, 1666. (Signed) Aert Martsen Doorn, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylinch, Jan Joosten.

On this March 31, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and before the below-named witnesses the worthy persons Thomas Chambers and Henderick Palingh who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thomas Chambers declares having given in lease and Hendrick Palingh having received in lease of Thomas Chambers, aforesaid, his brewery, situated in the village of Wildwyck in the Eastern part of said village with the below-mentioned instruments belonging to the said brewery, viz., a brew kettle, three tubs, an under-basin, a cooler, a molt kiln with a cloth covering, a pail with a wooden scoop, the pit, and the fenced plot of the pit near the brewhouse. Which lease shall take effect on tomorrow, being the 1st of April, N. S., of the aforesaid year, and shall terminate on March 31, N. S., of the following year 1667. For which lease of the aforesaid brewery and said specified implements the lessee Henderick Palingh promises to pay the lessor Thomas Chambers an amount of 600 gldrs. in good merchantable sewan or in grain at market price, the same to be paid in two

installments, the first falling due after six months, on Oct. 1 of this current year, amounting to 300 gldrs. in sewan or grain as before mentioned, the second half also amounting to 300 gldrs. on Apr. 1 of the following year 1667. The lessee promises to again return the aforesaid brewery with the said specifications belonging to the said brewery in such a condition as he has received the same of the lessor, which is to be after expiration of the lease. The lessor stipulates that he shall be permitted to use the loft in the partitioned portion of the brewery for his grain which is now stored there, until he shall have occasion to ship the same. The lessor also stipulates that he shall be at liberty to have brewed for his own family use, in his leased brewery, the quantity of two sch. of wheat with every brew, provided he shall furnish a brewer for the purpose of brewing the same, and also that he shall be permitted at the said brewing in the leased brewery to also malt and dry. With which aforesaid conditions parties declare to be satisfied, under promise of mutually complying with the same, binding their respective persons and estates as per law. On which account the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Albert Jansen as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Henry Pawling. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Albert Jansen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 1, N. S., of the year 1666, we, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Allert Heymans Roos, at the request of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Thomas Chambers, attorneys of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, lessor, party of the first part, and of Juriaen Westphael, lessee, party of the second part, have as good men requested for the purpose, thus decided and adjusted the differences between the aforesaid respective parties: He, Jurian Westphael, lessee of the farm of the said hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, being inclined to give up the said farm for lack of means to pay, as per a "schout and schepen knowledge" dated Apr. 15, 1665. Which, our decision and appraisal, the aforesaid respective parties have promised to both hold valid. And have, to the best of our knowledge, found and appraised the sown winter grain, the morgen, as much as the lessee has sown at 30 gldrs. in beavers, because he has sown said winter grain before the time, as he will now leave said farm, his lease having taken effect on Nov. 24, 1660, and also because the lessor did not incur any risk in regard to said winter grain. 2) We have found and appraised that the lessee, for the risk of the horses and cattle hired of the lessor, shall receive of the hon. Heer lessor 200 gldrs. in beavers, considering that the lessee up to the present has fed, watered, taken care of

said horses and cattle, and has carried one half of their risk. 3) We have found that the Heer lessor shall have no further claim against the lessee for the rent of the house between Nov. 20 and the present, because the lessee has taken care of the aforesaid horses and cattle during the winter, providing them with the necessary straw and husks, and because he will further provide them with necessary straw and husks till May of this current year. 4) Whereas the lessee shows 334 treads for the fencing of the land of the Heer lessor, with palisades which concern only him for about 1,650 palisades, therefore we have appraised the fence of the aforesaid palisades at two gldrs. in beavers per hundred, amounting to 33 gldrs. in beavers, because said palisades have now been standing for two years around the land. The balance of the other fence around the land which the lessee says belongs half to him is accepted by the said attorneys for the lessee's half, at the same amount of 33 gldrs. in beavers. And the palisades standing near the house and around the garden are accepted by the aforesaid attorneys for the lessee's half at 15 gldrs. in beavers, but with this proviso: if the hon. Heer lessor, when again arriving here, or in writing, should have any claim in regard to the mentioned palisades which have been included in the settlement, then the lessee is to return to the Heer lessor the aforesaid amount in accordance with this valuation and acceptance. 5) A stallion named "the young Spaniard" raised by the lessee was valued by us at an amount of 170 gldrs. in beavers, so that the lessee's half share amounts to 85 gldrs. in beavers. And further a young bull raised by the lessee about one year old was valued by us at 25 gldrs. in beavers, so that the lessee's half share amounts to 12½ gldrs. in beavers. With which aforesaid appraisal the respective parties are satisfied, and further promise to mutually hold the present valid, and to comply with the same, under obligations as per law. For which purpose the aforesaid respective parties besides ourselves have signed the present at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Willemsen Hoochteylinch, Alaerdt Heymansz Roosa, Wilh. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers, the mark ← of Juriaen Westphael. The above has been passed, known to me, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Willem Beeckman and Thomas Chambers, attorneys for the Hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, know and make known by the present that on the below-mentioned date with this below-mentioned inventory, we have received and accepted from Juriaen Westphael the horses and cattle which the aforesaid Juriaen Westphael, as lessee, gives up, as he has given them up on this same date at the examination and appraisal by the good elected men, the risk for the said horses and cattle being assumed by the said hon.

lessor Petrus Stuyvesant. And there were found:

A mare, being great with foal, called Hans; a mare, with a sucking mare colt, called Col; a barren mare called Sneer; a stallion called "the Spaniard"; a stallion called "the Englishman"; a mare, one winter old, born of the mare Hans; four milch cows with two bull calves, among which are two cows with their first calf; a red bull about a year old. All of which aforesaid has taken place in the presence of Jan Joosten and Pieter Hillebrantsen who, besides ourselves, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck this April 1, N. S., of the year 1666. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers, Jan Joosten, Pieter Hilbrants.

On this April 2, N. S., of the year 1666, there appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy persons Albert Gerretsen of the first part and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, of the second part, which aforesaid persons declare that they have made a new agreement in regard to the exchange of a dwelling with the further out-houses situated in the colony of Rentselaerswyck belonging to him, Albert Gerretsen, for the one-half of barn, stack and garden situated at Wildwyck belonging to Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer. Which before-named exchange made on Jan. 12, N. S., of the year 1665, both aforesaid appearers annul by the present in such a manner that Albert Gerretsen again takes possession of the aforesaid dwelling and what belongs to the same (and holds valid the conveyance of the said dwelling by Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, to Teunis Dirricksen passed in the year 1665 at Fort Orange). Leaving to said Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, the ownership in the said half of the barn, stack and garden at Wildwyck, under promise of both appearers to hold valid this re-exchange, and that, after this date neither one shall hold any more property, authority or pretence in the other's portion in this re-exchange. Wherefore the respective appearers bind their persons and estates as per law. And therefore the aforesaid appearers have signed the present with their own hand, without craft or guile, besides Roelof Swartwout and Aert Teunissen as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Albert Gerretsen, the mark LLL of Henderick Cornelissen. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Aert Tenessen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereon by Lord's execution a cow of Tjerck Claesen De Wit shall be sold: 1) The payment shall take place in good merchantable sewan or in grain, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., the other grain in proportion. 2) And be made precisely inside three times

24 hours. 3) The purchaser shall be liable for the loss in case he shall neglect to pay for the purpose. 4) The stiver money shall be and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck April 7, N. S., 1666. Willem Beeckman bids 150 gldrs. These 150 gldrs. remain fixed /and are by the auctioneer increased with 150 gldrs./ which 150 gldrs. are bid down to 60 gldrs. and Willem Beeckman became purchaser for 210 gldrs., he having bought for Hermanus Blom, preacher. Present, besides the officer Willem Beeckman, the commissaries Evert Pels, Jan Joosten.

On this April 8, N. S., 1666, there appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Juriaen Westphael, Geertruyd Andriesen, now the wife of Aert Martensen Doorn, and Jacob Jansen Stoutenborch who at the request of Cornelis Barentsen Slecht declare and testify that it is known to them that the requester has bought the land situated under /the jurisdiction of/ the village of Wildwyck in the Esopus of a native woman called Menachamochqueu, she being the owner of the same, about eight years ago in the fall. Which land is called by the aforesaid aboriginal in the language of the savages Matesschotue. To the truth of which attestation and declaration they are ready (if need be) to swear. And therefore the beforenamed appearers, besides Pieter Hillebrants and Roelof Hendericksen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) The mark ← of Juriaen Westphael, /ff/ of Geertruyd Andriesen, + of Jacob Jansen Stoutenborch. (Signed) Pieter Hulbrantse, Roelof Henderickx. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 9, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Geertruyd Andriessen, now the wife of Aert Martensen Doorn, who declares that about four years ago (she, the appearer, being at the time still a widow and unmarried), she left and granted in ownership to Willem Jansen Stol a certain plot of land for a garden wide 31 feet, being situated close under the village of Wildwyck, between the gardens of Pieter Hillebrants and of the appearer. Which beforementioned little garden she, the appearer, by the present grants and conveys to Albert Govertsen, successor of the aforesaid Willem Jansen Stol, deceased, he having married said deceased's widow, not wishing to have any further ownership, title, or claim and disposal of the same, but absolutely relinquishing the same in favor of the above Albert Govertsen. And the aforesaid appearer promises never more to revoke this grant and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the

same in any manner, either by herself or by anybody else, renouncing all exceptions or defences which might, in any manner, be contrary to the present and principally the beneficio senatus consulti villejuni: Sigua Mulier under obligations as per law. For which purpose she, the ap-pearer, besides Tjerck Claesen De Wit and Marten Hofman, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) the mark $\overline{\text{H}}$ of Geertruyd Andriesen. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, Marten Hoffman. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 12, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck and the below-named witnesses, the worthy Tjerck Claesen De Wit, who acknowledged to actually owe the children of Faelde Claesen De Wit an amount of 178 gldrs. three st. in sewan, to Grietje Claesen De Wit an equal amount of 178 gldrs. three st. in sewan, and to Tjaetje Claesen De Wit also an equal amount of 178 gldrs. three st. in sewan, being a total amount of 534 gldrs. nine st. in sewan, or in wheat, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., and other grains in proportion of the value of wheat. Which aforesaid amount of 534-9 gldrs. has partly come to the aforesaid three sisters from the estate left to the line of Ida Claesen DeWit. Which before named amount the ap-pearer agrees and promises to pay in the month of April of the following year 1667, with the interest of the same, being ten percent annually, commencing on March 13, N. S., of this above-named year 1666. For which the appearer binds his person and estate, real and personal, present and future, none excepted, submitting himself and them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer, besides Henderick Jochemsen and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Tierck Claeszen De Witt, Henderick Jochemsz., Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 12, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Tjerck Claesen De Wit who declares and admits to actually owe the heirs of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, an amount of 698 gldrs. two st. in sewan or in wheat, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., and the other grain in proportion of the value of the wheat. Which before-named amount of 698-2 gldrs. in sewan the appearer agrees and promises to pay to the aforesaid heirs or their order in the month

of April of the following year 1667, with the interest of the same, being ten percent annually, commencing on March 13, N. S., of the year 1666. For which the appearer binds his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer, besides Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Marten Hofman, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named below. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt. (Signed) Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, Marten Hoffman. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 16, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Femmetje Alberts, widow of Henderick Jansen Westercamp, deceased, who declares having ceded, granted and conveyed, as by the present she is granting, ceding and conveying to Henderick Jochemsen her dwelling and the lot of the same, situated in the village of Beverwyck, bounding to the north on the lot of Daniel Rinckhout, to the east on the lot or brewery of Volchert Jansen and Jan Tomassen, to the south on the lot of Jan Fransen Van Hoesum, besides a garden situated on the river-shore, as the same is surrounded by a fence with a path from the aforesaid lot to the garden. Which lot and garden are the balance of the deed granted by the hon. Heer Director General Petrus Stuyvesant and councillors of New Netherland, dated Apr. 23, 1652. In which aforesaid dwelling, lot and garden the before-named appearer Femmetje Alberts has no more title, right, or disposal reserved to herself but has absolutely renounced the same, and ceded them in behalf of the aforesaid Henderick Jochemsen, she having received of the aforesaid Henderick Jochemsen the full payment for the before-named dwelling, lot and garden. And the aforesaid Femmetje Alberts promises never more to revoke this cession and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against it either by herself or by anybody else, in whatsoever manner, under obligation as per law, renouncing by the present all exceptions and defences which should in any manner be contrary to the present, and principally the Beneficium Senatus Consulti Vellejani: Sigua Mulier. On this account she, the appearer, and Jan Barentsen Kunst and Francois le Cheer, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) The mark + of Femmetje Alberts. (Signed) Jan Barentsen Kunst, the mark ⊕ of François Le Cheer. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 17, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses, Albert Govertsen Van Steenwyck, of the first part, and Arent Teunissen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Albert Govertsen declares having sold, and Arent Teunissen having bought of the beforenamed Albert Govertsen a plot of land, unmeasured, with the annexed valley, situated under the village of Wildwyck, bounding to the east on the land of Thomas Chambers and extending to the grantor's other land towards the west, to a black-bark oak. The boundary running in a straight line from the great Kil till the same black-bark oak, and further to the height through the valley. The purchaser has also bought from the aforesaid grantor the corner of land situated to the north of grantor's own land, and situated between a small Kil belonging to the land of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, and the ascending height. For which aforesaid lot with the annexed valley, and the corner between the little Kil and the height, the grantee promises to pay the grantor 40 sch. of winter wheat, or the value of the same in oats or buckwheat in four successive installments, the first falling due in the month of December of this abovenamed year, amounting to ten sch. of wheat; the second installment in the month of December of the following year 1667, being an equal amount, of ten sch. of wheat; the third installment in the month of December 1668, also amounting to an equal quantity of ten sch. of wheat. The fourth or last installment shall become due in the month of December of the year 1669, and amount to the same quantity of ten sch. of wheat. The appearer mortgaging or pledging the aforesaid parcels of land until he shall have paid the full amount to the beforenamed grantor. And the aforesaid grantor delivers to the aforesaid grantee the beforenamed parcels of land free and unencumbered, except the Lord's rights, under promise of having received the last installment, to furnish the aforesaid grantee with a perfect conveyance and deed, with the further proviso that the grantee shall have a path through the grantor's land and a wagon road to cart away the grantee's crops. [This proviso was entered later on in the margin of original.] With which the aforesaid parties, the contractors, are mutually satisfied, under promise of complying with the present, pledging their persons and estate as per law. On which account the aforesaid appearers, together with Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark A of Albert Govertsen, Arent Teunessen. (Signed) The mark LLL of Henderick Conelissen, Jan Jansen Van Osterhout. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 26, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Thomas Chambers, attorneys of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, of the first part, and Lambert Huybertsen, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions concerning the lease of the farm of the beforementioned Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, situated under the village of Wildwyck in the Esopus, named Rhecoppenhoeck next to the land which the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant has acquired from Jeronimus Ebbingh with the land Recoppenhoeck in accordance with the settlement and definition of the same. 1) The aforesaid respective attorneys declare having given in lease and Lambert Huybertsen having received in lease, the aforesaid farm, during the time of five consecutive years, commencing on May 10, N. S., of this year 1666, and to terminate on April 30, N. S. of the year 1671, for 125 sch. of wheat annually or in other grains at the value of wheat. 2) The said lessors furnish to the lessee, besides the land, a mare and three geldings. Also three milch cows, all of them at one-half of the risk and one-half of the natural increase, which increase shall be divided after expiration of the five consecutive years of the lease. 3) Further the said lessors furnish the aforesaid lessee with a dwelling and barn, as the same are at present, and the lessors shall, as soon as practicable, make some interior work in the beforenamed house. The lessee, also, shall replace the fallen covering of the stack, and keep the same in repairs at his own expense. 4) It is stipulated that the lessee shall pay the Heer lessor 16 lbs. of butter annually for each milch cow. 5) It is stipulated that the lessee shall bear all and annual village taxes of the said farm in their entirety. 6) Further that the lessee shall at his own expense chop /"afcappen," may also mean trim/ the trees standing around the land of Recoppenhoeck. 7) It is further stipulated that the lessee shall not be permitted during the time of his lease to use the Heer lessor's horses on his own land, if during said period of lease he was to acquire any, without the special consent of the lessors. 8) The lessee is obliged to properly keep in repairs the aforesaid house, barn, stack and palisades at his own expense. And the aforesaid lessee is also provided with a wagon and a plow, with the beforenamed farm which, after the expiration of his lease he is to return in the same condition as received by him. 9) And the lessee is to receive the crops of the previous lessee Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, winter as well as summer crops which are to be appraised on May 10 of this year by impartial good men which appraisal of the aforementioned crops the lessee agrees to pay in four installments, the first falling due on Nov. 20, 1666, the second on Mar. 31, 1667, the third on Nov. 20,

1667, the fourth and last on Mar. 31, 1668. Which before named agreement the respective parties promise to hold valid and to comply with, under obligations as per law, governing said affairs. And therefore the respective parties have signed the present with their own hand, besides Thomas Hal and Gerrit Foocken as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Wilm. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers, the mark \perp of Lambert Huyberts. (Signed) Thomas Hall, Gerret Foocken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On the margin was entered the following: Nota. Owing to a misunderstanding the expiration of the lease at the delivery and acceptance of the present was put down as taking place on Apr. 30, 1671, but this should be on May 10, 1671. Given at Wildwyck, this May 11, 1666. (Signed) Wilm. Beeckman, Thomas Chambers.

On this April 26, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Thomas Chambers, attorney of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, assisted by Thomas Hal for Juffrouw Judith Baejerts, wife of the now absent hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, of the first part, and the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, of the second part, who declared having agreed upon the following conditions in regard to the lease of the farm of the said hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, situated under the village of Wildwyck in the Esopus, inhabited and cultivated by the retiring present lessee Juriaen Westphael. 1) The said lessors declare having given in lease and the lessee having taken in lease the aforesaid farm with house, barn and two stacks besides five draft-horses, among which there are three mares and two stallions, and four milch cows, one wagon and one plow, for the time of four consecutive years, wherein the lessee binds himself to keep the lease for the first two following years, and for the other coming two years the lessee retains to himself the option whether he wants to leave after the first two years or whether he will continue the following two years. 2) The commencement of the said lease shall be on Apr. 1, N. S., of this year 1666, and is to terminate on Mar. 31, N.S., of the year 1670, but the lessee shall be obliged at the expiration of the said lease to duly provide the horses and cattle with husks and straw up to the time that they can pasture outside, provided the lessee shall be permitted to live as long in the house, but will accommodate the incoming lessee, by allowing him habitation. 3) The lessee promises to pay for rent of the said farm 220 sch. of good winter wheat, or other grain at the value of said wheat, annually in two installments per year, the one installment falling due in the middle of

November and the other on Mar. 31. And the lessee shall be obliged to deliver such payment at his own expense on the Strand near the reduyt, provided the lessors shall furnish the sacks needed for delivering the grain. 4) The increase of the furnished and rented horses and cattle shall be equally divided after the expiration of the lease, the risk, also, of the said horses and cattle shall be equally assumed half and half by each. 5) The lessors supply the aforesaid lessee with winter grain for 20 morgens of land, amounting to 20 sch. of wheat per morgen, or to be paid for in other grain at the value of wheat, being one-third part in the month of November next, and the other two-third parts in the month of March of the following year, 1667. 6) The lessee shall not be permitted, at the end of his lease, to sow more than 20 morgens with winter-grain, just as he has received the same which winter crop will then be appraised by impartial good men, and shall subsequently be paid for to the lessee at the same times as the lessee now has to pay. 7) The lessee is also obliged to himself bear all village taxes concerning the rented farm. He is also obliged to remove the wood along the Kil and of the Kreupelbos /underwood/ at his own expense. 8) The lessors agree to have a board flooring made in the dwelling, a "portal," /little room or hall leading from the front door into a room/ and a stairway to the upper room. 9) It is stipulated that the lessor shall every year receive for each milch cow 16 lbs. of butter, and for the two cows after their first calf for the first year 18 lbs. of butter for each. 10) The lessee accepts the fence surrounding the land and the garden in such a manner as it has been appraised by impartial good men at the time Juriaen Westphael left and the lessee shall be either credited or charged with whatever improvement or deterioration shall be found with the said fence, at the departure of the said lessee. 11) If it should happen that the lessee, during his lease, should die, then his wife (if she so desires) shall be released of the unexpired period of the lease, but shall pay up the arrears. Which aforesaid contract the respective appearers promise to hold valid and to comply with, under obligations as per law. And therefore the respective appearers, besides Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Gerret Fookken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Thomas Hal, Will. Beeckman. (Signed) Albert Jansen, Gerret Fookken, witnesses. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this May 5, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Jan Willemsen Hooch-

teylingh, resident of the beforenamed village of Wilwyck, who declares having ceded and conveyed as by the present he is ceding and conveying to Cornelis Cornelissen Van Starrevelt his house standing in the colony of Rentselaerswyck, situated back of the brewery of the Heer Correlaer, between the brick yard and the mountains. In which before named house the appearer Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh reserves no more title, right or disposal but absolutely relinquishes the same in behalf of the beforenamed Cornelis Cornelissen Van Starrevelt, he having received full payment for the aforesaid house of said Cornelis Cornelissen Van Starrevelt. And the aforesaid Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh promises never more to revoke this grant and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same in whatever manner either by himself or by anybody else, under obligation as per the law governing similar transactions, renouncing by the present all exceptions and defences which might in any manner be contrary to the same. For which purpose he, the appearer, besides Cornelis Barentsen Slecht and Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, both residents of Wildwyck, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Willemsen Hoochteylinch. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this May 14, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses, Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh and Tjerck Claesen De Wit, who declare that, yesterday, at the request of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Thomas Chambers, attorneys of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, and of Lambert Huyberts, as lessee, they repaired to the land of the beforenamed hon. Heer Stuyvesant, called "Reecoppenhoeck" for the purpose of examining the winter crop on the aforesaid land, planted by the former and retiring lessee Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, and have found that three morgens of the said land are planted with unspoiled wheat, and one-half morgen with unspoiled rye. The balance of the grain has either been rooted up by the high water or covered with sand. Which beforementioned $3\frac{1}{2}$ morgens of unspoiled grain or winter-sowing has been accepted by the lessee Lambert Huybertsen at 50 gldrs., the sch. of winter wheat valued at 50 st. and other grains in proportion. Which beforenamed balance the appearers declare they have thus found. On which account they have signed the present with their own hands, besides Henderick Cornelissen, Lyn-draejer, and Pieter Cornelissen as witnesses invited for the purpose. Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark III of Henderick Cornelissen, the mark ∇ of Pieter Cornelissen, Jan Willemsen Hooch-


linch, Tierck Claszen De Witt. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.


On this May 22, N. S., of the year 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Thomas Chambers, of the first part, and Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, in the presence of his wife Eechie Ariaens, of the second part, who declare having agreed and contracted in the following manner: The beforenamed Thomas Chambers declares having let out to Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet two draft horses, the one being a gray gelding called "de Grauwe," the other being a bay gelding named "Catskil," for the period of one current year, commencing on May 25, N. S., of this abovenamed year, and terminating on May 25 of the following year 1667. The aforementioned lessee Ariaen Gerretsen assumes the entire risk for said horses during the said lease to the amount of 800 gldrs. in sewan, "de Grauwe" having been valued at 450 gldrs. in sewan and "Catskill" at 350 gldrs. in sewan, but with the proviso that he, the lessee, in case of accident or troubles with the savages shall be at liberty to again return said horses to the lessor, provided he pay for the time during which he has used the same. For which lease of the beforenamed horses the lessee promises to pay the lessor a quantity of 40 sch. of wheat, in two installments, the first on next Christmas of this current year shall amount to the just half, being 20 sch. of wheat, the second pay on May 25 of the following year 1667, being also the just half amounting to 20 sch. of wheat. And besides, the lessee shall be obliged during six days to cart cliffstone for the lessor, and to cart grain for two days at next harvesttime, wherefore the lessee specially pledges a heifer two years old and a bull one year old, and further in general his person and other estate movable and immovable, present and future, as per law, under promise of both appearers to comply with the present under obligations as per law. And therefore the appearers, besides Tjérck Claesen De Wit and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Wit, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, Thomas Chambers, the mark + of Ariaen Gerretsen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

I, the undersigned Wilh. D La Montagne, agree to comply with the above contract, under condition that the two heads of cattle which have been pledged shall be pledged to me. For this purpose I pledge my person and estate, movable and immovable, submitting them to all courts and judges. Executed this May 2, 1667, at Wildwyck in the presence of the hon. Wilh. Beeckman and Jan Joosten. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten, Wilh. D LaMontagne.

On this June 16, N.S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses, the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn besides his wife Geertruyd Andriesen, of the first part, and the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions. Aert Martensen Doorn, besides his beforenamed wife declare having sold, and the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman declares having bought of Aert Martensen and his wife, aforementioned, a house and lot situated in the village of Wildwyck between the grantor's two farmhouses, the aforesaid lot being wide in the front and at the back six rods, Rhineland measure, and long 20 rods and ten feet, Rhineland measure. Which aforesaid house and lot the hon. Heer purchaser has bought and paid for in cash to the aforesaid grantors, amounting to 300 gldrs. in sewan. On which account the said grantors by the present also cede and convey the beforenamed house and lot to the hon. Heer purchaser by virtue of a grant of the hon. Heer ex-dir. Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant, for a farm, not wishing to have any further right, title and claim to the same but absolutely renouncing and relinquishing the same in behalf of the hon. Heer purchaser, aforementioned, having received full payment for the aforesaid house and lot. And said Aert Martensen Doorn, besides his beforenamed wife, promises never to revoke this sale and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against it in whatsoever manner either by themselves or by anybody else, under obligations as expressed by law. Renouncing by the present all exceptions and defences which should in any manner be contrary to this present. On which account the respective appearers, besides Jacob Burhans and Walran Du Mont, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hands at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, the mark \ddagger of Geertruyd Andriesen, Wilh. Beeckman. (Signed) Jacob Burhansz., Wallerand Dumont. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this July 8, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn, besides his wife, Geertruyd Andriesen, of the first part, and Antoni Crespel, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Aert Martensen Doorn and his aforesaid wife declare having sold, and Antoni Crespel declares having bought of the aforesaid Aert Martensen a plot of arable land of his farm situated under the village of Wildwyck, on this side of the Kil, next to the land of Evert Pels, extending from the land of Evert Pels in a westerly direction till a stone erected for a mark where the boundary shall be, and thence running in a southerly direction till a small Kil through the brushwood.

Which beforementioned parcel of land the purchaser has bought and paid for in cash money to the aforesaid grantors, being a quantity of 28 sch. of wheat, under condition that the grantor shall plow and harrow the beforenamed parcel of arable land about the spring of the following year 1667. For which consideration the aforesaid grantors cede and convey to the said grantee said parcel of land by virtue of the deed obtained for the aforesaid farm, not willing to have any further right, title or claim to the same, but absolutely renouncing and relinquishing the same in behalf of the beforementioned purchaser, they having received the full payment for the beforementioned parcel of land. And the aforesaid Aert Martensen Doorn, besides his aforesaid wife, promise never more to revoke this sale and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same either by themselves or by anybody else, under obligations as per law, and for this purpose renouncing all exceptions and defences which might in any manner be contrary to the present. On which account the aforesaid appearers, besides Louwies Dubois and Henderick Cornelissen, as witnesses, invited and requested for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, the mark  of Geertruyd Andriesen, Anthoine Crespel. (Signed) Louys du Bois, Henderick Cornylessen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this July 10, N.S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses, Albert Govertsen, of the first part, and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, of the second part, who declare having agreed under the following conditions: Albert Govertsen declares having sold and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, having bought of the aforesaid Albert Govertsen the whole crop of oats, white peas, and buckwheat standing on the seller's land. Which beforenamed crop the purchaser accepts for an amount of 40 sch. of wheat, 20 sch. to be deducted for payment of the cow, and the remaining 20 sch. to be paid to Mattheus Capito, but under the proviso that the seller shall at his expense have mowed, bound and harvested said crop. With which beforenamed conditions the appearers declare to be satisfied, under promise of complying with the present, and pledging their persons and estates as per law. On which account they, the appearers, besides Tjerck Claesen De Wit and Claes Claesen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) The mark A of Albert Govertsen, Henderick Conreliessen. (Signed) Tierck Claszen DeWitt, the mark  of Claes Claesen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this August 17, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy persons Walran du Mont and Laurens Jansen Van Oosten, who declare having agreed with each other upon the following conditions: Walran du Mont declares having let and Laurens Jansen Van Oosten having rented of the aforesaid lessor a house and smith's tools, as much as there has been found of them, being in the village of Wildwyck. And with him is in partnership Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenborch, for the period of two consecutive years which have been commenced on June 29 N.S. of this current year. For which two years' lease the lessee has promised, as he is promising by the present to pay, the lessor an amount of 172 gldrs. in sewan or in grain, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., other grains in proportion, the same being his share of the rent. The second half of the rent for said two years, amounting to an equal sum of 172 gldrs. falling to the share of Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenborch. With which contract appearers declare to be satisfied, promising to mutually comply with the same and pledging their persons and estate as per law. On which account the appearers, besides Cornelis Barents Slecht and Andries Andriesen Verbrugh, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Walerand du Mont, Louwerens Jansen Van Oosten, Cornelis Barents Slecht, the mark * of Andries Andriesen Verbrugh. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this August 21, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen and Juriaen Westphael who declare having agreed upon the following conditions in regard to the division of a mare, one winter old, belonging to them, the appearers, on account of natural increase. Which aforesaid winter mare Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen, aforesaid, has valued by lot at 300 gldrs. in sewan, with the privilege to Juriaen Westphael to keep said one-winter-old mare or to leave the same to him, because said Juriaen Westphael by lot has been privileged to keep said one-winter-old mare at the beforementioned amount of 300 gldrs. in sewan in such a manner that the said Juriaen Westphael for his half share of said named amount of 300 gldrs. may deduct 150 gldrs. in sewan, the second half being 150 equal gldrs. coming to the aforesaid Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen. And both the appearers promise to keep valid this division and partition, under obligation as per law. And Juriaen Westphael further promises to pay said 150 gldrs. to said Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen in the spring, being the month of March of next year 1667, under the following condition that said money shall be ready

at precisely the beforementioned time, or that said Jan Dirricksen shall be at liberty to appropriate another winter mare, and paying to Juriaen Westphael an equal amount of 150 gldrs. in sewan, promising to comply with the present under obligations as per law. On which account they, the appearers, besides Evert Pels and Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen, the mark ← of Juriaen Westphael, Evert Pels, the mark + of Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.



On this August 21, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Evert Pels, attorney for Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen, of the first part, and Albert Govertsen, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Evert Pels declares having sold and Albert Govertsen having bought of the aforesaid grantor a mare which the grantor is delivering to the grantee and which the grantee is immediately to accept. And the grantee promises to pay the grantor for said mare a quantity of 75 sch. of wheat, or in other grain at the value of the wheat in two installments, the one-half being 37½ sch. of wheat falling due on Candlemas, N. S., of the following year 1667, and the remainder being the second-half of the aforesaid amount, also 37½ sch. of wheat on May 1 of the same year, 1667, under promise of the grantee of complying with the present. And the purchaser specially pledging his house and lot at Wildwyck besides his cow and further in general his person and other estate movable and immovable as per law. On which account they, the appearers, besides Henderick Claesen, skipper of the scow, and Cornelis Teunissen Hoogeboom, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Henderick Clasens, the mark L// of Cornelis Teunissen Hoogeboom, Evert Pels, the mark A of Albert Govertsen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this August 13/23, 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses, Daniel Broadhead, Captain of the militia of this beforenamed village, who declares having leased of Thomas Chambers a barn, standing in the village of Wildwyck, commencing at this present time and terminating on April 30, Old Style, of the following year 1667, for which lease of aforesaid barn the appearer promises to pay the said Thomas Chambers an amount of 220 gldrs. in sewan or in grain, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., other grain at the value of wheat, the same to take place

in the month of March of the following year 1667. For the sake of complying with the present, the appearer pledges his person and estates as per law. On which account he, the appearer, besides Albert Jansen and Michiel Verbrugge, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Dan. Brodhead, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, the mark H of Michiel Verbrugge. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this August 23, N.S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the worthy Evert Pels, who declares that he annuls the same on the day before yesterday being Aug. 21, between him and Albert Govertsen concerning a mare, as he is annulling said sale by the present, because Albert Govertsen, the aforesaid purchaser of the mare, declares having been intoxicated at the sale (though he has forced him, the appearer, to make said sale while he was in that state of intoxication), also, because said Albert Govertsen declares not to be able to pay said purchase money at the stipulated times, owing to other occasions and difficulties which are confronting him. These reasons of Albert Govertsen having therefore been considered by appearer, appearer takes back the said mare, and annuls (as said before) the purchase of the same by the aforesaid Albert Govertsen. For which reason he, the appearer, besides Thomas Chambers and Albert Jansen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Evert Pels. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this August 23, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Arent Teunissen and Pieter Gilllessen who declare having agreed as follows: Pieter Gilllessen declares having contracted with Arent Teunissen that the latter shall for him and in his place take care of the cows and pasture them with Jacob Jansen Van Etten, in the same manner as stipulated by previous contract in regard to herding the cows, and also takes upon himself the risk of the same during the above time. Over against this, Arent Teunissen promises to pay the aforesaid Pieter Gilllessen 42 sch. of wheat or the value of the same in grain, the first half being 21 sch. of wheat or other grain at the value of the same, when the cows shall be delivered, the second half, being an equal quantity of 21 sch. of wheat on the following Christmas, and all of this in conformity with the previous contract made by the cowherder. With


which the above-named appearers hold themselves satisfied, under promise of complying with the same as per law. On which account they, the appearers, besides Henderick Cornelissen and Gerret Fooken, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Arent Teunesen, the mark  of Pieter Gillessen. (Signed) The mark  of Henderick Cornelissen, Gerret Fooken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this September 4, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Albert Govertsen from Steenwyck and Arent Teunissen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Albert Govertsen declares having taken back of Arent Teunissen the land bought of him on April 17, N. S., last, and thus to annul and repeal said purchase, as he is doing by the present, provided said Arent Teunissen shall give to the aforesaid Albert Govertsen a female calf and he, on the contrary, shall receive of said Albert Govertsen two sch. of wheat. And said Arent Teunissen declares that the fence of the bought land is closed under promise by the aforesaid Arent Teunissen that he will assist Albert Govertsen, if necessary, during two days to erect the fence around the said land, with further promise of his willingness to indemnify said Albert Govertsen for any damages which, during the period of his ownership, may have been caused. All which aforesaid agreement the aforesaid appearers respectively promise to sincerely comply with under obligations as per law. And therefore the appearers, besides Gerret Fooken and Ariaen Huybertsen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark A of Albert Govertsen, Arent Teunis. (Signed) Gerret Fooken, Arien Huybertsen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this September 10, N. S., 1666, Aert Martensen Doorn, assisted by his wife, Geertruyd Andriesen, living in the village of Wildwyck, of the first part, and Jan Hendericks, son of the deceased Henderick Alberts, and Frederick Pietersen, husband and guardian of Engelje Hendericks, daughter of the aforesaid deceased Henderick Alberts, as well for themselves, by the present, representing and acting as attorney for their step-brother Jan Jacobsen Slyckkooten, son of the deceased Jacob Jansen Slyckkooten, yet being a minor, together sons and daughter of their beforenamed fathers and the beforenamed Geertruyd Andriesen, their mother, and therefore heirs ab intestato of all the effects left by their deceased fathers, of the second part,

who, in the presence and through the mediation of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, officer, Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, both commissaries of this village of Wildwyck, have in peace and friendship consented and agreed concerning the buying out from the aforesaid children of their patrimonial inheritances and legacies, in the following manner: The aforesaid Aert Martensen Doorn, husband and guardian of the aforesaid Geertruyd Andriesen, promises to convey in free possession to his beforementioned step-children, as he is conveying to them by the present, a farm situated under the village of Wildwyck, across the great Kil as per deed existing of the same, located between the farms of Henderick Jochemsen, Thomas Chambers, Petrus Stuyvesant and Jeronimus Ebbingh. Also three milch cows, one of which is to be delivered on May 1, 1667, further a heifer two years old, a heifer one year old, an ox-calf, a one-year-old bull. Also two mares, one mare-colt, one stallion one winter old, further a wagon half ironwork, a plow, a wooden harrow, two hams and a fattened pig. He further promises to convey to the said children and heirs, as by the present he is conveying to them, one-half of the garden situated below the village. He also promises to stable and feed their horses and cattle all through this coming winter. Also the necessary winter grain for sowing, and for sowing the summer grain: 30 sch. of oats, four sch. of white peas and four sch. of gray peas. He further still promises to convey to the aforesaid children on May 1, 1667, a dwelling, the small barn and stack with the lot of the same, situated in the village of Wildwyck between the houses and lots of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Jeronimus Ebbingh, and said farm, half of garden, house and lot with barn and stack with such passive and actives, servitudes and rights as the said Aert Martensen Doorn is possessing the same up to date, all with the exception of the Lord's right. Of which aforesaid farm, house and lot, barn and stack besides one-half of the garden and the before-mentioned horses and cattle and specified farming implements and seed corn the aforesaid children and heirs shall be at liberty to dispose as they please and every one of them shall, by sale or lease, receive an equal portion of the proceeds. Over against which the aforesaid Aert Martensen Doorn shall retain full possession of the furniture and all other effects, debits and credits to his gain and loss, and is further obliged to keep, educate and bring up in the fear of God the minor, viz., Jan Jacobs Slyckkooten, until he shall have attained his majority. Provided the aforesaid children and heirs promise by this, their purchase, to pay said Aert Martensen Doorn for the purpose of satisfying his creditors or the debts contracted prior to this, an amount of 2,300 gldrs. in grain, the sch. of wheat valued at three gldrs., in three installments or payments, the first installment being 766 and $\frac{2}{3}$ gldrs.,

a just one-third portion, from the next crop of the year 1667; the second installment a just equal one-third portion from the crop of the year 1668, and the third installment also an equal third portion from the crop of the year 1669, submitting as a mortgage or as a pledge specially the before-mentioned farm, annexed house, half of the garden, the before-specified horses and cattle, and further in general their persons and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to all courts and judges.

Herewith parties declare to have finally separated, divided and amicably settled in regard to the aforesaid buying-out of the patrimony and legacy of the children and heirs of their patrimonial estates situated in this country without either one of the parties having any further claim against the other in regard to the beforenamed affair. The respective parties promising nevermore to proceed nor to have proceeded against this in any manner, neither by themselves nor by anybody else. Pledging their respective persons and effects, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. Consequently, the aforesaid respective parties, besides the beforenamed hon. Heer officer and Heeren commissaries of this village of Wildwyck have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, the mark  of Geertruyd Andriesen, Jan Heyndricksz., Frederick Peetersz. (Signed) Wilh. Beekman, Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout.

On this September 14, N. S., 1666, Walran du Mont assisted by his wife Grietje Hendericks, living in the village of Wildwyck, of the first part, and Jan Joosten and Louwies du Bois, guardians chosen by the aforesaid Walran duMont and Grietje Hendericks for the minor child, Annetje Jansen, daughter of the deceased Jan Arents and the aforesaid Grietje Hendericks, mother of the aforesaid little daughter, and therefore heir ab intestato of her aforesaid deceased father's left estate, of the second part, who in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beekman, officer of this village of Wildwyck, have in peace and friendship agreed and consented in regard to the buying off of the beforementioned child's patrimonial inheritance and legacy, in the following manner: The aforesaid Walran du Mont, husband and guardian of the aforesaid Grietje Hendericks, promises to pay to his stepdaughter, heir of all the movable as well as immovable property in the village of Wildwyck and in this country left by her deceased father, Jan Arents, once an amount of 650 gldrs. in sewan (in accordance with the account made and taken up to date) when the aforesaid little daughter shall have reached the age of 16 years, specially pledging his house and lot in the

village of Wildwyck, being a corner lot next to the lot of Hans Carolusen, and further in general his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted. He further promises to convey to his little stepdaughter on attaining her 16th year, one-half of the land situated under the village of Wildwyck claimed by his predecessor, the deceased Jan Arents (and which has been appropriated and used by him). Said Walran Du Mont on the contrary shall keep full possession of the furniture and all other effects, debts and credits to his profit and loss. The aforesaid Walran Du Mont is further obliged to bring up said little daughter in the fear of God, to keep and to educate her till her 16th year. And it was agreed to, in case he shall desire to keep said little daughter in his service after the age of 16 years, he shall then be at liberty, with the approbation of the guardians, to keep the aforesaid amount and the one-half of the aforesaid claimed land upon paying reasonable interest and rent. With this parties declare having absolutely separated, divided and satisfactorily settled with each other in regard to the aforesaid buying off of the patrimony and legacy of the aforesaid little daughter, heir of her patrimonial estate in this country, without the one having any further claim against the other in regard to the aforesaid affair, parties promising nevermore to proceed nor to have proceeded in any manner against the present, either themselves or through somebody else, pledging on this account their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. For this purpose the aforesaid parties, besides the above mentioned hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, officer of this village of Wildwyck, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Wallerand dumont, Jan Joosten, guardian, Louys dubois, guardian, Wilh. Beeckman.

Whereas Henderick, having married the daughter of the deceased Jan Aertsen, therefore the court has released said guardians from their trust, and of any claims on account of the same. Kip, husband and guardian, having been duly authorized to prosecute his affairs because nothing has been received by the guardians, thus to seek satisfaction from Wallerand duMont, stepfather of the said daughter. This Feb. 19, 1677.


The above was in the handwriting, apparently, of W. Dela Montagne.


On the margin of the latter portion of the agreement was written: This mortgage has been cancelled on Feb. 20, 1677. To which testifies, (signed) Wm. Montagne.

On this Sept. 22/Oct. 2, 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and


the below-named witnesses Henderick Pawlingh of the first part, and Ridgert Cage of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Henderick Pawlingh declares having let and Ridgert Cage having leased of the aforesaid lessor Henderick Pawlingh the front portion of his dwelling situated in the village of Wildwyck, with the entire front room, the entire cellar below the back portion of the house, and the front portion of the loft of the said house, being one-half of the loft of the said house, for the period of ten consecutive years. For which lease the lessee Cage promises to pay the aforesaid lessor an annual rent of 240 gldrs. in sewan or in grain at market price, and to pay every quarter of a year the just one-fourth part of the beforenamed rent, being 60 gldrs. in the beforementioned currency. Therefore, the lessor promises to allow the lessee to peaceably and quietly live in the aforesaid front part of the house with the specified annex. And both appearers further promise to sincerely comply with the present under obligations as per law. For which purpose they, the appearers, besides Gerret Fooken and Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Henry Pawling, Rich. Cage. (Signed) Gerret Foocken, Jan Jansen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 5, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and of the below-named witnesses, the worthy Laurens Jansen Van Oosten who, on his part, declares having delivered, as he is delivering by the present to Jan Cornelesen Van Gottenborch, his partner, the leased house and smith's implements in the village of Wildwyck belonging to the lessor Walran Dumont, and thereby annuls and abrogates the previous contract, dated Aug. 17, 1666, entered into between himself and the aforesaid Walran duMont. And in consequence the aforesaid Walran duMont, lessor, and Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenborch, lessee, agree to again renew the said contract in such a manner that the lessor Walran duMont leases to Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenborch a dwelling and the smith's tools as much as there has been found of them, for the period of two consecutive years, which have commenced on June 24, N.S., of this present year, for the amount of 12 sch. of wheat or other grain at the value of wheat for the house, and for the smith's tools, 100 gldrs. in grain, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., annually, which the lessee agrees by the present to pay the lessor at the end of each year, under promise of the lessor to allow the lessee to quietly dwell in the house during the period of his lease. And appearers further promise to both sincerely comply with the present, pledging their persons

and estates, movable and immovable, according to law. On which account they, the appearers, besides Teunis Jacobsen and Paulus Cornelissen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Louwerens Jansen Van Oosten, Wallerand du Mont, Jan Cornelissen Smidt. (Signed) The mark  of Teunis Jacobsen, Poulus Cornelisz. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 8, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, of the first part, and Mattheu Blanchan, of the second part, who declare having contracted with each other upon the following conditions: Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout declares having sold and Mattheu Blanchan having bought of the beforementioned grantor his dwelling and annexed lot, and what is fixed to it by nails, situated in the village of Wildwyck between the lots of Jan Broersen and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck the length and the width being such as indicated by the palisades surrounding said house and lot at present. The conveyance is made by virtue of a grant by the late hon. Heer Dir. Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant. For which house and annexed lot the aforesaid buyer promises to pay the grantor an amount of 92 sch. of winter wheat, or by default of wheat, oats, three sch. of oats valued at one sch. of wheat on next Christmas of this current year. The aforesaid grantor Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout conveys, grants and cedes by the present to the aforesaid grantee Mattheu Blanchan and his heirs, the said house and lot in free ownership, excepting the Lord's rights, not desiring to reserve any further right, title or claim to the same, but absolutely renouncing them in favor of the beforesaid grantee or his heirs, under promise of the respective appearers to sincerely comply with the present, pledging their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted. On which account they, the appearers, besides Henderick Cornelissen and Michiel Verbrugge, as witnesses called in and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hands at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Jansen Oosterhoudt, Mattheu Blanchan. (Signed) The mark III of Henderick Cornelissen, the mark  of Michiel Verbrugge. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 6/16, 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy persons Roelof Swartwout and Juriaen Westphael, both residents of the village of Wildwyck, who at the request of the worthy Mattheu Blanchan, also a resident of the said vil-

lage of Wildwyck, testify and declare that about six years ago the said Mattheu Blanchan removed with his family from the Manhatans to the village of Wildwyck, having a letter of introduction from the hon. Heer ex-Dir. Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant to Christiaen Niessen Romp at the time sergeant of the militia, as per an admission made to them by the aforesaid sergeant, the deposer Roelof Swartwout being at the time officer of the aforesaid village and Juriaen Westphael lessee of the farm of the said hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, which letter contained that the said sergeant, by order of the said hon. Heer Dir. Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant, should prepare for said Blanchan and family space for a temporary structure near the principal guardhouse, to serve them for shelter, because there were no empty lots to be found for distribution in this village, for the purpose of departing, as soon as practicable, upon the command of the said hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant to a new village which was yet to be projected and located. Which the aforesaid depositors declare having thus learned from the aforesaid sergeant. And depositors (if need be) are prepared to affirm the present under oath. Made at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, the mark  of Juriaen Westphael. In my presence, Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this October 28, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Albert Govertsen, of the first part, and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, of the second part, which appearers declare having agreed upon the following conditions: The aforesaid Albert Govertsen declares having sold and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, having bought of the aforesaid grantor a parcel of land situated under the village of Wildwyck opposite this side of the Kil bounded between the land of Petrus Stuyvesant and the other land which yet belongs to the grantor, the boundary of the grantor's land extending to where the palisades are at present standing in the crossfence of the Kil and further along right through the valley till the woodland. Further also the corner of land situated below the point, both for the amount of 65 sch. of winter wheat or in other grain at the value of the said wheat. Which aforesaid amount the purchaser promises to pay the seller in two installments or payments, the first of which shall become due in May next of the coming year 1667, being the just half of the aforesaid amount. The second installment also being the just one-half of the said amount shall become due on Christmas of the same year 1667. And the appearers promise to sincerely comply with the present, pledging their persons and estates as per law. On which account they, the appearers, besides Gerret Fooken and Thomas Harmensen, as witnesses invited and requested for

the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned above. (Signed) The mark A of Albert Govertsen, the mark LLL of Henderick Cornelissen. (Signed) Gerret Foocken, Tomys Hermans. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared Aert Aertsen Otterspoor who declares that there is still coming to him from Jan Ryersen, deceased, from an amount of 300 gldrs. in grain, the sch. of wheat at 50 st., for earned wages for a year, a balance of 190 gldrs., he, appearer, having at the time been hired and lived out with the aforesaid deceased Jan Reyersen at Bethlehem, now about 12 years ago. Which declaration the appearer has made before us, as if under oath. In witness whereof we have subscribed to the present with our own hand in the secretary's office here at Wildwyck this October 24/November 3, 1666. (Signed) Evert Pels, Roelof Swartwout.

On this November 9, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses, Pieter Hillebrants, assisted with his wife, Aeltje Wygerts, of the first part, and Swerus Teunessen, of the second part, who declare having agreed with each other upon the following conditions: Pieter Hillebrants declares having sold and Swerus Teunissen having bought of the beforenamed grantor a farm situated under the village of Wildwyck between the land of Tjerck Claesen DeWit and the widow of the deceased Aert Jacobsen, 20 morgens in extent with such sowing of winter wheat as the grantee has just been shown, besides the dwelling, barn and stack and the annexed lot situated in the village of Wildwyck between the lots of Roelof Hendericksen and the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, with such passive and active servitudes and rights as the aforesaid grantor is possessing the same up to date, all considering the Lord's rights, besides a plow with its equipments and a wagon, in good condition, but without iron work. For which aforesaid farm, house, barn, stack and annexed lot, besides the said plow and wagon, the grantor promises to pay the beforementioned grantor a quantity of 800 sch. of winter wheat or other grain at the price of said wheat in three installments or payments. The first installment shall become due in the following winter of the terminating year 1667, being a just third portion of the aforesaid amount, the second installment, also a just third part, in the winter of the passing year 1668, and the third or last installment in the winter of the closing year 1669. The grantor also promises to convey to the aforesaid grantee

said farm, house and lot with what has been further named, after the receipt of the last installment, free and unencumbered, excepting the Lord's rights, but with this understanding that the grantee shall be entitled to immediately take possession of said house and lot, and what belongs to it, besides of the land. And the respective appearers promise to sincerely comply with the present, pledging their persons and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to all courts and judges. On which account said appearers have subscribed to the present with their own hand, besides Cornelis Barentsen Slecht and Ariaen Van Ilpendam as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Pieter Hilbrant, Sweerus Toonussen Van Velsen, Adriaen Van Ilpendam, Cornelis Barents Slecht. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Thomas Chambers and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared the worthy Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer an amount of 131 gldrs. 4 st. in sewan to be paid in winter wheat, the sch. at five gldrs., amounting to 26½ sch. of winter wheat, with the interest on the same being ten percent annually, commencing from Oct. 1, 1665, and running till the full and final payment, originating from the final settlement for received merchandise. Under promise to pay said amount to said Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer or his attorney [and to deliver the same] free and without expense on the Manhattans at the house of the aforesaid Meyer with the interest of the same, the first half on Apr. 1 of the following year 1667 and the second half in the month of October of the same year 1667, with the proviso that said Meyer, if thus inclined, can permit said amount to be held at further interest. For which the appearer specially mortgages and pledges his house and lot with the brewery, situated under the village of Wildwyck on the Milldam, and further in general his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to all courts and judges. For which purpose the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the present with his own hand at Wildwyck this October 15, N.S., 1666. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Thomas Chambers.

This "schepen knowledge" has been cancelled by a receipt as is shown from the minute of W. Montagne in the year 1674. This March 17, 1675. To which testifies, (signed) Willem Mont., Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that

before us has appeared the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer an amount of 256 gldrs. in good winter wheat, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs., with the interest on the same being ten percent

annually, commencing from the below-written date and running till the full and final payment, originating from received merchandise, under promise of delivering said amount to the said Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer or his order without cost or expense on the Manhattans at the house of the said De Meyer with the interest on the same in the month of October of the following year 1667, under the tender of said Meyer to allow said amount to be kept on further interest at his pleasure. For which the appearer specially pledges his dwelling and lot standing in the village of Wildwyck next to the farmhouse of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, at present occupied by Lambert Huyberts, under declaration that said house and lot are not mortgaged, and further in general his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to all courts and judges. For which purpose the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the present with his own hands at Wildwyck this November 18, N. S., 1666. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, Evert Pels, Roelof Swartwout.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Jan Joosten, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared the worthy Pieter Hillebrants, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer an amount of 44 sch. of winter wheat with the interest of the same being ten percent annually, commencing from the below-written date until the full and effectual payment, originating from received merchandise and advanced money. Under promise of paying to said Mr. De Meyer two-thirds parts of the aforementioned amount on April 1, 1667, and the other third of the aforesaid amount in the month of October of the same year, 1667, and to deliver the said grain on the strand near the rondout, under tender of the said Meyer to allow the said amount to be kept on further interest at his pleasure. For which the appearer specially pledges a milch cow with a year-old heifer and two draft horses, the one being a gelding and the other a mare, and further in general his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to all courts and judges. For which purpose the appearer has subscribed to the present, besides ourselves, with his own hand at Wildwyck, this November 22, N. S., 1666. (Signed) The mark P of Pieter Hillebrants. (Signed) Evert Pels, Jan Joosten.

On this November 22, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses, Aert Martensen Doorn, of the first part, and Reynier Van der Coelen, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: ✓

Aert Martensen Doorn declares having sold, and Reynier Van der Coelen having bought of the said grantor, a farm situated under the village of Wildwyck, the arable land being 41 morgens in extent, bounded on the east by the land of Antoni Crespel, on the south by the woodland, and westward and northward by the Great Kil, all as the same is to be found fenced in towards the south, the land of Antonis Crespel and the direction of the Kil, besides a barn and two stacks with the lot of the same, situated in the village of Wildwyck, the same being a corner lot, bounding on the east to the lot of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, and on the south to the lots of Mattheus Capito and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. The grantor will, and agrees to, repair the aforesaid barn, laying a new roof on the one side, and the other side, and is further held to properly repair the gables and sides. For which purchase of the previously specified land, barn, stack and annexed lot the grantee promises to pay the grantor an amount of 1,200 sch. of winter wheat or the value of the same, in three installments. The first shall become due in the middle of November of the following year 1667, one just third part being 400 sch. of wheat, the second in the middle of November of the year 1668, also one-third part, being 400 sch. of wheat, the third or last installment in the middle of November 1669, also an equal third part, being 400 sch. of wheat. The grantor also promises to properly convey the aforesaid soil and the buildings on the same to the grantee free and unencumbered, except the Lord's rights, upon receipt of the last installment. With which before-named contract the respective appearers are satisfied, promising to irrevocably comply with the present, pledging their respective persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, under submission to all courts and judges. On which account the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, Jan Joosten, Nicolaes De Meyer and Allert Heymans, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, Reynier Van der Coelle. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten, Nicolaes D Meyer, Alaerdt Heymansz Roosa. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 22, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Aert Martesen Doorn, of the one part, and Mr. Reynier Van der Coele, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Aert Martensen Doorn declares having sold and Reynier Van der Coelen having bought of the aforesaid grantor a milch cow named the "big red" for which the purchaser promises to pay 195 gldrs. in sewan and to pay the said amount to

Frederick Philipsen, to whom the purchaser promises, by assignment to said Philipsen, to pay for the abovenamed seller. And the purchaser immediately takes possession of said cow, and leaves the same with the seller till next May to be fed, and takes upon himself the risk for the same, and also the expense for its keep, which is agreed to by the seller. With which conditions appearers declare to be satisfied, under promise of complying with the present, pledging their persons and estates, as per law, submitting themselves to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. On which account the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Nicolaes De Meyer, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hands at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, Reynier Van der Coelen. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Nicolaes D. Meyer. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 22, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Mr. Reynier Vander Coelen, of the first part, and Frederick Pietersen and his partner Jan Hendericksen, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Mr. Reynier Van der Coele declares having contracted with Frederick Pietersen and Jan Hendericksen to sow his land bought of Aert Martensen Doorn with summer grain, which is agreed to by the aforesaid Frederick Pietersen and Jan Hendericksen under promise to sow said land with summer grain, to plow and harrow the same in a proper manner. For which purpose the aforesaid principal will supply the contractors with 106 sch. of oats and 16 sch. of peas. And the principal promises to pay the contractors for their performed labor 600 gldrs. in sewan or the value of the same, viz., 106 sch. of oats and 16 sch. of sown summer grain. Which compensation for the aforesaid work the principal agrees to pay to the contractors in the month of June or July of the following year 1667. With which contract the appearers hold themselves satisfied, under promise of complying with the same, under obligations as per law. And therefore the appearers besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Jan Joosten as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Colle, Frederick Peetersz., Jan Heyndricksz. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 22, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman,

of the first part, and Mr. Reynier Van der Coelen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: The hon. Heer Willem Beeckman declares having sold and Reynier Van der Coele having bought of the beforenamed seller a house and lot standing and situated in the village of Wildwyck between the farmhouse possessed in partnership by Frederick Pietersen and Jan Hendericksen and that of the aforesaid seller. The aforesaid lot being wide in the front and back six Rhineland rods and long 20 rods and ten feet Rhineland measure. For which house and lot the aforesaid purchaser promises to pay the aforesaid seller in the month of May of the following year 1667 five ankers of good distilled waters, provided the seller return to the buyer 25 sch. of oats. The seller promises to convey the aforesaid house and lot to the purchaser free and unencumbered, except the Lord's rights, and at the delivery to give a perfect deed and conveyance. With which contract the respective appearers are satisfied promising to sincerely comply with the present, pledging their respective persons and estates, as per law. On which account the respective appearers, besides Roelof Swartwout and Allert Heymans as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Alaerdt Heymansz Roosa. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On November 22, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Mr. Reynier Van der Coelen, of the first part, and Warnaer Hoorenbeeck, of the second part, who declare having agreed as follows: Reynier Van der Coelen declares having ordered of the aforesaid Warnaer Hoorenbeeck two new wagons, which the contractor agrees to deliver to the principal at this place in the month of May of the following year 1667. The principal promises to order for the two new wagons the iron-work and to pay for the labor on said wagons the amount of 180 gldrs. in sewan or the value of the same on delivery. With which contract the aforesaid appearers are satisfied, promising to sincerely comply with the same, pledging their respective persons and estates as per law. On which account the respective appearers, besides Roelof Swartwout and Allert Heymans, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, the mark ⊕ of Warnaer Hoorenbeeck. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Alaerdt Heymansz Roosa. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this November 23, N. S., 1666, appeared before me,

Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Thomas Chambers, of the first part, and Mr. Reynier Van der Coele, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Thomas Chambers declares having sold and Reynier Van der Coele having bought of the aforesaid seller a brewery, with kettle, a cooler, a vat, a malt kiln and kiln cloth, the pit and the place as the same is fenced in, being located in the village of Wildwyck toward the east of the house of Henrick Palingh, across the street, with a horse mill just as the same is at present to be seen in an outhouse,*called "the devil of Delft," which the purchaser will be obliged to break down and to remove. For which purchase of said brewery and beforementioned specified tools the purchaser promises to pay the seller an amount of 3,000 gldrs. in sewan or in wheat, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs. or in other grain at the value of wheat in two installments, the first to become due on October 20, of the following year, 1667, being the just half amounting to 1,500 gldrs., the second on October 20, of the year 1668, also the just half, amounting to 1,500 gldrs. The grantor promises to deliver to the grantee on tomorrow, being November 28, the horsemill, and the brewery in the latter part of April of the following year 1667, and at the payment of the second installment to give a perfect title and to deliver said brewery free and unencumbered, except the Lord's rights. With which before-named contract the appearers declare themselves satisfied, under promise of sincerely complying with the same, pledging their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting to all courts and judges. On which account the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Roelof Swartwout, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hands at Wilwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Roelof Swartwout, Thomas Chambers, Reynier Vandaer Coelle. In my presence, Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned Thomas Chambers and Reynier Van der Coele, annul by the present the above purchase and sale regarding the brewery and the horse mill in such a manner that the aforesaid brewery and horsemill remains at my, Thomas Chambers, profit and loss, under condition that I, Reynier Van der Coele, shall deliver to said Thomas Chambers an anker of distilled waters for six sch. of wheat or the value of the same in other grain, and to ship the same with the first opportunity to said Chambers. And to this end these appearers besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Nicolaes De Meyer as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose have signed the present with their own hands at Wildwyck this March 20/30, 1667. (Signed) Reynier

Van daer Coelle, Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Nicolaes D. Meyer. Known to me, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that there has appeared before us Juriaen Westphael, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer these below written amounts, viz., 282 gldrs. in sewan, originating from an obligation amounting to 206 gldrs. in sewan and further on account of received linen, nails and two panes of glass an amount of 76 gldrs. in sewan, amounting in all (as said before) to 282 gldrs. in sewan; further 28 gldrs. ten st. in beavers, originating from a previous obligation dated Apr. 21, 1666, which abovenamed amounts of 282 gldrs. in sewan and 28-10 in beavers the appearer promises to pay to the aforesaid De Meyer in the month of February of the following year 1667 with the interest on the same being ten percent annually, commencing April 21 of this year and running till the final payment. The appearer also declares to further owe said Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer an amount of 150 gldrs. in sewan for received linen, and to also pay said amount in the month of February of the following year 1667 when he shall pay the aforesaid amounts. For which end the appearer specially mortgages his land situated under the village of Wildwyck, besides house, barn and lot located in the village of Wildwyck (without derogating the "schepen knowledge" dated Apr. 1, 1664), and further in general his person and further estate, movable and immovable present and future, none excepted, submitting to all courts and judges. For which end the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the present at Wildwyck this November 24, N. S., 1666. (Signed) The mark ~~f~~ of Juriaen Westphael. (Signed) Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us there has appeared the worthy Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to Mr. Frederick Philipsen, balance of account, an amount of 348 gldrs. in grain, beavers' value, with the interest of the same being ten percent annually, commencing on the below-named date and running till the final payment. For which the appearer specially binds his house and brewery and kettle and the tools of the same, and further two milch cows, the one being bloody red and the second black, and further in general his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, under submission to all courts and judges. And to this end the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the present at Wildwyck this November 24, N. S.,

1666. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht. (Signed) Evert Pels, Roelof Swartwout.

I, the undersigned, Jacob Lusena, as attorney for Fredrick Philipsen, acknowledge having received the full amount and interest of the same, named above, in consequence of which this abovenamed mortgage by Cornelis Barentsen has been cancelled in the spring of the year 1672. Kingston, this March 17, 1675. (Signed) Jacob Lusena.

On this December 3, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, the worthy Jan Dirricksen Van Bremen, who in the presence of the below-named witnesses declares having received the full amount of 75 gldrs. in sewan of Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, he having in his possession an obligation of said Jan Jansen, and whereas he has not got the same with him to return the same to the aforesaid Jan Jansen, therefore the appearer gives a notarial receipt, and by the present exempts him Jan Jansen from all further claims. For the purpose of legalizing the same, the appearer, besides Evert Pels and Jacobus Visch as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Jan Dircksen. (Signed) Evert Pels, Jacob Vis. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 11, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Jacob Barentsen Cool, of the first part, and Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenborch, of the second part, who declare having contracted in the following manner: Jacob Barents Cool declares having sold and Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenborch having bought of the aforesaid seller a shed and the half of the lot belonging to the same, situated in the village of Wildwyck and bounding on the lot of Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort towards the east, and on the other half of the seller's lot towards the west. For which shed and annexed half lot the grantee promises to pay the grantor the quantity of 25 sch. of winter wheat, whereof the grantee agrees to deliver immediately into the hands of the grantor four of the mentioned schepels. The balance of 21 sch. of wheat the grantee agrees by assignment of the grantor to deliver to his creditors at Wildwyck. The grantor promises to deliver the aforesaid shed and annexed lot to the aforesaid grantee and to convey the same free and unencumbered in the middle of March of the following year 1667, excepting the Lord's rights, with which beforenamed contract the appearers are satisfied, under further promise of respectively sincerely complying with the same. To this end they bind their persons and estates as per law. On which account the appearers, be-

sides Henderick Palingh and Jacob Jansen Van Etten as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) The mark I B of Jacob Barents Cool, Jan Cornelissen Van Godtenburg. (Signed) Henry Pawling, the mark \uparrow of Jacob Jansen Van Etten. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 21, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Tjerck Claesen De Wit and Michiel Verbrugge who declare having agreed together upon the following conditions: Tjerck Claesen De Wit declares having allowed to Michiel Verbrugge, as he is allowing him to use some land for the purpose of growing hops, which land is situated along Tjerck Claesen's farming land along the kil to its left bank when passing the bridge, for as many years as the aforesaid Verbrugge will cultivate or wants to cultivate the same. Which the aforesaid Verbrugge accepts under condition that Tjerck Claesen shall be obliged to have, at his own expense, chopped the trees standing along the bank of the kil, and to remove them, in such a manner that the aforesaid Verbrugge shall not be disturbed by the same, and also promises to cart to said land at his own expense, 1,000 hop poles, which shall have been chopped by said Verbrugge at his expense De Wit's? at the time and opportunity when Michiel Verbrugge wants it done, except during plowing or harvest time. For which permission Michiel Verbrugge promises to annually deliver to Tjerck Claesen a compensation of 25 lbs. of hops (except the first year in which he shall be exempt from delivering said compensation). And in case said Michiel Verbrugge should happen to die, or should intend to leave the plantation which he should have cultivated, Tjerck Claesen in case of decease or departure of said Verbrugge, shall appropriate the crop of hops. With which contract the appearers are satisfied, under promise of irrevocably complying with the same under obligations as per law. To which end the appearers, besides Cornelis Barents Slecht and Henderick Cornelissen as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand in the village of Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, the mark * of Michiel Verbrugge. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, the mark III of Henderick Cornelissen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon Henderick Martensen intends to publicly sell to the highest bidder his house and lot situated at Wildwyck, and also a cow. The aforesaid Henderick Martensen intends to sell his house, and what is fixed in the ground and fastened by nail, together

with the lot of the same in such a condition as the same is fenced in, situated between the lots of Henderick Jochemsen and Harmen Hendericksen with such obligations and privileges as it is at present possessed by the seller. The seller stipulates that he shall be permitted to occupy the same till the middle of April of next year 1667 when the seller will deliver said house and lot to the buyer. The sale shall take place for the following grains valued as follows: The sch. of wheat at three gldrs.; the sch. of oats at one gldr.; the sch. of buckwheat at 30 st., these being the price in corn-money. The payment shall have to be made exactly two months after the sale of the present. The purchaser shall furnish two sufficient sureties for the purchase to the seller's satisfaction, and if the purchaser cannot furnish sufficient sureties, said purchase shall be annulled and said house and lot be again offered for sale, and in case it should bring less, this shall be at the expense of the first purchaser, and in case it should bring more, the first purchaser shall not profit by the same. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Further, the seller will sell the cow upon the same conditions and deliver the same to the purchaser in the middle of April of the following year 1667 and assume the risk and the expense of feeding the same till the aforesaid time, at the same payment as has been stipulated in the beforementioned condition for the house and lot. Thus made at Wildwyck this December 12/22, 1666, in the presence of the commissaries Evert Pels and Roelof Swartwout.

The house and lot are offered for sale and bidder is Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout for 40 sch. of wheat, being 120 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout increases the same to 50 sch., being 150 gldrs. The seller keeps it to himself.

There is offered for a musket, at the beforenamed conditions, by Cornelis Barents six sch. of wheat, being 18 gldrs. Cornelis Barents becomes purchaser at the aforesaid amount of 18 gldrs. For a sword and a bullet-bag Jacob Jansen Van Etten bids two sch. of wheat, being 6 gldrs. Cornelis Barents increases the same to 7 gldrs. And Cornelis Barents becomes purchaser at the said amount of 7 gldrs.

For the cow is bid by Cornelis Barents 20 sch. of wheat, being 60 gldrs. The seller keeps it to himself.

Evert Pels, attorney for Jan Dirricksen Bremen, intends to sell to the highest bidder a mare and to immediately deliver the same to the purchaser, to be paid for in two installments, the first within six weeks after date, and the second installment in the middle of March of the following year 1667, in merchantable grain, the sch. of wheat at six gldrs., the sch. of oats at two gldrs., the sch. of buckwheat at three gldrs., the sch. of white peas at five

gldrs. The purchaser shall, for the purchase, furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the seller, and the stiver money shall fall and come to the charge of the seller. Made at Wildwyck this December 12/22, 1666. Henderick Jochems bids 10 sch. of wheat, 60 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout increases the same to 15 sch., 90 gldrs. The seller keeps it back.

Henderick Martensen again offers for sale his house and lot and a cow, all according to the previous conditions and terms, except that the purchaser of the house and lot as well as of the cow shall pay for the purchase in two installments, the first within eight consecutive weeks, the second installment at October 1 of the following year 1667, and intends to deliver the cow at the payment of the first installment, as before.

And bidders are: Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, 50 sch. of wheat, 150 gldrs.; Hendrick Jochems increases the same to 55 sch., 165 gldrs. Jan Van Oosterhout increases the same to 56 sch., 168 gldrs. Henderick Jochems increases the same to 57 sch., 171 gldrs. These 171 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 170 gldrs. which are bid down to 32 gldrs., and the seller keeps it to himself.

Bidders for the cow are: Henderick Jochemsen, 23 sch. of wheat, 69 gldrs.; is increased by Arent Vogel to 24 sch., 72 gldrs.; by Jan Van Oosterhout to 25 sch. of wheat, 75 gldrs.; by Jacob Jansen Van Etten to 26 sch. of wheat, 78 gldrs. These 78 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased by the auctioneer with 78 gldrs. which are bid down to 14 gldrs., and the seller keeps it to himself.

On this December 23, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Henderick Martensen, of the first part, and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, and Gerrit Fooken, co-partners, of the second part, who declare having contracted upon the following conditions: Henderick Martensen declares having sold and Henderick Cornelissen and Gerret Fooken declare having, in partnership, bought of said seller a house and lot, situated in the village of Wildwyck, between the lots of Henderick Jochemsen and Harmen Hendericks with such servitudes and privileges as the seller has possessed up to the present. And the seller promises to convey to the aforesaid purchasers, said house and lot free and unencumbered except the Lord's rights, in the middle of April of the following year 1667. For which aforesaid house and lot the said purchasers promise to pay the seller the quantity of 66 sch. of winter wheat, or oats or buckwheat, at the value of the wheat, in two installments, the first falling due in the middle of April of the coming year 1667, or at the seller's departure, if

he should depart earlier than in the middle of said April, which installment amounts to 40 sch. of wheat or other beforenamed grains, the second pay on October 1 of the same coming year 1667, amounting to 26 sch. of wheat or the beforementioned grains. And in place of giving security the said purchasers pledge or mortgage the aforesaid house and lot. With which beforenamed contract the respective parties are satisfied, under promise of irrevocably complying with the same, pledging their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future submitting them to all courts and judges. To which end the appearers, besides Michiel Verbrugge and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hands, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) The mark \perp of Henderick Martensen, the mark III of Henderick Cornelissen, Gerret Foocken. (Signed) the mark H of Michiel Verbrugge, Jan Jansen Van Osterhout. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On the above contract there was received by me, Henderick Martensen, the undersigned, on April 19, N. S., 1667, of Gerret Foocken 40 sch. of wheat and one gldr. in sewan, on which account I have subscribed to the present with my own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year as above. (Signed) X the mark of Henderick Martensen, thus made. Known to me, to which testifies, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this December 23, N. S., 1666, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Harrent Cornelissen Vogel who declares having bought of Henderick Martensen a cow for the quantity of 30 sch. of winter wheat or oats or buckwheat at the value of the wheat, and to pay the aforesaid quantity in two installments, the first falling due within two months after date, amounting to 15 sch. of wheat or the before specified grain, the second half, being the second installment by assignment to Thomas Chambers, amounting to an equal 15 sch. of wheat or the above specified grain. And in case the assignment should not be accepted by Thomas Chambers, then the appearer shall pay the said 15 sch. of wheat to Henderick Martensen on Oct. 1, 1667. And it was further stipulated that Henderick Martensen shall hold the aforesaid cow to himself till his departure or at the longest till May 1, 1667, at his own risk and expense of feeding the same through the winter up to the aforesaid time, and to deliver said cow to the appearer in good health. For the purpose of complying with the present the appearer pledges his person and estate movable and immovable, present and future, submitting to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer besides Garret Foocken and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout

as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Harrent Cornelisz. Vogel. (Signed) Gerret Foocken, Jan Jansen Van Osterhoud. In my presence (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this January 29, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet and Henderick Cornelissen who declare having agreed in the following manner concerning plowing and harrowing the land of Hendr. Cornelissen, viz.: Henderick Cornelissen has contracted, and is contracting by the present with Ariaen Gerretsen that the latter shall plow and harrow the former's/ land situated next to the land of the farm belonging to the hon. Heer Stuyvesant, at present cultivated by the Heer Willem Beeckman, being as much land as has been sown last year by Albert Govertsen with oats and peas, which Adriaen Gerritsen accepts to plow and harrow in a proper manner, and to have it done on the first of May or at the latest on the tenth of May, N.S. For which plowing and harrowing Henderick Cornelissen promises to pay to Ariaen Gerritsen aforesaid the value of ten sch. of wheat. With which contract the respective parties declare to be both satisfied, under promise of mutually complying with the same, under obligation as per law. For which end the appearers, besides Roelof Swartwout and Tjerck Claesen DeWitt as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Henderick Cornelissen, the mark + of Ariaen Gerrets. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Tierck Claszen De Witt. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Willem Beeckman, schout, Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, schepenen of the village of Wildwyck, make known and know that on April 7, 1667, there were sold by Lord's execution at public auction a barn, stack and lot of Aert Pietersen Tack, being a corner lot in the village of Wildwyck, bounding at the west on the lot of Swerus Teunissen and at the south on the lot of Jan Barents Kunst, and that the same was bought by Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer. Which aforesaid barn and stack and the lot of the same we cede and convey by the present to the said Henderick Cornelissen in ownership, with such passive and active servitudes and rights as the same were possessed by his predecessor Aert Pietersen Tack, and was occupied by him, and said Henderick Cornelissen may possess, convey or sell the same at his will and pleasure, all excepting the Lord's rights, not wishing to have any further title or claim in the said barn, stack and lot,

but absolutely renouncing the same in behalf of the purchaser the aforesaid Henderick Cornelissen, having of him received the full payment for the same. On which account we also promise never more to revoke this conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same in any manner either by ourselves or by anybody else, under obligation as per law, renouncing all exceptions, privileges and defences, which should in any manner be contrary to the present. For which purpose we have signed the present with our own hands in the book of records in the secretary's office at Wildwyck. Done at Wildwyck February 1/11, 1667. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout.

On this February 9/19, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the worthy persons, Evert Pels, of the first part, and Henderick Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, of the second part, who declare having contracted in the following manner: Evert Pels declares having sold and Henderick Cornelissen having bought of the seller, aforesaid, a farm with the lot of the same, situated under and in the new village in the Esopus, the farming land being divided in two parcels, both 22 morgen 150 rods in extent, all as shown by the deed existing of the same allowed and granted him by the ex-director General, the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, and the hon. Heeren councillors of New Netherland, dated Apr. 25, 1663. For which purchase of the aforesaid farm and lot belonging to it, the purchaser promises to pay the aforesaid seller an amount of 152½ sch. of good winter wheat or the value of the same, in three payments or installments. The first, a just one-third, shall be due on next Christmas of this current year; the second, also being a just one-third, on May 1 of the following year 1668; the third or last installment, also being a just one-third, on Christmas of the same year 1668. The grantor promises to deliver to the grantee the aforesaid farm and lot free and unencumbered, except the Lord's rights, and to have at his expense the aforesaid deed conformed by this present government. And after having received the last installment, to properly convey and transfer the same to the grantees. With which aforesaid contract the respective appearers are mutually satisfied, under promise of irrevocably complying with the same, pledging their persons and estates as per law. For which end the appearers, besides Roelof Swartwout and Gerret Fooken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hands at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Gerret Fooken; Evert Pels, Henderick Cornelissen. In my presence (signed), Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this February 11/21, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belowmentioned witnesses the worthy Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, of the one part, and the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, of the other part, who declare having contracted upon the following conditions: Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort declares having sold and the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman having bought of the said seller ten morgens of arable land, or the just one-fourth part of the land belonging to him by virtue of having bought out the other heirs of the patrimonial inheritance of the children of the deceased Mattys Jansen, situated under the village of Wildwyck, for cash money, amounting to 600 gldrs. in sewan. It is also stipulated that the grantor shall receive one-half of the rent for the land leased to Thomas Chambers, being from Sept. 1, 1666, up to date, and also to bear the expenses which have been incurred on the same. But the further rent, till the expiration of said lessee Thomas Chambers' lease, shall be received and enjoyed by the aforesaid grantee, who shall also bear the further expense which may fall on the said land. On account whereof, therefore, the said grantor cedes and renounces said land for himself and his heirs, and conveys to the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman these aforesaid ten morgens of farming land, or his just one-fourth part of the land as mentioned before, not willing to retain in the same any more authority, right or claim, nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same in any manner either by himself or by anybody else, he having received the full price for the same of the grantee. And both respective appearers promise to sincerely comply with this sale and purchase under obligations as per law. And the grantor, for himself and his descendants, promises never more to revoke this conveyance and transfer, nor to proceed against the same, as per law. And therefore both the respective appearers, besides Henderick Cornelissen and Gerret Foocken, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hands, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year mentioned before. (Signed) Jan Janse, Wilh. Beeckman. (Signed) Henderick Cornelissen, Gerret Foocken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this February 12/22, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Christoffel Davids, of the first part, and Evert Pels, of the second part, who declare having contracted with each other in the following manner: Christoffel Davids declares having sold and Evert Pels having bought of the aforesaid seller, his land situated on the bank of the Esopos Kil, near the rondout, to the east of the wagon road, running till a running little kil and extending till the second mountain in the interior of

the country up to the Ponckhachking path, and with it his dwelling standing on the bank near the rondout. For which land and dwelling the purchaser promises to pay the seller an amount of 300 gldrs. heavy money in wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs. or other grain in proportion of the value of wheat, in three installments, the first in November next of this year, being a just one-third portion. The second installment in November of the year 1668, also being a just one-third portion, and the third installment in November of the year 1669, being also a just one-third part. The grantor promises to deliver the aforesaid land and little dwelling on May 1 next, free and unencumbered excepting the Lord's right, and with them the deed for the same. With which beforenamed contract the appearers are satisfied, under promise of both sincerely complying with the same, pledging their persons and estates as per law. And on this account the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Louwies Dubois as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) The mark C D of Christoffel Davids, Evert Pels. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Louys Dubois, witnesses. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this February 15/25, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy persons, Evert Pels, of the first part, Roelof Swartwout and Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen, of the second part, who declare having contracted with each other in the following manner: Evert Pels declares having sold and Roelof Swartwout with Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, the aforesaid guardians, having bought of the aforesaid seller, his farm situated under the village of Wildwyck, as the same is at present surrounded by a stockaded fence, (the limits of the same are the wagon road towards the east till the bridge across the Kil, and towards the west the farmland of Aert Martensen Doorn which two farms are separated by a small kil) besides his dwelling, barn, two stacks and the lot of the same and whatever is fast in the ground and fixed by nail as the same is at present surrounded by a fence of palisades, situated in the village of Wildwyck between the lots of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant and Thomas Chambers. For which above specified farming land, house, barn, stacks and adjoining lot the said purchasers pay the aforesaid seller an amount of 1,537 gldrs. 12 st. ready money, and originating from a "schepen knowledge" dated Feb. 21, 1665, and a further obligation dated Feb. 21, 1665, both of which, the aforesaid "schepen knowledge" as well as the obligation are annulled by the present and

shall have no further force. The aforesaid grantees promise still to pay the grantor for the aforesaid land, house and lot as specified before, in the middle of October of this current year a quantity of 140 sch. of winter wheat or the value of the same. The grantor, therefore, by the present cedes, conveys and transfers to the aforesaid grantees the beforenamed farmland, house, barn, stacks and the lot of them free and unencumbered except the Lord's right, not willing or reserving any authority, right or claim in the same either for himself or his heirs, provided he shall live in the same house till May 1 next. And the risk of the house, barn and stacks through negligence with his own fire shall fall upon him. And the grantor by the present promises to deliver the deed of the aforesaid land to the said grantees within the stipulated time published by the hon. Heer Ridsert Nicolls to have the deeds confirmed by him, the expenses for the said confirmation by the grantor to be paid by the grantees upon delivery of the same, and in case of neglect by the grantor the confirmation, if it has to be done out of time as said before, shall come and fall to the charge of the grantor. The title or confirmation of the house and lot at Wildwyck shall be delivered by the grantor to the grantees in the same manner as he, by conveyance, has received and bought the same of his predecessor Thomas Chambers. And for the purpose of complying with the before specified contract as well in regard to purchase as to sale and conveyance, the respective appearers promise by the present to act with sincerity, pledging their persons and estates as per law. On which account the said appearers, besides Thomas Chambers and Louwies Dubois, both residents of this village of Wildwyck, as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Evert Pels, Roelof Swartwout, Cornelis Barents Slect. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Louys Dubois. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Inventory made this March 5, N. S., 1667, of the estate left by the deceased Henderick Cornelissen, Lyn-draejer, in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, Evert Pels and Roelof Swartwout, both commisaries of the village of Wildwyck, and there was found:

A quantity of broken hemp, being 1 lb., a quantity of unbroken hemp, being bundles, ropemaker's tools, hempseed and linseed, a musket and powderhorn with powder and ball, a sword and belt, 41 silver buttons, a small powderhorn, a pocket pistol's barrel and its lock, a small pouch for powder and two molds for bullets.

Three ties, one pair of linen pants, three pairs of stockings, one pair of leather pants, one old broadcloth suit, an "innocent" coat, a white blanket, a head pillow,

an old straw bed, a red cap, a drab-colored hat with the hatband, a pair of shoes.

A Luyter's psalter (probably Lutheran book of psalms), a razor, a schoolboard and some papers, a drawer, a tin teapot, a copper kettle, one pound of spun thread, a new pail, a pair of leather mittens, a parcel of land, a trunk with odds and ends.

Done at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms on which by public auction the administrators of the estate of H. Cornelissen, Lyndraejer, deceased, intend to sell to the highest bidder. 1) For ready money, or at the longest within two weeks after date, these below-mentioned effects, viz., a quantity of broken hemp, a quantity of linseed, 41 silver buttons, three ties, 4½ lbs. of spun flax thread. The other movable effects, in two installments, the first being one-fourth portion within two weeks, the second installment being three-fourth parts in the middle of October of this current year 1667.

And a parcel of land situated under the village of Wildwyck, next to the farm of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, at present cultivated by the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, the limits and extent of the same as per the bill of sale between the deceased Hendr. Cornelissen and Albert Govertsen /to be paid for/ in two installments, the first one /falling due/ in the middle of October of this current year 1667, the second installment in the middle of October of the year 1668. The payment shall take place in winter wheat, the sch. valued at six gldrs., other grain in proportion.

The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties for the purchase each as principal, one for all, and if the purchaser cannot furnish sufficient sureties, the purchased articles shall again be offered for sale, and in case they should bring less, the first purchaser shall be charged with the difference, and in case they should bring more, the first purchaser shall not profit thereby. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, officer of this village, at Wildwyck this March 2/12, 1667.

Reyndert Pieters: two small bunches of dressed hemp, 15 gldrs. Arent Teunissen: two small bunches of dressed hemp, 13 gldrs., 10 st. Reyndert Pieters: one bunch of dressed hemp, 23 gldrs. Willem Montagnie: a few bunches of hatched hemp, 8 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen: a small bunch of flax, 3 gldrs., 15 st. Albert Jansen: linseed, 21 gldrs.; 41 silver buttons, 32 gldrs. Albert Govers: three neckties, six gldrs. Willem Beeckman: 4½ lbs. spun flax

yarn, 30 gldrs. Total: 152 gldrs., 5 st.

Albert Jansen: a sword and belt, 22 gldrs. 10 st.; a pocket pistol-barrel with its lock and a small powderhorn, 8 gldrs. 10 st. Cornelis Barents: two bullet-molds, one small bag with powder, and a measure, 6 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout: a musket, powderhorn with powder and small bags with bullets, 58 gldrs., 10 st. Jan Oosterhout: an "innocent" coat, 126 gldrs. Hendr. Martens: an old cloth suit, 38 gldrs. Cornelis Barents: a pair of leather pants, 20 gldrs. Michiel Vergrugge: a pair of linen pants, 12 gldrs., 10 st. Barent Holst: a pair of shoes, 19 gldrs., 10 st. Claes Claesen: a pair of stockings, 16 gldrs., 10 st. Lambert Huyberts: two pairs of old stockings, 5 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout: a grey hat, 24 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen: a drawer, 8 gldrs. Willem Beeckman: two razors, one whetstone, one white-iron little funnel, 11 gldrs. Frederick Pieters: a Lutheran book of psalms, a privy and two old combs, 15 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen: a red cap, 2 gldrs., 10 st. Arent Teunissen: a blanket, 34 gldrs., 10 st. Arent Pieters: A straw bed and head pillo, 19 gldrs. Albert Gerrits: a new pail, 13 gldrs.

Paul Paulusen: the trunk with some odds and ends, 46 gldrs. Jan Joosten: a sword having belonged to Albert Jansen, 13 gldrs. 10 st. Jan Willemsen: a pair of leather gloves, 1 gldr. Jan Oosterhout: a sch. of hempseed, 20 gldrs. Jeroen Douwesen: a sch. of hempseed, 21 gldrs. 10 st. Hendr. Jochems: a sch. of hemp seed, 22 gldrs. 15 st. Albert Jansen: a sch. of hemp seed, 18 gldrs. Juriaen Westphael: a sch. of hempseed, 17 gldrs. 10 st. Thomas Chambers: a sch. of hempseed, 22 gldrs. 15 st. Arent Teunissen: a sch. of hempseed, 19 gldrs. Total: 804 gldrs. 5 st.

Bidders for the parcel of land are: Louwies Dubois, 150 gldrs.; Willem Montagnie, 180 gldrs.; Roelof Swartwout, 200 gldrs.; Jan Oosterhout, 210 gldrs.; Mattheus Capito, 220 gldrs.; Albert Jansen, 230 gldrs.; Willem Beeckman, 240 gldrs.; Willem Montagnie, 250 gldrs.; Albert Govertsen, 260 gldrs.; Willem Montagnie, 270 gldrs.; Willem Beeckman, 280 gldrs.; Jan Van Oosterhout, 290 gldrs. These 290 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 300 gldrs. which are bid down to 31 gldrs., and Roelof Swartwout became purchaser for 321 gldrs.

Paul Paulusen: a musket of Aert Teunissen, 28 gldrs. Arent Teunissen: the half portion of the undressed hemp, 50 gldrs.; the half portion of the undressed hemp, 61 gldrs. Total: 1,264 gldrs. 5 st.

A carabine with a cartridge-box of Gerret Fookken.

I become surety for Paul Paulusen, (signed) Jan Joosten.

I become surety for Cornelis Barents, (signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt.

I become surety for Arent Teunissen, (signed) W. Montagne.

I become surety for Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, (signed) Jan Joosten.

On this March 4/14, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Arent Teunissen who declares having leased of Tjerck Claesen De Wit these belownamed rope-maker's tools, viz.: six bobbins with the wheel and a hemp string, five iron, three large and one small sleds, a top with three reels, two turning boards, a new hairline, a span, a hatchel, a new and an old brake, a splicing horn of a deer, an iron needle, an iron spindle, two shafts. And /to have rented/ the before-specified tools for the period of three consecutive years, commencing on the beforenamed date. For which rented tools the appearer promises to annually pay the lessor four sch. of winter wheat or the value of the same /Here the contract abruptly ends in the original./

We, the undersigned, Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, schepenen of this village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared the worthy Mattheus Capito, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares having transferred, ceded and conveyed as by the present he is transferring, ceding and conveying to Roelof Hendericksen the one just half of his lot situated in the village of Wildwyck, the whole lot being wide towards the west nine rods, 11 feet, and eastward eight rods, five feet, long about 14 rods, being confined to the north by the second half of the aforesaid lot, belonging to Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy, and to the south by the lot of David Graffort, all in accordance with the attestation of grant and cession by the former hon. Heer Dir. Gen. Petrus Stuyvesant, dated Apr. 20, 1665, N.S. In which aforesaid lot the aforesaid Mattheus Capito has not reserved any more share, right or disposal but has absolutely renounced and ceded the same in behalf of the aforesaid Roelof Hendericksen, he having received of the aforesaid Roelof Hendericksen the full payment for the aforesaid lot, in accordance with the bill of sale of the same. And the aforesaid Mattheus Capito promises never more to revoke this transfer and conveyance, neither to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same, either by himself or by anybody else in any manner. Binding his person and goods movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them to all courts and judges. And for this purpose the appearer, besides ourselves, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck, this March 5/15, 1667. (Signed) Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout, Mattheus Capito.

On this March 5/15, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below named witnesses the worthy Roelof Hendericksen, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares having transferred, ceded and conveyed, as by the present he is transferring, ceding and conveying to Paulus Paulusen his house and lot, situated in the village of Wildwyck, between the lots of Cornelis Cornelissen Vernoy and David Grafford, by virtue of a former conveyance by me, Mattheus Capito, to the aforesaid Roelof Hendericksen. In which aforesaid house and lot the aforesaid Roelof Hendericksen has not reserved any more share, right or disposal, but has absolutely renounced the same in behalf of the said Paulus Paulusen, having received of the said Paulus Paulusen for the aforesaid house and lot the full payment. And the aforesaid Roelof Hendericksen promises never more to revoke this transfer and conveyance nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same either by himself or by anyone else, in any manner, pledging his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer, besides Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Roelof Hendricks, Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Evert Pels and Thomas Chambers, schepenen of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us has appeared the worthy Aert Martensen Doorn, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to actually owe to the hon. Heer Jeremias Van Rensselaer a quantity of 23 good whole beaver skins at eight gldrs. a piece, originating from an aem about 40 gallons of brandy received by his deceased predecessor, Jacob Jansen Stol on July 5, 1655, and a further amount of 564 gldrs. on account of an assignment to Christoffel Davids, executed by his aforesaid deceased predecessor on July 13, 1657, which aforesaid amounts the appearer agrees to pay from the first installment falling due for the land under the village of Wildwyck, apportioned by him to his stepchildren on Sept. 10, N.S., 1666, with the understanding that the payment of the abovesaid beavers shall be made in beavers or specially in wheat at beaver's price, in such a manner as the said wheat, in payment of the said beavers shall be deliverable at Fort Orange, and the payment of the aforesaid 564 gldrs. in wheat, the sch. valued at 3½ gldrs., under condition that the appearer is obliged to have said wheat delivered at his expense from Wildwyck on the bank at the rondout or on board. And the appearer for the purpose of complying with the present specially mort-

gages the aforesaid first installment falling due for the land under the village of Wildwyck, apportioned by him to his stepchildren, in payment of the beforenamed amounts, and further in general his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, with submission to all courts and judges, and therefore the appearer, besides ourselves, has subscribed to the present at Wildwyck, this March 15/25, 1667. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn. (Signed) Evert Pels, Thomas Chambers.

On this March 16/26, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, in the presence of the below named witnesses the worthy Evert Pels, resident of the village of Wildwyck, who, by the present, conveys to the hon. Heer Jeremias Van Rentselaer a quantity of 140 sch. of winter wheat or the value of the same, to receive the said quantity in the middle of October of this current year 1667 of the guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen. And therefore the appearer, besides Thomas Chambers and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Evert Pels. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this aforesaid date, we, Roelof Swartwout and Cornelis Barents Slecht, guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen, have accepted this before named conveyance by Evert Pels to the hon. Heer Jeremias Van Rentselaer, to be paid in the middle of October of this current year 1667. And therefore we, besides Thomas Chambers and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with our own hands at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Roelof Swartouw, Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, Thomas Chambers, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

The following Agreement was not executed and had been crossed out in the original.

On this March 18/28, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below named witnesses, Jan Barents Kunst, resident of this village of Wildwyck, of the first part, and Volckert Jansen with Henderick Jochemsen, chosen guardians by the said Jan Barents Kunst, father of the minor child, Hilletje Janze, begotten with his deceased wife, Jannetje Ariaensen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in all love and friendship concerning the buying off of the before-mentioned child's maternal inheritance and right of succession, in the following manner: The said Jan Barentsen

Kunst as father promises to pay for once to his daughter Hilletje Janse, heir of her deceased mother, Jannaetje Ariaens for the movable as well as immovable estate an amount of 580 gldrs. in beavers and still an amount of 100 gldrs. in sewan when the said little daughter shall have reached the marriageable age, and by the present pledges his person and estate, movable and immovable, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. Over against which the said Jan Barents Kunst shall retain full possession of the estate and all other effects, debts and credits to his benefit or loss. The aforesaid Jan Barentsen Kunst also promises, and is obliged, to keep and to bring up his said little daughter and to educate her in the fear of God. With this parties declare to have absolutely partitioned, divided and satisfactorily settled in regard to the aforesaid buying off of inheritance and right of succession of the aforesaid little daughter as heir of her maternal estate, without, in regard to the beforementioned matter, the one party has any further claim against the other party. Parties promising never more to proceed nor to have proceeded against the present in any manner, either by themselves or by anyone else, pledging their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. To this end the aforesaid parties besides...have this (Here the instrument breaks off in the original.) Below was written:

Jacomina Cornelissen Slecht promises to pay the above amount in two installments. One half in May next of the year 1668, the second half in May of the year 1669. (This had also been crossed over.)

On this March 20/30, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares having received and borrowed from Gommert Paulusen a quantity of 30 sch. of winter wheat, under promise of again returning to said Gommert Paulusen these aforesaid 30 sch. of winter wheat after one consecutive year on March 20/30, 1668, and to pay for interest to said Gommert Paulusen a heifer now about a month old, on next All-Saints Day, N.S., but upon the following condition: If said heifer while yet in possession of the appearer should chance to die or to meet with an accident, then the appearer agrees to pay in place of the aforesaid heifer six sch. of wheat as interest to said Gommert Paulusen. And in case the appearer, after the time of one year, should not be able to return these abovenamed 30 sch. of wheat to Gommert Paulusen, then the appearer specially mortgages his cow, so that said Gommert Paulusen shall then be privileged to appropriate the same and to own it, under condition that, after said

Gommert Paulusen shall have received and accepted said cow and said heifer from the hands of the appearer, he shall still pay the appearer and deliver into his hands six sch. of wheat for the same. And in order to comply with the present, appearer, in general, pledges his person and other estate, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer, besides Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck and Albert Gerretsen, as witnesses, invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Jansen, Albert Jansen, as witness, Albert Gerretsen.

On this March 20/30, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the worthy person, Thomas Chambers, of the one part, and Henderick Palingh, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thomas Chambers declares having sold and Henderick Palingh having bought of the aforesaid seller a brewery with kettle, a cooler, a tub, an oast and oast cloth, the well and the lot, just as the same lies in the fence, situated in the village of Wildwyck toward the east of the said seller's house, across the street. For which purchase of said brewery and previous specified implements and lot the purchaser promises to pay the seller an amount of 2,100 gldrs. in sewan or in wheat, the sch. valued at six gldrs. or in other grain at the price of wheat, as said before, in two installments or parts. The first shall become due on October 20/30 of this before-named year 1667, being 1,000 gldrs. in the currency specified above; the second installment one year after date, being October 20/30, 1668, amounting to 1,100 gldrs. in the above specified currency. The seller promises to deliver, on tomorrow, the aforesaid brewery and specified annexes free and unencumbered, except the Lord's right, to the purchaser, to be possessed by him, and at the payment of the last installment to grant an absolute transfer and conveyance. And the purchaser, aforementioned, specially mortgages, instead of furnishing sureties, the aforesaid brewery and the before-specified annexes besides his dwelling situated in the village of Wildwyck across the street from the brewery. With which before-named agreement and conditions the appearers are satisfied, under promise of sincerely complying with the present pledging their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearers, besides Roelof Swartwout and Gerret Fooken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and

in the year named above. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Henry Pawling. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Gerret Foocken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 2, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, who declares to cede and convey as by the present he is ceding and conveying to Reynier Van der Coelen his house and lot, standing and situated in the village of Wildwyck between the farmhouse of the co-partners Frederick Pietersen and Jan Hendericks and that of the aforesaid Reynier Van der Coelen. The aforesaid lot is wide in the front and the back six rods Rhineland measure, and long 20 rods ten feet Rhineland measure, all according to a previous sale and conveyance by Aert Martensen Doorn and Geertruyd Andriessen, wife of the said Aert Martensen, dated June 16, N.S., 1666, by virtue of a grant from the former hon. Lord Dir. Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant to the farm. In which aforesaid house and lot the said hon. Heer Willem Beeckman has not reserved any more claim, title or authority, but has absolutely renounced the same in behalf of the before named Reynier Van der Coele, he having received of the same Van der Coele full payment for the aforesaid house and lot. And the aforesaid hon. Heer Willem Beeckman promises never more to revoke this conveyance and transfer neither to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same either by himself or by anybody else in any manner. And the said hon. Heer Willem Beeckman pledges his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them to all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer besides Gerret Foocken and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck as witnesses requested and invited for the purpose has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman. (Signed) Albert Jansen, Gerret Foocken, as witnesses. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon Evert Pels intends to sell at public auction to the highest bidder some farming implements and other effects: 1) The movable goods must be paid for on Oct. 15 of the below written year, viz., if the value of the purchased articles exceeds 25 gldrs. And whatever is sold at or below 25 gldrs. will have to be paid for inside of eight days, unless the purchaser bought several parcels which together exceed 25 gldrs. in value. The garden, with its fence, along the wagon road, situated under the village of Wildwyck, between the wagon road and the land of the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, now cultivated by the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, shall be paid for by the purchaser or "mynder" in the first half of October of this

below-named year. The land situated under the new village in the Esopus, the extent and limitation whereof is to be seen in the deed, /shall be paid for/ in two installments, the first to fall due on next Candlemas of the year 1668, the second installment on Candlemas of the following year 1669. The seller intends to immediately surrender to the purchaser the bill of sale of the aforesaid land, but the renewal of the same shall rest with the purchaser. The payment shall be made in winter wheat, the sch. valued at six gldrs., and other grains in proportion. The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties for the purchase, each one as principal, one for all, to the satisfaction of the seller. And in case the seller cannot furnish sufficient sureties said effects shall again be offered for sale, and in case they should bring less, this will be charged to the first purchaser, and in case they should bring more the first purchaser shall not profit thereby. And in case there should happen to be one or more purchasers to whom the seller is indebted, similar purchased articles shall be considered as a settlement of said accounts, up to the amounts at which they were sold. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck in the presence of the Heer Officer Willem Beeckman, and Commissaries Thomas Chambers and Roelof Swartwout, this April 2, N.S., 1667.

Sale. Reynier Van der Coele, a plow, 166 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen, a wagon, 30 gldrs. Reynier Van Coele, a stack-nave with the stack pole, 68 gldrs. Daniel Broodhead, shanks and hoops for a wagon, 76 gldrs. Reynier V. Coele, a plowshare and coulter, 25 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen, six sieves, 22 gldrs. Hendr. Jochemsen, six sieves, 43 gldrs.; four wharves, one balance, two turnpoles, 15 gldrs. Reynier V. Coelen, a winnow, 30 gldrs. 5 st. Broodhead, a winnow, 22 gldrs. Hendr. Jochems., eight half barrels, 25 gldrs. Jan Willemsen, some old iron work, 21 gldrs. 10 st.

Jan Oosterhout, a chopping bench with cutting knife, 26 gldrs. 10 st. Broodhead, a harrow with iron teeth, 34 gldrs. Reynier v d Coele, two leather hames, 33 gldrs. Lambert Huybertsen, a heifer, 36 gldrs. 5 st. Broodhead, a black bull calf, 25 gldrs. 10 st. Willem Beeckman, a red bull calf, 27 gldrs. 10 st. Reynier v d Coele, a beam, sleigh and two wheels, 10 gldrs. Paul Paulusen, a heifer, one year old, 110 gldrs. Arent Theunissen, the garden, 140 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts, the land under the new village, 626 gldrs. Reynier V. Coelen, a gelding 361 gldrs. Albert Jansen, a stack ladder, 8 gldrs. 5 st. Hendrick Palingh, a brewing vat, 33 gldrs. Total: 2,014 gldrs. 15 st.

I become surety for Reynier Van der Coele, (signed)
Jan Joosten.

I become surety for Capt. Daniel Broodhead, (signed)
Will Beeckman.

I become surety for Tjerck Claesen, (signed) Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout.

I become surety for Henderick Jochemsen. (Signed) Harman Hyndrychsen.

I become surety for Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, (signed) Albert Jansen Van Stenwyck.

I become surety for Paul Paulusen, (signed) Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout.

I become surety for Arent Teunissen, (signed) Wilh. Beeckman.

We become sureties for Lambert Huybertsen, (signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, Albert Jansen Van Stenwyck, for 626 gldrs.

On this April 4, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck and the below named witnesses, Albert Govertsen, of the first part, and Roelof Swartwout, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Albert Govertsen declares having sold and Roelof Swartwout having bought of the aforesaid seller, a parcel of arable land situated under the village of Wildwyck on this side of the kil between the land of the said Roelof Swartwout and the land of Thomas Chambers with all the rights belonging to the same, and of the annexed valley. For which parcel of land the purchaser immediately pays and delivers to the seller a musket and further still promises to pay to the seller, this coming summer, 12 lbs. of butter, wherewith the aforesaid land shall have been absolutely paid for. Under this condition the seller promises to assist the purchaser in resetting the old palisades which are at present standing around the aforesaid land. And to furnish a deed for the aforesaid land, as soon as he shall have received a deed for said land from his predecessor Mattheus Capito. With which beforementioned contract the appearers declare to be satisfied, under promise of sincerely complying with the same, binding their persons and goods, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted. And therefore the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Jan Joosten, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) the mark A of Albert Govertsen, Roelof Swartwout, Will Beeckman, Jan Joosten. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 4, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses, Frederick Pietersen, of the first part, and Reynier Van der Coelen, of the second part, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Frederick Pietersen declares having sold and Reynier Van der

Coele having bought of the aforesaid seller all his winter sowing of wheat and rye, about 38 sch. on the land under the village of Wildwyck, it being the back portion of the parcel of land called the "Rondeeltie." For which aforesaid winter sowing the purchaser promises to pay the seller an amount of 230 sch. of winter wheat or the value of the same in other grain in proportion, next fall after the land shall again have been sown with winter grain. And the purchaser's farmhand shall be assisted by the seller in removing the wood which has floated on the land and which at present covers the said winter sowing and the seller permits to the purchaser the use of the bridge in hauling the aforesaid winter crop under further promise of loaning the purchaser his stack, if the purchaser should need the same for harvesting the aforesaid crop. With which before mentioned contract appearers are both satisfied under promise of sincerely complying with the same, under obligations as per law. On which account the appearers, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Jan Joosten as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Fredrick Peetersz., Reynier Vander Coelle, Will. Beeckman, Jan Joosten. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 4, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Evert Prys, of the first part, and Reynier Van der Coele, of the second part, who declare having agreed and contracted upon the following conditions: Evert Prys declares having hired himself out to the said Reynier Van der Coele for the period of one current year, commencing on the beforenamed date, and to end on the last day of April, N.S., of the following year 1668. For which contracted period of hire, the hirer Van der Coele promises to pay the engaged person the quantity of 120 sch. of winter wheat or its value in other grain, in proportion, and a pair of new shoes at the expiration of the engagement. And in case the engaged man should need anything for his sustenance, the aforesaid hirer agrees to advance the same in deduction of the hired man's stipulated wages, in such a manner as the effects are sold by the storekeepers on the Manhatans. The hired man promises by the present to conduct himself diligently and faithfully as it behooves a pious and vigilant farm hand. With which aforesaid contract the respective appearers declare to be satisfied, under promise of mutually sincerely complying with the same, under obligations as per law. And therefore the respective appearers besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Jan Joosten, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed)

Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten, the mark m of Evert Prys, Reynier Van der Coelle. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 4, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the worthy Reynier Van der Coele who declares to grant power to attorney to as by the present he is granting power of attorney to the worthy Jan Joosten, for the purpose of taking care and looking to it, in his constituent's absence, that the latter's land here under the village of Wildwyck shall be properly tilled and sown with summer grain, in such a manner as the attorney shall deem proper in regard to tillage and sowing with summer crops. Also to watch for the constituent's interests in regard to the purchased winter grain of Frederick Pietersen, and to have the wood which has floated on the same removed in the best possible manner from the land. And further to act in such a manner as the attorney shall deem proper to the best of his knowledge and ability, in such a manner that the aforesaid attorney, in the constituent's stead, shall have power, during the latter's absence, to act for him, to attend to, and to promote his interests, under promise of holding valid what he, the attorney, shall have done in said affairs in this, the constituent's name, under obligations as per law, providing he, the attorney, shall be obliged (if so requested) to render a proper accounting of his administration. To which end the constituent, besides the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, as witnesses invited for the purpose, has subscribed to the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Wilh. Beeckman, Nicolaes D. Meyer. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 4, N.S., 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the worthy Reynier Van der Coele, who declares to be actually indebted to the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman for the amount of 55 good whole beaver skins, the beforenamed amount being the balance of the purchase money for a negro. On this account the said appearer promises to pay the said quantity of 55 good whole beaverskins to the said hon. Heer Willem Beeckman without cost or expense on June 15 of this aforesaid year. For which he specially mortgages, in case he should fail to make the aforesaid payment, a little house and lot in the village of Wildwyck, at present inhabited by Willem Montagnie, two horses with Frederick Pietersen, here, and one cow with Aert Martensen Doorn, and further such horses and cattle as he, the appearer, will send hither next May, out of which above-specified property the said hon. Heer Beeckman is at

liberty to recover his claim. And further for the purpose of applying with the foregoing, in general his person and other effects, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting the same to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. For which purpose the appearer has signed the present with his own hand, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Nicolaes D. Meyer, Phylp Jansen Van Vollenhoo, witnesses. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this March 27/April 6, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses, Christoffel Davids, who declares having conveyed and ceded as by the present he is ceding and conveying for himself and his heirs to Evert Pels his small dwelling and the land situated near the Rondout on the bank of the Esopus Kil, belonging under the jurisdiction of the village of Wildwyck, with all the obligations and privileges appertaining to the aforesaid land, by virtue of the grant made by the former vice-director Johannes Dyckman at the time residing at Fort Orange in the service of the Lord's Directors of the privileged West India Company, dated Aug. 16, 1653, with the request that the said Evert Pels in the name of him, Christoffel Davids, shall obtain for said lands a deed from the hon. Lord Gov. Genl. Ridsert Nicolls. Wherefore he also grants him absolute power and authority to obtain the aforesaid deed. Promising to consider valid whatever he, Evert Pels, may have done regarding said affair in his name, and also nevermore to revoke the aforesaid conveyance and grant, neither by himself nor his heirs, nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same under obligations as per law, under condition that the conditions of sale of said lands and little house shall be complied with by Evert Pels, in accordance with the contract of sale of the same, dated Feb. 12/22, 1667. And therefore the appearer besides Roelof Swartwout and Gerret Fooken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has subscribed to the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) the mark C D of Christoffel Davids, (signed) Roelof Swartwout, Gerret Fooken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 1/11, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses the worthy Thomas Chambers, resident of this village of Wildwyck, who declares to cede and to convey, as by the present he is conveying and ceding, to Mr. Abraham Staats his house and lot, standing and situated in the village of Beverwyck to the north of Fort Albany, between the lots of Abraham Vossenburch and Jan Barentsen,

wide and long or deep as per the deed granted for the same by the former hon. Heer Dir. Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant. In which aforesaid house and lot the said Thomas Chambers has not reserved any more claim, title or authority but has absolutely renounced the same in behalf of the aforesaid Mr. Abraham Staats, he having obtained from the same the full payment for the aforesaid house and lot. And the said Thomas Chambers promises nevermore to revoke this conveyance and grant, nor to proceed nor cause to be proceeded against the same either by himself or anybody else, in whatever manner. Pledging his person and goods, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them to the jurisdiction of all courts and judges. And therefore the appearer besides Willem La Montagne and Gerret Foocken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose has subscribed to the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Wilh. La Montagne, Gerret Foocken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Willem Beeckman, schout, Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, schepenen of the village of Wildwyck, bear witness and know that on Oct. 7, 1664, by Lord's execution there was publicly sold a parcel of arable land 20 morgens in extent situated under the village of Wildwyck between the farms of Aert Jacobs, Tjerck Claesen and Jan Willemsen Hoochteylingh, as also a house and lot belonging to the same, situated in the village of Wildwyck, being a corner lot, bounded towards the east by the lot of Teunis Jacobs and Andries Pietersen, co-partners, and to the south by the lot of Jan Barentsen Kunst, the aforesaid arable land with house and lot having belonged to Aert Pietersen Tack, and was bought by Swerus Teunissen. Which aforesaid arable land with the house and lot belonging to the same, we, by the present, cede and convey to the said Swerus Teunissen for his property with such passive and active servitudes and rights as were possessed and held by his predecessor Aert Pietersen Tack, with the right of possessing, conveying or selling the same as he pleases, all save the Lord's rights, not willing to retain any further authority or claim in the aforesaid arable land, house and lot but absolutely renouncing the same in behalf of the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen, having received thereof the full payment by him. On account whereof we also promise to hold this conveyance valid and nevermore to revoke the same, nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the same in any manner, either by ourselves or by anybody else, under obligations as per law, and renouncing all exceptions, benefits and defences which should in any manner be contrary to the same. For which purpose we have subscribed to the present with our own hands in the book of minutes in the Secretary's office at Wildwyck. Given at Wildwyck, this

April 9/19, 1667. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout.

On this April 9/19, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Tjerck Claesen De Witt, who promises by the present to grant to Swerus Teunissen a conveyance for the land bought by said Swerus Teunissen of Pieter Hillebrants, successor of the deceased Albert Gysbertsen. Said land is situated under the village of Wildwyck and was sold by him, the appearer, to the deceased Albert Gysbertsen, and to grant the same to the aforesaid Swerus Teunissen free and unencumbered, save the Lord's rights, within two months after date, under obligations as per law. Without any suspicion or craft he, the appearer, besides Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has signed the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout, Tierck Claszen De Witt. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 10/20, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the belownamed witnesses Jan Hendericksen, who declares having borrowed and received of Paulus Cornelissen 30 sch. of oats as seed corn, under promise of again returning said 30 sch. of oats to the said Paulus Cornelissen from the first crops of this year, with the interest of the same being ten sch. of oats, so that the total amounts to 40 sch. of oats. For the purpose of complying with the present he, the appearer, specially mortgages the sowings or the crop of oats and further in general his person and other estate, as per law. And therefore the appearer, besides Swerus Teunissen and Gommert Paulusen, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, has subscribed to the present with his own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Jan Heyndricksz., Gommert Pauls, Sweer Thoonussen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

I, the undersigned Poulus Cornelis, acknowledge having been fully paid for the above-furnished oats. Wiltwyck, April 20/30, 1668. (Signed) Poulus Cornelisen. In my presence, (signed) W. Beeckman.

Conditions and terms whereupon Pieter Hillebrants intends to sell at public auction to the highest bidder the below mentioned furniture, in the following manner: The payment shall take place in the middle of November of this belowmentioned year, in winter wheat or in the value of the same, the sch. of wheat valued at six gldrs. in sewan. The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the seller for the purchase, and in case he should be unable to furnish sureties

such effects shall again be offered for sale, at the expense of the first purchaser in case they should bring less, and in case they should bring more, then the first purchaser shall not profit thereby. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, and Roelof Swartwout, commissary, on this April 17/27, 1667.

Willem Beeckman, a parcel of old ironwork, 18 gldrs. Arent Teunissen, a saw, 7 gldrs. Willem Beeckman, a pivot of the nave of a stack, 3 gldrs. Jan Oosterhout, a salt drawer, old lantern and two old sieves, 6 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts, two forks, a fire stirrer, a torch-holder, 8 gldrs., 5 st. Willem Beeckman, old ropes, a piece of a chain, 8 gldrs. Held back--an old winnow, 6 gldrs. Aert Doorn, a bird cage, 6 gldrs., 5 st. Jan Oosterhout, some tar, 16 gldrs., 10 st. Aert Doorn, some lime, 12 gldrs. Willem Beeckman, a pleasure sleigh, 26 gldrs.; a lumber sleigh, 12 gldrs. Held back--a wagon with shaft, 182 gldrs.; a gelding, 338 gldrs.; a mare, 420 gldrs. Roelof Swartwout, a whetstone with the handle, 15 gldrs., 10 st. Teunis Jacobs., a table, 4 gldrs., 10 st. Roelof Swartwout, a gelding (offered again), 360 gldrs. Frederick Pieters, four hanks, two hames, two swivel trees, two hooks, 13 gldrs. Lambert Huyberts, two bits, a bridle and a collar, 16 gldrs., 5 st. Total: 1,478 gldrs., 5 st.

A musket of Roel. Hendr.

I become surety for Roelof Swartwout, (signed) Aert Maertsen Doorn.

Nota Bene: To be paid from the proceeds: To Niclaes Meyer, 237 gldrs.; to Jan Lootman, 22 sch. of wheat, 132 gldrs.; to Swartwout, 26 sch. of wheat, 156 gldrs. Total: 525 gldrs.

On this April 20/30, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy persons, Evert Pels and Samuel Olivier, who declare having agreed with each other in the following manner: Evert Pels declares having let and Samuel Olivier having hired of the aforesaid lessor his dwelling with the land belonging to the same, as per the purchase of Christoffel Davids, situated on the Esopus Kil near the Rondout, for the period of one year. For which lease the lessee promises to pay the lessor 80 gldrs. in sewan or in grain, market price, the first half at the end of six months and the second half at the expiration of the said lease. The lessor promises to set up 800 palisades as a fence around the land and to repair the house, providing the lessee be obliged to return said palisades after expiration of the lease. The repairs to the house, the building of a support and a chimney will be deducted from the rent by the lessor after expiration of the lessee's lease, after a valuation by two good men.

With which aforesaid agreement the appearers are satisfied, under promise of sincerely complying with the present, under obligations as per law. And on this account the appearers, besides Roelof Swartwout and Jan Hendericksen as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Evert Pels, Samuel Oliver. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Jan Heyndricksz. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 22/May 2, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet, former farmer or lessee of the farm situated under the village of Wildwyck named "Recoopenhoeck," belonging to the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, who declares having settled with the attorneys of the said hon. Heer Stuyvesant, being the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Thomas Chambers, and admits, after said settlement, still to owe the said hon. Heer Stuyvesant an amount of 666 gldrs. in sewan for received merchandise, and another amount of 151 gldrs. 10 st. in beavers for rent of the said land, being the balance of a former "schepen knowledge" and "schepen judgment," for which on the above named day the said Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet has delivered a stallion, from his share in the one half of the natural increase, which has been valued by impartial good men at 65 sch. of winter wheat, amounting for his share to 32½ sch. of winter wheat. He has further furnished two pairs of hinges to the dwelling of the aforesaid farm, costing three sch. of winter wheat. Which aforesaid balance the appearer accepts to pay upon demand to the said hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant or his attorneys. And for this purpose pledges his person and property as per law. On which account the appearer, besides Jan Joosten and Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) the mark + of Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet. (Signed) Jan Joosten, Albert Jansen Van Steenwyck. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 29/May 9, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, Frederick Pietersen and Jan Hendericksen, co-partners, in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, officer, Jan Joosten and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the aforesaid village, who represent, by request, Jan Jacobsen Slyckkooten, yet a minor, son of Jacob Jansen Slyckkooten, deceased, of the first part, and Cornelis Wyncoop, of the second part, who in the presence of the below-named witnesses declare having agreed in the following manner: The aforesaid respective persons, the sellers, declare having

sold, and Cornelis Wyncoop having bought of the aforesaid sellers a farm, situated under the village of Wilwyck across the Great Kil, between the land of Henderick Jochemsen, Thomas Chambers, Petrus Stuyvesant and Jeronimus Ebbingh. Also a dwelling, barn and lot belonging to the same in the village of Wildwyck, with everything set in the ground and fixed by nails, standing and situated between the house lots of Jeronimus Ebbingh and Reynier Van der Coele, just as the said lot is surrounded by its fence (with such passive and active servitudes and rights as the aforesaid sellers have possessed and occupied the same) the clause between () had been entered in the margin in the original, but had been crossed out/. Also a wheel plow with its iron-work. For which aforesaid land, house, barn, lot and wheel-plow the purchaser promises to pay the sellers a quantity of 1,075 sch. of winter wheat in money to be paid in three payments or installments, the first of which will become due in the month of March of the year 1668, being a just one-third of the before-mentioned purchase money. The second installment in the month of March of the year 1669, being a just one-third, and the third or last installment in the month of March of the year 1670. And the sellers promise to furnish a perfect deed and conveyance to the purchaser upon receipt of the last or third installment. And it is agreed that the purchaser shall and may take possession of the aforesaid land on Sept. 1 of this before-mentioned year, when the crops shall have been removed from the land, with such active and passive servitudes and rights as the aforesaid sellers have possessed the same. And that the grantors shall yet be permitted to occupy the dwelling, barn and stack situated in the village of Wildwyck till the following May 1 of the year 1668, provided they shall assume the risk for the same. The purchaser, in place of furnishing sureties, mortgages or pledges to the aforesaid sellers the aforesaid land, and house and lot belonging to the same until the full payment for the same shall have been made. With which aforesaid contract the respective appearers are satisfied, promising to irrevocably comply with the present without suspicion or cunning, binding their respective persons and properties as per law. For which purpose the respective appearers, besides Cornelis Barentsen Slecht and Swerus Teunissen as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Fredrick Peetersz, Jan Heyndricksz, Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Joosten, Roelof Swartwout, Cornelus Wyncoop. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, Sweer Thoonussen. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

On this April 30/May 10, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of this village of Wildwyck,

in the presence of Evert Pels and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries of the aforesaid village, Tjerck Claesen De Wit, who declared to convey and to cede to and in behalf of Swerus Teunissen, residing in the colony of Rentselaerswyck, a parcel of arable land, situated under the village of Wildwyck, 20 morgens in extent, bounded to the west by the land of the appearer, to the south by the land of Aert Jacobs, to the east and north by a thicket and the Great Kil. All of this by virtue of a deed and conveyance of his land, situated under the village of Wildwyck, dated Oct. 28, 1661, bought of Johanna DeLaet, wife of Jeronimus Ebbingh. Which aforesaid parcel of land, 20 morgens in extent, was first sold by the appearer to Albert Gysbertsen, deceased, the predecessor of Pieter Hillebrants, and again by the aforesaid Pieter Hillebrants sold to the said Swerus Teunissen. And he therefore by the present cedes and conveys the aforementioned parcel of land to the said Swerus Teunessen, in ownership, with such rights as he himself has occupied and possessed the same, revoking by the present all rights and claims he could or should have in the same, promising to rid the same of all pretensions which should hereafter be made against the same, and to consider, and to have considered, this conveyance valid, all in accordance with the law governing similar transactions. Here it breaks off. The above had been crossed out in the original, and in the margin was written: "Has been annulled."

Inventory taken of the property and effects of Allert Heymans Roos in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, Thomas Chambers and Roelof Swartwout, commissaries, in accordance with the order of the hon. Heeren Commissioners. Capt. Robbert Nydham, Thomas Delaval and Cornelis Van Ruyven, and the wife of Allert Heymans Roos has shown: A farm with its growing crops, a dwelling and a barn, seven heads of horses--young and old, eight heads of cattle (cows) young and old, wagon and plow and other farming implements, and further the necessary furniture consisting of beds and pillows, dishes, kettles, and so on. Thus done at Wildwyck, this April 30/May 10, 1667.

On this May 1/11, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses Jan Hendericks, son of the deceased Henderick Alberts, Frederick Pietersen, husband and guardian of Engeltie Hendericks, daughter of the deceased Henderick Albertsen, the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman and Roelof Swartwout appointed guardians for Jan Jacobs Slyckkoten, son of Jacob Jansen Slyckkoten, deceased, which son is still a minor, in the presence of Aert Martensen Doorn, stepfather, and Geertruyd Andriesen, mother of the said children, who declare having, on this beforementioned day, in all love and friendship, made with each other a parti-

tion, separation and division of their paternal property being here in New Netherland, and on Sept. 10, N.S., 1666, made, shown, ceded and conveyed to them by the said Aert Martensen Doorn. And the said Jan Hendericksen, at the division of the aforesaid estate has taken from among the animals a young mare and a young stallion. Frederick Pietersen, at the division of the said estate, has taken from among the animals two milch cows and a yearling heifer. There remain for the aforesaid guardians for the minor child Jan Jacobs Slyckkoten at the division of the said estate in animals: a heifer two years old, a two-year-old ox, a one-year-old ox and a stallion. Jan Hendericksen, therefore, must pay to the said guardians for his share eight sch. of winter wheat valued at 48 gldrs. in sewan.

The farm under the village of Wildwyck, with house, barn and lot in Wildwyck, brought at the sale an amount of 6,450 gldrs. in sewan. The winter crop brought at the sale an amount of 1,380 gldrs. in sewan. The wagon, half iron work, brought at the sale 108 gldrs. in sewan. Amounting together to a sum of 7,938 gldrs. in sewan. There is to be deducted from the aforesaid amount of 7,938 gldrs. in sewan an amount of 5,302 gldrs. 10 st. in sewan on account of debts, and divers expenses made on the said farm, leaving from the aforesaid amount of 7,938 gldrs., a balance of 2,635 gldrs. 10 st. in sewan.

Out of which Jan Hendericksen is to receive for his full share of one-third the amount of 878 gldrs. 10 st. in sewan. Frederick Pietersen is to receive from the aforesaid amount for his share of one-third, also an amount of 878 gldrs. 10 st. in sewan. And the aforesaid guardians of the minor child, Jan Jacobs Slyckkoten, for his share of one-third of the before-mentioned amount, will also receive the sum of 878. gldrs. 10 st. in sewan. Each of the respective appearers still is entitled to his portion and share in the summer crop and in a garden situated here, below the village.

With which partition and division the aforesaid respective appearers declare to be mutually well satisfied, acknowledging that one has no more right or title to the share of the others as mentioned above, save only what has been specially mentioned in this present instrument of partition, with promise by the respective appearers to hold the present valid and to irrevocably comply with the same, under obligations as per law, renouncing by the present all exceptions, privileges and defenses which should in any manner be contrary to the present. On which account the respective appearers, besides Gerret Fooken and Cornelis Hoogeboom, as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, have signed the present with their own hand at Wildwyck, on the day and in the year named above. (Signed) Jan Heyndricksz, Fredrick Pettersz, Wilh. Beeckman, Roelof Swartwout, Aert Martsen Doorn, the mark

¶ of Geertruyd Andriesen, (signed) Gerret Foocken, Cornelis Hoogenboom. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon Jan Hendericks and Frederick Pietersen, co-partners, together with the guardians of Jan Jacobs Slyckkoten, intend to sell to the highest bidder at public auction the summer crop, standing on the "Rondeeltje." Also a horse and cows by the said guardians. The payment shall take place at Candlemas of the following year 1668 in wheat, the sch. at three gldrs. heavy money, or in other grain, reckoned in the value of wheat. The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish sufficient sureties for his purchase to the satisfaction of the sellers. And in case the purchaser cannot furnish sufficient sureties, then said goods shall again be offered for sale, at the expense of the first purchaser in case they should bring less, and in case they should bring more, then the first purchaser shall not profit thereby. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted in the presence of Henderick Jochemsen and Jacob Burhans, commissaries, this June 25, 1667.

A heifer two years old is offered for sale, and Reynier Van der Coelen bid 51 gldrs. This is increased by the auctioneer with 60 gldrs., and is not sold. An ox, one year old, is offered for sale, and Albert Goverts bid 24 gldrs. This is increased with 30 gldrs., and bid down to 8 gldrs., and Albert Goverts became purchaser for 32 gldrs. An ox two years old, for which Mattheus Capito bids 55 gldrs. This is increased with 50 gldrs. and bid down to 7 gldrs., and Aert Martensen Doorn became purchaser for 62 gldrs.

A stallion, for which Warnaer Hoorenbeeck bids 155 gldrs., which is increased by the auctioneer with 100 gldrs., and bid down to 20 gldrs., and Warnaer Hoorenbeeck became purchaser for 175 gldrs. A heifer two years old for which Evert Prys bids 62 gldrs., which is increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. and bid down to 3 gldrs., and Evert Prys became purchaser for 65 gldrs.

A parcel of white peas, the product of 3 sch. sowing on the "Rondeeltje," for which Frederick Pieters bids 50 gldrs., which is increased by the auctioneer with 30 gldrs. and bid down to 10 gldrs., and Frederick Pietersen became purchaser for 60 gldrs. A parcel of gray peas, the product of 2 sch. sowing standing next to the buckwheat on the "Rondeeltje," for which Reynier Van der Coelen bids 32 gldrs. This is increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which are bid down to 6 gldrs., and Reynier Van der Coelen became purchaser for 38 gldrs. A parcel of gray peas of 2 sch. sowing, bounding on the before-mentioned gray peas, for which Reynier Van der Coelen bids 32 gldrs., and which is increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs., which are

bid down to 8 gldrs. Frederick Pieters becomes purchaser for 40 gldrs. A parcel of oats of 10 sch. sowing, lying on the "Rondeeltje," alongside the peas and the oats. Frederick Pietersen bids 54 gldrs., which are increased by the auctioneer with 40 gldrs., which are bid down to 7 gldrs. and Tomas Harmensen becomes purchaser for 61 gldrs. A parcel of oats of 10 sch. sowing, lying alongside the former parcel for which Henderick Jochemsen bids 54 gldrs. This is by the auctioneer increased with 40 gldrs., and bid down to 10 gldrs., and Arent Teunessen became purchaser for the amount of 64 gldrs.

A parcel of oats of 10 sch. sowing, lying alongside the last-named parcel, for which Frederick Pietersen bids 60 gldrs., which is increased by the auctioneer with 40 gldrs., which are bid down to 7 gldrs., and Arent Teunessen becomes purchaser for 67 gldrs. Four sch. sowing of white peas on the land of Thomas Chambers, for which Reynier Van der Coelen bids 62 gldrs. These are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs., and bid down to 2 gldrs., and Thomas Harmens became purchaser for the amount of 64 gldrs. Five sch. of sowing of oats on the same land, for which Albert Govertsen bids 32 gldrs. These are increased by the auctioneer with 40 gldrs. and bid down to 0 gldrs., and Albert Govertsen remains purchaser for 32 gldrs. One-half of the sowing of 1 and 3/4 sch. of buckwheat on the "Rondeeltje" belonging to the appearers. Thomas Harmensen bids 16 gldrs., which are by the auctioneer increased with 30 gldrs., which are bid down to 3 gldrs., and Tjerck Claesen is purchaser for 19 gldrs. One-half of 3 sch. sowing of buckwheat, standing on the land of Tjerck Claesen, belonging to Aert Martensen Doorn, --.

We become sureties for Albert Govertsen, (signed)
Hendrick Aertsen, Tierck Claesz DeWitt.

We become sureties for Aert Martensen Doorn, (signed)
Hendrick Jochemsz, Reynier Van der Coelle.

We become sureties for Waraer Hoorenbeeck, (signed)
Hendrick Jochemsz, Jan Heyndricksz.

I become surety for Evert Prys, (signed) Reynier Van der Coelle.

We become sureties for Frederick Pietersen, (signed)
Henderick Jochemsz, Arent Teunessen.

I become surety for Reynier Van der Coele, (signed)
Aert Maertsen Doorn.

I become surety for Thomas Harmansen, (signed) Reynier Van der Coelle.

We become sureties for Arent Teunissen, (signed) Hendrick Jochemsz, Reynier Van der Coelle.

Conditions and terms whereupon the guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen, in the presence of Thomas Chambers, intend to sell at public auction to the highest bidder the crop of grains standing on the

land which formerly belonged to Evert Pels. 1) The purchaser of the wheat shall pay in wheat the sch. valued at 3 gldrs., to take place in three installments. The first installment of each parcel shall fall due at the most opportune time for sowing, at the longest on Oct. 1, N.S., next, viz., ten sch. of wheat for seed corn. The second installment shall amount to a just one-third portion of the balance, and fall due on All Saints' Day, N.S., next. The third installment shall fall due on Candlemas, N.S., being the remaining two-thirds. 2) The purchaser of the oats shall pay in oats, the sch. valued at 20 st., and the purchaser of the peas in peas, the sch. valued at 50 st. to be paid promptly on next Candlemas, N.S. 3) The two stacks standing on the lot formerly belonging to Evert Pels shall also be for the accommodation of those purchasers who should need them, and one-half of the thrashing floor to thrash their purchased grain. The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties for his purchase to the satisfaction of the sellers, and in case the purchaser cannot furnish satisfactory sureties, then the same shall be again offered for sale at the expense of the first purchaser in case they should bring less; and in case they should bring more, the first purchaser shall not profit thereby. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Enacted in the presence of Henderick Jochemsen, Jacob Burhans and Henderick Aertsen, commissaries, this July 2, N.S., 1667.

Conditions and terms whereupon the guardians of the minor children of the deceased Mattys Jansen, viz., Roelof Swartwout and Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, in the presence of Thomas Chambers, propose to lease to the highest bidder at public offering the farm formerly belonging to Evert Pels, and at present to the aforesaid minor children. The aforesaid guardians lease the aforesaid farm with house, barn and two stacks, three horses being a mare and a gelding with a stallion, three cows, a wheel plow, for the period of three consecutive years. The aforesaid arable land with the dwelling, wheelplow and the aforesaid three horses shall be received by the lessee on Sept. 1, next, N.S., the barn and stacks on May 1 of the following year 1668, providing he shall have his just share of the stables for cattle and horses in the said barn at the commencement of the lease. The three cows shall be delivered to him on Nov. 1, N.S., following. The payment of the rent shall be made annually at the expiration of each year by the lessee to the aforesaid lessors, in winter wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs. or in other grain at the value of winter wheat, in proportion, free money. The natural increase of horses or cattle during the years of the lease shall be equally divided, and the risk shall also be equally assumed. The lessee shall, at the termination of his lease, again re-

turn the land surrounded by its palisades or fences, as it shall be found to be when received. The dwelling, barn, stacks and the lot must also be fenced in. The lessee shall, for his promised rent, furnish two satisfactory sureties to the satisfaction of the lessors, and in case he cannot produce two satisfactory sureties, then the aforesaid farm shall again be offered for lease at the expense of the first lessee in case it should bring less. And in case it should bring more, the first lessee shall not profit thereby. Thus enacted in the presence of the Commissaries Henderick Jochemsen, Jacob Burhans and Henderick Aertsen, this July 2, N.S., 1667.

Conditions and terms whereupon Capt. Daniel Broodhead intends to sell to the highest bidder his summer crop, standing on Wassemaker's land. The payment shall take place in winter wheat, the sch. valued at three gldrs. or in other grain at the value of winter wheat, in two installments, one-half on Nov. 1, N.S., next, and the second half on Mar. 15, 1668. The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish two sufficient sureties for his purchase, and in case the purchaser cannot produce sufficient sureties, to the satisfaction of the seller, said goods shall be offered again at the expense of the first purchaser in case they should bring less, and in case they should bring more, then the first purchaser shall not be benefited thereby. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted in the presence of the Commissaries Henderick Jochemsen, Jacob Burhans and Henderick Aertsen, this July 2, N.S., 1667.

There is offered a parcel of wheat, indicated by sticks, running along the kil till the wood, and for which Reynier Van der Coelen bids 250 gldrs. Reynier Van der Coelen draws one sch. of wheat, and bids 275 gldrs. These 275 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 150 gldrs. (Is not sold.) A parcel of oats, lying alongside the before-mentioned parcel of wheat, for which Cornelis Barents Slecht bids 70 gldrs., which is increased and bid down to 0 gldrs. (Is not sold.) A parcel of wheat, as indicated by sticks, running along the woodland, and for which Jan Tyssen bids 300 gldrs. These are increased by the auctioneer with 100 gldrs., which are bid down to 0 gldrs., and Jan Tyssen is purchaser for 300 gldrs.

A parcel of wheat, lying alongside the before-named wheat, as indicated by sticks, and for which Aert Martensen bids 345 gldrs. Reynier Van der Coele bids 370 gldrs., and draws one sch. of wheat. These 370 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 100 gldrs., which are bid down to 0 gldrs. and Reynier Van der Coele is purchaser for the aforesaid amount of 370 gldrs. A parcel of wheat lying alongside the before-named parcel of wheat

along the kil for which Claes Claesen bids 300 gldrs. Reynier Van der Coele bids 325 gldrs., and draws one sch. of wheat. These 325 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 100 gldrs., which are bid down to 0 gldrs., and Reynier Van der Coelen is purchaser for the aforesaid amount of 325 gldrs. For the before offered parcel of wheat, lying alongside the oats from the Kil till the woods, Joris Hael bids 315 gldrs., Claes Claesen 320 gldrs., Joris Hael, 322 gldrs., Claes Claesen, 324 gldrs., Joris Hael, 325 gldrs. These 325 gldrs. remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 100 gldrs. and bid down to 0 gldrs., and Joris Hael is purchaser for the aforesaid amount of 325 gldrs.

A parcel of oats which had been offered before, lying next to the sold parcel of wheat, for which Cornelis Slecht bids 80 gldrs. These are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which are bid down to 4 gldrs., and Cornelis Slecht is purchaser for 84 gldrs. A parcel of oats lying next to the sold oats across the little kil, for which Claes Claesen bids 75 gldrs. These 75 gldrs. remain fixed, and are by the auctioneer increased with 50 gldrs., which run down to 0 gldrs. and Claes Claesen becomes purchaser at the aforesaid amount of 75 gldrs. A parcel of white peas, having been offered, Claes Claesen bids for the same 70 gldrs. These remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 25 gldrs., and run down to 1 glldr., and Claes Claesen is purchaser for 71 gldrs.

A parcel of oats next to the gate is offered for which Joris Hael bids 60 gldrs. This is not sold. A parcel of oats next to the former parcel of oats for which Cornelis Slecht bids 75 gldrs., Reynier Van der Coele bids 85 gldrs., and draws 1 sch. of wheat. These remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which run down to 0 gldrs., and Reynier Van der Coele remains purchaser at the aforesaid amount of 85 gldrs. A parcel of oats lying next to the before-mentioned parcel of oats, alongside the little kil for which Cornelis Slecht bids 70 gldrs. These remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which run down to 0 gldrs. and Cornelis Slecht becomes purchaser for the before-named amount of 70 gldrs. A parcel of oats which had been kept back, lying next to the gate, is offered anew, and Ridsert Cage bids 65 gldrs. These remain fixed, and are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which run down to 0 gldrs., and Ridsert Cage becomes purchaser at the aforesaid amount of 65 gldrs.

The conditions of the lease of the farm having been read, Claes Claesen bids in accordance with said conditions 500 gldrs. This is not accepted.

For a parcel of oats marked out by Capt. Broadhead as No. 1 having been offered for sale, Christoffel Berres-

fort bids 80 gldrs., and Jan Cornelissen increases it to 90 gldrs. These remain fixed and are increased by the auctionner with 50 gldrs. which run down to 1 gldr., and Jan Cornelissen is purchaser for the amount of 91 gldrs. A parcel of oats, lying alongside the beforementioned parcel of oats, marked No. 2, for which Jan Cornelissen bids 70 gldrs., Reynier Van der Coelen bids 95 gldrs., and draws one sch. of wheat. These remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs. which run down to 0 gldrs., and Reynier Van der Coele is purchaser at the aforesaid amount of 95 gldrs. A parcel of oats, marked No. 3, lying next to the before-mentioned oats, for which Jacob Jansen Van Etten bids 70 gldrs., Reynier Van der Coele draws one sch. of wheat and bids 88 gldrs. These remain fixed and are increased by the auctioneer with 50 gldrs., which run down to 0 gldrs., and Reynier Van der Coele is purchaser for the aforesaid amount of 88 gldrs.

On this July 2/12, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, of the first part, and Roelof Swartwout, guardian of the minor children of Mattys Jansen, deceased, with Thomas Chambers, step-father of the aforesaid children, who declare having agreed with each other upon the following conditions: The hon. Heer Willem Beeckman declares having sold and Roelof Swartwout, the aforesaid guardian, and Thomas Chambers declare having bought for the aforesaid minor children of the aforesaid hon. Heer seller the one-fourth portion of the land situated under the village of Wildwyck, with the right to the rent, bought by him on Feb. 11/21, last, and conveyed to him by Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, it being his legal share in said land to the aforesaid Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort on account of the buying out of his patrimonial inheritance by the children of the deceased Mattys Jansen. For which aforesaid one-fourth part with the right to the rent, the said purchasers promise to pay the hon. Heer seller an amount of 880 gldrs. in wheat, the sch. valued at six gldrs. or in other grain at the value of the wheat in proportion in the month of February next of the year 1668. On account of which the said hon. Heer seller cedes, grants and conveys by the present to the aforesaid purchasers this aforesaid one-fourth portion of the before-mentioned land with the right to the rent, not willing to retain any further authority, right or claim to the same, nor to proceed nor to have proceeded against the present either by himself or by anybody else in whatsoever manner. And both the respective parties, the appearers, promise to sincerely comply with the conditions of this sale and purchase, under obligations as per law. And the hon. Heer grantor promises for himself and his successors, never more to revoke this conveyance and grant, nor to proceed against the same under

obligations as per law. And therefore both, the respective appearers, besides Henderick Jochemsen and Jacob Burhans, commissaries, invited and requested for the purpose as witnesses, have subscribed to the present with their own hand at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Roelof Swartwout, Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Hendrick Jochemsz, Jacob Burhansz. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

We, the undersigned, Willem Beeckman, schout, Henderick Jochemsen and Jacob Burhans, commissaries of the village of Wildwyck, make known that before us there have appeared Anna, Jan and Mattys, minor children of Mattys Jansen, deceased, in the presence of the guardian, Roelof Swartwout, and of Thomas Chambers, stepfather of the aforesaid children, who at the request of Jan Mattysen, son of Mattys Jansen, deceased, had been authorized by the hon. court here on June 25/July 5 last to demand of his guardians a division of his patrimonial estate, because he is betrothed to a young daughter unmarried woman. And in consequence, the partitioning of the real and some of the personal estate took place by lot to the aforesaid children in our presence. By lot has fallen: to Anna Mattysen, the farm of 26 morgens, situated under the village of Wildwyck, whereof is still lessee Thomas Chambers, her stepfather, a parcel of uncultivated land with the granted empty lot outside the gate of the village of Wildwyck, and was appraised by the aforesaid guardian and the stepfather in our presence at the quantity of 300 sch. of wheat, with which went a horse named Catskil. By lot has fallen: to Jan Mattysen, a parcel of uncultivated land situated back of the land of Thomas Chambers in Wildwyck, 22 morgens in extent, and which was valued by the aforesaid persons in our presence at the quantity of 200 sch. of wheat, wherewith goes a mare named "de Grauwe" (the Gray). And to Mattys Mattysen fell by lot the farm formerly belonging to Evert Pels, 20 morgens in extent with house, barn, lot and outbuildings worth 900 sch. of wheat, and a plow valued at 180 gldrs. light money, together with a horse, the gray stallion. Mattys Mattysen is to pay Anna Mattysen his sister a quantity of 167 sch. of wheat and 60 gldrs. light money, out of his before appraised share, and to Jan Mattysen a quantity of 267 sch. of wheat and 60 gldrs. light money. And thus the shares of each of the aforesaid children have been equalized. Which aforesaid specified amounts Mattys Mattysen shall pay thus to the aforesaid sister and brother the one just half in the month of February of the coming year 1668, and the other half in the month of February of the year 1669. There still remaining among the four of them (viz., the aforesaid children and Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, having married Catarina, daughter of the deceased Mattys Jansen), the unappraised and undivided land situated on the island of Man-

hatans, named Paperinnemin. Which aforesaid valuation made by the aforesaid respective persons of the aforesaid specified lands and effects we approved by the present, agreeing to the equity of the same. And for the purpose of legalizing the present we have subscribed to the same at the Secretary's office at Wildwyck. -- Wildwyck, this July 2/12, 1667. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Hendrick Jochemsz, Jacob Burhansz, Thomas Chambers, Roelof Swartwout, Jan Mattysen.

On this July 4/14, 1667, appeared before me, Mattheus Capito, Secretary of the village of Wildwyck, and the below-named witnesses the worthy Reynier Van der Coele, who declares having hired of Capt. Daniel Broodhead three draft horses, two of which are geldings and the one a stallion. Which aforesaid horses are immediately taken in use by the appearer, and he is again to return the same to the latter as soon as in the following year 1668 the river shall again be navigable. And he promises to pay the latter for said hire a quantity of 60 sch. of winter wheat or other grain at the value of the wheat, in proportion, under promise of again returning said horses to the latter as he has received the same from him. And in case, owing to the hirer's, or appearer's, negligence, any horse from among the before-mentioned ones should happen to meet with an accident or to die the appearer remains obliged to indemnify the lessor for the same in accordance with the following valuation, viz., for the stallion named the little Black, 600 gldrs. in sewan or in wheat, the sch. valued at six gldrs. or in other grains in proportion. A gelding named Hans at 600 gldrs. in sewan or as was stipulated before, and the gelding named the Beaver at 400 gldrs. in sewan, or in such value as was mentioned before. The lessor assuming the further risk of their death or accident to them without the hirer's negligence. The appearer also declares having bought of the aforesaid Capt. Daniel Broodhead some furniture for the amount of 29 sch. of winter wheat or in other grain in proportion. These 29 sch. and the beforenamed 60 sch. amounting to 89 sch. of wheat. And the appearer promises to pay to the aforesaid Captain or his order about next All Saints' Day of this current year 30 or 40 sch. of wheat, the balance of the 89 sch. as soon as the river shall be navigable in the year 1668. And for the purpose of complying with the present, the appearer pledges his person and estate as per the law applying to similar transactions. And on this account has subscribed to the present with his own hand, besides Christoffel Berisfort and Gerret Fooken as witnesses invited and requested for the purpose, at Wildwyck on the day and in the year named before. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Christopher Beresford, Gerrit Fookken. In my presence, (signed) Mattheus Capito, Secretary.

Inventory taken, in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, and Jacob Burhans, commissary and deacon of the village of Wildwyck, of the estate of the deceased Barent Holst.

A lot at Wildwyck with what is built on it, a sow and two young pigs, some chickens, a wheelbarrow, the sowing of 1½ sch. of white peas sowed on the land of Tjerck Claesen, a thill, seven goats--young and old, some maize on the land, an iron pot, a chain pot hanger, a pair of tongs, a pancake pan, an axe, a spar, an iron hook, a porringer, a lamp, two earthen cans, a powderhorn with powder, a pair of shoes, a small can, two small vessels, a bag with a little flour, a small trunk with old things, a hat, an old tripod, old clothes. Thus taken at Wildwyck this July 20, N.S., 1667.

Note: Write to Bartelt Jenckels, merchant at Ham-burgh, at the corner of the Dike Street, near the Wooden bridge /or Woodbridge/, he being the brother-in-law of Barent Holst who died on the above named day and was decently buried on the day following.

Conditions and terms whereupon Jacob Burhans and Tjerck Claesen De Wit, administrators of the estate left by the deceased Barent Holst, intend to sell at public auction to the highest bidder: The personal property shall be paid for by the purchaser on next All Saints' Day, N.S., in sewan or in wheat, the sch. valued at six gldrs. or in other grain at the value of wheat. The house and lot with the fruits in the garden, at Wildwyck, shall be delivered to the purchaser free and unencumbered, except the Lord's right. The purchaser shall pay for the aforesaid house, lot and garden produce in two payments in the same money as named before. The first payment to be made on All Saints' Day next, the second one on Candlemas of the following year 1668. The purchaser shall be obliged to furnish for his purchase two sufficient sureties to the satisfaction of the sellers. And in case the said purchaser cannot furnish sufficient sureties, then the said goods shall be offered again for sale at the expense of the first purchaser in case they should bring less, and in case they should bring more than the first purchaser shall not profit thereby. The stiver money shall come and fall to the charge of the purchaser. Thus enacted at Wildwyck in the presence of the hon. Heer Willem Beeckman, schout, July 23, 1667.

Hendr. Palingh, a varicolored /speckled/ goat with two young kids, 47 gldrs. Joris Hal, a black goat with two kids, 55 gldrs.; a milch goat, 30 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen, a sow, 56 gldrs. Albert Jansen, two young pigs being a little sow and a little boar, 31 gldrs. Reynier Van der Coelen, a number of fowl, among them six old hens, a rooster and some chickens, 28 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen, a chain-pot hanger, a pair of tongs, an old tripod, 15 gldrs. Mattheus

Capito, a spar, 13 gldrs. Tjerck Claesen, an axe, 14 gldrs. Albert Jansen, a pancake pan, 12 gldrs., 5 st. Albert Gerrets, a chest with odds and ends, 19 gldrs., 5 st. Reynier Van der Coelen, a powderhorn with powder, 6 gldrs., 5 st. M. Capito, a wheelbarrow, 10 gldrs. Harmen Hendericks, an earthenware pot and two wooden basins, 10 gldrs., 5 st. Joris Hal, a little porringer, 8 gldrs. Hendr. Aertsen, a beer-anker, 7 gldrs. Renier V. d. Coele, an iron rake, 9 gldrs. M. Capito, a pair of shoes, 11 gldrs. Reynier Van der Coelen, a hat, 12 gldrs. Jan V. Oosterhout, a sack with flour, a gourd with beans, 11 gldrs., 5 st. Tjerck Claesen, a carpenter's adz., 7 gldrs., 10 st. Jan Cornelissen, a lamp, two old earthenware small oil cans, 10 gldrs., 5 st. Harmen Hendr., a chair and a strainer, 5 gldrs. Jan V. Oosterhout, two empty kegs, 2 gldrs. Claes Claesen, 1½ sch. of white peas, the produce thereof, sown on the land of Tjerck Claesen, 39 gldrs. Eduard Wittiger, some maize on a plantation, 20 gldrs.


The lot, house, garden and garden produce: Mattheus Capito bids 300 gldrs., is increased by Claes Claesen to 306 gldrs., is increased by M. Capito to 310 gldrs., is increased by Van der Coele to 320 gldrs., by Van der Coele to 330 gldrs., by the same to 340 gldrs., by Pieter Gillissen to 350 gldrs., by Reynier Van der Coele to 360 gldrs., by Pieter Gillissen to 370 gldrs., by the same to 380 gldrs., by the same to 390 gldrs., by Reynier Van der Coele to 400 gldrs., by Pieter Gillissen to 410 gldrs. These 410 gldrs. remain fixed, and are increased by the auctioneer with 200 gldrs., which run down to one gldr. and Claes Claesen becomes purchaser for the amount of 411 gldrs.

Albert Gerrets, an iron pot, 24 gldrs. Jacob Burhans, a little earthenware tankard, 1 gldr., 10 st.

The following is a translation from a slip of paper pasted in the original: I, the undersigned, Hendrick Hendricksz, admit having received payment of Hendrick Jochemsz of the full amount which the aforesaid Jochemsz owed me, this October 27/November 7, 1668. (Signed) Hendrick Hindricksz.

Appeared before me W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court of the village of W. Wyck, Gommert Poulussen and Cornelis Barentsen Slecht who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Gommert Poulussen admits having sold and Cornelis Barentsen having bought a mare, a stallion and a gelding for the quantity of 242 sch. of good clean winter wheat to be paid inside of two years, viz., in April of the year 1671. The horses are to be delivered immediately. Parties promising to comply with what has been beforementioned in this contract under obligations as per law, pledging their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, this May 19,


[1669?] at Wildwyck. (Signed) Gommer Pauls, Cornelis Barents Slecht. To which testifies, (signed) W. D. la Montagne, Secretary.


Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the after-named witnesses Claes Teunesen, who declares to actually and honestly owe Ed Wittekaer the quantity of 40 sch. of clean winter wheat wherefore he, Claes Teunesen, has received merchandise to his full satisfaction, viz., a cow. Which quantity he promises to pay in the month of November of the following year, being 1670. For the purpose of paying said amount he pledges his person and effects, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law, in the presence of commissary Jan Joosten and Everdt Nolden, requested for the purpose as witnesses, this December 27, 1669, at Kingston. (Signed) The mark  of Claes Teunesen, made with his own hand. (Signed) Jan Joosten, Everdt Nolden, as witnesses. Known to me, (signed) W. LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Jan Jansz Van Oosterhout and Wallerand Dumont, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Wallerand DuMont declares having bought and Jan Jansen having sold a parcel of land situated next to said Dumont's land, of the same extent as it is bounded by a gap running across the land and as said Jan Jansen has bought the same of Thoomas Harmensz, for the quantity of 100 sch. of wheat and 100 gldrs. in grain, market value, to be paid in the year sic as Jan Jansen has bought the same of Thoomas Harmensz. And besides this, Jan Jansen shall yet cart one day for said Dumont. Parties promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law in the presence of Thomas Harmens and R. V. Coelen as witnesses invited for the purpose, this January 13, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, Wallerand Dumon. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Tomys Herans Brouwer.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Reynier Van der Coelen, resident of this village, who declares to actually convey and cede as he is conveying and ceding by the present in actual possession a certain share and right in an obligation in behalf of Frederick Pietersen Maurits which money Fredrick Pietersen Maurits has conveyed to said Van der Coelen, viz., an amount of 150 gldrs. Holland money, 20 st. valued at one gldr., and is to receive the same of Joost Pietersen Maurits, schout and secretary at Brekom ?. And by virtue of the same right said Van der Coelen has ceded and conveyed said money in

true ownership to the Hon. Heer W. Beecqman, schout of this village, for which obligation he has received merchandise to his entire satisfaction. And he, Van der Coele, in case the same should not be paid, obliges himself to satisfy the same without expense or loss. In testimony of the truth he mortgages his person and goods, real and personal, present and future, submitting the same as per law, at Kingston this Feb. 7, 1669/1670. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, Severyen Ten Hout. Known to me, (signed) W. D. LaMontagne.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Poulus Poulussen, who pledges a mare and a colt besides all the crops he is to grow this year on the land he is cultivating for the quantity of 50 sch. of wheat or the value of the same, under the hands of Gommert Poulussen. For which amount he, Gommert Poulussen, has advanced to said Poulus Poulussen the said money. And he promises to pay the same within the time of one year and will pay the same to Gommert Poulussen in wheat. Promising to comply with the above, under obligation as per law, this February 8, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) This is the mark  made by Poulus Poulussen himself.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Cornelis Woutersen and Anthony Tulpa, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: 1) Cornelis Woutersen declares having sold and Anthony Tulpa having bought a certain house and lot standing and situated in this village with everything being fast in the ground and fixed by nail to the same, next to the dwelling of Jacob Burhans, for the quantity of 37 sch. of winter wheat, which before mentioned quantity he, the aforesaid Anthony Tulpa, promises to pay once for all, viz., as soon as the aforesaid house shall be delivered, and then the seller shall grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, excepting the Lord's right. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law. In testimony of the truth have subscribed to the present in the presence of Jan Cornelissen Van Gottenburg and left open requested as witnesses for the purpose this February 10, 1669/1670. (Signed) Cornelis Cornelissen sic Van Sterrenvelt, this is the mark  of Anthony Tulpa. Known to me, (signed) W. De La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of W. DuMont and Tierck Claesen De Witt, the hon. Capt. Thoomas Chambers, who declares to convey and to cede as by the present he is conveying and ceding, by virtue of a bill of sale dated November 10, 1665, passed before the Secretary Capito and witnesses by virtue of a deed, renewed by the Governor

Nichols on May 24, 1667, and from the same conveys and cedes in real and actual possession and ownership to Mr. Hendry Paelingh his house and lot, extending towards the east 190 lumber feet, along the south 256 lumber feet, northward along the dwelling the same running blind with its western terminus, with all such right and title as the grantor Chambers has ever possessed the same, freeing him from all ulterior claims, and guaranteeing him that nobody shall ever put in any claim in the grantor's behalf, relinquishing the same for ever, and that there is no more claim against the same than the Lord's right. Have subscribed to the present besides the hon. Heeren Commissaries this February 19, 1669/1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, Wallerand Du Mont.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of Tierck Claesen DeWitt and W. DuMont, Mr. Hendric Paulin, who declares to convey and to cede as he is conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Thomas Hermensen a house and lot situated in this village of the same extent and limits as he, Mr. Paelingh, has received the same by a grant on this date of Capt. Thoomas Chambers by virtue of a deed and renewal of the same by the hon. Heer Governor R. Nichols with all such right and title as the same has been possessed by him, by virtue of a conveyance by said Chambers, and by the present freeing Thoomas Hermensen from all ulterior claims which anybody in the world on his account or anything else should advance, relinquishing from now on his right. This February 10, 1669/1670, at Kingston, in the presence of Tierck Claesen De Witt and Wallerand DuMont, who have subscribed to the present besides the grantor. (Signed) Henry Pawling. (Signed) Tierck Claszen de Witt, Wallerand Dumont.


Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of Tierck Clasz DeWit and W. duMont, commissaries of this court, the Capt. Thoomas Chambers, who declares to cede and to convey as he is ceding and conveying by the present to and in behalf of Mr. Henry Palingh a brew-house situated opposite the dwelling of said Palingh by virtue of a deed of sale dated March 10, 1667, passed before the Secretary Capito and witnesses by virtue of a deed renewed by the Dir. Gen. Nicolas, dated May 24, 1667. The lot is six rods long along the street and three rods and three feet in depth. The grantor conveys and cedes the same in real and actual possession with all such rights and title as Capt. Chambers has possessed the same prior to this, relinquishing now and forever, and that from him or anybody else anything shall be claimed against the same, freeing him from all ulterior claims, excepting the Lord's right. And have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries this February 19, 1669/

1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Tierck Claszen DeWitt, Wallerand Dumont.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses, Lambert Huybertsen who promises to pay to the Heer Petrus Stuyvesant a quantity of 50 sch. of wheat for the use of five horses during one year, and further for the use of two cows during one year ten sch. of wheat. Further, Lambert Huybertsen promises to pay for a cow which has died 25 sch. of wheat. Which before named amounts Lambert Huybertsen promises to pay next spring. In testimony of the truth of the present have subscribed to the same with my own hand, this March 3, 1670. (Signed) This is the mark ↳ of Lambert Huyb., made by himself.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Reynier Van der Coelen and Thoomas Hermansen who annul and declare void the previous contract for sale of the Kettle in such a way that Van der Coelen shall again retain the Kettle, and Thoomas Hermansen shall pay to said Van der Coelen in October next of this current year, once for all, the quantity of 25 sch. of wheat, and Thoomas Hermansen shall still deliver to said Van der Coelen 32 sch. of rye for which Van der Coelen is to deliver four ankers of merchantable distilled waters. Promising to comply with the above under obligation as per law, viz., the wine sold by Thoomas Hermansen to Swartwout. This March 9, 1669/1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Tomys Hermansz Brouwers. (Signed) Samuëll Oliver, Wallerand Dumont. Known to me, (signed) W. La Montagne, secretary.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Anderies Pietersen, Teunis Jacobsen, they being co-partners, of the first part, and Roelof Swartwout, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Teunis Jacobs and Anderies Pietersen declare having sold and Swartwout having bought 300 sch. of rye to be delivered between now and the middle of June, for which Swartwout is to deliver 40 whole merchantable beavers in the month of August of this current year. In case either one of the parties should default, the same shall indemnify the cost and expense. For this purpose parties pledge their persons and estates, movable and immovable, present and future under obligations as per law, this March 11, 1669/1670. In the presence of Thomas Hermansen and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout as witnesses invited for the purpose. (Signed) The mark ↳ of Anderies Pietersen, by himself, the mark of + Teunis Jacobs, by himself. (Signed) Tomys Hermansz, Jan Jansen Van Os. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses, Roelof Swartwout and Reynier Van der Coelen, who declare having agreed upon the following conditions: Roelof Swartwout declares having sold and Van der Coelen having bought 300 sch. of rye for which Van der Coelen is to deliver 25 ankers of good distilled waters. As soon as he has distilled of the same rye, Swartwout is to receive two ankers to one for Van der Coelen, up to the number of 25, and Van der Coelen shall not stop until the said quantity shall have been delivered. For the purpose of complying with the present the respective parties pledge their persons and estates, movable and immovable. In case either one defaults he shall indemnify the other for all loss and expense, under obligation as per law. (Signed) in the presence of Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout and Anderies Pietersen as witnesses invited for the purpose this March 12, 1669/1670. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Reynier Van der Coelle. (Signed) Jan Jansen Van Oost, the mark  of Anderies Pietersen.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the following witnesses Reynier Van der Coelen who declares to convey to the hon. Heer W. Beecqman certain obligation for 95 sch. of wheat passed by Tierck Claesen, Wallerand Dumont and W. Montagne to be paid next fall of this current year being November 1, and besides also in behalf of said Heer Beecqman still 25 sch. of wheat which are coming to him, Van der Coelen, from Thoomas Hermansen, owing to an agreement concerning a distilling-kettle which is also to be paid next October of this current year, relinquishing from now on the aforesaid claims, in the presence of Albert Jansen, this March 14, 1669/1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Albert Jansen, as witness. Known to me, (signed) W. D. LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Roelof Swartwout, resident at Kingston, who declares to honestly and actually owe Mr. Jacob Kip, residing at New York, 1650 lbs. of good, merchantable, deliverable hop, to be delivered, freight prepaid, and again in bags on the Manhatans in New York at the weighing house, originating from the sale of draft-horses, and also as balance of accounts, received here to his full satisfaction. Which before mentioned hops, he, Swartwout, promises to deliver this current year in the fall before the close of navigation. For the purpose of complying with the foregoing he, the appearer, pledges his crop of hops, his person and estate, personal and real, present and future, submitting them as per law. In testimony of the truth, subscribed to the present by the appearer, and by Reynier Van der Coelen and Thoomas Hermansen as witnesses invited for

the purpose this March 23, 1670, at Kingston, in the Esopus. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout. (Signed) Rynier Van daer Coelle, Tomys Hermans. Known to me, (signed) W. D. la Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. laMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Roelof Swartwout, who becomes security--principal--for the person of Reynier Van der Coelen, for the quantity of 375 sch. of oats, to be paid to Jacob Kip, burgher at New York, originating from the sale of two mares which the aforesaid Van der Koelen has bought of the aforesaid Kip, and received to his satisfaction. Which payment is to take place during this current year, as soon as the river is navigable, to be delivered at the water-edge, or in case the aforesaid Swartwout or Van der Coelen should deliver the said grain within the mentioned time, they may do so to someone who should be appointed by Jacob Kip as his attorney. In the case the aforesaid Van der Coelen should not pay the same, Swartwout obliges himself to pay the same without cost and expense as his own debt, and pledges his person and goods for the purpose of complying with what has been said before. The aforesaid Van der Coelen also furnishes as counter pledge or security to the aforesaid Swartwout the two mares, and further 126 sch. of oats which are coming to Van der Coelen from Poulus Poulusen and Jacob Jansen, residents at Horley, and is not permitted to dispose of or to alienate the same until Swartwout shall have been fully satisfied, under obligations as per law. In testimony have subscribed to the present besides Wallerand DuMont and Roelof Kierstede as witnesses invited for the purpose, this March 23, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Roelof Swartwout. (Signed) Wallerand Dumon, Roelof Kierstede.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses, Mr. Hendry Paulingh who declares to constitute himself principal security for Samuel Olivier, for the amount of 380 gldrs. in oats, to be paid at two gldrs. or in buckwheat at three gldrs. For which amount the aforesaid Olivier acknowledges having received a horse to his full satisfaction. /Said amount/ is to be paid in the spring of this current year as soon as the river shall be navigable. But in case either Mr. Palingh or the aforesaid Olivier should pay within the aforesaid time, it will be stored by someone who will be immediately appointed by the aforesaid /sic/ Kip, for which no storage shall be charged, but it is to be delivered on the bank at the expense of the buyers. Hendry Palingh promises, in case Samuel Olivier defaults, to pay said 320 gldrs. without cost or expense, pledging his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. In testimony have sub-




scribed to the present with our own hands, in the presence of Wallerand Dumont and Thomas Hermansen, as witnesses invited for the purpose, this March 23, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Samuel Olivier. ∟No other signatures.∟

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston in America, and the after named witnesses Dirck Jansen Van Deventer, owner of his sloop named the N. York ∟sic∟, and Balthazar Stuyvesant, who declare having agreed in the following manner: The aforesaid Dirck Jansen declares having leased his sloop, named De Eendracht ∟sic∟, and to employ on the same five sailors and a boy for the purpose of sailing with the help of Almighty God to Curacao. For which Balthazar Stuyvesant is to pay for every month for the use of the said yacht and the aforesaid sailors the amount of 130 pieces of eight in good silver money. But the aforesaid Dirck Jansen will have to risk all the dangers of the sea, and also pirates, privateers or whatever else there should be. And the aforesaid Stuyvesant shall furnish at N. York sufficient security for the yacht of said Dirck Jansen, that it will be secured against the Holland ships after it shall have, with the will of Almighty God, arrived at Curacao. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, in the presence of me, W. Montagne, and of Skipper Jan Potters or ∟no date and not executed∟.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Cornelis Woutersen, who admits having received of Jan Joosten the quantity of 40 sch. of wheat, which 40 sch. of wheat Cornelis Woutersen shall earn by working for Jan Joosten, viz., he shall commence to work for Jan Joosten 14 days after the present date, and shall earn eight sch. of wheat per week, and shall not stop until said amount shall have been earned. The same originates from advanced money to the Heer Beecqman which said Woutersen was owing for effects bought at the vendue by J. Ebings. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this March 30, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Cornelis Woutersen ∟This appears to be the same man often signing himself Cornelissen∟. Known to me, (signed) W. D. laMontagne, Secretary.

∟The entry below is evidently only a fragment, had been crossed out and was not executed.∟ The aforesaid land shall immediately be delivered and conveyed free and unencumbered excepting the Lord's right, and nobody as far as Mr. Stuyvesant is concerned shall have any more claim against said land. But said land shall be mortgaged to said Mr. Stuyvesant till the full and effective payments. Parties promising to comply with the above, under obligations as per law and have subscribed to the present, besides the



president Dely Lovelace and Capt. Cortelieu as witnesses requested for the purpose.

Appeared before me, Wilhelm La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. Court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses, Robbert Gouldsberry, who declares to honestly and actually owe Mr. Jacob Kip the amount of 380 gldrs., originating from the purchase of a horse which aforesaid amount the ap-pearer promises to pay in the month of March next year 1671 in grain at current price, to be delivered on the bank, or prior to the aforesaid time to be paid here in the village, the oats at two gldrs., the wheat at six gldrs., the buckwheat at three gldrs. For which amount have become sureties Poulus Poulusen and Jacob Jansen Van Etten, one for all, each as principal, promising, in case the ap-pearer, the aforesaid Robbert Gouldsberry, should default to pay the same without expense or loss, under obligations as per law in the presence of Wallerand Dumont and Anthony Addison. For which as security the aforesaid Robbert pledges the horse on account of which the debt was incurred as also the crop he is growing this year on the land, and further his person and estate, movable and immovable, and is not per-mitted to alienate the said horse, until it has been fully paid for. This April 2, 1670, at Kingston, and Anthony Adesen as witness sic. (Signed) the mark  of Robbert Gouldin, by himself, the mark  of Poulus Poulussen, by himself, the mark  of Jacob Jansen Van Etten. (Signed) Anthony Addison, Wallerand Dumont.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses, Thoomas Hermansen who declares having sold and Reynier Van der Coelen who declares having bought a certain house and lot and everything fixed by nail and fastened in the ground on the same. The lot as large as the same is at present surrounded by its fence. For which house and lot Van der Coelen promises to pay a quantity of 22 ankers of good mer-chantable distilled waters, to be delivered in four install-ments, viz., on December 1 next five ankers, and two months afterward again six ankers. And again on the first of December a year after the first installment, five ankers more, and then for the last installment again six ankers, and then Thomis Hermans is obliged to grant a free and un-encumbered conveyance. And Thomas Hermans is to deliver the fence between Chambers's lot tight and in a good con-dition, but the aforesaid house and lot are to be immedi-ately delivered, and is permitted to receive a half year's rent. But the house and lot may not be alienated or dis-posed of until Thoomas Harmensen shall have been fully paid. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, in the presence by Gysbert Krom and left open as witnesses invited for the purpose this April 5, 1670, at

Kingston. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Tomys Hermensz.
 (Signed) Gysbert Willemsen Krom. Known to me, (signed) W.
 LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of Tierck Claesen and Wallerand Dumont, commissaries of the said court, Frederick Pietersen Maurits, living in the Esopus, who declares to honestly and actually owe the Heer W. Beecqman an amount of 150 Carolus gldrs. in silver money, for which money he Joost [sic] Pietersen has received merchandise of said Heer Beecqman to his full satisfaction, and promises to pay him in Holland and conveys to him such amount in true ownership, to receive the same of my attorney, my brother, Joost Pietersen Maurits, schout and secretary at Bruham [?] [Benkom?], to be paid out of my ready property there to said Heer Beecqman or his attorney the aforesaid amount, as soon as the present shall be shown to Mr. Joost Pietersen Mourits, or 14 days after said time and no longer, and in case of default of payment the same shall be paid by me without cost or expense. He, appearer, pledges his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. In witness of the present have subscribed to the same besides the hon. commissaries this April 7, 1670, at Kingston in the Esopus. (Signed) Frederick Peetersz. (Signed) Tierck Clasz De Witt, Wallerand DuMont. Known to me, (signed) W. D. LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Gommert Poulus, Lambert Huyberts and Gerrit Cornelis, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Gommert Poulussen admits having sold and Lambert Huybertsen and Gerrit Cornelissen acknowledge having bought six cows and a calf, for which Lambert Huybertsen and Gerrit Cornelissen promise to pay the amount of 240 sch. of good, pure winter wheat, to be delivered in the middle of next March, 1671. For the purpose of complying with what has been said before, they, Lambert Huybertsen and Gerrit Cornelissen, mortgage the said cows with their natural increase, and are not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until Gommert Poulussen shall have been fully paid, submitting as per law. In testimony have subscribed to the present with their own hands this April 10, 1670, at Kingston, in the presence of Evert Nolden as witness requested for the purpose. (Signed) This is the mark  of Lambert Huybertsen, this is the mark  of Gerrit Cornelis, made by themselves, Gommert Paulus. (Signed) Everdt Nolden. Known to me, (signed) W. D La Montagne.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of the hon. Heer Schout

W. Beeckman and the hon. Wallerand Dumont, commissary of the said court, Aert Martensen Doorn, who declares to convey and cede, as he is ceding and conveying by the present to and in behalf of Mrs. Anna Bradhed his certain house and lot, standing and situated in this village, next to the house of Frederick Pietersen, of the same extent as it is at present surrounded by its fence, with everything fastened in the ground or fixed by nail, in a real and actual possession and property free and unencumbered, excepting the Lord's rights, and from now on relinquishes his title to the same, and neither on his part nor by anybody else any claim can be entered against the same, promising to guarantee said Mrs. Anna Bradheds against all ulterior claims, and have subscribed to the present besides the hon. Heer W. Beeckman and W. Dumont, invited for the purpose at Kingston this May 5, 1670. (Signed) Aert Martsen Doorn. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Wallerand Dumond. Known to me, (signed) W. D la Montagne.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of the hon. Heer Schout W. Beeckman and W. DuMont, commissary of the said court, Mrs. Anna Bradheds, who declares to convey and cede as she is conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Aert Martensen Doorn in a real and actual possession and ownership a certain half lot, being the just half of the lot, having before this belonged to the Heer Stuyvesant as the same is surrounded by its fence, and relinquishes the said half lot, and frees him from all ulterior claims, and declares that, from her, nobody in the world has any claim whatever against the same, excepting the Lord's rights, and has subscribed to the present besides the hon. Heer W. Beeckman and W. Dumon, requested for the purpose this May 5, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Ann Brodhead. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Wallerand Dumond. Known to me (signed) W. D La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before us, W. Beeckman, schout, and Wallerand Dumont, commissary of the hon. court at Kingston, Mrs. Anna Brodheds, who declares to really and actually owe Aert Martensen Doorn the amount of 500 gldrs., to be paid in grain, at current prices to Wilhelm Montagne, for the account of Mr. Abraham Wessels, merchant at London, or his attorney. Which amount she is to pay next winter in February. For which amount she mortgages her house and lot in this village and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the above amount shall have been paid. For the purpose of complying with the present has subscribed to the same, besides the aforesaid hon. Heeren, this May 5, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Ann Brodhead, W. D. LaMontagne, Secretary. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Wallerand Dumond. [In the margin was written:] This April 27, 1672, Mrs. Anna

Brodhead has paid this aforesaid obligation and bond, so that on neither side anymore can be claimed, and this obligation has been annulled by the present on this above date in the presence of Jacob Sandersen. (Signed) W. Montagne, Jacob Sandersen Glenn.

I, the undersigned, Eduwaerdt Wittekar, declare having taken upon myself the condition of Robin Goulsberry, to pay to Mr. Kip the amount of 380 gldrs., to be paid in summer wheat, market price, as per condition, and discharge Poulus Poulussen and Jacob Jansen Van Etten as securities, this May 10, 1670. (Signed) Ed. Whitaker.

Appeared before the below named witnesses W. De La Montagne and Jan Cornelis, who constitute themselves principal securities for the amount of 50 sch. of wheat which Martie Damens has drawn from under the hands of Cornelis Wynkoop, having fallen to the share of Jan Jacobsen Stol, for the account of Geertruydt Andriesen, which money Marritie Damens will have to return in case of a law suit, that the children may inherit before the payment of the debts. And in case she does not furnish security the sureties shall have to do so, but said sureties shall again be reimbursed by Martie Daemens, under obligation as per law, this May 15, in the presence of Claes Lock and not executed and full of erasures, the whole being almost unintelligible.


Appeared before the below named witnesses Marretie Damens, who declares to constitute and to grant perfect power of attorney, as she is doing by the present, to W. Montagne, for the purpose of proceeding in my name against Aert Marten Doorn's wife Geertruy Andriesen, because they have apportioned to the children their inheritance, and have assigned her on the second installment of the farm bought by Cornelis Wynkoop and mortgaged by "schepen knowledge." And whereas said money has been assigned to the children, she maintains that the children cannot inherit until such moneys have been paid, and to proceed against her as per the form of the law, at the expense of the loser of the suit, in the presence of Claes Lock and Gerrit Gysbertsen, as witnesses invited for the purpose. Not executed.

Appeared before the below named witnesses Marretie Damens, who takes at interest from Roelof Swartwout, being the guardian of the child named Jan Jacobsen Stol, a quantity of 50 sch. of wheat for which she is to pay ten percent annually, commencing this day. And for the same she pledges her person and estate, and also furnishes as counter-securities W. Montagne and Jan Cornelis, to again return the amount with the interest at the end of the year,

this May 18, 1670, and the aforesaid counter-securities pledge their persons and estates in the presence of Claes Lock and Paulus Cornelis, at Kingston. (Signed) Marrien Damen, W. Montagne, Jan Cornelis. (Signed) Claes Clock, as witness.


Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses, Mrs. Anna Bradheds, of the first part, and Albert Govertsen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Mrs. Anna Bradheds declares having leased her farm 30 morgens in extent, situated under the jurisdiction of Marble, with four mares, one stallion and one gelding, two cows, two heifers, a new plow with its appurtenances and a good wagon with its appurtenances, for the time of six consecutive years, and will furnish to him 30 sch. of seed oats to be sown at the proper time, which he shall again return at the expiration of the time in winter grain with 12 sch. of winter wheat, and the lessor is to advance the winter seed-corn, as much of which he is again to return at the expiration of the lease in the ground. The aforesaid years shall commence as soon as the winter grain has been harvested in this year 1670 and shall terminate in September 1676. And he is to return the dwelling in the same condition as he has received the same. For which lease of said farm Albert Govertsen is to build a barn rain- and wind-tight, as large and commodious as he needs the same, but Mrs. Bradheds shall furnish boards and nails, viz., for illegible and otherwise, and further two serviceable stacks which at the termination of the lease must remain for the benefit of the lessor, and there besides annually the amount of 140 sch. of wheat in grain, at market price, to be paid every year in February, to be delivered at this place. The cows are to be delivered on tomorrow, May 24, and one horse, and the remaining horses in the fall, viz., two, and next spring again two. The risk of the animals shall be equally carried, and every three years a division shall be made because the natural increase is to be equally shared, and in case one should die, the same is to be paid for from the natural increase. The aforesaid land is to be entirely broken during the said period by Albert Goverts. The lessee is to build the fence at his own expense and to leave the same at the expiration of the lease to the benefit of the lessor. The lessee is to bear all village taxes and expenses. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law, in the presence of the Heer Beeckman and Eduward Wittekar as witnesses invited for the purpose and subscribed to by them, besides the appearers, this May 23, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Ann Brodhead, this is the mark A of Albert Goverts, by himself. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Ed. Whitaker.



Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary of the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Thoomas Hermansen and Edward Wittekar who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thoomas Hermansen declares having exchanged his house and lot besides a garden, situated outside the fort, belonging prior to this to Jan Hendricksen, for a cellar, lot and barn of Edward Wittekar having prior to this belonging to Jeronimus Ebbingh, and which are to be immediately delivered by either party, and Eduward Wittekar shall pay to Thoomas Hermans 300 gldrs. light money to be paid in grain. The effects contained in the same are to remain to each party, but each shall made a fence. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this June 8, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Ed Whitkooor, Tomys Hermans. (Signed) George Hall, Everdt Nolden.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Thoomas Hermansen and Albert Govertsen, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Albert Goversen acknowledges having bought of Thoomas Hermansen a cellar, and barn and lot belonging to the same which are to be delivered immediately, for which Albert Goversen is to pay once an amount of 1,500 gldrs., viz., in grain, to be paid in three installments, viz., in January next of the coming year 100 sch. of oats, and a year after date 700 gldrs. in wheat and oats, and the last installment again a year after the second one, being 600 gldrs. And then Thoomas Harmansen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, excepting the Lord's right. But Albert Govertsen is to deliver the grain free here. Promising to comply with the aforesaid contract under obligations as per law, parties pledge their persons and estates, this June 9, 1670, at Kingston, in the presence of Ed. Wittekar and Thomas Matthis as witnesses invited for the purpose. (Signed) Tomys Hermans, this is the mark A of Albert Govertsen, by himself. (Signed) Ed Whitaker, Thomas  Matthis.

Appeared before me, W. d la Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Reynier Van der Coelen and Thoomas Hermansen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thoomas Hermansen declares having bought of Reynier Van der Coelen a brew-house with everything fastened in the ground and fixed by nail on the same, with a brew-kettle and tubs, malt-kiln and kiln-cloth and further everything belonging thereto, and also a distilling kettle, hose, head cover of the still and tubs, and everything that is used with the same as per inventory. Which brewery is to be delivered next May, 1671, and in case the same should be burnt by lightning or other notable accident, the same shall be borne by Thoomas Hermansen, but in case the same should occur on ac-

count of negligence by Reynier Van der Coelen, Reynier Van der Coelen shall bear the loss. For which brewery Thoomas Harmensen shall pay first 20 ankers of brandy which Thoomas Harmensen was to receive of Van der Coelen for the sale of the house, and besides Thoomas Harmensen must yet pay in the coming winter of this year 100 sch. of barley, viz., winter barley, and in the following year 1671 Thomas Hermansen shall still pay a quantity of 700 gldrs., and yet 600 gldrs. in the year 1672 in grain, the wheat at six gldrs. Then Reynier Van der Coelen shall be obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, in the presence of Evert Nolden and Jan Jansen as witnesses requested for the purpose and have subscribed to the present besides the appearers this June 12, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coele, Tomys Hermans Brouwer. (Signed) Jan Jansen, Everdt Nolden. Known to me, (signed) W. D La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Albert Govertsen and Anthony Koeck. Albert Govertsen acknowledges having transferred, with the consent and knowledge of Thomas Harmensen, to Anthony Koeck, and that Anthoony Koeck shall take possession of the house and lot at the same payments and installments as said Albert Govertsen has received the same of Thoomas Harmensen on the same conditions as are in existence concerning the same. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligation, as per law, in the presence of Jan Broersen and Thoomas Harmensen, as witnesses requested for the purpose, this June 20, 1670, at Kingston. Albert Govertsen shall be permitted to use the cellar and dwelling during the summer, viz., till after harvest time. (Signed) This is the mark A by Albert Govertsen, himself. This is the mark  of Anthoony Koeck, by himself. (Signed) Tomys Hermans, Jan Broersen.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the court at Kingston, Albert Govertsen and Jan Pound. Albert Govertsen acknowledges having bought of Jan Pound a cow for the amount of 140 gldrs., and Jan Pound shall receive one-quarter of the animal. The payment to take place next winter. Albert Govertsen also acknowledges having bought of said Pound a colt, viz., a young stallion, for which colt Albert Govertsen shall pay an amount of 32 sch. of wheat, to be paid next winter, after a year. Promising to comply with the above under obligation as per law, this June 20, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) This is the mark  of Jan Pound, by himself. This is the mark A of Albert Govertsen, by himself. (Signed) Thomys Heermans, this is the mark  of Anthony Koeck, by himself.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses, Hendrick Aertsen and W. La Montagne, Secretary, who have been constituted attorneys for Hans Carelsen, who have sold to W. Dumont a lot next to said Dumont's with everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail to the same for the quantity of 24 sch. of rye or the value of the same in grain at market prices. Which quantity Dumont is to pay next February and then the grantors are held to deliver a free and unencumbered conveyance. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law in the presence of Anthony Telpa and Jan Roy as witnesses invited for the purpose this June 23, 1670. (Signed) W. Montagne, Wallerand Dumond. (Signed) This is the mark ~ of Anthony Telpa, Jan Roy.

On this below written date there appeared before us, commissaries at Kingston, Cornelis Wynkoop and Wallerand Dumont, the worthy Roelof Swartwout, he being the husband and guardian of Eva Alberts, the late wife of Anthoony De Hoogens, deceased, who shows a marriage contract passed by his wife, Eva Alberts, dated August 13, 1657, before the commissioner Johannes La Montagne in Fort Orange in which she, Eva Alberts, allowed to her children by her former marriage, viz., to each child 100 gldrs., they being five in number, and two of them have received their allowance, viz., Maria and Anna, so that there is still a balance for three children, viz., Catharina, Johannes and Eleonora. For which amount she had mortgaged her house and lot in the village of Beverwyck, as is to be seen from the aforesaid contract, to the hon. Heeren Orphan masters and guardians of the said children. And whereas the aforesaid Swartwout intends to draw the aforesaid money under this condition that he shall again mortgage his house and lot at this place to the hon. Heeren orphan masters and guardians of the said children, because said house and lot are not heavier mortgaged that to the amount of left open in the original/ for the purpose of securing the other promised 300 gldrs. Therebesides he also furnishes for greater security of the aforesaid amount two sureties, Hendrick Jochemsen and Tierck Claesen. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as specified before, this June 27, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Hendrick Jochemsz, Tierck Claszen De Witt. (Signed) Cornelis Wynkoop, Wallerand Dumond.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Matthys Matthysen, who acknowledges to really and actually owe to Asser Levy an amount of 72 sch. of pure winter wheat, originating from a mare which said Matthys Matthysen has bought of Asser Levy, of which he is to pay next fall, at the favorable time, while the

sloops can still navigate, a just one half of the aforesaid quantity and the other half of said 72 sch. in the month of April or with the first sloops in 1671, to be delivered free at the Rondout on the bank. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law, this June 27, 1670, at Kingston. And in case the aforesaid Matthys Matthysen does not pay in the aforesaid time, he shall pay proper interest. In the presence of Joris Hal as witness invited for the purpose. (Signed) Matthys Matthysen. (Signed) George Hall. Known to me, (signed) W. d La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before us, Cornelis Wynkoop and Wallerand DuMont, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, the worthy Jan Joosten, residing at Marble, who declares to really and actually owe the widow of the deceased Thoomas Hal and Nicols /sic/ a quantity of 150 sch. of good pure winter wheat, originating from the purchase of land, as is evident from the bill of sale existing of the same, passed Sept. 3, 1668, and deposited with me, Secretary, which quantity he promises to pay in January of the coming year. For the purpose of securing said amount he mortgages his land situated within the limits of Marbleton in the Esopus and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the widow or administrator of the estate of the deceased Hal and Varlet /sic/ shall be fully paid, and having received the deed and conveyance /of the aforesaid/ land under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. commissaries at Kingston this July 11, 1670. (Signed) Jan Joosten. /No other signatures./

Whereas Johannes DeForeest is the legal heir of Mr. Nicolaes Varlet, he finds that one-half owing to the estate of Varlet has been paid, this Mar. 27, 1676/1677, at Kingston. All according to the power of attorney by the administrators. Is shown by the accounts of the estate. (Signed) Jan De Forest.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Samuel Olivier, who declares to really and actually owe to William Wels the amount of 250 gldrs. to be delivered free at New York, viz., in wheat, at market price, originating from the sale of a stallion, promising to pay said amount next fall. In case of neglect, he shall have to pay besides the 200 gldrs. still 100 gldrs. This July 25, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Samuel Olivier. (Signed) Jan D. Hendry, Johannes Smedick?.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Skipper Jan Poppen and Thomas Harmansen, who declare having agreed

in the following manner: Jan Poppen declares having sold and Thomas Harmansen having bought five mares and three colts wherefore Thomas Harmansen is to pay to Skipper Jan Poppen, his heirs or his assigns a quantity of 304 sch. of wheat to be paid in good pure winter wheat, viz., next Mar. 15, the just one-half of the aforesaid wheat, in this year [sic], and the remaining half of the aforesaid wheat a year after date, to be delivered free at this place, under obligations as per law. In the presence of Mr. Palingh and Mr. Hall as witnesses requested for the purpose who have subscribed to the present besides the appearer, this Aug. 11, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Tomys Hermans Brouwer. (Signed) Henry Pawling, George Hall. Known to me (signed) W. LaMontagnie, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Arent Teunessen who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Matthue Blansjan or his heirs the quantity of 45 sch. of wheat, originating from the sale of a stallion which amount he promises to pay in good pure winter wheat in the year 1671 about January. For the purpose of complying with the present he mortgages his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law, at Kingston, October 11, 1670. (Signed) Arent Teunessen. Known to me, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Tierck Claesen De Wit, of the first part, and Cornelis Cornelissen Van Sterrevelt and Roelof Hendericksen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: The aforesaid Cornelis Cornelissen and Roelof Hendericksen declare having contracted to make for Tierck Claesen a house and barn in accordance with the following plan: A dwelling 40 feet long, wide [evidently something left out here], the beams to be 30 feet long and a projecture [may also be "exit," uytladigh] on the one side, according to the course of the work, with joists and rafters on the same, and tight all around with boards. The dwelling to be two stories high with double joists, as long as the dwelling, with five cross bar windows, a door frame, a monastery-frame, two round window frames and one round window frame in the cellar. And they are to make a cellar 15 feet wide and 25 feet long, having a sufficient depth, and a supporting wall straight across the house, said wall to be as long as the house is wide, with a double chimney, and a bake-oven and cooking stove, and to lay a floor of split boards, which the contractors will have to split. They will also make a loft in the said house with four bedstead of firwood boards, and a detachable stairway of such dimensions as will be found to be necessary.

Also a barn 60 feet long, 30 feet wide, the beams with two projections throughout the barn, with a floor throughout the barn of split wood with rafters and ... and tight all around, with a wolf's roof on both ends, and has to project four feet on one end. Tierck Klaesen is to furnish all the lumber and the materials necessary for the aforesaid work. The contractors of the work will have to commence the work next March. Here the contract ends, and was not executed.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, Cornelis Wynkoop and Wallerand Dumont, commissaries of the hon. court of Kingston, the hon. Heer Willem Beecqman, schout of the said court, as attorney of the hon. Petrus Stuyvesant, as is evident from a certain instrument passed by the aforesaid Stuyvesant on Oct. 20, 1669, before the Secretary Bajard. By virtue of the same, he conveys and cedes as he is conveying and ceding, the hon. Heer Beecqman, aforementioned, as the beforenamed attorney, in a real and actual possession and ownership a certain farm, to the captain, Thomas Chambers, which said Chambers had bought of the Heer Stuyvesant aforesaid, as per bill of sale, just as the same is surrounded by its fence, situated under the jurisdiction of Kingston, by virtue of deed and renewal of the same by the hon. Heer General Francis Lovelace dated Oct. 21, 1669. 1) A piece of land bounding on the west to the land of Evert Pels, on the south to the village, to the north along the kil, estimated as being about 22 acres or 11 morgen in extent, and further another parcel of land bounded on the east sic side by the aforesaid land, on the south side along the valley, on the north side, the great kil, on the east side a small kil runs between Swartwout's and said land sic 34 acres or 17 morgens in extent, and still another parcel of land on the other bank of the kil directly opposite the aforesaid land, named Reekoppenhoeck, 14 morgens in extent and also a house, barn and stack and a lot with everything fixed to it in the ground or fastened by nail, the lot of the same extent as is mentioned in the deed existing of the same. And further a lot in the village, next to that of Aert Martensen Doorn, of the same extent and limits as expressed in the deed, with all such right and ownership as the same has been possessed by the hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant. Promising nobody, either for him or for anybody else, can claim anything against the same, so that the said Chambers shall possess the same as a real possession to do with the same as he pleases, excepting the Lord's right. Pledging his person and estate movable and immovable, present and future, under obligation as per law. In testimony I have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries this Oct. 10, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman. (Signed) Wallerand Dumont, Cornelis Wynkoop. (Signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.



Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Tierck Claesen De Witt and Eduward Wittikar, both residents of this village, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Tierck Claesen declares having sold and the aforesaid Wittikar having bought of said Tierck Claesen a house, lot, barn and two stacks, as the same are at present occupied by the grantor and surrounded by a fence with everything fixed to them in the ground and fastened by nail, with the exception that Tierck Claesen shall appropriate the stackpins and the iron work. And in case one of the stacks should happen to collapse, Tierck Claesen shall not be held responsible for the same. For which E. Wittikar promises to pay a quantity of 360 sch. of wheat, or other grain at market price, in three installments, viz., February 2, 1671, a just one-third part of the aforesaid quantity, and a year after the first installment again one-third portion, and again a year after the second the remaining quantity. And then Tierck Claesen is to grant a proper conveyance and unencumbered, excepting the Lord's right. But Eduward Wittikar is to receive the house, barn, stacks and lot as they are at present on May 1 next, but Tierck Claesen is to obtain the deed, but Eduward Wittikar is to bear the expense for the same. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and in the presence of Capt. Chambers and Eduward Frans as witnesses invited for the purpose this October 20, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Tierck Claeszen De Witt, Ed. Whitaker. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, only witness.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court, Eduward Wittikar and Reynier Van der Coelen, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Reynier Van der Coelen declares having bought of Eduward Wittikar a house and lot situated in this village with everything there fastened in the ground and fixed by nail, and Eduward Wittikar is to deliver to Van der Coelen 100 deal boards, for the quantity of 20 ankers of good brandy to be paid one year after next Christmas in 1671. Which brandy he, Wittikar, will receive from Thomas Harmensen and which Thomas Harmensen owes said Van der Coelen, and in case Thomas Harmensen should fail, Van der Coelen shall again be liable for the said brandy. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law. Eduward Wittikar is to deliver the house two weeks from now, and Eduward Wittikar is to cart the grain away from there at his own expense or is to have the same threshed. And Eduward Wittikar is to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. In the presence of Capt. Chambers and Thomas Harmensen as witnesses requested for the purpose this October 20, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Ed. Whitaker, Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Tomys Hermans.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary, Claes Claesen and Tierck Claesen, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Claes Claesen acknowledges having rented of Tierck Claesen two morgens of land in which six sch. of wheat have been sown, for which Claes Claesen is to pay 30 sch. of wheat, for which Claes Claesen is to work at harvest time, and to earn the same by daily wages in mowing. For the purpose of complying with the above, he, Claes Claesen, mortgages his two cows which he has bought of Arent Rademaker. In case Claes Claesen should happen to die within the aforesaid time, before the grain has been harvested, then Tierck Claesen shall again appropriate the crop, but shall deduct what has been earned on the same. Claes Claesen conveys the crop of the sowing of the aforesaid six sch. to Reynier Van der Coelen, under this condition that their respective accounts, concerning all their transactions, be therewith settled, and that none has any more claim against the other, but in case he should happen to die before the grain has been earned, and Van der Coelen begins to harvest, then the cows are mortgaged and the crop is free. For the purpose of complying with the present the appearers mortgage their persons and estates, movable and immovable, submitting them as per law, this October 31, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, †
Klaes Klaesen, Reynier Van daer Coelle.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses, Aert Martensen Doorn and Reynier Van der Coelen, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Aert Martensen acknowledges having contracted to cart for Reynier Van der Coelen the sowing of 15 sch. of wheat at Marbletown and Reynier Van der Coelen is to furnish the "schooter," and Aert Martensen is to store the grain, under this condition that he is to receive the chaff and straw. For which Van der Coelen promises to pay 20 sch. of wheat. Parties promise to comply with the above under obligation as per law, in the presence of Wallerand DuMont and Balthaser Bayard, as witnesses invited for the purpose, this November 5, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Aert Maertsen Doorn, Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Wallerand Dumont, B. Bayard.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses, Wallerand Dumon, E. Wittikar, and Thomas Matthis who declare having agreed in the following manner: Wallerand DuMont declares having leased to Eduward Wittikar and Thomas Mattis who declare having taken the farm of Wallerand Dumon, all the land which he, Dumon, has bought of Reynier Van der Coelle, as much as said Wallerand Dumont has on said farm, all surrounded by a good fence, and Wittikar and Mattis at the expiration of the lease are to return said fence again

in a good condition. The lease has been taken for a period of three consecutive years which shall commence in 1671 as soon as the crops shall have been harvested and terminate again in the year 1673 as soon as the grain is off the field. And Wallerand Dumont is to furnish with said farm a new wagon and Eduward Wittikar and Thomas Matthis, aforementioned, shall, at the termination of the lease, again deliver a new wagon. Any taxes by the Lord, which after this, during the period of said lease, shall be imposed on the same, shall be equally assumed by lessor and lessees. For which lease of the aforesaid farm Eduward Wittikar and Thomas Matthis shall and must pay 90 sch. of wheat, viz., in clean winter wheat 50 sch. and the balance of 40 sch. in any grain at market price, valued at wheat, precisely every year, the value of 90 sch. of wheat as specified above. Parties promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this November 11, 1670, at Kingston in the presence of Baltasar Bayard and Claes Teunesen, invited for the purpose. Excepted is a parcel of newly broken land with Dumon reserves to himself, and on this account Dumon shall, at his own expense, lay a road between the two lands. (Signed) Wallerand Dumon, Edward Whitaker, the mark  of Thomas Matthis, by himself. (Signed) B. Bayard, the mark  of Claes Teunesen by himself.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses Claes Teunesen and Eduward Wittikar who declare having agreed in the following manner: Eduward Wittikar assumes the lease of the farm which Claes Teunesen has rented for six years and of which one year after this date two years still remain unexpired. Said two years lease of the farm E. Wittkar will take upon himself, under condition that Claes Teunesen shall pay 30 sch. of wheat and sow the same at his own expense. Here the contract ends; was not executed.

The following order was in English. An exact copy:
Whereas I Did upon ye Fifteenth day of Aprill last issue forth an Order directed to ye Schout and commissaries at Esopus to make inquire and examination into a Cartine matter in differ betweene Asser Levye of this City as attorney and on ye behalfe of Raba Coty and Reynier Van der Coelen, concerning a mortgagie of land made by ye said Van der Coelen to ye said Asser Levye for security of a Cartayne Summe of Mony due unto said Raba Coty. And it having maed appeare unto me That ye said land was Pr. mortgaged upon good and valuable considerations to Nicholaes de Mayer of this City on a Jugmt. opteyned agt. him, these are to certifiye and declare That ye first mortgage or Judgement made to the said Nicholaes the majer is to take place & ye said Asser Levy or Raba Couty aer to have their Remedy and recourse against the saeyd Van der Coelen any other Estate

he hath but against sp. morgaged or Judgement opteyned for as aforesaid any ords. to ye contrary heretofore granted notwithstanding. Given under my hand at Fort James at N. Jorcke this 22 day of October 1670, Francis Lovelace. This is the true coppia. (Signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

Conditions and terms whereupon the collective householders, whose lands are situated across the great kil, intend to contract with the lowest bidder to make a bridge which is to be fit to bear horses and wagon and sleighs, and to keep the same in good repairs, passable for vehicles, for the time of six consecutive years which shall commence on this date. But if, during harvest time, the water should rise high, on account of which some repairs to the bridge should be necessary, then all the principals shall assist him, the contractor, each with one man, provided the contractor shall pay one sch. of wheat a day for each man, viz., if the contractor should need any help. The bridge is to be delivered passable and fit for horses and wagons at the end of the time. The contractor shall be obliged, during the period of the six years named above, to maintain a serviceable gate with a lock, but all the principals shall, at their own expense, have a key made which they shall not give to anybody not having land across the kil, under penalty of 25 gldrs. fine in behalf of the contractor. The payment shall come from, and be paid out of, the number of morgens, in proportion, and each one will have to pay his share every year to the contractor, in wheat at six gldrs. and other grain in proportion. And if anybody shall be a year in arrears, the same shall pay double his share to the contractor for the year he is in arrears. (Signed) Jan Willemsen, Cornelis Wynckoop, Hendrick Jochems, the mark of Jacob Jansen +, the mark of Michiel Mot, the mark of Cornelis Vernooy, the mark of Thomas Matthys, the mark + of Dirck Hend., George Hall, Ann Brodhead, the mark of Jan Gerritsz, Tomys Hermans Brouwer.

Contractors under the above conditions are Corne Wynkoop, Jan Willem, Jacob Jansz Stout, and Hendr. Jochemsz for one sch. of wheat or other grain in proportion for every morgen per year for the period named above. And in case, owing to negligence on their part, anyone should suffer loss on account of the bridge, they, the contractors, shall make good the same. But in case high floods /should cause damage/ they shall be required to repair the same as quickly as possible. For the purpose of complying with the above they pledge their persons and estates, under obligations as per law, this December 13, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Cornelis Wynckoop, Jan Willemsen, Hendrick Jochems. /Jacob Jansz. did not sign./

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Thoomas Hermansen and Dominikus

Manuel who declare having agreed in the following manner: Domenikus declares having bought of Thoomas Harmansen a mare named "de bonte koe" for which Domenikus is to work eight months in the service of Thoomas Harmansen, and shall commence to work as soon as the next harvesting season commences, and not leave said Toomas Harmansen's service until the aforesaid period shall have expired. Thoomas Harmansen shall deliver the aforesaid mare as soon as he, Domenikus, enters his service, and in case the mare should have a colt, he is to have the same with the mare. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, have subscribed to the present besides the witnesses this December 23, 1670, at Kingston. (Signed) Tomys Hermans Brouwers, this is the mark X of Dominicus Manuels. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. Known to me, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court, Reynier Van der Coele and Domenikus Manuel who declare having agreed in the following manner: Dominicus Manuel declares having bought of Reynier Van der Coele a stallion named "Dredaloo" for which Domenikus is to pay an amount of 300 gldrs. in grain, viz., all at current prices, to be paid on Nov. 1, 1671. But Van der Coelen is to deliver the aforesaid horse at the beginning of April 1671. Promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this December 23, in the presence of the afternamed witnesses. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Colle, this is the mark X of Dominicus Manuel. (Signed) Tomys Hermans. Known to me, (signed) W. D laMontagne, Secretary.


We, the undersigned, court at Kingston, convey and cede as we are conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Aert Otterspoor and Pieter Gillesen a house and lot standing and situated in this village, prior to this belonging to the deceased Mathys Capito, because the aforesaid hon. court has settled said estate of Capito and has sold at public sale the house and lot to the highest bidder, and Aert Otterspoor has bought said house and lot and has paid for the same. Therefore said house and lot are ceded and conveyed to the said Otterspoor, of the same extent and limitations as the fence surrounding the same. And the said Otterspoor and Gillesen shall possess the same with all such right and title as the deceased Capito has ever owned and possessed the same for ever and hereditarily, promising to guarantee them against all ulterior claims on our part or anybody else in this world. So that nobody shall have any claims against the same excepting the Lord's rights, under obligations as per law and have subscribed to the present with our own hand this December 24, 1670. Not executed.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the

hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses Jan Hendr. and Teunes Jacobsen, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Jan Hendricksen declares having sold and Teunis Jacobsen having bought of Jan Hendricksen his portion and share in the land situated at Maegspoch named Opwilts, as also his house and lot and his share in the barn and stack, besides the two other co-partners, with everything pertaining to the same, being a full third part. Jan Hendricksen is further to furnish a young cow. The house, the land and the lot are to be delivered on May 3 next, and Jan Hendricks shall up to that time do his share of the general work, besides the other two partners. For which Teunis Jacobsen is to pay a quantity of 200 sch. of wheat, viz., in February 1672, 100 sch. and a year afterward again 100 sch. Then Jan Hendr. is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. This January 6, 1671, in the presence of Joost Adriaens and Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout. (Signed) Jan Heyndericks, the mark \checkmark of Teunis Jacobs. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Jan Jansen Van Oosterhout, Joost Adriaens.

Be it known that we, the appearers, parties possessing their lands belonging under \sphericalangle the jurisdiction of \sphericalangle this village have agreed that those whose lands lie on this side of the kil shall keep in repair a serviceable fence, viz., one-half of the fence by those whose land is situated on this side of the kil, and those whose land is situated on the opposite side of the kil shall also pay for one-half of the fence erected on this side of the kil, for the period of seven consecutive years. And in case at the expiration of the beforementioned period it should be found necessary to pasture in or to use for other purposes the woods standing on the opposite bank of the kill, and those on the opposite bank of the kill should be obliged to renew their fences, each one whose land is situated on this bank of the kil will then be obliged to fence the same, and to repair said fence, as it has always been done before this. And those on the opposite bank of the kil will then be released from \sphericalangle the obligation of assisting in maintaining \sphericalangle the fence standing on this side of the kil. The same with the approbation of the hon. heer governor. \sphericalangle Here the contract abruptly ends, \sphericalangle

On this March 15, 1671, there appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Claes Teunessen Klier, about 43 years old, born in Netherland, situated \sphericalangle sic \sphericalangle near Gorcum, who declares to constitute and to grant full power of attorney, as he is constituting and granting full power of attorney, by the present to Mr. Nikolaes De Mayer, merchant at Nova Jorck in America, for the purpose of for him calling in, demanding, suing for and receiving such patrimonial estates, moneys, and effects as

have fallen to the share of him, Claes Teunissen, by way of inheritance from parents, friends or others at Gorcum or thereabouts or wherever the same shall be. Said De Mayer shall be at liberty to empower one or more persons, in case the business should require a more special and extended power, to proceed against the unwilling and to sue them according to law with all such power as if the said Claes Teunessen were himself present, to pass receipts for payments made to him. Promising to keep valid and to have kept valid whatever the attorney, Mr. De Mayer, should do. In testimony have subscribed to the present with own hand in the presence of Matthys Matthysen and Thomas Van der Marck at Kingston, on the above date. (Signed) This is the mark  of Claes Teunessen, by himself. (Signed) M. Matysen, this is the mark A of Thomas Vandermarck.

Good friend and brother-in-law, Jacobus Aernoudt. After wishing you every good thing, the present serves to inform you that I have well received your letter, and have learned from the same yours and the friends' health. In regard to ourselves, here, I and my wife Styntie and the children are yet robust and in good health, and hope that the same may continue long on both sides. I have learned from the letter concerning the condition of the estate which is legally coming to me, and in regard to which I have conferred power of attorney upon Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, merchant at N. Jorck. Whatever he does in said business will be done as well as if I, in my own person, was there. I therefore request your honor to give him as much assistance in said business as possible. Whenever I shall be able to render you any friendly service, I will do so as much as is in my power.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer, merchant at N. Jorck, of the one part, and Claes Teunessen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Claes Teunessen declares having sold to Mr. N. De Mayer all such money as the aforesaid Nicolaes De Meyer shall receive for him through power of attorney at Gorcum or thereabouts, viz., all such moneys which have come to Claes Teunessen as shares in inheritances. For which Mr. De Meyer aforementioned shall pay for every 100 gldrs. Holland money free and without expense to said Claes Teunessen an amount of 375 gldrs. of light money, sewan price, in merchandise at current prices to be delivered free at this place, viz., for every 100 gldrs. of Holland money which shall be shown by account, viz., no more than the amount of 300 gldrs. Holland money, but all expenses which De Meyer shall incur in collecting the claim shall be borne by Claes Teunessen. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, in

the presence of Matthys Matthysen and Thoomas Van der Marck as witnesses requested for the purpose this March 15, 1671, at Kingston in Esopus. (Signed) This is the mark ~~B~~ of Claes Teunesen, by himself. Nicklaes D Meyer. (Signed) Matys Matysen, this is the mark A of Thomas Van der Marck, by himself. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Be it known that before us, the undersigned, Wallerand DuMondt and Cornelis Wynkoop, commissaries at Kingston, there has appeared Roelof Swartwoutd who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Mr. Jacob Kip, burgher and resident at N. York, a quantity of 1,550 lbs. net weight of good, clean merchantable hops, to be delivered free at the Manhatans at the weighing office at N. York, aforementioned. Which quantity of 1,550 lbs. of hops he, the aforesaid Swartwout, shall and must pay to said Kip next fall while navigation is still open, so that the same can yet be delivered at New York before the winter. And for the purpose of securing the aforesaid quantity of hops he, Swartwout, mortgages and pledges his horses bought of said Kip, on account of which said debt mostly originated, owing to their purchase, and further owing to settlement of accounts. And he further mortgages specially his crop of hops which, under the blessing of God, shall grow this summer on the land and he is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the said specified horses and crop of hops until the said Kip has been fully paid. On account whereof the previous obligation, through this, has been annulled. Under obligations as per law have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries this March 16, 1670/1671. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Wallerand Dumont, Cornelis Wynkoop. Known to me, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

Be it known that before us, commissaries at Kingston, Corn. Wynkoop and Walleran Dumon, there has appeared Reynier Van der Coelen who declares to honestly and actually owe Jacob Kip, burgher and inhabitant at N. York, a quantity of 190 sch. of winter wheat, according to divers obligations existing of the same. And for the purpose of securing the said amount of wheat he, Van der Coelen, cedes and conveys to and in behalf of Mr. Jacob Kip, aforementioned, a quantity of 86 sch. of wheat or the value of the same in all grains, at current prices, which Thoomas Harmansen owed Michiel Modt, and which Michiel Modt assigned to Reynier Van der Coelen which Thoomas Harmens has accepted on Feb. 16, 1670. And further a quantity of 104 sch. of wheat, 84 of which originate from the exchange of a house and lot on Jan. 26, 1670, and for the making of shingles 20 sch. of wheat, which aforesaid quantity the aforesaid Van der Coelen assigns to the aforesaid Kip. And he promises by the present to free the aforesaid quantities, and to guarantee that nobody in

the world has any claim on the same, under obligations as per law governing similar cases. This March 16, 1670/1, at Kingston and have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Cornelis Wynckoop, Wallerand Dumon. Known to me, (signed) M. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary in the presence of Wallerand Dumon and Corn. Wynkoop, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, Lambert Huybertsen who declares to honestly and actually owe the Heer Petrus Stuyvesant a quantity of 178 sch. of wheat, viz., winter wheat, as per settlement of accounts and by virtue of an obligation passed March 3, 1670, before Secretary Montagne and witnesses. And whereas the payment could not take place on account of the floating away of the grain, therefore he, Lambert Huybertsen, has been allowed an extention of time till next fall, for the purpose of satisfying this mortgage. And he Lambert Huybertsen, mortgages his land situated at Hurley, and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the 178 sch. of winter wheat have been paid. Promising to comply with the proceeding under obligations as per law governing similar cases, and have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissary, this March 16, 1670 /sic/. (Signed) This is the mark of Lambert Huybertsen, by himself. /No other signatures./

Fully paid. To which testifies, (signed) W. De La Montagne, Secretary.


Appeared before us, the undersigned, Commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, the hon. Heer Beecqman and Jan Willemsen, Aerdt Martensen Doorn, as husband and guardian of Geertruy Andriesen, she being the late widow of Jacob Jansen, deceased, who declares to convey and to cede, as he is doing by the present, to and in behalf of Reynier Van der Coelen, a certain piece of land situated under this vilage by virtue of a deed granted by the Heer Genl. Petrus Stuyvesant, dated Nov. 9, 1661, and the renewal of the same by the Heer Governor Richart Nickels, 42 morgens 422 rods in extent, bounded as per the deed existing of the same granted on the above date. The aforesaid Aert Martensen Doorn, by virtue above named, cedes and conveys the said land in a real and actual possession and property, from now on relinquishing his title, so that the said Van der Coelen shall occupy, possess and administer the same with all such right and title as the same has ever been possessed by Aert Martensen or its former owners, declaring having been satisfied for the same, and free him against all ulterior claims. In witness of the present have subscribed to the same, besides the hon. commissaries this March 16, 1671, /sic/ at Kingston. (Signed) Aert Maertsen Doorn. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Willemsen.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, W. Beeckman, schout, and Jan Willemsen, commissary of the hon. court at Kingston, Reynier Van der Coelen, who declares to convey and cede as he is conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Wallerand Dumond a certain parcel of land situated under this village by virtue of a conveyance made by Aert Martensen to Reynier Van der Coelen on this date. Wide from the valley to the kill, and running from thence west south west along the same, 16 morgens in extent, and further a parcel of land opposite the valley, of the land of Anthony Crupel on the east side, and the large something omitted on the west side, and further by virtue of a grant by the Heer Governor Francis Lovelace, dated Aug. 2, 1670, a Cripplebush, adjoining the said land with a farm house named "de oude hofsteede." For which parcels of land Van der Coelen declares having been satisfied from the first to the last penny, relinquishing his right, and freeing said Dumon from all ulterior claims, so that Dumon shall occupy and possess the abovenamed with every such right and title as the same has been ever possessed by Van der Coelen. In testimony have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. schout and commissary this March 16, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, Jan Willemsen.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, the worthy Jan Joosten, commissary at Marbleton in the country of Esopus, who declares to constitute and to grant full powers of attorney, as he is, by the present, constituting and granting powers of attorney to Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer, merchant at N. Jorck in America, for the purpose of for him calling in, demanding, suing for and receiving of my attorney, being Adrian Jansen Van Oort, secretary at Opynen, who there has charge of my affairs and who there administers the estate left there by me, because now I see an opportunity to receive what I need through Mr. De Meyer. I therefore empower the same to receive all such moneys and to pass receipts for the same. And in case the aforesaid De Mayer should not have time to stay there long enough he shall have power to appoint another person there for the purpose of handing the money to said De Meyer. Promising to hold valid whatever shall be done in said affair by the aforesaid attorney under obligations as per law. Kingston in America, this March 17, 1671. (Signed) Jan Joosten. To which testifies, (signed) Wilh. La Montagne, Secretary.

Be it known that before us there has appeared Eduward Wittikar and Thoomas Matthys who declare to actually and really owe to Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer a quantity of 496 sch. of good clean winter wheat originating from a final settlement and liquidation of accounts, which aforesaid quantity

the appearers must pay within two years after date, to be delivered free at the bank in the yacht. For the purpose of complying with the present the said Wittikar and Matthys bind and mortgage their farm, situated under this village, and are not at liberty to alienate or dispose of the same until said Mr. De Meyer shall have been paid, under obligations as per law. And have subscribed to the present besides the hon. Wallerand Dumon and Jan Willemsz, commissaries of the hon. court, March 17, 1670/1671, at Kingston. /Has been annulled, and is comprised in the other side of the original./

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses Eduward Wittekar and Thoomas Matthys, who admit to really and actually owe Mr. Nicolaes De Majer merchant at N. Jorck the quantity of 496 sch. of good clean winter wheat, as is shown by a final settlement of accounts to be delivered free and without charge in the yacht at the bank within the period of two years from this date. The appearers promise to comply with the above, pledging their person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. For the purpose of legalizing the present have subscribed to the same besides Robbert Biggerstaf and Hendrick Jochems as witnesses requested for the purpose, this March 17, 1670/1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Edward Whitaker, the mark  of Thoomas Matthys, by himself. (Signed) Robert Bickerstaffe, Hendrick Jochems. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Wilhelm Beeckman, schout at Kingston, in the absence of the Secretary, the worthy persons Reynier Van der Coelen and Capt. Henry Palingh, as attorneys for Asser Levy, who declare having agreed as follows and in this manner: Reynier Van Coelen conveys, to Capt. Palingh, in his beforenamed quality, a quantity of 250 sch. of good winter wheat which Capt. Palingh, in his aforesaid quality, accepts on account of the claim of Mr. Raba Couty which right Mr. Asser Levy has received of Antena Kouck. So that Reynier Van Coelen as per settlement of accounts had on this day, (for the principal as well as for the interest, costs and expenses for conveying the grain to New York), still owes on an obligation to Raba Couty, or those having acquired his title, an amount of 2,200 gldrs. in sewan or wheat at current prices. And parties declare having thus settled and agreed, in the presence of Roelof Swartwout and Edward Whitaker as witnesses invited for the purpose at Kingston this March 23, 1670/1671, in Esopus. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Henry Pawling. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Ed Whitaker. In my presence, (signed) Wilh. Beeckman.

Appeared before me, Wilhelm Beeckman, schout, at Kingston in Esopus, in the absence of the Secretary, the worthy person of Antene Kouck, who accepts to pay for Reynier Van Coelen, on account of the sale of a certain parcel of land, to Capt. Henry Palingh, as attorney for Mr. Assur Levy, a quantity of 250 sch. of good winter wheat, viz., 50 sch. of wheat next fall, and 200 sch. of wheat in the month of February 1671/1672. For the purpose of more firmly securing the above, the appearer mortgages the parcel of land bought of Reynier Van Coelen and the sowing of winter grain, and further his person and estate as per law. And after payment of this aforesaid amount, the bought land is freed from the mortgage to Mr. Asser Levy. For the purpose of legalizing the present the same has been subscribed to with their own hands by the appearer besides Edwart Whiticar and Tomas Hermans as witnesses. At Kingston in Esopus this March 23, 1670/1671. (Signed) The mark ~~f~~ of Antene Kouck, made by himself. (Signed) Ed. Whitaker, Tomys Hermans Brouwers. In my presence, (signed) Wilh. Beeckman.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the afternamed witnesses Juffer Ebbingh, wife of Mr. Jeronimus Ebbingh, who declares having agreed in regard to the sale of a certain piece of land. The aforesaid Juffrouw declares having sold a certain piece of land about one and three-quarter morgen in extent to the west of the land of Hendr. Jochemsen, running with the valley in the shape of a half moon. For which piece of land Hendr. Jochemsen promises to pay once for all a quantity of 125 sch. of good clean winter wheat, to be delivered free on the water's edge, viz., to pay the same next March 1672. Then Juffer. Ebbingh, aforesaid, shall grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, excepting the Lord's right, but the land is to be delivered right away. Parties promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this March 30, 1671, at Kingston, in the presence of Jan Joosten and Joost Adriaensen invited as witnesses. (Signed) Johanna Ebbincks, Hendrick Jochemsz. (Signed) Jan Joosten, Joost Adryaens Vermeulen, as witnesses.



Appeared before me, Wilhelm Beeckman, schout, at Kingston in Esopus, in the absence of the Secretary, the worthy persons Reynier Van der Coelen and Capt. Henry Palingh, as attorney for Assur Levy, who declare having agreed with each other as follows: Reynier Van Coelen conveys to Capt. Hendrick Palingh in his above quality a quantity of 250 sch. of good winter wheat, to be received of Mr. Wallerand Dumond. Which 250 sch. of wheat Capt. Hendr. Palingh, in his above quality, accepts on account of 2,200 gldrs. which Van der Coelen as per settlement of accounts,

made on Mar. 23, 1670/1671, still owed in regard to the business of Asser Levy, on account of Rabba Couty. Parties declare thus having agreed and settled in the presence of Teunis Elyssen and Hendrick Van Wyen requested and invited for the purpose as witnesses, and have subscribed to the present with their own hand, besides said witnesses, this April 3, 1671, at Kingston in Esopus. (Signed) Reynier Van daer Coelle, Henry Pawling. (Signed) The mark ψ of Teunis Elissen, the mark of * Hendrick Van Wyen. In my presence, (signed) Wilh. Beeckman.

Appeared before me, Willem Beeckman, schout at Kingston, in the absence of the secretary, the worthy person Wallerand Dumond, who declares having bought of Reynier Van Coelen certain parcel of land which parcel of land on account of nonpayment has been sold by Lord's execution on March 24, 1670/1671, at the charge of Roelof Swartwout in behalf of the creditors, said Van der Coelen being preferred. Said Wallerand Dumond accepts and promises to pay for the said parcel of land to Capt. Henry Palingh, as attorney for Mr. Asser Levy, a quantity of 250 sch. of wheat in two installments, viz., 125 sch. of wheat in the month of February next, of the year 1671/2, and 125 sch. of wheat a year after said date in 1672/3. For the purpose of more firmly complying with the above, the appearer mortgages the said purchased parcel of land specially, and further his person and estate as per law. For the purpose of legalizing the present he has subscribed to the same with his own hand besides Teunes Elyssen and Hendrick Van Wyen, as witnesses, this April 3, 1671, at Kingston in Esopus. (Signed) Wallerand Dumont. (Signed) the mark ψ of Teunis Elyssen, the mark * of Hendrick Van Wyen. In my presence, (signed) Wilh. Beeckman.

Appeared before me, Willem Beeckman, schout, at Kingston in Esopus, in the absence of the secretary, the worthy persons Reynier Van Coelen and Capt. Hendr. Palingh. Van Coelen acknowledges to owe said Mr. Palingh, as attorney for Mr. Levy, as per settlement of accounts, the amount of 340 gldrs. in sewan, or in wheat at current prices, being the balance of the last settlement of accounts, had on Mar. 24, 1670/1. For the purpose of more firmly securing said amount of 340 gldrs. said Van Coelen specially mortgages to Capt. Palingh certain parcel of sowed wheat bought of Antene Addeson at Marletown for the purpose of paying from the same and receiving the said amount of 340 gldrs., and Capt. Henry Palingh, in his quality, declares having been fully paid and satisfied by Reynier Van Coelen. Parties declare thus having settled with each other. For the purpose of legalizing the present they have subscribed to the same with their own hand besides Wallerand DuMond and Jacob Lusenat this April 3, 1671, at Kingston in the Esopus.

(Signed) Reynier Van Daer Coelle, Henry Pawling. (Signed) Wallerand Dumont, Jacob Luseans. In my presence, (signed) Wil. Beeckman.

Appeared before me, Willem Beeckman, schout at Kingston, in the absence of the Secretary, the worthy persons Anthony Crispel and Peter Cornelissen, besides the after-named witnesses, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Antony Crypel declares having sold and Peter Corn. having bought certain piece of arable land situated under this village of Kingston, on this side of the kill, next to the land of Mattys Matthysen which parcel of land is a portion of the farm of Aert Martens, the extent of which is expressed in the deed when bought of Aert Martens. For which Peter Corn. promises to pay in ready cash 28 sch. of wheat. And said parcel of land is specially sold according to an estimation of its size, and with all such rights as the grantor Antony Crypel has bought the same of Aert Martens on July 8, 1666. By virtue of which deed and conveyance said Antony Cryspel conveys by the present all his rights to the aforesaid Peter Cornelis, and declares having been satisfied for the 28 sch. of wheat, and therefore relinquishes all claims and rights to the same. In witness has subscribed to the present with his own hand, besides Antony Kouck and Jan Cornelissen as witnesses, this April 3, 1671, at Kingston in Esopus. (Signed) Anthone Crispel, the mark  of Peter Cornelis, by himself. (Signed) The mark  of Antone Kouck, by himself, Jan Cornelis. In my presence, (signed) Wilh. Beeckman.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Capt. Thomas Chambers, of the first part, and Thoomas Harmensen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thoomas Harmensen declares having bought of said Capt. Chambers his barn situated in this village next to the house of Capt. Baulin, with the lot belonging to the same, and everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail, wherefor Thoomas Harmensen is to pay an amount of 2,090 gldrs. in wheat valued at six gldrs. in sewan. The first installment is to take place in March, next, 1672, in good merchantable proof-distilled wine, valued at 18 sch. per anker, viz., up to one-half of the aforesaid agreed purchase money, amounting to 1,045 gldrs., and the balance to be paid in February, next, 1673, in good clean winter wheat at six gldrs. per sch. to be delivered here free of charge. The barn is to be delivered immediately, but Capt. Chambers is to convey and cede the same when the last money shall have been fully paid, for which the barn shall be mortgaged until the installments shall have been paid. For the purpose of complying with the foregoing the respective parties pledge their persons and estate, movable and immovable,

present and future, under obligations as per law. For the purpose of legalizing the present they have subscribed to the same with their own hand this June 5, 1671, at Kingston in the presence of George Hal and Van der Coelen as witnesses requested for the purpose. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Tomys Hermans Brouwers. (Signed) Goerge Hall, Reynier Van daer Coelle. Known to me, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Mr. George Hall and Thoomas Harmensen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Gorge Hal declares having bought of Mr. Thomas Harmensen a certain parcel of land bought by Thoomas Harmensen by vendue of Juffrouw Ebbingus, viz., a portion of the said land and a parcel which said Harmensen has exchanged for the old farm. For which Gorge Hall is to pay 90 sch. of wheat, to be paid in the same manner as Thoomas Harmensen will have to pay Juffr. Ebbings. The aforesaid 90 sch. of wheat are to be paid by Gorge Hal; 34 shall be shown by the auction book, he already having paid 16 sch., and the second 45 sic sch. of wheat a year after the first in 1672. The aforesaid land will be immediately delivered with everything belonging to the same. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law this June 5, 1671, at Kingston in the presence of Thomas Quinel and Reynier Van der Coelen as witnesses invited for the purpose, and Thoomas Harmensen, at the last payment, will grant a free conveyance. (Signed) Tomys Hermans Brouwers, George Hall. (Signed) Tho. Quynell, Reynier Van daer Coelle. To which testifies, (signed) La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before us, the undersigned commissaries, Claes Teunesen who declares to cede and convey as he is conveying and ceding by the present, to and in behalf of Jan Lowies a certain house and lot, standing and situated at Albany of the same extent and limits as expressed in the deed granted to the appearer by Carsten Carstensen, with all such right and title as he, the appearer, has ever possessed the same, in a real, actual possession and ownership, relinquishing his right and freeing said Jan Lowies from all ulterior claims, which anybody might have in his behalf against the same, declaring to have been paid from the first to the last penny, and have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. commissaries Jan Willemsen and Cornelis Barentsen, this June 24, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark ϕ of Claes Teunesen, by himself. \sphericalangle No other signatures.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Wilh. Jansen who declares to constitute and to confer full powers of attorney, as he is

constituting and conferring by the present, upon Eldert Gerbertsen, living at Nova Albanya, for the purpose of for him calling in, demanding, recovering and receiving of every such person and persons as, per account, shall be shown to be indebted to the principal, and to pass receipts. Whereof he, the attorney, is held to render a proper accounting to the principal. In case it should be necessary the attorney is at liberty to appoint one or more persons to represent him as the case shall require, to proceed, if the debtors are unwilling to pay, against them according to the usages of law. Promising to hold, and to have held, valid whatever shall be done in said business by the attorney, this June 27, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Willem Jansz. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Gerrit Cornelis, living in the village of Hurly, who acknowledges to really and actually owe Mr. Balthasar De Hard, merchant at N. Jorck, a quantity of 160 sch. of wheat, originating from the purchase of two horses, and further the interest for the same at ten percent, since the year 1669, so that the total now amounts to 192 sch. of wheat. Which amount he, the appearer, promises to pay at the latest, without longer delay, next spring of 1672. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides the below-named witnesses, this July 3, 1671. (Signed) This is the mark H of Gerrit Corn., by himself. (Signed) Evert Pels, Hendericus Beeckman, witnesses. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Tierck Claesen De Wit, who declares to become security as principal for Marten Hofman for the quantity of 100 sch. of wheat to be paid to Frederick Phlipsen, which quantity Marten Hofman owes said Phlipsen. Which quantity said Tierck Claesen promises to pay, viz., 50 sch. of wheat next fall of this year and the balance of 50 sch. of wheat next spring. Promising to comply with the foregoing, pledging person and estate, movable and immovable, submitting them as per law. In testimony have subscribed to the present, besides Wallerand Dumon and Jeroen Douwesen, as witnesses requested for the purpose, this August 8, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Tierck Claszen. (Signed) Wallerand Dumont, Jeroen Douwes. To which testifies, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.


Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court, Willem Trophagen, being about 55 years old, son of Johannes Trophaegen, doctor and medical officer of the manor at Hemelyck in the diocese of Minnen (Stift Minnen) under the

count VanderLip, born in the city of Lemnichor--Hendrick Trophaegen being brother of the appearer's father. His son, Anthony Trophaegen, preacher of the Calvinists at Almina. The sister of the appearer's father is named Anna Trophagen, her husband Johannes Willemsen Cooperslaeger. The appearer's mother is named Eeledt Delendal. Her sister had a daughter Stoeten [something is evidently left out here in the original] and burgomaster within Lemigo (having yet two sisters Elsebus Trophagen, Catharina Trophaegen). [The clause between () was entered in the margin, opposite Stoeten, and it is not possible to make out whose sisters they were.] Her brother's name is Johannes Delendal, prebendary within Herfort, and her other sister had a husband whose name was Johannes Nichoesen, councillor within Haerfaert. The guardians of the aforesaid Willem Trophaegen were Willem Schellinck and Jan Willems and Harmen Sproedt and Johannes Nichousen. This Willem Jansen [sic] being at Lemigo in the year 1647, where he granted full power of attorney to one Johannes Nichoesen and Anthony Traphaegen, preacher. And I married Jannetie Claesen Groenvis of Mep-pelt with whom I had a daughter whom I had named Eelet Trophaegen. The aforesaid wife having died, I married Aelte Dirrecks Meermans and with her I had a son who was named Johannes Traphaegen. She dying also, I remarried and took a woman named Joosje Willemsen Noortryck of Amsterdam with whom I had a daughter named Rebecca and a son Willem and a son Hendrick Trophagen. And whereas the aforesaid Willem Trophagen is considering the approach of death, therefore he has deemed it proper to make known the condition of his family, that the children when coming of age may inquire at Minnen after Corpus Cristy fiefs, paying annually 100 rix dollars; and other fiefs named Maria Vergina, standing in the church at Lemmigo, paying annually 80 rix dollars; another fief at Billeveldt named Anna Salutes, annually paying 60 rix dollars. I therefore request, when I shall have left the aforesaid children, that the Lord shall protect them in their good right, so that they shall be educated from the same. And have subscribed to the present with my own hand this August 26, 1671, at Kingston in America, in the dominions of his royal majesty of England. (Signed) Wilmen Traphagen. (Signed) Albert Jansen. To which testifies, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Capt. Thomas Chambers and Hendrick Albertsen and Adriaen Fransen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Capt. Chambers declares having let and the aforesaid Hend. Alberts and Adriaen Fransen having leased certain farm named "Wisquaemsickx" of the same extent as expressed in the deed existing of the same, for the period of ten consecutive

years which shall commence immediately, Oct. 7, 1671, and terminate Oct. 7, 1681. The aforesaid Chambers is to furnish with the farm two good horses, mares, with a stallion or gelding, two cows, a wagon and a plow. The natural increase of the horses and cows shall be equally divided, the risk shall be equally borne, but at the expiration of the lease they are to return the same number they have received. Also will return the wagon and the plow, at the expiration of the lease, in as good condition as they have received the same. The natural increase is to be divided every three years. The lessees are permitted at the expiration of the lease to sow, for their own benefit, ten morgens of land with winter grain. The lessees will yet receive two sows which are to be returned as big at the expiration of the lease. The buildings such as dwellings, barn or stack as also the fence shall be appraised in the lessees' behalf by impartial men, and thus be paid for by the lessor at the expiration of the lease. The lessees shall pay nothing the first year, but during the other nine years shall pay for each year 140 sch. of wheat, in all grains, in proportion, as the value of the same shall be at the time. In case war should break out, which God forbid, with the aborigines of this land, so that the animals should be destroyed, the losses shall be equally divided, and in case, on account thereof it should not be safe to cultivate the land, they shall during such a time pay no rent, but when at the re-establishment of peace they can again cultivate the same, shall pay as per contract. Promise to comply with the above under obligation as per law and have, on both sides, subscribed to the same in the presence of Matthys Mattysen and Thomas Tonnesen Quick as witnesses invited for the purpose this October 7, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, the mark ✕ of Hendrick Albertsen, by himself, the mark ✕ of Adriaen Fransen, by himself. (Signed) Matys Matysen, the mark † of Toomas Tonnesen Quick. To which certifies, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

On this November 4, 1671, there has appeared before us Cornelis Barentsen Sleght and George Hall, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston in America, Aerdt Martensen Doorn, husband and guardian of Geertruy Andriesen, formerly the widow of Jacob Jansen Slicoten. And there further appeared the aforesaid Geertruy Anderiesen, assisted by the Heer Willem Beecqman, and Roelof Swartwout, they being the guardians of the son of Jacob Jansen Slicoten, named Jan Jacobsen Slicoten, who, conjointly constitute as attorney are granting full powers by the present, to Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer, merchant at New York, to enquire at Amsterdam for the last will of Jan Jacobsen Slicoten, grandfather of the aforesaid child, and also to learn what has been willed to Willem Jansen Slicooten, he being the uncle of the child Jan Jacobsen. Which aforesaid uncle has been

killed here during the war with the savages, and has left no other heirs than the aforesaid child Jan Jacobsen Slicoten. And further after a will made by the great-grandfather of Jacob Jansen Slicoten who had left something to the children of the son which should come to the aforesaid Jacob Jansen Slicoten, and would now again come to this child. And for the purpose of having the child receive what is coming to it by rightful inheritance, therefore the aforementioned principals authorize the attorney Mr. De Mayer to enquire diligently and after diligent inquiry and consequent discovery to demand an accounting of the aforesaid [sic] friends, and in case of unwillingness to bring suit against them and to proceed according to law. And humbly pray the hon. Heeren Orphanmasters of the city of Amsterdam to assist the aforesaid Mr. De Meyer in procuring the inheritance of the child. And the aforesaid Heer De Mayer, after having received or been assigned the said estate, moneys, effects, or whatever there should be, shall deposit the same, and put the same at interest with the orphan court, and then, upon his return, show us a bond made out by the hon. Heeren orphan masters. Promising to hold and to have held valid whatever there shall be done in said affair by the aforesaid De Mayer, with all such strength and power as if we had been personally there present, to pass receipts after having been satisfied, and to do whatever he, the attorney, shall think is most to the child's interests, and to render a proper accounting and relating. And have subscribed to the present with our own hand, besides the commissaries, at Kingston in America on the date mentioned above. (Signed) Aert Maertsen Doorn, the mark  of Geertruy Andresen, Wilh. Beeckman, Roelof Swartwout.

Appeared before us, Jan Willemsen and Cornelis Barentsen Sleight, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, Roelof Swartwout who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Mr. Nicolaes De Majer, merchant at New York, a sum of 1,012 gldrs. in good sewan, for goods and merchandise received to his full satisfaction. And further 77 gldrs. in beavers, according to a settlement of accounts, being the principal and interest to the month of October, 1672, not including the "schepen knowledge" dated ... 25, 1665, N.S., amounting to 423 gldrs. in beavers, to be paid next October 1672. Which aforesaid sum of 1,012 gldrs. sewan and 77 gldrs. in beavers the appearer is obliged to pay in October 1672 to be delivered there free in the yacht before the Ronduyt. But in case it should happen that Swartwout did not pay all, he shall pay ten percent interest per annum until the full and effective payment, but he shall no longer keep it at interest than the said Mr. De Meyer shall want it to stand out. And for the purpose of securing the aforesaid amount, he, the appearer, binds and mortgages,

as he is binding and mortgaging by the present his, the appearer's, house and lot in this village of Kingston and also his farm at Horly, and everything pertaining to the same, and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the aforesaid Mr. De Meyer shall have been fully paid. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present with my own hand besides the hon. commissaries, at Kingston, this November 4, 1671. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout. △No other signatures./

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of Jan Willemsen and Cornelis Barentsen Sleght, Jacob Jansen Van Stoutenborch, who declares to constitute and to grant full powers of attorney, as he is doing by the present, upon Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, merchant at New York, for the purpose of calling in, demanding, claiming and receiving, that which has fallen to the share of the appearer by way of inheritance from his father, Jan Evertsen Maeter, and from his mother, Annetie Cornelis, and being with his uncle Robberdt Evertsen, and Saer Evertsen, they also being the guardians of the aforesaid appearer Jacob Jansen. Which share or portion is to be enquired after at Amersfordt, as also the interest, written evidence whereof will be found at the secretary's office at Amersfordt. Promising to hold valid whatever shall have been done by the appearer in said business. To appoint one or more persons in his place, as the case may require, to draw said money and to act in everything as if the appearer himself were there personally present, and to pass vouchers for his receipts. But the attorney is obliged to render to the principal a proper accounting and relating. For the purpose of legalizing the present, have subscribed to the same with my own hand in the presence of the aforesaid hon. commissaries, this November 7, 1671, O.S., at Kingston in Esopus in America. (Signed) the mark + of Jacob Jansen, by himself.

In the Name of the Lord, Amen. Whereas Jan Willemsen Hooghteylingh and his wife, Barbara Jans, are at present in the full possession of their senses, but Barbara Jans, being weak and sick in bed, and both are considering the certainty of death, though the hour of its arrival be unknown, and desiring to dispose during the life of their estate, wishing that after their demise their last will shall be complied with, therefore at the death of either one of them commend their soul to God, and bespeak for their body an honest burial, willing that the survivor shall remain in possession of the entire estate and all the effects. But if either one of them, whether husband or wife, should happen to remarry, the same shall be held to disburse to their son, Willem Jansen, they not having any more children,

one half of the real estate, the money and the effects, viz., of the entire estate. Declare this to be their last will, and with the same annulling all wills that may have been made prior to this, and have both subscribed to the present with their own hand, besides Cornelis Barents Sleght, commissary, and Cornelis Wynkoop, ex-commissary. Kingston, November 8, 1671. (Signed) Jan Willemsen, the mark of Barbara Jans, by herself. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, Cornelis Wynckoop. To which testifies, (signed) Wil. La Montagne, Secretary

Conditions and terms whereupon the Heer Thomas De La Vall and the hon. court here intend to farm out the tapster excise of wines and beers, distilled water, etc. The person becoming farmer shall receive: For an anker of rum, brandy, distilled waters, French wine, Rhine wine, Spanish wine, foreign beers, domestic beers. [This is all.]

Conditions and terms whereupon the hon. Heer Thomas De La Vall, commissioner for the hon. Heer General Francis Lovelace, and the hon. court, here, intend to farm out the tapster excise of the villages of Kingston, Hurly and Marbleton, viz., of wines and beers and distilled waters, on November 11, 1671. The farm shall commence on this November 11, for the period of 12 months, and terminate on Nov. 11, 1672. During the aforesaid period the farmer shall be entitled to receive for all wines, beers, distilled waters to be consigned to or sold by the tapsters at Kingston, Hurly and Marbleton, as also of all burghers laying in rum for their own consumption, and who shall pay the full tapster excise: for a tun of domestic good beer, 9 gldrs.; for a tun of foreign beer, 14 gldrs.; for an anker of French or Rhine wine, 14 gldrs.; for an anker of rum, brandy, distilled water, 26 gldrs. Larger and smaller casks, in proportion.

[The same to be paid] in grain at six gldrs. the sch. of wheat, and other grain in proportion, excepting maize, or in sewan at eight for a stiver. The farmer is obliged to furnish two satisfactory sureties to the contentment of the Heeren principals, and to pay each month a just twelfth part of the promised farm-money. For the purpose of preventing any cabal, misunderstanding and fraud, it is stipulated and conditioned that after the expiration of this farm, at the time of the new farming, the new farmer shall be at liberty on the day of the farming, to gauge in the presence of the ex-farmer. For the wines and beers then found or yet remaining, two-thirds of the received or yet to be received excise shall be paid by the ex-farmer to the new one. The Heeren principals retain to themselves the amplification of the present and promise the farmer all proper protection and assistance.

The farmer shall also receive the burgher excise for

beer: For one ton of good beer, 1 gldr. 10 st.; for one tun of small beer, 9 st. Viz., Kingston, but Hurley and Marbleton are this year also to pay the burgher excise. Originally it read thus: "Viz. Kingston, but Hurley and Marbleton are exempt, for this year, from paying the burgher excise for the beers." Some words had been crossed out, others added, so that the sentence reads as translated above. The grain measurer is also authorized to require all masters of vessels to show him their passport, and to make to him a declaration of the strong drink they discharge here which shall be made known to the farmer by list and the excise is to be immediately paid. Hurley and Marbleton shall receive one-third of the farm-money which has been allowed to the villages, above the share reverting to the Duke, viz., 800 gldrs. And in case they are able to prove that they have consumed more, it shall be paid to them, and Kingston shall receive two-thirds.

No distillers shall be permitted to distill until they shall have notified the farmer. Mr. De laVall, 2,000 gldrs.; George Hall this name had been crossed out, 2,100 gldrs.; Mr. Pauldin, 2,100 gldrs.; Mr. LaVall, 2,200 gldrs.; Capt. Backer, 2,250 gldrs. Increased by the auctioneer to 2,800 gldrs., and then bid down. Jorge Hall became farmer for 2,550 gldrs.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary, for the hon. court at Kingston, Mrs. Anna Brodheds and Pieter Hillebratsen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Pieter Hillebrantsen declares having rented of said Mrs. Brodheds a farm situated at Marbleton, 20 morgen in extent, for the period of six consecutive years, which shall commence in 1672 in the middle of April and terminate in 1678 in the middle of April. Mrs. Brodheds is to furnish with the farm four horses, viz., three mares and a stallion, three cows, a wagon, a plow with its appurtenances, which, at the expiration of the lease, are to be returned in the same good condition. The land is at present sown with seven sch. and a half of winter wheat, and at the expiration of the lease, the same quantity shall be sown in return. The land is at present surrounded by a good fence and, at the expiration of the lease, the same shall be surrendered in an equally good condition. The building done by the lessee on the land shall be paid for at the expiration of the lease to the benefit of the lessor, excepting the stone for a chimney and an oven which will be furnished by the lessor. The natural increase, as also the risk, are to be equally shared. The natural increase of the animals is to be divided every three years. For which aforesaid farm Pieter Hillebrants is to pay each year 100 sch. of wheat or the value of the same, viz., one half in good, clean winter wheat and the other half in summer grain at current prices to be delivered in this village free and

unencumbered, on the first day of January. Parties promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law, in the presence of Lieutenant Hendr. Jochemsen and Eduward Wittikar, as witnesses invited for the purpose, and subscribed to this November 28, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Ann Brodhead, the mark P of Pieter Hillebrants. (Signed) Hendrick Jochems, Ed. Whitaker. (Signed) La Montagne.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Jannetie Hillebrantse, of the first part, and Aerdt Martensen Doorn, of the second part, who acknowledge having agreed in the following manner: Jannetie Hillebrants declares having hired out her son named Hillebrandt, aged eight years, to Aerdt Martensen Doorn, for the period of eight consecutive years, which shall commence on December 1, 1671. Aerdt Martensen Doorn is obliged to keep the said boy during the aforesaid time, and to instruct him, as far as possible, in the trade of a tailor, to have him taught reading and writing, and to provide him with proper clothes and board, and further to give him a Christian education, and to present the aforesaid boy, at the expiration of the eight years, on December 1, 1679, with a new suit. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides Althony Telba and Jan Cornelissen, as witnesses requested for the purpose, at Kingston, this November 30, 1671. (Signed) Yannetien Hylbrants, Aert Maertsen Doorn. (Signed) the mark A of Anthony Telpa, Jan Cornelis. To which testifies, (signed) W. D La Montagne, Secregary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Jannetie Crafford, widow of Anthony Koeck, of the first part, and Thoomas Harmansen and Michiel Modt, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thoomas Harmansen and Michiel Modt declare having bought of said Jannetie a certain parcel of land named "Baerd Manten's Hoeck" for the amount of 1,036 gldrs. in grain at market prices, the same range here, at this place, excepting maize, in two installments or payments, viz., one half of the aforesaid amount next winter in February 1672, and the remaining half precisely one year after the first, being in February 1673. Then the aforesaid widow is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Parties promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law and have subscribed to the present besides Gorge Hal and Mr. Frans as witnesses invited for the purpose at Kingston, this December 4, 1671. (Signed) Janken Kraffort, Tomys Hermans Brouwers, the mark q of Michiel Modt, by himself. (Signed) George Hall, Edw. Ffrench. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Cornelis Barentsen Sleght, father of Jacomeyntie Cornelis, and Roelof Swartwout, being the guardians of the two children procreated between the deceased Jan Barentsen Kunst and Jacomeyne Sleght. And Gerret Foocken having married the widow of the deceased Jan Barentsen, parties declare having agreed in the following manner: Gerrit Foocken has delivered to the guardians of the aforesaid children their paternal inheritance, a mare, once for all, and now cannot claim any more and relinquish everything, so that from now on and forever they cannot claim anything any more of the aforesaid deceased Jan Barentsen's estate. But he, Gerrit Foocken, shall be obliged to bring up the children according to law. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present in the presence of Hendr. Beeckman, as witness requested for the purpose this December 28, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, Roelof Swartwout, Gerret Foocken. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Michiel Modt and Thomas Harmensen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thomas Harmensen takes the land which said Harmansen and De Modt have bought together in partnership of the widow of Anthony Koeck, for the same amount and upon the same conditions. Which conditions Michiel Modt conveys to him, Thomas Harmensen, and Thomas Harmensen releases Michiel De Modt of the said land, as also from the payment of the same, in such a manner that he, Thomas Harmans, is responsible for the same. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the same with our own hand in the presence of Heer Grevenraedt, at Kingston, this January 13, 1672. Sic. (Signed) Isaack Grevenraedt, the mark of Michiel Modt, by himself, Tomys Hermans. To which testifies, (signed) W. d La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Cornelis Barentse Sleght, of the first part, and Theunes Jacobsen and Anderies Pieters, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Cornelis Barentsen declares having sold and Teunes Jacobsen having bought his farm under the jurisdiction of Marbleton, the farm being named, by the people, "Steen Rapie" Corruption for Stone Arabia. With the farm is to be delivered the storehouse and everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail to same. Three horses, a black mare, a gelding and a stallion, and two cows, with wagon, plow and harrow with the ropes and everything belonging to the same, as, according to the lease, Jan Broersen at the expiration of

the lease is obliged to return the same, as also the sowing which Jan Broersen is to return at the expiration of the lease. The grantor is to receive the rent till May next. Then Cornelis Barentsen shall be obliged to deliver said farm, with all such right and title as are vested in Cornelis Barentsen, in accordance with the deed existing of the same, granted by the very honorable Heer governor general, under his Royal Highness James, duke of York, over all his territories in America, without prejudicing the lease of Jan Broersen which shall continue. But the grantees T. Jacobsen and Anderies Pieters shall receive the rent from May next till the expiration of the lease for the farm with everything belonging to the same. The aforesaid purchasers shall pay the quantity of 1,350 sch. of wheat, under this condition, that at the expiration of the time no more or less than 25 sch. of wheat shall be sown. The 1,350 sch. shall be paid as follows, viz., one just third portion of the aforesaid quantity of wheat being 450 sch. of wheat in all grains at current market prices, in the following winter, February 1673. And precisely one year after the first, being 1674, again a just one-third portion of 900 sch. of wheat, being 300 sch. of wheat, and again in 1675, 300 sch. of wheat, in the same kind as mentioned above, and in 1676 again 300 sch. of wheat. Then Cornelis Barendtsen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, save the Lord's right. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law, and have subscribed to the present besides Roelof Swartwout and Wallerand DuMon, as witnesses requested for the purpose, this January 23, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, the mark + of Teunes Jacobsen, by himself, the mark + of Anderies Pietersen, by himself. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Wallerand Dumon, witnesses. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary. 37

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below named witnesses Aert Martensen Doorn, of the first part, and Willem Jansen Schudt, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Willem Jansen declares having bought of Aert Martensen and Aert Martensen declares having sold to Willem Jansen the quantity of eight morgen of land, as the same have been granted to Aert Martensen by the hon. Heer Governor General, and further a garden in the "Ruyge Hoeck" besides house, barn, lot and everything fastened to the same in the ground and fastened by nail, for the amount of 555 sch. of wheat. Aert Martensen is to furnish with the land three mares named "de oude schimmel" and "de jonge schimmel" and "de vos," with wagon and plow, and also two milch cows. The aforesaid Willem Jansen shall and must pay in the year 1673 in February next, 80 sch. of wheat or the value of the same in every kind of grain at current

market prices, and so further every year precisely at the above time 100 sch. until the aforesaid 555 sch. of wheat or the value of the same in any grain, at current prices, have been paid. And then Aert Martensen shall be obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. But Aert Martensen is obliged to deliver the land on May 1 next. The seller is permitted to occupy and to use, for the period of one year, the back portion of the house and the garden belonging to the same, without molestation. Parties promising to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides Cornelis Barentsz and Jan Broessen, invited for the purpose as witnesses, this January 30, 1671, at Kingston. Aert Martensen is to pay this year all village taxes. (Signed) Aert Martensen Doorn, Willem Jansen Schut. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, the mark \times of Jan Broessen, by himself. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Wallerand duMon, who takes the one half of the land which Thoomas Harmensen and Michiel Modt had bought in partnership of the widow of Anthony Koeck for the same amount, so that Wallerand Dumon is to pay the exact half, and Thoomas Harmensen the other half, and Thoomas Harmensen is only responsible for one half and Wallerand Dumon for the other half. Promising to comply with the above under obligation as per law and have subscribed to the same besides Jan Joosten and Claes Teunesen as witnesses invited for the purpose at Kingston this February 5, 1671 /sic/. (Signed) Wallerand Dumon, Tomys Hermans. (Signed) Jan Joosten, the mark \uparrow of Claes Teunesen. To which testifies, (signed) La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Claes Teunesen who declares to really and actually owe Jacob Lusena, as attorney for Balthasar De Haerdt, the quantity of 123 sch. of wheat originating from the sale of four mares which said Teunesen bought last March. And by default of payment Claes Teunesen mortgages the said mares and their natural increase, so that the aforesaid Claes Teunesen shall not be allowed to alienate or dispose of the same until the aforesaid quantity, besides the interest, have been fully paid--from the date of purchase of the same up to the full payment, viz., ten percent. And is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same, until the same has been paid, under obligation as per law, and have subscribed to the present with my own hand, this February 5, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark ∇ of Claes Teunesen, made by himself. (Signed) Wallerand Dumon, Tomys Hermans. To which testifies, (signed) La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court, Michiel Modt and Mrs. Anna Brodheds who declare having agreed in the following manner: A certain lot, between the Miller's and Jan Gerritsen's as also the growing crop wherefore he, Michiel Modt, is to give 320 sch. of wheat, viz., 105 sch. of wheat next winter on Feb. 5, 1672, for the crop of grain. Here the instrument ends. Marked "Error" in the margin.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Mrs. Anna Brodheds and Michiel Modt, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Michiel Modt declares having bought of said Mrs. Brodheds certain crop of grain, at present standing on the land, for the value of 205 sch. of wheat. In case the wheat is harvested in a satisfactory condition he will have to make the exact payment in good wheat, and, if not, in all grains at current prices in the month of February 1672. Declares having bought of said Mrs. Brodheds certain parcel of land, situated between the miller's and Jan Gerritsen's land, for the quantity of 320 sch. of wheat, of which are to be paid in February 1673 107 sch. of wheat in all grains, at current prices, and then in the next year 1674 150 sch. of wheat, in the above payment. And then Mrs. Brodheds is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Parties promising to comply with the above under obligation as per law, and have subscribed to the present besides Harmen Hendrix and Robbert Biggerstaf, as witnesses requested for the purpose at Kingston February 6, 1671. (Signed) Ann Brodhead, the mark of Michiel Modt, by himself. (Signed) Harmen Hyndryx, Robbert Bickerstaffe. (Signed) Willem De La Montagne, Secretary.

Michiel Modt has paid on the grain bought of Mrs. Anna Brodheds 105 sch. of wheat, this Feb. 8, 1673.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Sweer Teunesen and Claes Teunesen, who have agreed in the following manner: Claes Teunesen shall give two-thirds of his grain which he at present has, and shall keep one-third for himself for food-corn, under condition that the threshing is to be paid for out of the same and that the grain on the land shall be appraised in the middle of May. Then Sweer Teunesen shall accept the same in payment for the rent of the farm. The balance of the rent, if there then remains any, he shall receive the following year, and therewith Claes Teunesen is released from the farm. Declared to comply with the above under obligations as per law and have subscribed to the present this February 7, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) This is the mark of Claes Teunesen, by himself, Sweerus Toonussen. (Signed) Isaack Grevenraedt. To this testifies, (signed) La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Sweer Teunesen Van Vessen and Gerridt Aerdsen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Gerridt Aerdsen declares having bought of said Sweer Teunesen certain farm at present leased to Claes Teunesen of the same size and limits as expressed in the deed existing of the same, with dwelling, barn, stack, lot and everything pertaining to the same, excepting the garden in the valley which the seller keeps to himself, with everything being fastened by nail and fixed in the ground to the same. With all such right as the seller has possessed the same. The present crops remaining the property of the present lessee. The farm is to be delivered in May next 1672 with this exception that the grantee then receives the unsown land, house, barn and lot, but the sown land when the crops have been removed. For which Gerridt Aerdsen shall and must pay once for all, a quantity of 880 sch. of wheat, one-half in clean wheat and the other half in all grains at market value, at the price of wheat in three payments or installments, the first payment of which shall take place in February 1672, one just third portion to be delivered on the bank. And the second again a just one-third of the quantity in February 1673. And the last installment, the last one-third portion, in 1674. Then Sweer Teunesen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. And in case the purchaser should not be able to pay the second installment, he shall be at liberty to wait one year by paying ten percent interest. The land, house, barn and everything else is to be delivered in May in the same good condition as they are in at present. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law and have subscribed to the present with their own hand this February 7, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Sweers Toonussen, Gerrit Aertsen. (Signed) Isaack Greven-raedt, Evert Pels, as witness. To which testifies (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

In the margin was written: A. 1672/3. On this agreement there was paid by Gerridt Aertsen 100 sch. of wheat. And by Jacobus Elmendorp 105 sch. of wheat, this April 5. (signed) W. Montagne.

Gerridt Aerdsen deducts for purchase of the land of Sweer Teunesen 100 sch. of wheat - still 12 to Gommert Poulussen. In 1672 105 pr. Jacob Elmendorp; ditto 1674, 50 sch. ditto; ditto 1675/6, 50 sch. Jacob Elmendorp, leaving 305 sch.

$$100 + 105 + 50 + 50 + 44 = 349$$

Dirck Jansen Schepmoes still owes [the above] 349. In 1674, for 35 sch. of wheat - still between Fynhoudt and said Schepmoes 22 sch. of peas; in 1674, pr. 30 sch. of wheat; in 1674 pr. 38 sch. ditto. The 103 sch., + 50 = 153. And 349 + 7 + 12 = 368. Wyncoop owes pr. 106 sch. paid by Gerrit Aersen; pr. 75 to Gommert Poulussen; pr. 44 Arendt


Jansen Raedemaeker. These total 219; $219 + 119 = 338 + 25 = 363$. Also $104 + 25 = 129$.

Arent Jansen pays 178 sch. of wheat, 44 of Gommert Poulussen. After a final settlement of accounts with Dirck and Hendrick Aertsen, so that there yet remains a balance of 520 sch. of wheat and two gldrs.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Sweer Teunesen, Hendrick Aertsen and Cornelis Fynhoudt who declare having agreed in the following manner: Hendrick Aerdtzen and Fynhoudt declare having bought of said Sweer Teunes a farm, house and barn, as they are now standing, and occupied by Gerrit Cornelis, with a plow which Gerrit Cornelisen is to deliver, which they are to receive in May, but the sown land after the crops shall have been harvested. Wherefore the purchasers are to pay a quantity of 845 sch., in three installments, viz., 100 sch. in February 1672, and thereupon one-half of 745 sch. in February 1673 and the balance in February 1674. Then Sweer Teunesen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. The purchasers are obliged to pay one for all, and the seller is at liberty to call on each of them as principal. The land remains mortgaged until the full and effective payment. Parties promise to comply with the above under obligation as per law. And parties, besides Jacobus Elmendorp and Hend. Jochems, as witnesses invited for the purpose, have subscribed to the present this February 8, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Sweer Thoonussen, Henderik Aertsen, the mark \oplus of Cornelis Fynhoudt, by himself. (Signed) Jacobus Van Elmendorp, Hendrick Jochemsz. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne, Secretary.

In the margin there was written: This Feb. 5 received of Gerrit Aerdtz 100 sch. of wheat which has been delivered to Wyncoop - still by Jacob Elmend. 105 sch. of wheat, whereof Gommert Poulussen has received 75. - 1674, Jan. 4, by Jacob Elmendorp paid 50 sch. of wheat, whereof paid to Arendt Jansen 44 - still by Gerrit Aersen 50 sch. ditto.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary of the hon. court at Kingston, Mr. Gorge Hall and Robbert Gouldsberry who declare having agreed in the following manner: Robberdt Gouldsberry declares having contracted to plant with maize for said Mr. Hall the land named Wasman's plantation and the land which he himself has planted on last year, about three morgen in extent. But Mr. Gorge Hall is to provide Robberdt with proper food during the time he is working for him, and Robberdt shall not neglect the same, but pay proper attention thereto. For which he is to receive the amount of 200 gldrs., to be paid in grain or merchandise, a shirt and a pair of stockings. The aforesaid Robberdt promises to keep the plantation clean and in good condition and to comply with the foregoing in the

presence of me, Secretary, and Sagaria Crisp, this February 8, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark  of Robbert Gouldsberry, by himself, George Hall. (Signed) Zachariah Crisp, Ann Brodhead. To which testifies, (signed) LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Robberdt Pekock, for himself, who admits to really and actually owe Mr. Gorge Hall, his heirs or assigns an amount of 464 gldrs. which aforesaid amount Robberdt Pekock and his heirs and assigns promise [sic] to pay in January 1672, the full half of the aforesaid amount and the other half in the beginning of February 1672 [sic] in good wheat or other grain excepting maize, at market price, but specially one-half in wheat, to be delivered free at this place at Kingston at the house of Mr. Gorge Hall, without any exception. And for the purpose of complying with the present, Peecock, his heirs or assigns, mortgage all their goods, and lands, present and future and are not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the same has been properly paid, and further under obligations as per law, this February 9, 1671, at Kingston and subscribed to in the presence of Mr. Cagie, clerk of Marbletown, and Robbert Biggerstaf. (Signed) the mark R of Roberdt Peeckock, by himself. (Signed) Rich. Cage, Robert Bickerstaffe. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Gerridt Cornelisen, who declares to actually and really owe Sweer Teunesen the quantity of 510 sch. of wheat originating from four years' rent of a farm which Gerridt Cornelisen has leased. Which amount Gerridt promises to pay next winter in February 1672/3, and besides still the interest of five percent. For the sake of satisfying and complying with the present Gerridt Cornelisen mortgages the sowing of grain on the field. And in case it be sold on the land, he will not be permitted to alienate or dispose of the money until Sweer Teunesen has been fully satisfied. Promising to comply with the foregoing by pledging his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, under obligation as per law. And have subscribed to the present in the presence of Hendricus Beecqman at Kingston, this February 9, 1671. (Signed) the mark H of Gerrit Cornelis, by himself. (Signed) Hendricus Beeckman. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Claes Teunes who declares to really and actually owe Sweer Teunesen the quantity of 400 sch. of wheat, originating from four years' rent here for a farm, which quantity Claes Teunesen is to pay in the middle of May, and Sweer Teunesen shall accept in

payment the crop which is at present growing on the field in the middle of May. And in case it should bring less, then Claes Teunese shall pay the balance precisely in February 1672. And in regard to the natural increase of the animals, they have perfectly divided the same, so that neither one can claim any more. Binding person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. And have subscribed to the present, besides Pieter Cornelis and Arendt Jansen, as witnesses invited for the purpose, this February 10, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) The mark \uparrow of Claes Teunesen, by himself. (Signed) Arent Jansz Pratt or Prast, the mark of Pieter Cornelisz ∇ , by himself.


Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Sweer Teunesen who declares to honestly and actually owe Arendt Jansen the quantity of 170 sch. of wheat originating from money for the payment of the land. Which quantity Sweer Teunesen promises to pay from the crops on the land, precisely, and he is preferred above all others. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law this February 10, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Sweer Thoonessen.


Pieter Cornelisen will pay to Aerend Jansz the quantity of 20 sch. of wheat, without prejudicing the above obligation. The same will be credited to you as valid payment. Dated as above. (Signed) Sweer Thoonussen.


Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Sweer Teunesen who declares to convey as he is conveying by the present to and in behalf of Pieter Cornelisen a certain garden which said Sweer Teunesen had received in exchange of Pieter Hillebrandts for a lot in this village. Which garden he, Sweer Teunesen, now conveys in its whole extent with all such right and title as he has ever possessed the same, relinquishing the same now and forever. And has subscribed to the present with his own hand this February 13, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Sweer Thoonussen.

I, the undersigned, Sweer Teunesen, declare having been fully satisfied by Gerridt Foocken, husband and guardian of Jacomyntie Cornelis, widow of the deceased Jan Barentsen Kunst, as well for rent of the farm, as for other matters, whatever they may be, as well for the one as for the other, and have nothing more to claim of him, this February 13, 1671, at Kingston. (Signed) Sweer Thoonussen.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Minges Manuel who declares to really and actually owe Mr. Gorge Hal the amount of 383 gldrs. 14 st. as is evident from the judgment by the hon. court here, to-

gether with the costs. And whereas Minges Manuel is not able to furnish the payment, therefore the said Mings binds himself to faithfully serve said Mr. Hall for one year, for the amount of 500 gldrs., two pairs of stockings and one pair of shoes, and is obliged to enter upon his service on June 26, 1672, and not to quit until the year shall have expired, and he is to behave properly as a faithful servant. Kingston, this February 13, 1671, in the presence of Robbert Biggerstaf and Cornelis Hogeboom. W. Montagne is security that Miggus Negro shall enter upon his service in case he is in good health and alive. (Signed) Robert Bickerstaffe. (Signed) This is the mark  of Minges Manuel, by himself.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Everdt Prys, living at Marbleton, who declares to actually and really owe Mr. Gorge Hall an amount of 307 gldrs. 14 st., which amount Everdt Prys promises to pay next fall, viz., one-half of the said 307 gldrs. 14 st. and the other half next winter in February of this current sic year, to be delivered free and without expense at Kingston at the house of Mr. Hall, in good clean winter wheat or other grain in proportion. Pledging person and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. And have subscribed to the present besides Mr. Frans and Robberdt Biggerstaf as witnesses requested for the purpose, this March 8, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) The mark  of Everdt Prys. (Signed) Edw. Ffrench, Robert Bickerstaffe. To which certifies, (signed) W. d LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Annetie Gerridts, who declares having let to Cornelis Fynhoudt ten morgens of land with house and half barn and a stack, for the period of six consecutive years which shall commence in the fall of 1669 when the crops are off the field, and will terminate in 1676 when the crops are off the field, for the use of which Cornelis Fynhoudt shall pay every year 40 sch. of wheat in all grains at the value of wheat, and he is to return the house, and barn and stack at the expiration of the lease in good repairs. But in case, owing to neglect on his part, any damage should occur, he shall repair it, and pay for the same. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing in the presence of Gerridt Aerdtzen and Jacobus Elmendorp, and have subscribed to the same at Kingston, this March 20, 1672. (Signed) The mark + of Annetie Gerts, by herself; the mark  of Cornelis Fynhoudt, by himself; Gerrit Aertzen; Jacobus Van Elmendorp. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the

hon. court at Kingston Annetie Gerridts, widow of the deceased Aerdts Jacobsen, who declares having agreed with her son Gerridts Aerdtsen in regard to rent of her farm, 37 morgens in extent with a new house and barn. 1) With said farm shall be furnished two mares and two stallions and further three cows and two heifers, among which there is one heifer with a white head, belonging to Lysbeth, two boars, one sow and six pigs, about half a year old. And further a front-plow (voorploegh: may mean furrow plow), with the coulter, a wagon, with iron-work, about half-worn, further iron-work for another wagon, a harrow with iron teeth, six serviceable hoops with pegs, new rope for two harnesses. The natural increase of the animals shall be divided at the expiration of the lease. The risk of animals and whatever there is shall be equally borne and the natural increase also shall be equally shared. With the farm there also go two stacks, and one "mest vitten" /dung hill?/. The aforesaid with everything mentioned shall be returned at the expiration of the lease in as good repairs as they have been received, and in case anything should be damaged on account of a notable accident, the loss shall be equally shared, but if anything should happen owing to the lessee's negligence, he shall bear the entire loss and pay for the same. But in case, which God the Lord forbid, we hope, that through the will of God war should break out, and on account of the same damage should be caused, the lessee will not need to suffer any loss. The fence will be paid for by the lessor to the lessee at the expiration of the lease, after appraisal by impartial appraisers. If, on account of war, house and barn should be destroyed, and the lessee should need house and barn, he shall build as he pleases, and at the expiration of the lease the lessee will be reimbursed after appraisal. The sowing of 52 sch. of winter wheat will be furnished with the farm, which, at the expiration of the lease, shall be again sown at the proper time. The lease shall commence May 1, 1672, and terminate May 1, O.S., 1676, for which the lessee shall pay every year 130 sch. of wheat, in February, in all grains at current market prices at the value of wheat. And the lessee takes upon himself to settle all debts which are to be paid from the rent and other effects. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present besides Jacobus Elmendorp, Jacob Aerdtsen and Cornelis Fynhoudt, this March 21, 1671, at Kingston. And in case the lessee, after these four years, should want to stay another four years on the farm, he may do so upon the same conditions. (Signed) this is the mark + of Annetie Gerdts., Gerrit Aertsen. (Signed) Jacob Aertsen, Jacobus Van Elmendorf, the mark ⊕ of Cornelis Fynhout. To which testifies, (signed) W. D. La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of Mr. Gorge Hall and the Heer Beecqman, Eduward Wittikar who declares to owe the vendue master in behalf of Juffrouw Johanna Ebbingsh the full amount of the purchase money for a house and barn where at present the widow of Anthony Koeck is living, and the full amount according to the vendue-book. Which aforesaid amount he, Eduward Wittikar, shall pay next winter 1672, without fault. And for the purpose of complying with the present, the aforesaid Eduward Wittikar specially mortgages and pledges his house and barn which he is at present occupying and which he has bought of Tierck, and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the vendue master Grevenraedt shall have been fully satisfied. And for the purpose of complying with the present he further pledges his person and goods, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. And have subscribed to the present with their own hand, and as soon as he has paid the purchase money, the present shall be annulled. Kingston, this March 23, 1672. (Signed) Ed. Whitaker. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, G. Hall. To which testifies, (signed) La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Mr. Gorge Hall and William Vissier who declare having agreed in the following manner: William Vissier declares having bought of Mr. Gorge Hall a certain house and lot of the same extent and limits as expressed in the deed existing of the same, with everything fastened to the ground and fixed by nail. For which house and lot William Vissier will and must pay to Mr. Gorge Hall or his administrator a quantity of 200 sch. of good, pure winter wheat to be delivered at this place in the month of October ~~November~~ had been inserted in the margin later on, but October had not been crossed out in the body/, of this current year. But the house shall be mortgaged to the full and effective payment. The house and lot are to be delivered on June 1 next. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing, pledging their person and effects, movable and immovable, present and future, none excepted, submitting them as per law, and have subscribed to the present with their own hands, besides Mr. Frans and Jan Tysen, requested for the purpose as witnesses, this March 27, 1672. (Signed) G. Hall, Will. Fisher, Jan Mattysen, Edw. Ffrench. To which testifies, (signed) W. D La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Gerridt Jansen, who admits to actually and honestly owe Mr. Gorge Hal an amount of 90 gldrs. as per judgment and further 16 gldrs. and the court expenses, to be paid immediately. In case Gerridt Jansen should default, he shall, as soon as in October his time

with Capt. Chambers shall have expired, honestly earn the same with Mr. Hall. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law, in the presence of Zacharia Crips and Jan Mattysen, as witnesses invited for the purpose this March 27, 1672, at Kingston. Not executed.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Cornelis Woutersen [sic] who admits to honestly and actually owe Mr. Gorge Hall the amount of 152 gldrs. in wheat, which amount of 152 gldrs. Cornelis Woutersen shall pay in October next without fault, promising to deliver the aforesaid amount free at the house of Mr. Hal in all kinds of grain at market prices. Pledging his person and goods, submitting them as per law, and have subscribed to this in the presence of Sagharias Crisp and Jan Mattys, as witnesses requested for the purpose, this March 27, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) Cornelis Cornelissen Van Sterrenvelt. (Signed) Jan Mattysen, Zachariah Crisp. To which testifies, (signed) W. D La Montagne, Secretary.

I, the undersigned Jacob Lusena, acknowledge having received on account of Jan Poppen, from Thoomas Hermans on the debt originating from the purchase of some horses the amount of 49 sch. of wheat, and have exempted him from paying the interest on the obligation for this current year 1672, April 20 at Kingston. (Signed) Jacob Lusena.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Cornelis Vernooy and Mr. Gorge Hall who declare having agreed in the following manner: Gorge Hal admits having bought of said Cornelis Vernooy four lots of land with the winter crops standing on the same for which Gorge Hall shall pay a quantity of 330 sch. of wheat to be paid in two installments or payments, the first of which shall take place next winter in February, viz., of this current year, being a just half of the aforesaid 330 sch. of wheat. And the other payment just one year after the first payment, being the remaining half, and then Cornelis Vernooy shall grant a free and unencumbered conveyance excepting the Lord's rights. For the purpose of legalizing the present, we have both subscribed to the same this May 13, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) The mark E of Cornelis Vernooy, by himself, George Hall. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Jannetie Crafford who declares to really and actually owe Robbert Buggerstaf the amount of the value of 120 sch. of wheat to be paid in all grains at market price, as the same is current at this place. Originating from the sale of house and lot with everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail to the same, standing

in this village, next to Harmen Hendrick's and Michiel Modt's. Which quantity of 120 sch. of wheat Jannetie Craf-ford will and must pay next winter in February 1672. Then Bikerstaf is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, has subscribed to the present with her own hand, this August 1, 1672. (Signed) Janken Kraf-fortt. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne, Sec-retary.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, commissaries of the court at Kingston, Capt. Thoomas Chambers who acknowl-edges to convey and to cede, as he is conveying and ceding to and in behalf of Mrs. Anna Brodheds a certain lot situ-ated in Kingston which he had bought of the Heer Petrus Stuyvesant, bounded to the west by the lot of Sweer Teune-sen, to the east by the same of Mrs. Brodheds, to the north by the curtains, to the south by the street. For which lot the conveyor acknowledges having been paid from the first to the last penny. And by virtue of bill of sale existing of the same he conveys and cedes the same in a real and ac-tual possession and property to Mrs. Anna Brodheds, to her and her heirs or anybody entering upon her rights, so that in his behalf nobody in the world shall have any claim a-gainst the same, and freeing her from any ulterior claim, this August 9. Not executed.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Adriaen Gerritsen and Mrs. Anna Brodheds who admit having agreed in the following manner: Adrian Gerrits acknowledges having leased of said Mrs. Anna Brodheds the farm situated at Marbleton, for the time of five years which shall commence on this date 1672, in the latter part of August [sic], and terminate in August 1677. For which farm Adrian Gerrits shall and must pay each year 140 sch. of winter wheat, viz., one half in winter wheat and the other half in summer grain at the value of wheat, at current market prices, to be delivered free at this place every year promptly in the months of February and March. With the farm shall be furnished a dwelling, stack, a serviceable plow with its belongings, and an old wagon, four horses--three mares and one stallion, two cows--very young. All the implements furnished with the farm shall be returned at the expiration of the lease in as good condi-tion. The lessee is obliged to feed the lessor's cattle during the winter, and Adrian Gerritsen must also be free to stable his cattle in the barn during the winter, and to thresh there. The risk of the cattle and horses will be qually assumed and the natural increase, also, is to be equally divided. And in case an animal should happen to die the same can be paid for out of the natural increase, if there be any. In case war should occur with the savages,

and everything should be destroyed, then no rent need be paid nor shall the lessee be obliged to assume the risk. If during the lease, a barn should be built, the same will be appraised at the expiration of the lease by impartial men and in case Mrs. Brodheds should not want to pay their valuation then Adrian Gerrits shall be at liberty to demolish the same. Adrian Gerrits is to return the fence in as good condition as the same shall be received by him. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present besides Cornelis Woutersen [sic] and Barendt Van Borseum this August 19, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) Ann Brodhead, the mark \square of Adrian Gerrits, by himself. (Signed) Coernelis Coernelissen, Baerendt Van Borsum. To which testifies, (signed) Willem La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Adriaen Gerritsen, who acknowledges to actually and honestly owe Mrs. Anna Brodheds the quantity of 320 sch. of wheat and five sch. of barley originating from the purchase of winter and summer crops. Adrian Gerritsen is permitted the thresh seed-corn from said crops and will not take anything else of the same, the crops being mortgaged until the aforesaid quantity shall have been paid. Promises to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law this August 19, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) this is the mark \square of Adrian Gerrits, by himself.


Appeared before me, Willem Montne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Thoomas Harmensen and Robbert Gouldsberry who declare having agreed in the following manner: Robbert Gouldsberry declares having rented of Thoomas Harmensen his portion (or share) in the Wassemaecker's land, on the same condition as Thoomas Harmensen has rented the same of Mr. Paelden, viz., that Mr. Paelingh is to cart the grain, for the period of two years which shall commence on this date. For which Robbert Golsberry is to pay each year 300 sch. of good merchantable maize, to be paid precisely in October, which Thoomas Harmensen is to store. Thoomas Harmensen is to furnish his horses during six days to Robbert under the terms of the contract. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligation as per law, this October 17, 1672. (Signed) Tomys Hermans Brouwers, the mark \ominus of Robbert Gouldsberry. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. d LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, and the below-named witnesses Roelof Swartwout of the first part and Wessel Wesselsen Ten Broeck of the second part who declare having agreed in the following manner: Roelof Swartwout declares having sold and Wessel Ten Broeck having bought a certain parcel of

land and valley, of the same extent and limits as expressed in the deed existing of the same, with everything being fixed in the ground and fastened by nail to the same with all such right and title as the aforesaid Swartwout has possessed the same. For which parcel of land said Wessel will and must pay a quantity of 450 sch. of white peas and 50 sch. of oats, to be paid precisely in four years from this date, anno 1676, under condition that Swartwout is at liberty to appropriate the fruit trees. And then Swartwout is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance as a real and actual possession and property, excepting the Lord's right. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, binding person and estate present and future. In testimony have subscribed to the present with their own hand in the presence of Capt. Thomas Chambers and Mr. Gorge Hal as witnesses requested for the purpose this November 2, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout, Wessel Ten Broeck. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, G. Hall. To which testifies, (signed) W. d La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Willem Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Adriaen Fransen and Dirck Hendricksen. Dirck Hendricksen takes upon himself, and takes the place of Adriaen Fransen, in the share of the hired farm which Hendrick Albertsen and Adriaen Fransen had leased of Capt. Thoomas Chambers, but with the proviso that Adriaen Fransen shall receive his share of the grain which is just at present in the stack, and which had, last summer, been grown on the land. Dirck Hendricksen, with the consent of Capt. Thoomas Chambers, discharges Adriaen Fransen from the conditions and lease entered upon with said Capt. Chambers, so that Adriaen Fransen is released of the same, and Dirck Hendericksen is taken in full partnership under conditions as are fully specified in the proper form by the lease, and with which he is obliged to fully comply. And we, Hendrick Alberts and Dirck Hendricks, being now present, declare to be partners, and are to comply as fully with the conditions of the lease as prior to this should have been done by Hend. Albertsen and Adriaen Fransen, and also declare having received of Capt. Chambers what said Chambers was obliged to furnish by virtue of the lease. Promise to comply with the foregoing, pledging person and estates, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. For the purpose of legalizing this we have subscribed to the same, in the presence of Jan Hendrickx and Nicolaes Willem Stuyvesant, this November 5, 1672, at Foxhall. (Signed) the mark ✕ of Adriaen Fransen, the mark + of Dirck Hendericks, the mark ✕ of Hendrick Alberts, Thomas Chambers. (Signed) Jan Heyndericksz, N. W. Stuyvesant. To which testifies, (Signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Willem La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Wallerand DuMon who declares to honestly and actually owe Reynier Van der Coelen a quantity of 82½ sch. of wheat, originating from the purchase of certain farm which said Wallerand DuMon has bought of Van der Coelen. And whereas said Wallerand DuMon on Nov. 1, 1672, has been ordered by the hon. court at Kingston to pay Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, because DeMayer is preferred for the money of Van der Coelen, therefore I, the undersigned, Wallerand DuMon, promise to pay the aforesaid 82½ sch. of wheat to Mr. De Meyer or his order precisely in a year from this date, or at the longest in December following. Which specified wheat I shall and must deliver free and unencumbered here at this place. Promise to comply with the foregoing, pledging person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law. And have subscribed to the present with my own hand this November 5, 1672, at Kingston, in the presence of Schout Grevenraedt and Wessel Wessels who have likewise subscribed to the same. (Signed) Wallerand Dumont. (Signed) Isaack Grevenraedt, Wessel Ten Broeck, witnesses.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Eduward Wittikar and Jacob Jansen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Jacob Jansen declares having bought of Eduward Wittikar the land named "Jacob-Hoeck" with the sowing for which Jacob Jansen will and must pay a quantity of 500 sch. of wheat, to be paid in the spring when the river is navigable. Then Eduward Wittikar is obliged to grant a free conveyance. Eduward Wittikar and Tomas Mattys again take the farm which Jacob Jansen occupied as lessee, under condition that Jacob Jansen shall leave the house on April 18, and also the sowing for which Wittikar must pay 50 sch. of wheat. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this November 6, 1672. (Signed) Ed. Whitark, the mark  of Thoomas Mattys, Jacob Jansen + his mark. (Signed) Albert Jansen, court messenger, Harmen Hyn.

Appeared before me, W. De La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Mr. Rigard Caedsie residing at Marbleton, of the first part, and Tierck Claesen, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Richard Caedge declares having sold and Tierck Claesen having bought of said Mr. Caedge a certain parcel of land, 20 acres or ten morgen in extent, bounded toward the northeast by Jan Hendry's, and the land of Thoomas Quynel to the south, situated across the kil, on the parcel nearest to Marble. And further a house, lot No. 9 at Marbelton, and a house with everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail, with all such right and title as Mr. Caeds has possessed the same. For which parcel of land the afore-

said Tierck Claesen shall and must pay a quantity of 126 sch. of good winter wheat to be paid in two installments, 60 sch. of which have been already received. And next spring, as soon as navigation is possible, he is to pay for the account of said Caedg 33 sch. of wheat, being in 1673, to Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer. And in the spring of 1674 he is also to pay on the account of Mr. Caeds to said Mr. De Mayer the balance, being 33 sch. of wheat. Then said Caeds will have to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, excepting the Lord's right. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing, pledging person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, submitting them as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides Albert Jansen and William Vissier, as witnesses invited for the purpose, this November 10, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) Richard Cage, Tierck Claszen De Wit. (Signed) Albert Jansen, Wm. Fisher. To which testifies, (signed) W. D La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, Wilh. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Wessel Wesselsen Ten Broeck, of the first part, and Suvereyn Ten Houdt, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Suvereyn Ten Houdt declares having rented of Wessel Ten Broeck a certain hop garden which said Ten Broeck has bought of Roelof Swartwout, viz., all of that which Swartwout exclusively used as a hop garden. All of which he will cultivate and plant for the time of three years which shall commence in the spring of 1673, and terminate in the fall of 1676. For which Wessel Ten Broeck shall draw the just half of hops growing in the same. But Suvereyn is to properly cultivate the same. But Wessel Ten Broeck is to furnish Suvereyn Ten Houdt with hop-poles needed for the garden and with horses and wagon for carting them, but Suvereyn Ten Houdt is to cut and cart the same. But at the gathering season, Wessel Ten Broeck is to furnish Suvereyn with a helper, and Wessel Ten Broeck, also, is to furnish the entire loft for the hops, until the same has properly dried. And in case it should be deemed necessary to have them carried inside with shoots and everything else, for the purpose of picking, then Ten Broeck shall be obliged to have the same done in his house. Wessel Ten Broeck is obliged to provide, at his expense, a good, serviceable fence during the time. And if it should happen that owing to sickness or neglect the outer fence should not be kept in proper repairs, Suvereyn Ten Houdt shall be at liberty to have the same repaired at the expense of Wessel. Suvereyn Ten Houdt also is obliged to keep the hop garden in good condition and clear of weeds. And in case, owing to sickness or neglect, Ten Houdt should not keep it clean, Wessel Ten Broeck shall be permitted to have it done at Ten Houdt's expense. At the expiration of the time Ten Houdt shall be required to leave the poles on the land for the benefit of Wessel.

Parties promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law. And both have subscribed to the present besides Mattys Mattysen and Teunes Eelis, as witnesses invited for the purpose, this November 12, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) Wessel Ten Broeck, Severeyn Ten Hout. (Signed) Matys Matysen, Teunes Elisen. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.


Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Anderies Pietersen who declares having bought of Pieter Cornelis a horse-mill for the quantity of 120 sch. of wheat, which horse-mill is to be delivered immediately. Of which amount Anderies Pietersen shall pay in February 1674 the quantity of 40 sch. of wheat and precisely one year after the first payment again 40 sch. of wheat, and then one year later again 40 sch. of wheat. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligation of person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future. And have subscribed to the present with our own hand this November 14, 1672, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark ∇ of Pieter Cornelis, the mark † of Anderies Pietersen.



I, the undersigned, Jan Willemsen, take upon myself the above condition, to receive everything as stipulated by the contract. And to promptly pay at the stated time to Pieter Cornelissen. And release Anderies Pietersen as purchaser. And the same shall be satisfied by me in the proper manner, as well as Anderies was obliged to do, so that no more claim can be entered against him. Promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law. And have subscribed to the same with my own hand, in the presence of Schout Grevenraedt and P. Cornelis, this December 17, 1672. (Signed) the mark ∇ of Pieter Cornelissen, Isaack Grevenraedt. (Signed) Jan Willemsen /Hoochteylingh/.

W. Montagne, 1700 gldrs.; Mr. LaVall, 2000 gldrs. 2000 gldrs. /increase by the auctioneer/. Mr. De LaVall takes it for 3000 gldrs.

Jacob Jansen must pay for rent of the farm for this year 200 sch. of wheat, and next year 223. Is a final settlement, this December 7, 1672. (Signed) the mark + of Jacob Jansen, Harmen Hyndryksen. (Signed) Albert Jansen, Gerechts Boode. To which testifies, (Signed) W. LaMontagne.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston and Hurly, Capt. Hendrye Paelden and Michiel Modt who declare having agreed in the following manner: Michiel Modt declares having bought of Capt. Paeldin a certain parcel of land situated on Wassemaker's land, located across the Little Mud Kill between said Capt.

Paeldin and Mr. LaVall's, of the same extent as will be shown, for the quantity of 680 sch. of wheat, to be paid in three installments, the first installment of 200 sch. of winter wheat in January 1673, the second again in wheat just one year after the first, viz., 200; the third just one year after the second, being 280 sch. of wheat, to be paid in all grains at current prices, to be delivered here at Kingston, at the house of Mr. Hendry Paeldin, to be delivered free. The land shall be mortgaged till the full and effective payment. And then said Capt. Paeldin is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present with our own hand, in the presence of Mr. Hall and H. Beeqman, as witnesses invited for the purpose, this January 21, 1672. Mr. Hendry Paeldin is to furnish said Michiel Modt, on the Wassemaker's land, three morgens of land for one year, and have the same plowed in the proper time in the spring of 1673. In case Mr. Paeldin does not deliver the purchased land in the year 1672 at the proper time, he will have to deliver precisely so much land of his own for that year's use, as the land across the Little Mud Kil amounts to. (Signed) Henry Pawling, this is the mark  of Michiel Modt. (Signed) G. Hall, H. Beeckman. To which testifies, (signed) LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Michiel Modt and Pieter Cornelis who acknowledge having agreed in the following manner: Pieter Cornelis declares having bought of said Michiel Modt the parcel of land, as said Modt has bought the same of Mrs. Bradheds at auction, next to Hendry Van Weyen's marked No. 11, for the quantity of 400 sch. of wheat, which Pieter Cornelissen is to pay to Capt. Paeldin in two installments, the first of which shall take place in January 1673, being 200 sch. of winter wheat, to be delivered free at Kingston. Again in January 1674 the remaining 200 sch. of winter wheat. Then Michiel Modt is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, but the land remains mortgaged till the full and effective payment. Promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this January 21, 1672, in the presence of Capt. Paeldin and Mr. Hall at Kingston. (Signed) the mark  of Michiel Modt, the mark of Pieter  Cornelisen. (Signed) G. Hall, Henry Pawling.

Appeared before me, W. La Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Jan Hendrie and Has Vos who declare having agreed in the following manner: Hans Vos declares having bought of Jan Henry certain house and lot situated at Kingston, the lot being of the same extent as mentioned in the deed existing of the same. For the quantity of 240

sch. of good winter wheat, to be paid between this time and next March. But the party wanting to back out tomorrow will be obliged to give an anker of wine. This sentence did not appear in the body of the contract, but had been inserted in the margin and was in Secretary Montagne's handwriting. But the house remains mortgaged up to the full and effective payments. The house and lot are to be delivered next May. Parties promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to this in the presence of Jacob Jansen and Aert Otterspoor this February 6, 1672/3, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark ∫ of Hans Vos, the mark 5 of Jan Hendrie. (Signed) the mark + of Jacob Jans, the mark † of Aert Otterspoor. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne.

Appeared before us, commissaries at Kingston, Jacob Jansen Stoutenborgh who declares to convey to and in behalf of Hendrick Hendricksen Van Weyen a certain farm across the Great Kil of the same extent as expressed in the deed and the renewal of the same, in a real and actual possession and property with all such right and title as he has ever possessed the same. Promising to free and guarantee him, because he has received the full amount as per bill of sale, from the first to the last penny, and that neither in his behalf nor by anybody else, anyone has any claim against said farm. Kingston, February 6, 1672/3, in the presence of Cornelis Barentsen and Corne Wyncoop, commissaries of the court at Kingston. (Signed) the mark + of Jacob Jansen Stoutenborgh.

Appeared before me, W. De LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Thoomas Harmensen and Claes Claesen who declare having agreed in the following manner: Thoomas Harmensen declares having sold and Claes Claesen having bought a certain parcel of land being two lots of the sold lands of Juffer Johanna Hutters, alias Ebbings, situated across the large bridge between the land of Mr. Hall and Wyncoop, and further a barn and a half lot in this village, having prior to this belonged to Anthony Koeck, for the quantity of 590 sch. of wheat to be paid in all kinds of grain, maize excepted, the wheat at six, the rye at five, buckwheat at three, oats at two, white peas at five gldrs., in three installments, the first of which shall fall due in January 1673/4, being the just one-third of the aforesaid 590 sch. of wheat. The second payment shall be in 1674/5, being again a just one-third part of the aforesaid quantity, and the last payment again precisely one year after the first, being again a just one-third portion of the aforesaid quantity in the year 1674/5. Then Thoomas is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. But the land shall be mortgaged till the full and effective payment. And he will not be permitted to alienate or dis-

pose of the same until Thoomas Harmensen shall have been fully paid. The land is to be immediately delivered, but the barn in the spring. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to this with their own hands in the presence of Hendric Beeckman and Jan Cornelissen, this February 13, 1672/3 at Kingston. (Signed) Tomys Hermens Brouwers, Klaes Klaessen. (Signed) Henricus Beeckman, Jan Cornelisz. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, in the presence of the below-named witnesses Thoomas Harmensen who declares to actually and honestly owe Jan Hendriks the quantity of 112 sch. of good winter wheat to be paid in wheat, two portions, and one portion in oats. Which quantity is to be paid next winter in January 1673/4. Originating from the sale of a house and lot. For the purpose of complying with the present the appearer specially mortgages his brewery with the tubs and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until Jan Hendrix shall have been promptly paid. And for the purpose of more firmly securing the aforesaid quantity, if it should happen that the prompt payment should not take place at the stipulated time, he further mortgages the money owing by Claes Claesen to Thoomas Harmensen, and further person and estate, movable and immovable, submitting them as per law. And has subscribed to this with his own hand in the presence of the hon. Schout Grevenraedt and Eduward Wittikar as witnesses invited for the purpose this February 24, 1672/3, at Kingston. (Signed) Tomys Hermans. (Signed) Isaack Grevenraedt, Ed Whittaker. To which testifies, (signed) W. La Montagne.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Jacob Jansen who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Jan Willemsen the quantity of 25 sch. of wheat, originating from the purchase of a cow, which quantity he promises to pay next winter in February 1673. For the purpose of complying with the present he, the appearer, mortgages the aforesaid cow with her natural increase, and is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until Jan Willemsen shall have been promptly paid, under obligations as per law. In testimony of the truth, he has subscribed to the present with his own hand, this February 25, 1672/3, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark + of Jacob Jansen, by himself. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary of the hon. court at Kingston, Gerrit Aerdtzen and Jacobus Elmendorp who declare having agreed in the following manner: Jacobus Elmendorp declares having taken of Gerridt Aerdtzen one-half

of the farm which Gerridt Aerdtzen has bought of Sweer Teunesen, being the northernmost part towards the "Rechels," at the payments and conditions as said Gerridt Aerdtzen has bargained for in the contract. And Jacobus Elmendorp shall comply with all the stipulations of the contract and promptly pay the half amount of the installments. The mortgage also remains on the land for the one-half to Gerridt Aerdtzen until the full and effective payment, and it may not be alienated or disposed of until the contract with Sweer Teunesen shall have been fully complied with. Jacobus Elmendorp, also, has received house and barn and lot, for which Jacobus Elmendorp is to pay 80 sch. of wheat, in the beforenamed installments. Parties promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law, this March 17, 1672/3, at Kingston. (Signed) Gerrit Aertzen, Jacobus Van Elmendorp. (Signed) the mark X of Poulus Poulusen. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne.

In the margin stood: April 5, 1673. I, Jacobus Elmendorp, acknowledge having received of Gommert Poulussen 105 sch. of wheat which I have paid on the beforenamed land. And the land shall not be alienated until Gommert Poulus shall have been fully satisfied. (Signed) Jacobus Van Elmendorp.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, commissaries of the court at Kingston, Gorge Hall who declares to convey as he is ceding and conveying by the present to and in behalf of William Fisher a certain house standing to the west of the powder house of this village of Kingston, with everything fixed to it in the ground and fastened by nail, as also the lot belonging to the same, of the same extent as expressed in the deed existing of the same granted on June 23, 1668, by the hon. Heer Governor General Richard Niccols; 20 yards wide and 45 yards long, situated to the southwest of the fort or powder house. All of which the aforesaid Gorge Hall conveys and cedes free and unencumbered save the Lord's rights, by virtue of the said grant, in a real and actual possession and property, with all such right and title as the grantor has ever possessed the same. Acknowledge having been satisfied for the same in full, from the first to the last penny, freeing him from all ulterior claims, and guaranteeing that in his behalf or from anybody else, nobody has any claims against the same. Promising to hold this conveyance valid and relinquishing his right, under obligations as per law. In testimony have subscribed to the present with my own hand, in the presence of Cornelis Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen, commissaries of the court at Kingston, this March 18, 1672/3. (Signed) G. Hall. Below was written: Again conveyed to Mr. Hall.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Alberdt Gooverts who declares

having sold to Poulus Poulusen a cellar and a half lot with everything fixed in the ground and attached by nail to the same as Albert Govertsen has bought the same of Thoomas Harmons. Which cellar shall be delivered to Poulus Poulusen in May 1674, as it now is, free and unencumbered. For which Poulus Poulusen shall and must pay once for all a quantity of 100 sch. of winter wheat, in two payments, viz., 50 sch. of wheat next January of this current year 1673, and exactly one year after the first again 50 sch. of wheat. Then Alberdt Govertsen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. The house and lot will be mortgaged to Alberdt Govertsen to the full and effective payment. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law and have subscribed to the present besides Mr. Willem Beecqman and Suvereyn Ten Houdt, this March 19, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark A of Alberdt Govertsen, by himself, the mark X of Poulus Poulusen. (Signed) Will. Beeckman, Severyn Ten Hout.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston and Hurly, Pieter Adriaensen who declares having been fully satisfied by Cornelis Hoogenboom in regard to the obligation passed by Hoogenboom on April 4, 1659, before the Secretary D. Van Hamel, amounting to 670 gldrs., which amount has been honestly and actually paid to me by Hoogeboom. Declare not to have anything further to claim of him, and free him from all ulterior claims, the account have been fully settled up to the present date, liquidated on both sides. Kingston this March 20, 1672/3. (Signed) Pieter Adriaensz.

Appeared before us the undersigned commissaries, Cornelis Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, Pieter Hillebrantsen, residing at Marbleton, who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Mr. Balthasar Bayard an amount of 393 gldrs. nine st. in good clean winter wheat at six gldrs. per sch. Which amount of 393 gldrs. nine st. in the aforesaid wheat are to be delivered free and without risk or expense on the bank before the Ronduyt next fall of this current year 1673 in the month of October. For the purpose of complying with the present the appearer specially mortgages his sowing of wheat at present growing on the field. He is not permitted to alienate the same until the aforesaid amount shall have been fully paid to the aforesaid Mr. Bayard. For the sake of legalizing the present has subscribed to the same, besides the aforesaid commissaries, under obligations as per law, this March 24, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) this is the mark P of Pieter Hillebradts, by himself.

Appeared before us, Cornelis Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, Roelof

Swartwout, burgher and resident here, who declares to honestly and actually owe Mr. Balthasar Bayard the amount of 277 gldrs., all of which is to be paid in good clean winter wheat, valued at six gldrs. per sch. to be delivered free at Kingston. Which amount of 277 gldrs. the appearer promises to pay in the month of October, without fault or longer delay. For the purpose of securing said amount the aforesaid Swartwout specially mortgages his grain, at present growing on the land on his farm at Hurly, and is not permitted to dispose of the same until the aforesaid amount shall have been promptly paid. Promise to comply with the above under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the same with my own hand in the presence of the said commissaries at Kingston this March 25, 1673. (Signed) Roelof Swartwout.

Appeared before us, the undersigned witnesses, Jacob Kip, Wilh. Beeckman and Wilhem Montagne, in their quality of guardians of the minor children of the deceased Gysbert Van Imbrogh of the first part and Mr. Gorge Hall of the second part who declare having agreed regarding the sale of the children's house with everything fastened in the ground and fixed by nail as also the lot and the garden. Which house and lot Mr. Hal is to receive on May 1 next. For which Mr. Hall will and must pay an amount of 1,800 gldrs. in any grain excepting maize at current prices, in three installments or payments, the first, being 400 gldrs., immediately, and the other payment being 700 gldrs. in the coming winter of this current year, in the month of February, and the remaining 700 gldrs. just one year after the second payment in February of the year 1674. Then the said guardians shall grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, excepting the Lord's rights. N.B. The guardians, also, will have to deliver the curtain appertaining to the same, at present in a satisfactory condition. And after the curtain shall have been delivered in a satisfactory state, they will be no longer responsible for the same. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law and have subscribed to the same in the presence of the aforementioned witnesses this March 26, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) Wallerand DuMont, B. Bayard, Jacob Kip, W. Montagne, Wilh. Beeckman, G. Hall.

Be it known that before us, commissaries of the court at Kingston, there has appeared W. Monsjeur De La Montagne, son of the old, deceased Johannes Monsjeur De La Montagne, and of Ragel DeForeest. That said Wilhem Monsjeur De la Montagne has granted to Mr. Gabriel Minville, merchant at New York, a bill of exchange for 300 gldrs. of Holland money, reckoned at 20 st. per gl dr., and that Mr. Minville or his order shall receive the same. Therefore the aforesaid Wilhem Monsjeur De La Montagne constitutes and confers

full power of attorney, as he is doing by the present, upon his guardians or friends, Mr. Johannes Panhuysen and Mr. Davidt DeGoy, living in the city of Leyden, to draw, in his behalf and in the constituent's name, from the orphan-court of the said city, from the money coming to him, the aforesaid 300 gldrs. and to deliver the same, as per the bill of exchange, to Mr. Gabriel Minville or his order. Promising to hold valid whatever shall be done by them in said affair. In testimony have subscribed to the present with my own hand, besides the hon. commissaries Cornelis Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen, this March 27, 1673, at Kingston, in the Esopus. /The above instrument was not executed./

Appeared before me, the Justice of the Peace, Hendrie Paelingh, who declares and accepts to pay to Stuyvesant, before the session of the assizes, being in the month of October, 100 sch. of wheat before the session of the fall assizes in October takes place, and the balance next winter where he shall be shown a house to store the same, under condition that Mr. Paeldin shall pay for the storage. In case Mr. Paeldin should default, he is to appear without putting in a demurrer, before the assizes at New York. Kingston, this March 28, 1673. (Signed) Henry Pawling.

Appeared before us commissaries, Cornelis Wyncoop and Joost Adriaensen, William Fisjer who declares to convey and to cede as he is conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Dirck Hendrix a certain house and lot located in this village of Kingston next to the lot of Cornelis Vernoooy and on the southside bounded by Elizabeth Craffordt's, of the same extent and limits as it is at present surrounded by its fence. Which house and lot he relinquishes, declaring to have been satisfied for the same, guaranteeing the said Dirck Hendrickx shall possess the said house and lot in a real and actual possession and property and that nobody either in his behalf or in anybody else's shall have more claims against the same. Promises to hold this conveyance binding and valid. In testimony of the truth has subscribed to the present with his own hand besides the hon. commissaries this March 30, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) Wm. Fisher.

Be it known that before us there has appeared Wessel Ten Broeck, who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Capt. Thoomas Chambers a quantity of 2,000 sch. of wheat, to be paid in such money as the bill of sale will show, originating from the purchase of a certain farm bought by said Ten Broeck of Capt. Chambers. For the purpose of securing the payment, said amount precisely as per bill of sale, said Ten Broeck mortgages and pledges his farm as he

has bought the same of the aforesaid Chambers. And he is not permitted to alienate or dispose of said farm until the said Chambers shall have been fully paid. And for the sake of further securing the above he, besides, pledges his person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, and has subscribed to this besides the hon. commissaries this April 1, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) Wessel Ten Broeck. (Signed) G. Hall, C. Wynckoop. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

I, the undersigned, Wessel Ten Broeck, acknowledge having received everything of Chambers as per the bill of sale, the farm and further everything mentioned in the same, delivered this April 2, 1673, at Kingston.

I, the undersigned, Thoomas Chambers, acknowledge having received of Wessel Ten Broeck the first installment as per the bill of sale for the farm, being 1,000 sch. of wheat. This April 2, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) Thomas Chambers.

Appeared before us, the undersigned commissaries Cornelis Wyncoop and Gorge Hall, commissaries of the hon. court at Kingston, Capt. Thoomas Chambers who conveys and cedes as he is conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Wessel Ten Broeck as a real and actual possession and property a certain farm, according to bill of sale, situated under this village of Kingston by virtue of deed and renewal of the same by the hon. Heer General Francis Lovelace, dated Oct. 21, 1669. 1) A parcel of land bounding to the westward on the land of Evert Pels, on the south side on the village, on the northside along the kil, estimated to contain about 22 acres or 11 morgen, and further another parcel of land to the eastward of the before-named land, to the southward the valley, to the northward the great kill, to the eastward sic a small kil between Swartwout's and the aforesaid land, 34 acres or 17 morgen in extent; and further a parcel of land across the great kill named Reckoppen Hoeck, 14 morgen in extent, and further house and lot, with everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail to the same, the lot of the same dimensions as mentioned in the deed existing of the same, with all such rights and titles as the aforesaid Capt. Chambers has possessed the same, relinquishing his rights and declaring that neither in his behalf nor in anybody else's any claim can be made against the same, excepting the Lord's right, under obligations as per law. Have subscribed to the present with my own hand, besides the hon. commissaries at Kingston this April 2, 1673. (Signed) Thomas Chambers. (Signed) G. Hall, Cornelis Wynckoop. To which testifies, (signed) W. De LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before us commissaries Cornelis Barents and Joost Adriaensen, commissaries of the hon. court at Kings-

ton, Gorge Hall and Robbert Biggerstaf who declare to convey and cede as they are conveying and ceding to and in behalf of William Fissjer certain house and lot in this village next to Harmen Hendrix's and Michiel Groodt's, and confined as the same lies in its fence. Declare having been fully paid for the same and free him from all ulterior claims, nobody having any further claims against the same in their behalf. Conveying the same in a real and actual possession and property, relinquishing their rights. Promise to hold this conveyance as binding and valid, and to cause the same to be thus held, and have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries at Kingston, this April 5, 1673. (Signed) Robert Bickerstaff, G. Hall. (Signed) Cornelis Barents.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, William Fissier who declares having sold to Jan Hendrie his just half of the house and lot which said Jan Hendry and William Fisjer had bought of Gorge Hall. For which house and lot Jan Hendrie shall and must pay once for all a quantity of 100 sch. of good winter wheat, the grain to be delivered here at Kingston in the month of February of this current year 1673/4. Then William Fisher is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance, but the house is to be immediately delivered. Promise to comply with the foregoing, under obligation as per law, and have subscribed to the same with their own hand this April 8, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) Wm. Fisher, the mark \mathcal{L} of Jan Hendrie. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, witness. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne, Secretary.


Be it known that before us commissaries at Kingston there has appeared Aert Martensen Doorn who declares to honestly and actually owe Mattue Blansjan the amount of 400 gldrs. to be paid in good clean winter wheat, delivering the same free, here at Kingston. For the sake of securing the aforesaid amount Aert Martensen mortgages and binds his farm situated at Marbleton which has now been sold to Frederick Pietersen and Jacob Elbersen. Which amount is to be paid from the second installment of the sold farm, which payment is to take place in February 1675, and he is not permitted to receive, alienate or dispose of the aforesaid amount until the said amount of 400 gldrs. shall have been promptly paid to said Blansjan. In testimony have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries under the above obligations and further of person and estate, movable and immovable, present and future. This April 12, 1673. (Signed) Aert Maertsen Doorn. (Signed) Roelof Kierstede, Cornelis Wynckoop. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before us, the undersigned, commissaries at


Kingston, Thoomas Harmans who declares to honestly and actually owe the administrators for Reyndert Pietersen the quantity of 133 sch. of wheat, for which the hon. Heer Wilhem Beecqman and Wallerand DuMon have become security, originating from the purchase of a kettle which Reynier Van der Coelen had bought of Reyndert Pietersen. And the said kettle had been mortgaged for the said money to the said R. Pietersen. And Thoomas Harmansen promises to pay the quantity of 133 sch. of wheat: Next winter 80 sch. of good winter wheat, and next winter in February 1673 white peas, to be delivered free on the bank. But in case the administrators of the estate wanted to receive some maize in payment next fall, the same shall be delivered at market price. And for the purpose of securing the payment by Thoomas Harmansen at the said time, Thoomas Harmons specially mortgages the kettle on account of which the debt originated and also the distillery with everything belonging to the same. He is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until the amount of 133 sch. of wheat, or the specified value, shall have been paid. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law. And have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries Cornelis Barentsen and Joost Adriaensen, this April 12, 1673. (Signed) Tomys Hermans Brouwers. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht.

Appeared before us, commissaries at Kingston, Hendrick Hendricksen Van Weyen who declares to convey and to cede, as he is conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Eduward Wittikar certain farm of the same extent as is expressed in the deed existing of the same, viz., the farm which Hendrick Hendricksen Van Wyen had bought of Maritie Hansen, acknowledging to have been fully paid and satisfied for said farm, relinquishing his right, and promising that neither on his behalf nor from anybody else has anyone more claims against the same, guaranteeing him against all ulterior claims, so that said Wittikar and Mattys /sic/ shall possess said farm in a real and actual property and ownership, promising to hold and to have held valid this conveyance. In testimony have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. commissaries, this April 14, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) This is the mark X of Hendrick Hendricksen Van Wyen.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Gerrit Jansen who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Jan Coely the amount of 98 gldrs. for merchandise received of him. Which amount, Gerrit Jansen shall and must pay in good clean winter wheat in the month of November next without fail. And in case the aforesaid Gerrit Jansen should not pay at the time named, the aforesaid Coely shall be at liberty to set the afore-

said Jansen to work until he shall have earned the same. Promises to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law and has subscribed to the present with his own hand this April 20, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) the mark  of Gerrit Jansen, by himself. (Signed) Wilh. Beeckman, witness. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne.

The following is a literal copy of the original which was in English:

Apaerd befoore us Magistrates of Kingston Joh. Hendrie freeman of Kingston hae doe aknowledts to stand indebted unto Asser Levy of the Setty of N. Jorcke the full & just sume of one thousand six hundred neyntie one gilders in wanpun to be payed accordin an obligation maede in the year 1672 the saeme sum the aforementioned Joh. Hendrie siall pay free of all charges a bord of any sloop wth the said Mr. Levy siall apoint in the Keeck of Soopes. for security that he shall paey the saeme sume in de mont of Feb. next insurrin he dot mortgaeds his houws en lodt in this tonw as also 200 sch. weat to come in. Joh. Hendry may not dispoos of that before Mr. Asser justly is payd, and set his hand to this in the presents of Cornelis Wyncoop en Mr. Gorge Hall, commissairs at Kingston, this 20 day of Aprill 1673 at Kingston. (Signed) by the maerck of Joh:  Hendry. (Signed) G. Hall.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Cornelis Wyncoop and Wessel Ten Broeck who declare having agreed in the following manner: Wessel Ten Broeck declares having received of Wyncoop, at one half of the natural increase, three cows, three years old attended by their calves, and one five years old with her calf, further a heifer two years old, which cows Wessel Ten Broeck shall keep during the period of five consecutive years which shall commence in April, O.S., in the middle of said month, and terminate again in the middle of April, O.S., 1678, of which animals Cornelis Wynkoop shall receive the just half of the natural increase. All animals three years old must always promptly be divided. Wessel Ten Broeck shall pay for butter-rent for the first year of the four cows for each cow 3½ lbs. of butter, and also in proportion for the heifer after she has calved. The other four years for each cow, 7 lbs. of butter per year. Wessel Ten Broeck is at liberty to keep whatever he pleases from the natural increase and to divide away the old ones in place of the natural increase which are as good. Wessel Ten Broeck is obliged to again return the aforesaid cows with their calves as he has received the same, at the expiration of the period. Wessel Ten Broeck assumes the entire risk of the animals, excepting a general war, and on account of conflagration not caused by his own fire. And in case one of the old ones should happen to die, he may pay

for the same from the oldest natural increase. Promise to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present with our own hand, besides Cornelis Barenzen and Aert Martensen, this May 11, 1673, at Kingston. (Signed) C. Wynckoop, Wessel Ten Broeck. (Signed) Cornelis Barents Slecht, Aert Maertsen Doorn.

Appeared before us the undersigned commissaries at Kingston, Aert Martensen Doorn, Jan Hendrix, Jan Slicoten, and Fredrick Pietersen, Aert Martensen having married the mother of the above children. Who declare to convey and to cede, as they are conveying and ceding by the present to and in behalf of Cornelis Wyncoop a certain farm bounded to the northwest by Hendrick Jochemsen's, to the southeast by Thomas Chambers' or the great Kil, to the west by Jan Willemesen's and Hendrick Jochemsen's land, of the same extent as is mentioned in the bill of sale existing of the same, and also of the same limits. Which bill of sale has been passed before the Secretary Capito and witnesses on May 9, 1667. And further a house and lot. For which farm, house and lot the aforesaid grantors declare having been fully satisfied, on account whereof the aforesaid appearers convey and cede the aforesaid farm to Cornelis Wyncoop in a real and actual possession and ownership, by virtue of deed and renewal of the same by the Heer General Richard Nicholls, dated May 27, 1668, in a real and actual possession and ownership, so that neither in their behalf nor in anybody else's anybody shall have any claim against the same, acknowledging to have been paid from the first to the last penny, releasing him of all ulterior claims and relinquishing their right, so that the aforesaid Wyncoop may do with the same as he pleases. Promise to hold and to have held valid this conveyance and have subscribed to the present besides the hon. commissaries at Kingston this May 21, 1673. (Signed) Aert Maertsen Doorn, Jan Heynderickss. (Signed) Cornelis Barenss Slegt, commissary. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Baptized the child of Arent Teunesen, named Teunes.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary for the court at Kingston, admitted by the Lord's High Mightinesses, Tierck Claesen, resident here, of the first part, and Cornelis Cornelissen Sterrevelt, master carpenter, of the second part, who declare having agreed in the following manner: Cornelis Cornelissen agrees to make for Tierck Claesen a dwelling 40 feet long, and as wide as the barn, with a usual means of exit (doorgaende uitlaedinge, may also mean projection) on the one side, with a crossbar window, with a door frame, with two rooms, with a brick supporting wall in the middle, and a double chimney, with an inner door, with a wainscot of fir wood or sawed wain-

scoting, and two four-post bedsteads. The front gables to be of brick up to the front beam, a window frame in the gable with five lights and on the side a cross-bar window, the projection to be portioned off; with a stove and a pipe up to the chimney and a cross-bar window in the gable of the projection; a monastery frame in the second room, with a door; the projection with half joists, the ceiling and floor to be completely finished, with a wolf's roof, the rafters and the spars, as also the laths. But Tierck Claesen is to furnish the carpenter with a helper, and also during eight days with a rough-chopper for the ceiling and the two front windows. With a door for the loft, and a windlass, and a detachable stairway. The carpenter is to commence work on All Saints' Day and keep at it until the work is finished. For which Cornelis Woutersen /sic/ when the work is completed shall receive 100 sch. of wheat. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, this August 21, 1673. (Signed) Coernelis Coer, Tierck Claszen De Witt. (Signed) Jan Cornelis Van Gottenborg, as witness. To which testifies, (signed) W. LaMontagne, Secretary.

On this 26th day of September appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary of Swaenenburgh, Aert Martensen Doorn, who acknowledges and declares it to be true that he, declarer, has granted to Reynier Van der Coelen the farm formerly occupied by his predecessor, Jacob Jansen Stoll, releasing said Van der Coelen of any obligation of proof. In acknowledgment of the truth I have with my own hand signed the present on the above day at Swaenenburgh, 1673. The declarer, Aert Martensen, also declares not to have the least claim upon the Creupel bush, and guarantees said Van der Coelen against all claiments. Was signed, Aert Martensen Doorn. In witness of me, W. De LaMontagne, Secretary.


1670	The hon. Heer Petrus Stuyvesant	debit
March 16.	Mortgage of Lambert Huybertsen	15 gldrs.
	Contract with Paeldingh	6 gldrs.
	The copy	3 gldrs.
1673	Expenses of an extraordinary session	
Nov. 9.	of the court <u>/the case/</u> against	
	Albert Goverts	18 gldrs.
	Total:	<u>42 gldrs.</u>


Be it known that before us, the undersigned, commissaries of the hon. court at Swaenenburgh, there has appeared Jan Cornelissen Smit and his wife Willemtie Jacobs who declare to honestly and actually owe Mattue Blansjan the amount of 1,944 gldrs. in sewan to be paid in all kinds of grain, at current prices. Which amount Jan Cornelis and Willemtie Jacobs are to pay in three installments: on

March 23, 1675, 648 gldrs.; again a year later, on March 23, 1676, still 648 gldrs., and then the balance of 648 gldrs. on March 23, 1677. And in case the said J. Cornelissen and Willemtie Jacobs should fail to pay on the day of payment, they shall pay interest at ten percent per annum for the entire amount they fail to pay, for which interest Mattue Blansjan is at liberty to sell the effects of the said appearers until the interest shall have been paid, without being obliged to summon said appearers before the court on account thereof. But for the principal said Jan C. and W. Jacobs mortgage their house and lot, located in this village, not being permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until Blansjan shall have been fully satisfied. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, this April 16, 1674, and have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. commissaries, (Signed) Jan Cornelisz. (Signed) Roelof Kierstede, Cornelis Wynckoop. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before us, the undersigned schepenen at Swaenenburgh, Dirck Jansen Schepmoes, who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Mattue Blansjan the amount of 330 sch. of wheat, for merchandise and loaned money received to his satisfaction of said Blansjan. Which amount Dirck Jansen is to pay in the time of four or five years, provided he pay an annual interest of eight percent. And for the purpose of complying with the above, the aforesaid appearer mortgages his house and lot in this village, and also his land. He is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same, until said Blansjan shall have been fully paid. Promising to comply with the above under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. commissaries this April 18, 1674, at Swaenenburgh. (Signed) Dirck Jansen Schepmoes.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, secretary for the hon. court at Swaenburgh, Harmon Hekan who declares having bought and received of Tierck Claesen a parcel of land, No. 14, ten morgen in extent, situated under the jurisdiction of Marbeldorp, for the quantity of 500 sch. of maize, 250 of which are to be paid next winter, and then in the year 1676, during the winter, again 250 sch. of maize. Then Tierck Claesen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. The land remains mortgaged until the full and effective payment. Is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same until said T. Claesen is satisfied. The aforesaid Harmen promises to pay all village taxes and to observe the laws, and to behave as well as any Christian man. Tierck is to plow three days this year and also next year. Promises to comply with the above, and has subscribed to it besides the witnesses this April 18, 1674, at

Swaenenburgh. (Signed) Tierck Claszen De Witt, the mark  of Harmen Hekam. (Signed) Albert Jansen, Tho. Quynell, as witnesses. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Swaenburgh, Harmon Hekam who declares having bought and received of Thomas Quinel a parcel of land, No. 15, as also the fence belonging to the same, for the quantity of 515 sch. of maize, which Harmon Hekam shall pay as follows: 250 sch. of maize next winter and the year thereafter, 1676, the remaining 265 sch. of maize, all merchantable. Then Thoomas Quynel is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. But the aforesaid land shall remain mortgaged until the full and effective payment. Harmon Hekam promises to pay all village taxes and to obey all laws as a Christian ought to do, and Toomas Quynel is to plow two days on the new land for said Harmen. Harmen, also, is entitled to all the sowing on the land. Promising to comply with the above, under obligations as per law, have subscribed the present besides the witnesses this April 18, 1674, at Swaenburgh. (Signed) Thomas Quynell, the mark  of Harmen Hekam, by himself. (Signed) Tierck Claszen DeWitt, Albert Jansen, as witnesses. To which testifies, (signed) W. D. LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. LaMontagne, secretary for the hon. court at Swaenburgh, Claes Claesen and Barendt Van Borsum who acknowledge having agreed in the following manner: Barendt Van Borsum declares having bought of said Claes Claesen a certain portion of a lot, of the same extent as the landmarks which have been shown, being the portion of /sic/ towards Henderick Jochemsen's, beyond (or along) the street, at one and one-half foot distance of the barn, extending to the lot of Roelof Kierstede, and in the width from the garden to the indicated marks, with everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail to the same, as also the trees standing on the same. For which Barent Van Borsum is to pay 35 sch. of wheat in two installments, viz., in February 1675, the just one half and in February 1676 the remaining half. Then Claes Claesen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Promising to comply with the above, under obligation as per law, have subscribed to the present with our own hand in the presence of the below-named witnesses this April 19, 1674, at Swaenburgh. (Signed) Klaes Klaesen, Barent Van Borsum. (Signed) Jacop Rutse, Jan Volkerse. To which testifies, (signed) W. D LaMontagne.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Swaenburgh, Claes Claesen and Jan Volckersen who declare having agreed together in the following manner:

Jan Volckers declares having bought of said Claes Claesen a certain parcel of land next to the lot of Arendt Jansen of the same extent as Barendt Van Borsum has bought of the said Claes Claesen in front and back of the same width, running the length of the street till the lot of Roelof Kierstede, with everything fixed in the ground and fastened by nail, except the stack. For which said Jan Volckers is to pay the quantity of 35 sch. of wheat to be paid in two installments, the just half in February 1675, and the balance in the fall of 1675. Then Claes Claesen is obliged to grant a free and unencumbered conveyance. Promising to comply with the foregoing under obligations as per law, this April 19, 1674, at Swaenenburgh. (Signed) Klaes Klaessen, Jan Volckerse. (Signed) Johannes Kip, Philip DeForeest. To which testifies, (signed) W. d LaMontagne, Secretary. ✓

Tis known to all persons that I, Adriaen Gerritsen, doe authoriseerd and give pouwer to Jan Joosten and Hendrie Pawldin to juds and prise nine jongh best couws and heffers and tow jongh horseses a maer and a stone hors as I have written my hand this 6 of March 1675. Be the mark □ of Adriaen Gerritsen.

Awaedded and Judgsed those naemes aere underwritten: Four Heffers of tow Jaers fife handred and fifty gilders (550), thrie couwes and tow Heffirs six hondered (600), tow horssers two hondered gilders and sixty, to say one Maere and one Hors colt (216). (Signed) Hendrie Pauwldin, Roelof Hendricx, Jan Joosten, Wessel Ten Broeck. The above is a copy from the English as it was entered in the record.

Whereas I have been ordered by the hon. court at Kingston on May 4, 1675, to give satisfaction to Mr. Asser Levy for 82 sch. of wheat which had been previously allotted to Mr. Asser Levy owing to preferment on account of a mortgage and which ought to come to him, in regard to which I, justice of the peace, have given orders, as it is said, to Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer, owing to "schepen" sentence which is preferred, and which should not have been paid, which on April 15, 1671, has been before the court of sessions at Kingston which referred the case to the Heer Governor, whereupon the Governor Lovelace, on May 15, 1673, gave me an order to have the said grain delivered to Mr. Asser Levy, which order has never been communicated to me, up to the present date; therefore, by the present I order Wallerand DuMont to pay the 82 sch. of wheat to Mr. Asser Levy, being the amount which prior to this has been drawn for a note passed by Wallerand DuMon to Asser Levy, so that now the note remains in full force as per preference on account of mortgage, viz., after Mr. De Meyer had been satisfied then Asser Levy was to follow, and releases Wal-

erand DuMon from Nicolaes DeMyer, viz., for the 82½ /sic/ sch. of wheat so that said DueMon shall not suffer loss on account of the same, for which I become security, and have subscribed to the present with my own hand, this May 5, 1675, at Kingston. Was signed, Thomas Chamb. To which testifies, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

The following is in English, and an exact copy of the original in the record: On this day 25 of July 1675 did Mr. Hendrie Pawling acknowledge and confesse the within written judgement in the presence of the worship justice of peace, schout en commissaris of the towne of Kingston in Esopus, and doth hereby bind and oblige as a speciall Morgage his farm and 40 morgan of Land lying neer at Marble Touw in Esopus ofored together with all his goods and chattles movable and immovables wheresoever thy aere to be foond for the true fulfilling of the said jugement. In wittenesse whereof he the said Henry Pawling hath herunto set his hand in Kingston in Esopus this 24 /sic/ of July 1675. Was underwritten, Henry Pawling. (Signed) G. Hall, Thomas Chambers. Testus, W. d LaMontagne, Secretary. Conforms to the original, (signed) W. d LaMontagne, Secretary.

Be it known that Jan Hendrie has conveyed to Hendrie Paeldin a certain parcel of land in extent and bounded as shall be shown situated on Hertste piece of land situated at Marbel which Mr. Paeldin already possesses, being the lot near Thoomas Quinel's and Samuel Olivier's, in extent as shown by the patent about five morgens or ten acres which land the aforesaid Mr. Paeldin shall possess and own with all such right and title as it has ever been possessed by the aforesaid Hendrie with full power of conveyance, the same being free and unencumbered. Admitting to have been fully paid for the same and freeing Mr. Paeldin, his heirs or those entering upon his rights from all back claims. Done this October 26, 1675, at Kingston. The mark [Ⓢ] of Jan Hendrie, freeman.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Pieter Hillebrants, living at Marbelton, who declares to honestly and actually owe the amount of 536 gldrs., for which he shall pay 50 sch. of his grain, viz., wheat at market value of or price current in the village, and the balance precisely next winter without fail. For securing said amount appearer mortgages a mare four years old, a heifer two years old, a heifer one year old and a bull two years old, not being permitted to alienate the same until Pieter Hillebrantsen shall have entirely paid the aforesaid amount of 530 /sic/ gldrs. Promising to observe the above under obligations as per law, having signed the present with his own hand, together with the

overseers at Marbelton, this November 6, 1675. /The name of the lender was left out in the original./ (Signed) Pieter P Hillebrants.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Wallerand duMont, party of the first part, as lessor and /torn/ and Hendrick Rycken as lessees who declare having leased of said Wallerand du Mondt certain four morgens of land situated in Baertmantis corner, upon the following conditions: 1) They have been shown and allotted the land which they shall take possession of in the spring at the proper time for plaining, which the aforesaid lessees shall use for the time of three summers or to plant or sow three crops on the same as they shall deem fit, but each year after the crop shall have been removed from the field Wallerand DuMon shall be at liberty to use the same for pasture, but the lessees shall not be permitted to pasture cattle on the same. For which the lessees shall erect a fence for Baertman's corner, from one side of the kil across the fields till the other side again at the kil which fence the lessees shall not remove so that the same will be to the benefit of Wallerand duMon. And pay every year 48 sch. of wheat in maize, at market price or in wheat. And the lessees are obliged to work for Wallerand duMont during harvest time, when Wallerand du Mon shall be at liberty to deduct from their wages the rent for said land, but Wallerand du Mon is obliged to plow said land once every year. Parties promise to observe the above conditions, mortgaging their persons and goods. Executed without bad faith or craft this November 11, 1675, at the house of Wallerand DuMon, and signed. Wallerand du Mon is to cart the materials until the fence shall be finished, and also board them till the fence shall be completed. /The first part of this clause is very obscure, and the translation is really more a guess at its probable meaning than an actual translation./ (Signed) Wallerand dumont, the mark + of Hendrick Ryck, the mark + of Melcher Claes.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Tierck Claesen who admits to honestly and actually owe Mr. Nicolaes DeMayer, either to him or to the party entrusted with the administration of his affairs, a quantity of 203 sch. of good clean winter wheat, originating from land and merchandise satisfactorily received, all of which is to be delivered free on the river bank in the yacht. Tierck Claesen, from these 203 sch. of wheat, is to deliver this spring 137 sch. of wheat and the balance, being 66 sch. of wheat, in the following year 1676, one half in the spring and the other half in the fall. With this quantity everything has been cancelled, previous book-debts as well as obligations and the assignment of


Richard Caeds. Promising to comply with the before-named, pledging persons and estate, movable and immovable, present and future, and have personally subscribed to the present this November 22, 1675, at Kingston. (Signed) Tierck Claszen DeWitt. (Signed) The mark + of Jacob Jansen Stoutenborgh. (Signed) W. D LaMontagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court at Kingston, Poulus Poulussen who acknowledges having sold to Johannes De Hoogens his certain house and lot standing and situated in the village of Horly large and bounded as shall be shown by the village-protocol, for the quantity of 60 sch. of good winter wheat which Johannes De Hoogens shall and must pay to Mr. Nicolaes De Mayer, and frees Poulus Poulussen from Mr. De Meyer for the aforesaid amount. Said De Hoogens shall further furnish a new wagon to Poulus Poulussen, but the latter is to immediately convey the said house and lot free and unencumbered, but the house and lot remain mortgaged till the full and effective payment. Promising to comply with the before named conditions, under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides Mr. De Mayer and myself, Secretary, this November 22, 1675, at Kingston. (Signed) this is the mark X of Poulus Poulussen, made by himself, Johannes De Hooges. (Signed) N. D. Meyer. To which testifies, (signed) Wm. De La Montagne, Secretary.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, secretary for the hon. court, the honorable justice of the peace, Jacob Elberts, and Johannes Jurriaensen who admits having leased of the beforementioned justice Chambers a parcel of land named "the Brabanders' thicket" for the period of five consecutive years, for the purpose of tilling the same, commencing in October 1675 and terminating in 1680. The lessees shall for one year be exempt from paying rent, but the next four years shall pay every year 30 sch. of maize. And they shall fence in their land, or in case of neglect shall have no claim against the lessor. And if need be, the lessees shall be obliged, as it is their duty, to assist in defending Foxhall. Entered into without suspicion or craft, and subscribed to with their own hand in the presence of the below-named witnesses at Foxhall this November 23, 1675. (Signed) Thomas Chambers, Jacob X Elbertsen, Johannis Jurriaensen Westvaellin. (Signed) Jacob + Jansen, Ariaen? X Fransen. To which testifies, (signed) W. Montagne, Secretary.

I, John Bigges, acknowledge still to owe, besides the above-named amount, 67½ sch. of winter wheat for received merchandise and interest, computed till next March. Promising to pay and deliver free, without expense and without loss in the yacht at the Redout promptly within the time

of one year after date, the above named 125 and these 67½ sch. of wheat, amounting together to 192½ sch. of wheat. For the purpose of securing the payment of said 192½ sch. of wheat to Nicolaes De Meyer, I mortgage my house and farm at and under Marbelton so that he may without expense and without loss get the payment out of them, and further my person and goods, requesting that the present shall be recorded and registered by the Secretary, W. Montagne, for greater security of N. D. Myer, all in good faith. Was signed and sealed in the presence of trustworthy witnesses requested for the purpose at Kingston, this November 25, 1675. (Signed) Jan Bigges. Still one halter 10 gldrs. Thoomas Chambers, Albert Jansen.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary of the hon. court at Marbelton, Anthoony Addesen who acknowledges to convey and cede to and in behalf of William Fisher certain lot, No. 10, bounding to the northeast on the land of Fredrick Hussy. Further no. 17 on the second piece next to Marbelton, together 30 ? acres in extent, by virtue of a deed dated April 18, 1670, granted by the Lord Governor General Francis Lovelace. For which land the aforesaid Addesen acknowledges having been fully paid from the first to the last penny, relinquishing his right and title to the same so that the aforesaid Fisher shall possess and occupy the same as it pleases him for himself and his heirs in real and actual possession and ownership. Promising to hold this conveyance valid and to cause it to be held valid, and have subscribed to the present, besides the hon. court at Marbel this November 25, 1675, at Marbelton. (Signed) Antho. Addison. (Signed) This is the mark  of Robbert Pecock (?). To which testifies, (signed) Wm. d la Montagne, Secretary.

We, the undersigned arbiters, chosen by form of compromise signed by Mr. William Nottingham, have agreed concerning the differences between parties as follows: Mr. Willem Nottingham is to take the house and farm two weeks from today, under these conditions: Mr. Nottingham takes the crops at present growing on the land for 240 sch. of wheat, still the house, barn, stack and everything that has been built for 40 sch. of wheat, amounting together to 280 sch. of wheat, which entire quantity shall be deducted from the rent. The grain in the stack shall be threshed by two sworn threshers, one of whom shall be appointed by each party. The proceed of each day's labor shall be taken out every evening until Mr. Nottingham shall have been paid. The horses and cattle and the implements shall be delivered as per contract, but the cattle of both shall, this winter, be fed from the feed belonging to the farm. Promise to hold the present valid and inviolable, this November 26, 1675. (Signed) Wm. Nottingham, the mark H of

Adriaen Gertsen, Henry Pawling, Jan Joosten, Ed. Whitaker, Wm. Fisher.

Be it known that there has appeared before the overseers of the hon. court at Marbelton Thoomas Quinel who acknowledges to convey, cede and dedicate to Mr. Hendric Paelwdin certain parcel of land, No. 4 on the first piece towards the northeast bounded by? Richard Caedse's, ten acres or five morgen in extent, paying such homage to the Lord as is contained in the deed. By virtue of said deed, dated April 18, 1670, the grantor conveys said lot of land to Mr. Hendrie Paeldin with all such right and title as Quinel has possessed the same, in real and actual ownership and property for Mr. Paeldin, his heirs or those acquiring the right through him. Admits having been satisfied for said land from the first till the last penny, and secures the aforesaid Mr. Paelinck against all ulterior claims. To certify the present have signed it, with the overseers of the hon. court this November 27, 1675. at Kingston. (Signed) Tho. Quinell. No other signatures.

Be it known that before us, overseers of the hon. court, has appeared Mr. Hendrie Paeldin who acknowledges to honestly and actually owe Mr. Nicolaes De Meyer the amount of 1,000 gldrs., and further for accrued interest 400 gldrs., up to the year 1676, March 15, O.S., for which 1,400 gldrs. said Mr. Paeldin exempts Thoomas Quinell from the debt which Mr. Quinel still owed Mr. De Meyer. And further on account of book-debt the amount of 225 sch. of wheat, still for accrued interest 120 sch. of wheat, amounting together to 351 sic sch. of wheat. For the above named amount said Mr. Paeldin mortgages 15 morgens of land, a lot bought of Richard Caeds, one of Jan Hendrie, one of Quynel--is not permitted to alienate or dispose of the same before the amount named shall have been delivered, without expense and undamaged and free on board of the yacht in the year 1676 on March 15, and further pledges his person and estate, and has signed the present with his own hand this November 27, 1675, at Kingston. (Signed) Henry Pawling. (Signed) Ed. Whittaker.

Appeared before me, W. Montagne, Secretary for the hon. court, Jan Broersen who admits having sold to Mr. Wm. Asforbie his farm situated under Marbletown, 20 morgens in extent, 15 morgen being on the second parcel across the great kill and further five morgen on the first piece, having prior to this belonged to Evert Prys and Samuel Olivier, as the same is limited as per deed existing of the same, with house and barn, the mountain plow, two pair of rope plow chains, the wagon, harrow and six stack-poles, lying there. For which Mr. Asforbie is to pay, once for all, 700 sch. of good winter wheat, as much kersey as is

necessary for a dress, and a new hat. The wheat shall be paid in two installments, the just half in March 1677, and precisely one year after the first installment the remaining half, to be delivered at Marbletown one half in wheat and one half in summer grain at market price, and then Jan Broersen is obliged to furnish a free and unencumbered conveyance, save the Lord's right. Parties promising to comply with what has been stipulated before under obligations as per law, and have subscribed to the present, besides the sheriff Hall and Jan Jansen, witnesses invited for the purpose. The produce of the sowing of 20 sch. across the kil, growing on the field, is delivered free to Mr. Asforbie with the land, as per the conditions. Done this December 18, 1675, at Kingston. Jan Broersen shall surrender the house, barn and the empty land in the month of March, or when said Asforbie shall commence plowing. (Signed) Jan Broersen, Wm. Asfordbie. (Signed) G. Hall, Jan Jansen. To which testifies, Wm. Montagne, Secretary.

Endnotes

- Page (p.) 152A, line (1.) 22: "Sniffs." This term can also mean "freebooter," which seems appropriate in this context.
- P. 181, 1. 26: "Frost." Apparently should read freeze. Since the only route of travel between Manhattan and Esopus was by ship, ice on the river would end communications until the next spring.
- P. 185, 1. 34: "Three gldrs. which he advanced to himself." Voor syn eygen particulier verschot: for his personal disbursement.
- P. 227, 1. 40: March 3, 1665. Record actually gives erroneous date of March 10.
- P. 231, 1. 4: "Boy." Versteeg says it is not clear from the original record whose boy this is.
- P. 260, 1. 38: "Under the new village." "Under" is used in the geographical sense: below, or perhaps down hill.
- P. 268, 1. 12: "Left own estate." A literal translation of naegelatene eygene goederen. A better reading, suggested by Versteeg, is "the personal estate left by the deceased Pieter Jacobsen."
- P. 296, 1. 5: May 12, 1666. Given erroneously as May 13 in original record.
- P. 312, 1. 27: "675 gldrs." Versteeg writes: "Though the total due, not the same, yet so appears in the original." Meaning that $563 + 132 = 695$, not 675.
- P. 323, 1. 50: "Afhangende grond." The next paragraph shows that "bordering" is preferable to "sloping."
- P. 332, 1. 45: "Late." Meaning "former," not "deceased."
- P. 343, 1. 27: "Beaten." Beaten in the sense of having lost the case.
- P. 384, 1. 32: "Extraordinary Session...1667/8." "The Dutch were in bad humor because, against their expectation, New Netherland had been ceded to England." --Versteeg.
- P. 406, 1. 6: "Blue farmer." Dutch blauw, "blue," can have the meaning of "dark-skinned"; therefore, reference may be to a black farmer.
- P. 438, 1. 49: "Poullissen vs. Swartwout and Montagne, Defendants." No further information is given about the case. It appears at the bottom of a page in the Dutch records; perhaps there was another page, now lost, or perhaps the secretary failed to complete the record.
- P. 475, 11. 4-5. "Widtfild." This was taken by Versteeg to be a word. Actually, 11. 4-9 should read: "Capt. Paeldin, having received a commission when Ralph Whitfield was president of the Commission to Regulate and Settle the Affairs of Kingston, Hurley, and Marbletown, Sept. 1669/ to watch the actions of the savages and to appoint a committee to observe the savages, gave notice that he has learned that there are some southern savages at Wawaersink, in company with the Esopus savages."

- P. 485, 1. 7: "Caronje." Caronje, meaning "whore," is the correct spelling.
- P. 532, 1. 3: "Maquasen." Mohawks. Usually spelled Maquaes or Maquaas by seventeenth century Dutch.
- P. 627, 1. 12. "Outhouse." Outbuilding; any structure other than the main house.

Appendix A: Inventory of Records by A. J. F. Van Laer

Dutch and English Records Prior to the Incorporation of the
Town of Kingston

Prepared by A. J. F. van Laer in 1916

1. Court records, I, 1661-1664. 336 pages
Contains a copy of a bond by the inhabitants of Wildwyck to demolish their separate dwellings and to surround the village with a stockade, May 31, 1658, and minutes of the court, July 12, 1661-May 6, 1664. A translation of this volume and of part of the next volume, to November 18, 1664, inclusive, made in 1896 by Dingman Versteeg and revised by Samuel Oppenheim, was published in 1912 in volume XI of the Proceedings of the New York State Historical Association.
2. Court records, 2, 1664-1667. 360 pages
Contains minutes of June 29, 1664-November 5/15, 1667.
3. Court records, 3, 1667-1673. 302 pages
Contains minutes of November 12/22, 1667-August 26, 1673. At the end are found an indenture of service acknowledged before the secretary, 1672/1673, and summons to appear before the next court of sessions, the latter in English.
4. Court records, 4, 1673-1675. 100 pages
Also marked "Liber C." Contains minutes of November 9, 1673-November 11, 1675.
5. Court records, 5, 1676-1684. 243 pages
Contains minutes of December 22, 1676-October 15, 1684. Also one instrument acknowledged before Thos. Garton, justice of the peace, dated December 19, 1685.
Inserted at the beginning of the volume is an inventory of the records delivered on February 19, 1700/1, by Humphrey Davenport, late clerk of Ulster and Dutchess Counties. The inventory includes 22 volumes, which are designated by letter but not otherwise identified. Each letter is followed by a statement as to the number of pages composing the record or that were found to be torn out. At the end is written: "this is but part of the Records: the Rest are to be delivered a Saturday next being the two en twintyth of this Instance when the above s^d. Comitty boudewyn De Widt and John gasherie are to take Inventory of them."
6. Court records, 6, 1681-1684. 354 pages
Contains: (a) minutes of January 8, 1680/1-March 13, 1683/4, 172 pages; (b) minutes of March 15, 1680/1-September 5, 1683, pages 173-354.
7. Secretary's papers, Liber A, 1664-1665. 140 pages.
Contains depositions, deeds, mortgages, contracts, bonds, wills, etc. April 7, 1664-December 31, 1665.

8. Secretary's papers, Liber B, 1666-1681. 442 pages
 Contains: (a) Register of the secretary, January 5, 1666-July 23, 1667, 190 pages; (b) Contract of sale of horses, Gouwert Poulussen to Cornelis Barentsen Slecht, 1670, and two memoranda of fees due March 16, 1670, and November 9, 1673, pages 191-192. Pages 193-220 are blank. (c) Register of the secretary, January 11-November 22, 1675, pages 221-235. Pages 236-254 are blank. (d) Register of the secretary, March 10, 1675-November 9, 1676, pages 255-276. Pages 277-292 are blank. (e) Register of the secretary, January 5, 1678/9-February 29, 1680, pages 293-295. Page 296 is blank. (f) Bill of sale of three Negro slaves, from John Colloway to Gabriel Minviele, 1680 (in English), page 297. Pages 298-316 are blank. (g) Register of the secretary, March 3, 1679-February 27, 1679/80, pages 317-381. Page 382 is blank. (h) Indenture, December 23, 1678 (in English), page 383. Pages 384-400 are blank. (i) Register of the secretary, March 3, 1679/80-January 7, 1680/1, pages 401-442.

9. Secretary's papers, Liber C, 1669-1672. Pages 13-166. Pages 1-12 are blank.

Contains the register of Secretary La Montagne, December 27, 1669-October 7, 1672.

10. Secretary's papers, Liber D, 1672-1673

Contains deeds, etc., November 4, 1672-April 20, 1673. Marked in margin of first page "E."

11. Secretary's papers, Liber E, 1676-1679. 216 pages

Contains: (a) Register of Secretary La Montagne, March 29, 1676-March 5, 1678/9, pages 3-133; (b) Minutes of the court sessions, April 26, 1676-December 14, 1680 (reverse side), pages 134-216.

All the above records, with the exceptions of the parts that are marked as being in English, are written in the Dutch language. Complete translations of them were prepared by Mr. Dingman Versteeg.

Appendix B: Abbreviations

ao. anno
art. article
capt. captain
dir. director
dom. domine
dr. director, doctor
genl. general
gldr., gldrs. guilder, guilders*
inst. instant
juffr. juffrou
lieut. lieutenant
ld. lord
n. s. new style calendar
o. s. old style calendar
rev. reverend, his reverence
sch. schepel
st., stvr. stiver*
ult. ultimo

*Dutch money can be given as 20:10, i.e., 20 guilders and 10 stivers. When an entry such as 20:10:5 appears, the 5 is duits.

Appendix C: Glossary

Included in this list are Dutch and Indian words, odd and archaic usages of English terms, place names, governmental and military offices, legal terms, and definitions of court and social practices.

Absent, default: In the Roman-Dutch court system, principals in a suit were called to appear for a hearing. If a principal had been called for three consecutive sessions without making an appearance, the court could render a binding decision in his absence.

Adelborst: Cadet.

Appearer: The more usual term is deponent.

Auctions: At a Dutch auction there are two stages of bidding. After the first round of bidding, the top bid is taken as a base price and the auctioneer will raise it, usually to double the top bid, and call out prices in a declining series until he reaches a figure at which a bid is offered. If no bid is received above the base price, then the item is sold for the base price. If the successful bidder does not have sufficient money at hand, he can offer the names of mutually acceptable citizens to stand as sureties.

Backer: In Dutch, baker.

Balck: Probably intended for "balken," "the loft" (of a barn) where the sheaves of wheat were stored before thrashing.

Beaver: Meaning a beaver pelt.

Beavers value: Beaver pelts were used as a medium of exchange since their price did not fluctuate greatly (usually 8 guilders). They were relatively small and light, and they could be preserved indefinitely. See also heavy money, sewan, and the appendix concerning coins, weights and measures.

Beer: "Small beer" was light in alcoholic content, usually served with meals. "Good beer" was consumed in the evening at home and at all hours in taverns.

Beneficio (or beneficium) senatus consulti villejuni:

Segua Mulier: Apparently a privilege granted by the Council of the Colony to women.

Bergh (berch): A Dutch term meaning barrack, a four- or five-sided structure with a floor, open sides, and a roof which could be raised or lowered according to the amount of grain stored there. It is not a stack or loft or store room, terms which Versteeg sometimes uses.

Bonte Koe: De bonte koe in Dutch is the spotted cow. A ship of this name is frequently mentioned in colonial records as bringing cargo and passengers from Amsterdam.

Bornlyf: Probably a mistake for bovenlyf, i.e., a corset or bodice.

Bottomry bond: A contract in which a ship is pledged as security against a loan, the debt to be canceled if the ship is lost.

Bronckenlant: Perhaps a variant spelling for Bronckslant,

referring to the patent of Jonas Bronck. Or perhaps a misreading of brouckenlant, a variant spelling of broeklant, meaning marshland.

Brouwer: In Dutch, brewer.

Brushwood: See Kreupelbos.

Burgher excise: A tax on liquor purchased for home consumption.

Calendar: In the seventeenth century the English used the old style or Julian calendar while the Dutch used the new style or Gregorian. There were two principal differences: the old style calendar began the year on March 25 instead of January 1, and it was 10 days behind the new style. A date written August 6/16 meant that the day was the 6th (Julian) and the 16 (Gregorian). A date written 1664/5 meant that the day fell in the period between January 1 and March 25, and was therefore in both 1664 and 1665, depending on which calendar was being used (1664), Julian, or (1665) Gregorian.

Caronje: Seventeenth century expression for whore.

Causa Movens: Probably a legal term meaning the responsible agent.

Combaes: Blanket. Perhaps kombaars, a rug or coverlet.

Commissary: See schepen.

Company, the: See the honorable company.

Corn: Used in the European sense as a synonym for grain; not a reference to maize.

Coulter: A blade or disc attached to a plow beam.

Council of War: The officers of the burgher guard were called the Council of War when directing military planning and operations during periods of hostilities.

Court messenger: Also called doorkeeper. An office including the duties of process server, bailiff, and sergeant-at-arms.

Court of Sessions: A petit court in the English period. It met twice a year and heard cases involving less than 5 pounds. It was thus more restricted than the Dutch schepen court. See also schepen.

Court sessions: The schepen court normally scheduled sessions every two weeks; the court of sessions met once every six months. These were termed ordinary sessions. Extraordinary sessions were those held between regularly scheduled sessions, either because of a heavy caseload or because of special events.

Crime majestatis: Lese majesty.

Curtain: The portion of the palisade connecting two bastions. Houses could be built against the curtains, but this was discouraged since such structures could be used by an attacking force for infiltrating the village.

Deal boards: Fir or pine boards.

Diet: Dutch landdach. A provincial conference.

Doctor: See surgeon.

Domine: A title of respect for Calvinist ministers.

Literally "lord" in Latin.

Doorkeeper: See court messenger.

Doorsteeken: To lay out the limits or boundaries of something.

Dreps: Brome-grass.

Esopus: From an Algonquin word meaning creek. Applied at various times to a variety of streams including both the present Esopus and Rondout Creeks. Later applied to the general region and for a time to the village of Kingston.

Excise farmer (often called the farmer): An official who licensed tapsters, brewers, and distillers, and who collected the excise tax from those persons. The office was purchased at auction.

Extraordinary sessions: See court sessions.

Eygenpandem: A seizure or distraint that carries proprietary rights.

Farmer: See excise farmer.

Forereader: See voorleser.

Fore-singer: See voorsinger.

Good beer: See beer.

Goodman: In civil suits, a referee selected to arbitrate a settlement between the parties outside of court. Usually each party selected his own good man, and the good men worked together to settle the case. If they failed to bring the parties to an agreement, the court could call for a renewed effort, or it could render a decision on the case itself.

Governor General: Governor of the colony of New York under the English, appointed by the Duke of York.

Guardians: Orphanmasters. The court appointed guardians of minor children to protect their interests and manage their inheritance until they came of age (25) or married. In cases where a widowed parent was about to remarry, the court would appoint two guardians, one of whom was usually a relative of the deceased partner.

Heavy money: Hard cash, or the equivalent in goods. In contrast to sewan, beaver pelts, or wheat which were sometimes used in lieu of currency. See also sewan, beavers value, and the appendix concerning coins, weights and measures.

Heer, heeren (pl.): A Dutch title of respect. Can be translated as lord, sir, mister or gentleman, depending on context.

Hockers: Probably a variant of haakers, i.e., the workers who use the mathaak (mathook) when wheat is cut with the short-handled or Flemish zicht.

Hoek: In Dutch, corner. It can be used in the sense of street corner, corner of a piece of property, or a point of land jutting into a body of water.

Honorable Company, The: The (Dutch) West India Company, which was chartered by the Dutch Republic to colonize and engage in trade in New Netherland and other American and African colonies. The Company had civil and military authority in the colony and appointed the Director General as colonial executive.

Hurley: Founded in 1662 and known at first as the Nieuw Dorp (new town). Located slightly southwest of Kingston on the Esopus Creek. Several of its French residents moved to New Paltz in the late 1670's.

- Ingetrocken: Could mean literally "taken in," i.e., the crop or revoked, repealed, i.e., the contract has been fulfilled and defendant is no longer obligated.
- Insults: Snapping a finger and thumb together, or clicking the fingernails against the teeth, were both considered insulting practices punishable under the law.
- Jail expenses: Prisoners were locked and boarded at private homes while awaiting trial or sentencing, there being no regular place of confinement, and they were expected to reimburse those who kept them. The sentences possible in the colony included requiring the posting of a bond, fines, whippings, exile, and death. Only the director general and council could inflict capital punishment. Ordinarily, persons awaiting trial were assumed to be ready to appear for their hearing, occasionally they might be asked to post a bond; only those considered dangerous or likely to flee would be jailed.
- Juffrou: A respectful title: Mrs., Madam, Lady.
- Junior: The Dutch word jonge can be translated as young or junior. It can refer to the younger of two persons with the same name, whether or not they are related.
- Kil, kill: Creek.
- Kingston: Founded 1658 as Wildwyck. Named Kingston by the English but known for a time as Esopus. During the Dutch reoccupation called Swaenenburg and renamed Kingston again at the return of the British. The first community at the Esopus.
- Kreupelbos: An area of scrub brush, often boggy or swampy. Translated by Versteeg as underwood or brushwood. The term, corrupted into cripple bush, is still used in rural areas of New York.
- Late: As used here, means former and not deceased.
- Landdach: See diet.
- Landpassaet: Variant of lanspassaat or lance corporal, cf. Eng. lance pesade.
- Light money: See sewan.
- Loft: See bergh.
- Lord Director General: Chief executive of the colony of New Netherland, appointed by the West India Company. During 1649-1664 the position was held by Petrus Stuyvesant.
- Lord's acknowledgement: A statement made to, and notarized by, the colonial secretary before witnesses.
- Lord's execution: A public auction. Apparently referring to an auction held at the order of the government. Government seizure and sale of property to settle a debt.
- Lord's knowledge: An official copy made of a record or document of the government of the colony.
- Lyndraeyer: Ropemaker.
- Maquaesen: The Mohawk Indians. (Not the Mohicans.)
- Marbletown: The third town in the Esopus, a few miles southwest of Hurley. An area patented to English soldiers by Governor Nicolls shortly before his departure for England.
- Mest vitten: Manure pile.

- Molenaer: Miller, in Dutch.
- Mynder: Variant of "myner," one who buys in an open sale.
- New Style Calendar: See calendar.
- New village: See Hurley.
- Nieuw Dorp: In Dutch, new village. See Hurley.
- Noorman: The Norwegian; sometimes used for any Scandinavian.
- Officer: See Schout.
- Old Style Calendar: See calendar.
- Onbegrip: Variant of ombegrip, from Middle Dutch ommebe-gryp, meaning the extent of something or in its entirety.
- Opslach: Grass or grain that comes up without planting or plowing; an uncultivated crop.
- Opstal: Premises on a parcel of land. According to Versteeg, a shed or other structures of small value.
- Oortje: Literally, "little ear"; in currency, it refers to two "duyten" or a "farthing."
- Ordinary sessions: See court sessions.
- Orphanmasters: See guardians.
- Pareren: To obey.
- Physician: See surgeon.
- Povretten: Variant of poveret, a type of cuff worn as decoration on coat sleeves in the seventeenth century.
- Primo: The first day of the month. From Latin primus.
- Rademaker (rademaeker): In Dutch, wheelwright.
- Reader: See voorleser.
- Rechels: Probably a variant spelling of "regels," meaning rows; perhaps the row of palisades.
- Reduyt: See rondout.
- Rixdollars: Rijksdaelder. See appendix concerning coins, weights and measures.
- Rondout: About 1660, a redoubt (in Dutch reduyt) was erected for soldiers near the mouth of the creek south of Kingston. Eventually this was corrupted to Rondout, the present name of the creek. The corrupt form ronduyt also appears in the Dutch records.
- Sakimaas, sackimaekers: Sachems; civil chiefs of the Indians.
- Schepel: Versteeg is in error; a schepel is not a bushel. See appendix concerning coins, weights and measures.
- Schepen, schepenen or scheepenen (pl.): Dutch term sometimes translated as commissary; a court magistrate in the Roman-Dutch court system. A petit court (kleine banck) such as the one at Kingston was presided over by three or four schepens. There was no jury, the schepens hearing the case and rendering a decision, much as our military courts. See also schout, and court of sessions.
- Schepen knowledge: In Dutch, schepen kennis. The usual meaning is mortgage. It appears to be used in a more general sense in the Kingston records to mean a signed copy of any official record kept by, or at the direction of, the schepens.
- Schepen sentence: Hereditary law; in Dutch, domrecht.
- Schimmel: Grey horse. The usual meaning of schimmel is mould.
- Schooter: A person hired to watch over the crops or cattle.

- Schout (also called the officer): A Dutch court official whose duties included maintaining public order (similar to a sheriff), prosecution of criminal cases (similar to a public prosecutor), and sitting with the schepens in civil suits. See also schepens.
- Schout and commissaries knowledge: See schout and schepens knowledge.
- Schout and schepens knowledge: A signed copy made of a record in the custody of the schout and schepens.
- Secretary: A colonial officer assigned to the Esopus, having the duties of keeper of records and notary.
- Sewan (seawan, zeewant, etc.): Wampum; strings of beads made from clam shells by the Indians, used by the settlers as scrip in the absence of hard cash. It was usually worth less than the stated value, 16 guilders in sewan being equivalent to only 5 guilders in coin. See also heavy money, beavers value, and the appendix concerning coins, weights and measures.
- Small beer: See beer.
- Smuggling: The word is used for a variety of illegal transactions, such as selling liquor without a license.
- Stacks: See bergh.
- Steen rapie: The name of a particular farm. The name is corrupted into Stone Arabia.
- Stiver money: A tax such as an excise tax.
- Store room: See bergh.
- Strand, the: The north shore of Rondout Creek, near the mouth.
- Strierville: Variant form of struweel: brush or shrubs.
- Surgeon: A barber-surgeon; a person who had served an apprenticeship in medical training somewhat comparable to the modern Army medic or paramedic. Although Versteeg uses the terms surgeon, doctor, and physician interchangeably, Kingston had only barber-surgeons, not university-trained doctors of medicine.
- Swanenburgh: "Swan-town." Name given to Kingston during the second period of Dutch occupation (1673-1674).
- Ton: See tun in appendix concerning coins, weights and measures.
- Uytcoop: An agreement to pay something for being scot-free.
- Valley: See vlai.
- Vendue-master: Auctioneer.
- Vlai: Versteeg translates as valley, which is sometimes correct. Meadowland and marshland, along a stream, are more appropriate in some contexts.
- Voorploegh: Furrow-plow.
- Voorleser: Lay-reader; one who conducts prayer services in the absence of a minister, or who assists the minister by reading portions of the service.
- Voorzinger: Precentor; one who directs the church congregation in singing.
- Vos: Sorrel horse, as used in the records. The usual meaning of vos is fox.
- Walepoint: Perhaps from Dutch Wal: rampart, waterside, shore. Or "Wale," meaning Walloon in Middle Dutch, re-

- ferring to the French-speaking settlers at Hurley.
- Wassemaeker's land: Land acquired from a sachem of that name, in the Marbletown area.
- Walloon Bay: Wallabout Bay in present-day Brooklyn.
- Weever: Weaver.
- Wildwyck: In Dutch, the wild (or savage or Indian) district; the earliest name for Kingston, which see.
- Wyncoop: Sewell: "Something to drink upon the bargain"; in this context meaning that they should be released from the contract.
- Young (younger, youngest): See junior.
- Zeewant: See sewan.

Appendix D: Dutch Naming Practices

Surnames

Family names were not yet completely established in the seventeenth century Netherlands. While some persons (Petrus Stuyvesant, Tjerck Claessen de Wit, for example) had them, many did not. Persons could be identified by a variety of cognomens, and may appear in these records under several entries. An effort has been made in the index to bring together all entries referring to the same individual. Commonly used naming devices are:

Place of birth: van (from) Amersfoort

Patronymic: Jansen, Janse, Jansz (son or daughter or wife of Jan), Jansdochter (daughter of Jan)

Physique: Jacob de lange (tall Jacob)

Occupation: Hendrick Cornelissen lyndrayer (the ropemaker)

Nicknames

Nicknames are often used, even in legal records. In Dutch practice, nicknames are frequently taken from the end of the proper name. A few examples:

Tys (Thyss) for Mattys (Matthias)

Hans (Jan) for Johan (Johannes)

Claes (Claas) for Nicklas (Nicholas)

Dirck (Derrick) for Theodoric

Fytie for Sophia

Styntie for Christina

Tie, je, tje, and chie at the end of names form the diminutive (Annetie is equivalent to our Annie).

Appendix E: Former Dutch Coins, Weights and Measures, and Their Equivalentents

Numerous coins, weights, and measures are mentioned in the Kingston records, many of them undoubtedly unfamiliar to either the general reader or the historian. A list of such terms and their values was prepared by A. J. F. van Laer and included as an appendix to The Van Rensselaer Bowier Manuscripts (published 1909). However, in the thirty years following publication of that work, Mr. van Laer uncovered much additional information which he noted in his copy of the book. The following charts incorporate material selected both from the original list and from the annotations. It should be noted that there were no universal standards in the seventeenth century, as is evident from several of the following terms for which Mr. van Laer cites numerous variations in value.

Coins

(The equivalentents in United States coinage have not been included since they can vary according to the current market situation. In 1909 a guilder was worth 40 cents, and a stuiver 2 cents.)

penning (1/16 stuiver)

denier (1/12 stuiver)

duit (1/8 stuiver) In accounts of Kiliaen van Rensselaer (died 1643) the duit is sometimes counted as 1/8 stuiver. This is also the value used in the Kingston records.

groot (1/2 stuiver)

stuiver, stuyver, stiver (1/20 guilder) One source values the stuiver at 16 pennings or 8 duits.

Brabant stuiver (24 pennings)

stooter (5 groots)

schelling (6 stuivers or 12 groots)

pond Hollands (15 stuivers)

guilder, Carolus guilder, gulder (20 stuivers or 40 groots) The accounts of the Dutch church at Albany indicate that a guilder in sewan was equivalent to 5/16 of a guilder in specie.

goud guilder (1 and 2/5 guilders or 28 stuivers)

daelder (1 and 1/2 guilders)

rijksdaelder (2 and 1/2 guilders)

ducaton (3 guilders plus 3 stuivers)

pond Vlaamsch, pond groot, Flemish pound (6 guilders or 20 schellings) Equal to a York pound.

Weights

Amsterdam ons (1.085 ounces avoirdupois)

Amsterdam pond (1 pound, 1.36 ounces avoirdupois)

Linear Measures

- Rhineland¹ duim (1.03 inches or 0.026 meters)
 Amsterdam duim (1.013 inches)
 Rhineland voet (12 duimen) (12.36 inches or 0.3139 meters) Van Laer computes as 31.3822 centimeters but cites a source which gives 31.3947 centimeters.
 Amsterdam voet (11 duimen) (11.143 inches). J. Pearson, Early Records of Albany 1:5, gives 11.15 inches.
 Rhineland roede (12 voeten) (12.36 feet or 3.7674 meters)
 Amsterdam roede (13 voeten) (12.071 feet or 3.6807 meters)
 uurgaans or zeemijl (1/20 degree; 3 nautical miles²; 18,261 feet; 1,500 Rhineland rods; 5,555 meters) Van Laer quotes one source which gives the Holland mile as 5.556 kilometers and the uur gaans as 5.651 kilometers. He also mentions an old Dutch mile of 5,358 meters.
 geografische mijl (1/15₂ degree; 4 nautical miles²; 4.611 statute miles²; 24,348 feet) Van Laer cites from various sources figures in meters of 7,420.4, 7,407.41, and "about 7,407."

Square Measures

- Rhineland morgen (600 square roeden) (2.103 acres)
 Amsterdam morgen (600 square roeden) (2.069 acres) Pearson gives this as 2.076 or 2 and 1/13 acres. The Annals of Albany has 7 morgens equal to 15 acres.
 schepel (the land that can be sown with a schepel of rye. Half-schepel lands equalled 50 vierkante roeden of 1/12 bunder.)
 mudde (in the western part of Drenthe the word mudde is used as a square measure of land, equalling 212 and 1/4 square roeden; elsewhere, 160 square roeden)

1. Meaning the polder Rijnland, i.e., region around Leyden.

2. 3 nautical miles equal 3.453 statute miles.

Liquid Measures¹

mengel (mingel) (1.266 quarts oil; 1.266 quarts wine²; 1.304 quarts brandy; 1.28 quarts beer; 1.915 quarts milk)
 stoop (2 mengelen or 2.532 quarts wine; 1 and 13/19 mengelen or 2.15 quarts beer)
 steekkan (16 mengelen or 5.064 gallons oil; 16 mengelen or 5.064 gallons wine; 15 mengelen or 4.89 gallons brandy; 16 mengelen or 5.12 gallons beer)
 anker³ (32 mengelen or 10.128 gallons wine; 32 kan³ brandy)
 viertel (6 mengelen or 1.956 gallons brandy)
 aam (120 mengelen or 37.98 gallons oil; 4 ankers, 128 mengelen, or 40.512 gallons wine)
 ton (128 mengelen or 40.96 gallons beer)
 okshoofd (6 ankers, 192 mengelen, or 60.768 gallons wine)
 vat (717 mengelen or 226.93 gallons oil; 4 okshoofden, 728 mengelen, or 243.072 gallons wine; 16 mengelen or 7.66 gallons milk)
 smalton (31.096 gallons wine)
 kwarteel (2 smaltonnen or 62.192 gallons wine)

Dry Measures

schepel⁴ (0.764 bushel wheat; 1.29 bushels salt)
 zak⁵ (3 schepels or 2.292 bushels wheat)
 mudde (mud) (4 schepels or 3.056 bushels wheat)
 vat (4 schepels or 5.16 bushels salt)
 last⁶ (36 zakken, 27 mudden, or 82.512 bushels wheat)
 smalton (1/12 last or 6.876 bushels wheat)
 honderd (704.32 bushels salt)
 hoed (hoet)⁷ (33.35 bushels coal)

1. A measure called the mutsje was also used. It was equivalent to the Scotch mutchkin, and equaled 15 fluid ounces. Various sources list the mutchkin at 4 or 5 gills and the small mutchkin at 3 gills.

2. A pipe of Madeira was set at 120 gallons, a hog-head at 60, and a quarter cask at 30 by an act of 1673.

3. In the Court Minutes of Fort Orange and Beverwyck 1 ken, therefore, seems to correspond to 1 mengel, or 1 and 1/4 quarts.

4. 1 schepel equalled 1/4 mud, varying according to the mud.

5. Groninger zak or mudde: 1/33 last; Steenwyker zak: 1/24 last; Zwolsche zak: 1/25 last.

6. 1 last equals 80 English bushels.

7. Hoed is equivalent to the English chaldron.

Dry Measures (continued)

ship's last (3.71 cubic yards, 100.17 cubic feet, or
2 and 1/2 tons burden)
vim (vinne) (104 to 108 sheaves)

INDEX TO DUTCH RECORDS OF KINGSTON

- ACCOUNTING OF ESTATES, 75, 76, 78, 91, 99, 101, 104, 105, 155
Accounts, village, 70, 127, 155;
Schout ordered to deliver up papers, 167; Commissaries ordered to liquidate, 167
Administration of estates, 73-75, 99, 105, 107, 111, 130
Adriensen, Dirck, 34, 35, 49
Aerd, Annetjen, 66. See Aerts
Aersen, Jan, 7, 16, 28, 60
Aert, Tomas, 102
Aerts (Aertse), Annetje or Annetjen, 53, 55, 60, 62, sued for slander, 62, 63; fined, 63. See Aerd.
Aertsen, Aert, 14, 19
Aertsen, Gerret, sued for ordinance violation, 73, fined, 79. See Jacobsen
Aertsen, Hendrick, 72; sued for ordinance violation, 76; fined, 94
Aertsen, Willem, 73; sued for ordinance violation, 76.
Albert the carpenter, granted building lot, 3
Albert, Femmetje, 9
Alberts, Femmetjen, 3, 8, 20
Albertse, Storm, 41. See Albertsen
Albertsen, Henderick, 128
Albertsen, Jan, estate of, 91, 120, 121. See van Steenwyck
Albertsen, Rut, 123
Albertsen, Storm, 17, 22, 24, 29. See Albertse
Albertsen, Wouter, resides at Fort Orange, 123, 141. See Backer
Aldert de Rademaker, 7
Amersfoort (Ammersfoort), Jan Jansen, 60, 111. See van Amersfoort.
Amersfort (Ammersfoort), Jan Barense, sued for smuggling, 39; for debt, 59. See Amershof.
Amersfort, on Long Island, conflagration at, 169
Amershof (Ammershof), Jan Barense, 20, 47; fined for smuggling, 50; sues, 58; sued, 120; assigns claim, 166. See Amersfort
Amerstede, Jan Jansen, 12. See Amersfoort
Amsterdam, city of, in New Netherland, 2, 140, 146, 147
Andries, servant of Aert Jacobsen, 79, 113, 114
Andries the weaver, 25
Andriesen, Christiaan, the soldier, 109; dead, 123. See Andriessen.
Andriesen (Andriessen), Geertruyt, 24; 27, sued for ordinance violation, 93; 110. See Andrisse and Andriessen
Andrisse, Geertruyt, sued for building of bridge, 25
Andriessen, Christiaan, 24, 30
Andriessen, Geertruyt, 10, 15, 24, 28, 29, 31, 69. See Andriesen
Anker, defined, 17
Appeals, by Ebbing, 26; Blanchan, 61; deWitt, 107; Westphael, 113; Aert Jacobsen, 114; van Imborch, 137
Appointments, Jacob Joosten, Court Messenger and for Church service, 2
Appraisers appointed, 157
Arbitrations, 7, 18, 20, 25, 56, 70, 114, 134, 151, 152, 159, 160, 162, 163
Ariaens, Annetje, injunction suit, 91, 92. See Tack
Ariaens, Echtje, 50
Ariaensen, Dirck, 16, 23
Arrests, 8, 43, 45, 49, 53, 56, 76, 80, 82, 95, 99, 100, 104, 164
Assaults, suits for, 3, 11, 15, 17, 21, 41, 56, 124, 136, 147
Assembly, election of delegates to an, at the Manhatans, 148
Assignments of claims, 36, 46, 58, 142, 152, 163, 166

- Attachments, 3, 7, 9, 27-29, 31, 50, 52, 55, 63, 67, 68, 109, 122, 132-134, 139, 141, 142, 145, 147, 149, 163, 167
- Auction, sale at, 157-160; Dutch auction, 160
- BACKER, JACOBUS, 142, secret order from director general to, 144
- Backer, Wouter Albertsen, of Fort Orange. See Wouter Albertsen
- Backster, Ymmetjen de, 9
- Bail, 31, 53, 80, 88
- Bailiff, a, 38
- Baker, the, 9
- Barber, the, 44, 166
- Barense, Cornelis, 9, 33. See Slecht
- Barens (Barents, Barentse, Barentsen), Fop or Foppe, charged with creating disturbance, 4, 7; 5, 8, 14, 21; built parsonage, abuses Domine Blom, 63; 154, 155, 163, 164
- Barense, Jacob, 19, 30, 38, 55
- Barent the shoemaker, 27
- Barn, 170, 171
- Barrense, Andries, 27
- Barsen, Cornelis, 52. See Cornelis Barenzen Slecht
- Beads, white or black, as payment, 160
- Beeckman, Willem, commission as Schout, 157; 158, 160, 161; his proposals regarding English administration, and commissioned to go to Manhattan and report. 164-167; 169
- Beer, 31, excise license on, 63; seizure of, 79; excise payable on, 81; farming out of excise on, 159
- Bell, ringing of, summons by, 156
- Bestevaer, 47
- Blanchan (Blansan), Matheu, Matheus, Mathyue, Mathys, Mattheu, 3, suit against Pieter van Alen, 7, 9, 10, 13; against Mathys Roelofsens, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 54; charged with distilling without license, 59; fined, 60; appeals, 61; fined for churning milk on fast day, 124
- Blankets, 163, 164
- Bloems (Bloms), Anna, attaches goods, 25, 147
- Blom, Harmanus, Domine, complains of Fop Barense for abuse, 63; asks payment of parsonage debt and his salary, 70; dispute regarding estate of Willem Jansen Seba, 99, 101, 103; regarding Looman estate, 107; request for returned copy letter to, refused, 107; rebukes Court for writing business letter on Sunday, 111; salary payment considered, 115; letter to, enclosing fines due Church, 103, 117; suits for salary, 117-120, 124, 130; petition regarding Fastenseen celebration, 127; letter as to non-payment of salary, 130-131; 137, 145; provision for, by English, 164, 168.
- Board, suits for, 28, 33, 38, 134
- Boards (planks), 26, 33
- Boerhans (Burhans), Jacob, 7, hurt, 18, 29; Collector of excise, 50, 63, 81; Clerk, 85; Collector, to pay Court Messenger, 111; sued for minister's salary, 119; to pay for palisade work, 123; to pay Court room rent, 127; obtains attachment, 147. See Burhans
- Bonds, 8, 80; bondsmen, 52. See Sureties
- Bottomry bond, 44
- Bouts, Gertjen or Geertjen, 7, 66
- Brabander, Jan Janse, 20. See de Brabander
- Brandy, 3, 11, 15, 17, 22, 24, 30, 46, 47, 50, 55, 59, 67, 73, 93; brandy stills, 13; brandy kettles, 141, 147; excise on, 158, 161; sale of, 168
- Brantsen, Cornelis, 77. See Slecht
- Breeches, leather, 45; 74
- Breweries, restriction against building, 59
- Brewing, 29, 59, 161; brewing kettle, 26, 74; brewer's helper, 74
- Briesjes, Hendrick, 41. See Briesjen
- Bricks, 26, 44, 57, 60, 61, 62
- Bridge, building of, 25; 79, repair of, 98
- Briel, Fousien, Toeryn, Toesyn, 7, 10, 13

- Briesjes, Hendrick, 42. See Briesjen, Bresjes
- Briesjen, Hendrick, 41. See Bresjes
- Froersen, Jan, 2, 14, 33; sues for rent, 49; 51, 57, 73, 78, 83, 84; sued for ordinance violation, 90, 109; fined, 113; suits, 114, 117, 119; sued for minister's salary, 124; deeds his farm, 137, 138; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149. See Brouwersen
- Broersen, Heyltje Jacobs, a witness, 83
- Brouwersen, Jan, 21, 22. See Broersen
- Bruyn, Huybrecht, 12; does mason work, 13; the mason, 14; 38, 54; sues for mason work, 60, 61
- Bruynsen, Pieter, 54, 72; sued for ordinance violation, 76; fined, 94. See van Boheemen
- Burgher guard, 145
- Burghery, organization of, 111; called to arms, 132; use of private house as guard house, 145; to await orders against English, 161
- Burgomasters, 38
- Burhans, Jacob, excise Collector, attaches claim, 147. See Boerhans
- Buur, Jan, 3
- CANOE, 144, 154
- Capito, Mattheus, secretary, 46, 47, 71, 81, 85, 86, 99, 103, 138, 141, 146, 148, 149, 151; sues for half of summons' fees, 108; case appealed, 111; as Provisional Schout sues for fines, 112-115; 116, 117; sues for curator of van Steenwycks estate, 120; complains of quarrel between Chambers and Cornelissen, 123-124, 135, 127; re van Steenwyck estate, 129, 131, 132; sues for scrivener's wage, 133; lands of, 137; 138; recommends new magistrates, 139; sues for insult, 163; presides or sits as Provisional Schout, 111, 115, 116, 117, 123, 127, 131, 137
- Carpenter, Albert the, 3; Hey Olfersen the; 23; as experts, 28; work of, 89
- Carstense, Carsten, 25
- Carting, wood, 11, 27, 28; stone, 32; materials, 10; palisades, 126
- Casperse (Caspersen), Casper, 12
- Catelyn the Walloon, complains of cowherder, 3
- Certificates by witnesses, 37, 39-41, 62, 103, 104, 106, 110
- Chambers, Thomas or Tomas, signer of agreement to palisade, 2; Sergeant, complained of for beating Pieter van Alen, 3; charges against him by Poulussen, 5, 6; sues, 40, 50; sued, 51, 62; witness, 53; charged with stealing turnips, 54; arbitrator, 56; session of Council of War held at house of, 102; asks release from lease, 110; Captain of Burghery, 111, 132, 157; fined for unseemly conduct, as judge, in fighting, 123; complains of Cornelissen, 130, 136; deed to, 137, 138; lands of, 140, 154; elected delegate to Assembly at Manhatans, 148; asks reimbursement of expenses as delegate, 165; nominated Commissary, 32; continued, 69; nominates new Commissaries, 138; sits as Commissary, 70-72, 89, 94, 100, 103, 105, 108, 114-117, 123, 127, 128, 131, 132, 135, 137, 141, 147, 151, 153, 157, 158, 161, 162, 164, 166, 169. See Chamberssen
- Chamberssen, Tomas, substituted as mortgagor, 146. See Chambers
- Chickens, suit for stealing, 102, 104
- Child, paternity of, suit to establish, 36, 37, 39, 40, 57
- Christmas, 111
- City Measurer, 139
- Clabbort, Margrita, sues for rent, 7
- Claes, Aeltje or Altje, asks for administration, 90; inventory ordered, refers to Domine, 99; 118
- Claesjen, Altje, sued for minister's salary, 124
- Claesjen, Amarens. See de Wit
- Claesjen, Jan. See de Wit
- Claesen, Tjerck, land of, 150. See de Wit
- Clasen, Tjirick, 5, 7, 11, 12, 15, 29. See Classen and de Wit

- Classen, Tjirick, 3-5, 11, 35, 41, 54, 90, 22, 102. See de Wit
 Classen, Tjyrick, 4
 Coenradt the soldier, 3
 Collector of excise the, 50, 63, 81, 111, 126, 127, 147
 Congregation, 41, 115
 Consistory, the, 6, 101, 104, 107, 111, 126, 147
 Constapel, Altjen, sued for petty-coat, 11. See Roeloofsen
 Constapel, Matheu or Mathys, taps during sermon, 4; accused of assault, 11. See Roeloofsen
 Contempt cases, 49, 83-85, 89, 92
 Convoy, violations of ordinance providing for, 72, 75-81, 90, 93, 100, 112-115, 159
 Cool, Jacob Barents or Barenzen, 73, 78; sued for ordinance violation, 90; fined, 113; sued for minister's salary, 119; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149; 162
 Cooper, the, 143
 Cornelissen, Hendrick, 16, 17, 38, 42, sues for bricks, 44; 48, rope maker, 166
 Cornelissen, Paulus, quarrel with Thomas Chambers, 123, 124, 130; 129; purchases bricks for parsonage, 135, 156; 147, 150
 Cornelissen, Pieter, 51, 53, 54, 57, 70; witness, 104; 107; mortgage by, 139-140. See Molenaer
 Council of War, 79, 82, 85, 93-98, 99, 102, 103, 108, 132, 144, 153
 Country man, Foppe Barents, a, 155
 Court Messenger. See Messenger
 Court, poking fun at, accused of, 48, 49
 Court room, rent of, 52, 71, 106, 127
 Couwenhoven, Pieter, 43
 Cow, lease of, 10; sale of, 29; attachment of, 139; pasturing of, 153, 154, 163
 Cowherder, the, complained of, 3
 Craweat, alias Abraham Stevenson, 132
 Cregier, Marten, Captain Lieutenant, 82-86, 94, 100, 102, 103, 111, 112, 115, 116, 153. See Kregier
 Cruepel (Crupel), Anthony, Antoni or Antony, 30, 31, 58, sued for ordinance violation, 73; fined, 113; sued for minister's salary, 119
 Curators of estate, 75, 76, 78, 91, 130, 136, 137, 155, 158,
 Cushion and pillow, suit for, 100, 110
 DAELDER, DEFINED, 20
 Dale, van, Groot Woordenboek, 38
 de Backster, Ymmetjen, 9
 Deacon of village, Albert Gysbertsen, 64
 de Brabander, Jan. 22. See Brabander
 de Barbander, Jan Jansen, 51. See de Brabander
 Decker, C. W., 38
 Decker, Gerrit, Councillor, 33
 de Decker, Johan, Lord, 71, 72; Councillor, 150
 Deed to Thomas Chambers, 137
 de Lange, Jacob Jansen, sued for fine, 78; asked to testify 87; fined for ordinance violation, 98. See Jacob (long), Jacob Janse or Jansen
 de Laet, Johanna, 142. See Ebbing
 de Meyer, Nicolaes, mortgages to, 140, 145, 147, 148. See Meyer and d Meyer
 de Mont, Wallera or Walraven, 54, 63. See duMont
 Deposit in Court as security, 65, 66, 157
 de Rademaker, Aldert, appointed arbitrator, 7
 de Reymer, Pieter, 26
 de Sille, Councillor, 150
 Deurwaarder, defined, 38
 de Walter, Anthony, 51
 de Wit, Amarens Claesen, 136
 de Wit (de Witt), Tjerck Claesen, Tjirick Classen or Tierck Claszen, appointed Commissary, 32; takes oath, 33; witnesses mortgages, 47, 54, 140, 141, 146-150; named in suit regarding hiring of servant, 68; witnesses deed, 138; appointed administrator of estate of decedents killed, 74; makes inventory, 74-75; named as a principal, 90; executor, 91; curator, 100; conversation with Alvert Heymanse Roose, 102; sues for restoration of unpaid for land, 104; sues as curator, 104; charged with publicly quarrelling,

- and Schout asks temporary removal from Bench, but case settled, 103; sues for killed pig, 103-104; files inventory of estate of brother-in-law, Jan Albertsen van Steenwyck, 104, 105; refused hearing against Albert Gysbertsen because of non payment of Court room rent, 107; appeals against Gysbertsen, 107; attaches money, 109; sues for return of horse, 115, 116; sues for debt and declines to make oath of non payment, 123; security demand-of, 129; offers security, 136; signs parsonage accounts, 137; land of, 140, 161; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149; bids to become Farmer of Excise, 160; becomes surety for Farmer, 160; suits by, 39, 52, 68, 108, 109, 112, 133, 145, 153, 154, 158, 163; suits against, 42, 45, 61, 108, 120, 128, 158; nominates new Commissaries, 138; sits as Commissary, 33, 35-37, 41, 43, 45, 48, 49, 53, 56, 57, 60, 62, 65, 69-72, 75, 83, 84, 86, 89, 94, 100, 108, 111, 116, 117, 127, 131, 132, 141, 151. See Tjerck Claesen, Tjirick Clasen or Classen 151, 156. See deWit (deWitt)
- de Wit, Jan Claesen, brother of Tierck, 120, 136
- de Witt, Tierck Claszten, signature of, 45, 47, 49, 53, 56-60, 64, 67, 68, 71, 132, 135, 137, 138, 141, 146-148, 151, 156. See deWit (deWitt.)
- d'Forest, Isaack, 41
- Dircksen, Jan 15. See van Bree-man
- Dircksen, Pieter, 2
- Dirricks, Magdalena, witness, 110; sues for washing, 166
- Distilling, license for, 59, 161
- d Meyer, Nicolaes, receipts for interest on mortgage, 140. See de Meyer
- Director General, 1, 2, 6, 11, 32, 33, 48, 52, 59, 69, 85, 86, 102, 103, 112, 122, 137, 152, 153, 157, 159, 164. See Stuyvesant
- Doctor, 44, fee, 135. See Medical treatment and Physician
- Doorkeeper, the (dourwaarder), defined, 38; to proceed with execution, 42, 135, 137, 145, 147
- Doorn (Dorn), Aert Martensen or Mertense, 46, 54, 66, 67, 71, 72, 75, 82, 87, 110, 117; sued for minister's salary, 118, 122, 123, 125; Court room rent to be paid him, 127, 128, 133; land of, 140; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149
- Doors, making, 28
- Dowens (Dowesen), Hester, 30; charges theft, 31; attaches goods, 50; sues for jewelry sold, 56; attaches horse, 67; 73; widow of Barent Gerretsen, her goods, attached, 139, 141; 143; execution against, 145; execution for, 147
- Drum, beat of, fine for working after, 124
- Dubo, Lowys, sued for freight, 9; sues, 24, 30, 31; brother-in-law of Mattheu Blanchan, 59; surety, 61. See duBois
- duBois, Lowys, surety, 61. See Dubo
- duMont, Walleraven or Walran, sued for excise license fee, 63; attaches, 68; sues for rent, 125; becomes surety for Excise Farmer, 160; sues, 162; house of, 163. See deMont
- Dutch auction, farming of excise sold at, 160
- Dutch money, payment in, 43, 48
- EBBING (EBBINGH, EBING), JERONIMUS, sues for rent and land restitution, 26; agrees to threshing on seized land, 28; land of, 64, 121; husband of Johanna de Laet, 142, 147, 151
- Ebbing (Ebbingh), Johanna de Laet, sues Slecht, 142; attaches his money, 147; seeks agreement regarding sowing, 151; asks assignment of claim from Slecht, and execution, 152
- Ebel, Pieter, member of Council of War, 83
- Elbigh, Johanna. See Ebbing
- Elections, 32, 138, 148. See Nominations
- Emmetjen, 9. See Ymmetjen and Volckertss
- England, his Majesty of, 168
- English, approach of the, 161; war-rant of, for continuing the government at Wildwyck, 168

Esopus, resolution of inhabitants of, to palisade place, 1; 10, 38, 69, 137, 163, 168

Estates, accounting of, 75, 76, 78, 91, 99, 101, 104, 105, 155; administration of 73-75, 99, 105, 107, 111, 130

Eversen, Jan, 70. See Evertsen

Evert de Wachtsman, 8

Evert de Waelsman, 5

Evertsen, Jan, attaches brandy kettles, 39, 141, 145. See Eversen

Executions, issuance of, 42, 99, 115, 130, 135, 141, 142, 145, 147, 158-164, 170

Excise, farming of, 153, 157, 159, 160; license, 63, 165; beer, 81, 159, 164; Collector of, 147, 165.; Farmer of, 160, 165; permit from, 165

FARMER OF EXCISE, 160, 165

Fasting, day of, work forbidden on, 124

Feere, Machiel, sues for wages, 17. See Magiel Veree or Feree

Femmetjen, 3, 4. See Alberts

Fere, Machiel, 18. See Feere and Veree

Feree, Magiel, suit arbitrated, 14. See Fere, Veree

Fimmen (Vimmen), defined, 128

Fines, 20, 35, 55, 60, 63, 72, 73, 77, 78, 79, 85, 89, 90, 92-98, 113-115, 124, 162, 163

Fire, palisades set on, by soldier, 154; prevention of, 169

Flemish, pound, defined, 56

Flooken, Gerret, witness, 104; attaches wheat, 132, 135; partner of Jan Gerretsen, 137. See Vooken

Fort Amsterdam, 69, 151

Fort James, 168

Fort Orange, 8, 36, 91, 123, 139, 141, 163, 171

Fortifications, repairs of, 157; fortress, 47; the old fort, 170

Freight, 38, 143, 156

GARRISON, THE, 46, 157

Gauge, Court goes to, wine, 59

Gerrets, Echje, Eechtje or Elsje, sues for a cushion and pillow, 91, 100, 105, 110

Gerretse (Gerritse), Albert, 17, 109. See Baerent Gerritse

Gerretsen, Albert, requests execution, 145

Gerretsen, Ariaen, orders work on Stuyvesant's barn, 109, 114, 117; 121; his goods attached, 122; 123, 125, 129; execution against, 130; 169. See Gerritsen and van Vliet

Gerretsen, Barent, puts up brandy still, 13; 14; fined, 20; offers to mortgage house for debt, 41; 51; dead, husband of Hester Dowesen, 139. See Gerritsen

Gerretsen (Gerretse), Jan, partner of Gerret Flooken, 136

Gerretsen, Maerten, 37

Gerrisen, Barent, 23, 27. See Gerritsen

Gerritse, Baerent or Barent, sued for assault, 17; sued for work, 33; sued for slander, 34; 35. See Albert Gerretse

Gerritsen Alberent, 17

Gerritsen, Albert, sued for palisades for lot of, 12; sues for wages, 14; witness, 16; arbitrator, 18; 66; works on Stuyvesant's house, 112; his property attached for Stuyvesant, 122. See Gerretse

Cerritsen, Barent, suit against, over mason work, 12, 13, 14; sued for assault, 15; called scoundrel, 10; admits assault, 17; sued for brandy sold, 20; sues for wine sold and to substitute carpenter to complete house, 23; sued on contract to build his house, 28; 33; sued by Schout for vindication of honor, 34, 35; sued on his obligation, 36; sued and sues under judgment, 41, 44; sued for poking fun at Court, 48, 49; sued, 50, 58; lot of, 59; suits, 61-68, 70. See Gerretsen

Gerritsen, Gommert, a witness, 16, 49

Gerritsen, Jan, sued for ordinance violation, 73, 77; fined, 96 97; case appealed, 113; partner of Gerret Flooken, 135. See Jan Gerretsen

Gerritsen, Weynant, sues for debt, 10, 11

Gillesen, Sara, sued for fine for smuggling, 162; suit against her on claim against mother, dismissed, 166

- Glass, panes of, 26
 Goseligh, Nicolaes, suit by, 123
 Governor at Manhatans, 164, 167, 168
 Graef, Dirck Hendricksen, 2
 Guard house, 3, 4, 80, 82, 86, 87, 126, 145
 Guardians, 129, 130, 136, 137
 Guild, defined, 2
 Gun, firing of, 81, 82
 Gysbert, Gysbertse or Gysbertsen, Albert, suit against, 16, by, 19, against, 30; elected Commissary, 32; sits as Commissary, 32, 37, 41, 43, 45, 47-50, 53, 56, 57, 60, 62, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 57, 60, 62, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 83, 84, 86, 100, 103, 104, 111, 115, 117, 123, 127, 131, 132, 135, 137, 161, 146, 148-151, 153; sued for wages, 42, 122; sued, 44, 46, 110; deacon of village, 64; a witness, 79; appointed administrator of estates of decedents killed, 74; makes inventory, 74; curator, 91; accused of not doing justice to Roose, 92; case against Roose referred to Stuyvesant, 102; sued for purchase price of land 105; appeal against him in land case, 107; agrees to pay minister's salary for van Oosterhout and Broersen, 119, 124; sues, 128; suit regarding pasturing of cows, 154; requests permit to dig saw pit, 155; sued as curator, 158; sued for ordinance violation, 159
- HAF, WILLEM, 13
 Ham, Coenrad or Coenraet, 24, 30, 32, 33
 Hap, Willem Jansen, 4
 Harmense, Marten, 160
 Harmense, (Harmens), Thomas or Tomas, 127, 160
 Harmensen, Marten, 166
 Harmensen, Roelof, 166
 Harmensen, Thomas or Tomas, 128; 134; becomes excise farmer, 160; sues for fine, 162
 Hendericks, Dirrick, 121. See Hendricks
 Hendericks, Harmen, sued for ordinance violation, 73; husband of Magdalena, 80; sued for minister's salary, 118
 Hendericks, Magdalena, wife of Harmen, complained of, for obstructing Schout in his duty, 80
 Hendericksen, Dirrick, 80, 125. See Hendericksen
 Hendericksen, Jan, 75
 Henderick the sewant braider, 3
 Hendericks, Hilletje, witness and demands rent money, 91
 Hendericks, Lucas, 78
 Hendericks, Roelof, 106. See Hendricksen
 Hendricksen, Claes, 44
 Hendricksen, Dirrick, 162. See Hendericksen
 Hendricksen, Harmen or Hermen, 17; witness, 71, 80; sued for ordinance violation, 96. See Hendericksen
 Hendricksen, Hendrick, sued for ordinance violation, 73, 77, 97; fined, 113
 Hendricksen, Philip, sues for value of bricks, 25
 Hendricksen, Roelooft, 62; sued for wages, 66; 89. See Hendericksen
 Hermensen, Barent, demands receipt, 48
 Hermensen, Marten or Merten, 38, 44; his goods attached, 50. See Harmensen
 Harmensen, Tomas, 125. See Harmensen
 Herregrens (Herregrins), Gerrit, sues for wages, 37; 45
 Hesobes (Esopus), 38
 Hesopues (Esopus), 10
 Heymans, Albert, reports as arbitrator, 160. See Roose and Albert and Aldert Heymanse
 Heymans, Allert, as Consistory, 107; requests payment of minister's salary, 115; arbitrator, 159; 163. See Roose and Albert and Aldert Heymanse
 Heymans, Wintje, wife of Allert, 141. See Roose
 Heymanse, Albert, charged with using false weights, 43; apology to him by Pieter van Alen, 56; charges Commissaries with not doing justice to him, 92; interrogated regarding Consistory and Seba estate, 101. See Roose
 Heymanse, Aldert, Commissary. 4.

- 25, 41, 57, 65; promises to pay a debt, 13; demands proof of charges of using false weights, 53. See Roose and Albert Heymans
- Heymansen, Aldert, 3, 6. See Roose and Heymans and Heymanse
- Heymansz, Alaerdt, signature, 56. See Roose or Roosa
- Hillebrants, Gritgeden or Gritjen, sues for wages, 4, 9
- Hillebrantse (Hillebrantsen), Pieter, 5, 12, 17, 19; sues for brandy sold, 24; 30; sued for brandy sold, 31; 35, 37; sues for wages, 44; 106, 122
- Holland, 44
- Hoochteylingh, Jan Willemsen, deacon, presents church accounts for building of parsonage, 132; nominated Commissary, 138; sits as Commissary, 153, 156-158, 161, 164, 166, 169; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149; appointed to obtain from Governor at Manhattan warrant to continue government at Wildwyck, 165; report on obtaining warrant, 168
- Hoornebeek (Hoornbeeck), War-naer or Warrenaer, sued for cost of shoes, 28; sues for wages in shirts, stockings and shoes, 42; sued, 54; sued for ordinance violation, 73, 75, 98
- Hops, sale of, 33
- Horses, 71, 90, 92, 115, 116, 129, 145, 149, 151, 154, 156-158, 171
- House, building of, 23, 28, 33, 34, 112
- Hcutsager, Cornelis Jansen, 25. See Cornelis Jansen
- Huyberts (Huybertsen), Ariaen, sued for ordinance violation, 73, 76, 77; fined, 96; fine paid to Church, 117
- Huybertsen, Lambert, witness, 106; sued for goods bought, 121; sued for house rent, 125
- INDIANS, 168 See Savages
- Injunctions, 91, 92
- Inn-keeper, 161
- Interest, 32, 54, 170
- Inventory, 74, 104, 105, 106
- Isacsen, Arent, 9
- JACOB, LONG, 87, 92, 117, 121. See Jacob Jansen and deLange
- Jacobs, Aert, 73, votes for delegates to Assembly, 149
- Jacobs, Grietje (Jansen), 83
- Jacobs, Heyltje (Broersen), 83
- Jacobs (Jacobse), Pieter, 39, 40, 160. See Jacobsen
- Jacobsen, Aert, 5; sued for wages, 19; 32, 44, 62, 65, 66; sued on debt, 20, 22; sued for goods sold at auction, 59; sued for ordinance violation, 79; fine asked and appeals, 97; his farm, 102; ordered to pay fine as appeal was not prosecuted, 113, 114; disposition of fine, 115; nominated Commissary, 138; house of, 139; brandy kettles of, 141; sued, 143; garnishee, 147; land of, 149; appointed appraiser, 157. See Otterspoor
- Jacobsen, Gerret, fined for ordinance violation, 113, 114
- Jacobsen, Gerret Aertsen, fined for ordinance violation, 79
- Jacobsen, Pieter, corn grinding charges fixed, 4; witness, 10; suit against for breach of promise of marriage, 35, 36, 52, 55, 57; sued for wages, 45; a witness, 71; partner of Pieter Cornelissen, 107; sued, 124; mortgages, with partner, mill, being described as van Holsteyn, 139-140; garnishee, 145; execution ordered against, 147. See Pieter Jacobs and van Holsteyn
- Jacobsen, Teunis, sued for ordinance violation, 73; fined, 78
- Jan, Doctor, barbering and medical treatment, 44
- Jan M., 44
- Jan the weaver, 9
- Jans, Coenraet, sued, 24. See Ham Jans, Dirrickje, sues, 144
- Jans, Elsje or Elsjen, wife of Hendrick Jochemse, attaches wheat, 27; sues, 30; sued, 51; witness, 53, 54, 57; fined for using offensive language, 63
- Janse, Jacob, deLange, sued for ordinance violation, 73; witness, 87. See Jacob, deLange and Jansen
- Janse, Jan, 3; witness, 21. See Jan Jansen

- Jansen, Aert, fined for firing shot on Sunday, 85
- Jansen, Albert, 47
- Jansen, Arent, arrested for firing gun, 81
- Jansen, Cornelis, sues, 15, 25. See Houtsager
- Jansen, Grietje Jacobs, a witness, 83
- Jansen, Harmen, sues for passage money, 10; witness, 104
- Jansen, Jacob, sued, 15, 19; fined for ordinance violation, 100; sued, 121. See Jacob (long), Stoutenburg, Jacob Janse, and deLange
- Jansen, Jan, 2; attached, 3; sued, 8, 14; sues, 14; garnishee, 50; mortgages his house and lot; described as van Amersfort, signs Jansen, 146. See Amersfoort, van Amersfoort and van Oosterhout
- Jansen, Mathys, dead, 110, 137, 138
- Jansen, Pieter, a witness, 35
- Jansen, Symen, sues, 43. See Romeyn
- Jansen, Volckert, 71
- Jansen, Willen, 2
- Jew, Gysbert van Imbrogh called a, 62, 66
- Jillesse (Jillessen), Pieter, sues, 12, 19, 43; sued, 35
- Jochemse, Elsje Jans, 27
- Jochemsen, Andries, 36
- Jochemsen (Jochemse), Henderick or Hendrick, attaches and sues, 27; sued, 48; sues, 49, 50; sued for slander, 55; sued for accounting, 60-63; sues, 69; sued for ordinance violation, 73; sued, 77; becomes bondsman and mortgages his property, 80-81; house used as guard house, 86; house of, 88; excused for ordinance violation, 98; appointed guardian, 105; sues, 110, 116; guardian, 120; sues for wages, 122; guardian, 129; 130, 132, 136, 137; nominated as Commissary, 138; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149; Commissary, 153, 157-159, 161, 169
- Joosten, Jacob, appointed Court Messenger, 2; sues, 5, 19, 20; attaches corn, 55; sued for ordinance violation, 72, 76; fined, 77; sues, 92; ordered to be more faithful in duties, 98; excused from paying fine, 96; on order of Consistory enjoins rendition of estates' accounts, 101; dispute with Secretary regarding fees, 108; fees as Messenger ordered paid, 111; payment of fees refused for lack of funds, 144
- Judge, unseemly conduct of, in fighting, fined for, 123
- Juriaens, Volckje, 32
- KERMIS, 37
- Ketelheem, Jochem, copy of letter from, requested, 91
- Kettles, savages with, 21; brewing, 26; brandy, 139
- Kill, the, 59; the Great, 140; 154, 165
- Kiln, malt, putting up of, 18
- Kiss, 84
- Kotzé, J. G., cited, 38
- Kregier, Marten, 100. See Cregier
- LAMMERSE (LAMMERSEN), Jan, granted building lot, 4; sued, 10, 15; witness, 16; sues, 20, 32; sued, 39
- Laurence, Claes, 68. See Louwrence
- Lease, of farm, suit on, 26, 27, 110, 151
- Lime, sale of, 26; 28
- Liquor, 39, 65. See Brandy, Wine
- Loockermans, Goovert, 2
- Loockermans, Pieter, 7
- Looman, Henderick or Hendrick Jans or Jansen, sues for land, 19; suit on bill of sale, 59; sued, 61; killed, property to be administered by Court, Inventory, 74; account against estate, 78, 86, 91; Court requested to administer, Consistory claiming right, 107; curators ordered to account, 155; curators sued for preference claim, 158
- Lootman, Jan, 2; sued for wife's debt, 17; for freight and board, 38; for minister's salary, 118; for insulting Schout, 163
- Lots, grants of, 3, 4, 11, 12, 59, 108
- Louwrence, Claes, 68. See Louwrence
- Louwrens the soldier, 81
- Lumber, 38, 33

- MAERTENS CLAESJEN**, sues, 35
Magistrates' pew, vacant on Sunday, complaint of, for being, 111
Malt kiln, erection of, 13
Manathans. Manethans, Manhatans, Mathans, 10, 36, 38, 68, 113; 139-141, 143, 146, 164-168. See Manhattan
Manhattan, 10, 45, 114. See Manathans
Marriage, promise of, suit on, 37, 40
Martense, Paulus, sues for wages, 44
Martensen, Henderick, sued for minister's salary, 119
Mason, the, 14, 60, 61; work, 13, 60
Mathysse, Pieter, for wages, 65
Measurer, City, 139
Medical treatment, 44. See Doctor and Physician
Mertense, Aert, sues for balance of account, 67
Mertense, Hendrick, sued for wages, 30; for house rent, 49
Mertense, Willem, sued for value of bricks and planks, 25, 26; Commissaries to pay for lime of, delivered to them, 27; sues, 30; sues for freight on his vessel, 38; suit on obligation to him, 54
Messenger, Court, appointed, 2; 6; seizes grain, 26; duties differ from Doorkeeper, 38; questions by, 50; 107; dispute as to his fees, 108; payments to, ordered, 111; to remind inhabitants about minister's salary, 131; 133; service of citations, etc., 135, 137, 147; service of attachment by, 139; asks payment for services, 144, 156
Messenger, Village [2], Jacob Joosten mentioned as, 93; summons Domine and Consistory to appear in Court, 101; acts for them to enjoin rendering account, 108; informed of assignment, 163
Meyer, Nicolaes, 139-143. See de Meyer
Meynderts, Marietje, mother-in-law of Aert Pietersen Tack, 156
Mill dam, 169
Mill gate, 145, 168
Milk, 30; fine for churning of, on fast day, 124
Minister, salary of, request for, 70, 130; suits for, 117-120, 124, 130; contributions to, 115, 131, 164; letter regarding, 130-131; letter about Fastenseen celebration, 127; to pay no excise, 159; English provision for, 164, 168
Molenaer, Pieter Cornelissen, garnishee, 132. See Cornelissen
Morgen, a, defined, 137
Mortgages, 20, 41, 46, 64, 139, 146, 147, 149, 150, 156
Mountains, the, secret mission to, 144
Mudde, a, defined, 25
Muessen, Jan, agrees to thrash grain, 67
Muller, Jan Pietersen, sues, 123; attaches, 139, 141
Munnick, Evert Willem, Sergeant, in Council of War, 83, 84, 94
Musjen, a, defined, 30

NAILS, 33
New Amsterdam, 2, 5, 38, 69
New Netherland, 2, 69, 89, 102, 103, 108, 137, 138, 140, 146-148, 150, 151, 157, 159
New York, 168
Nicola (Nicolls), Richard, his warrant to continue government, 168
Nicolls, Richard, 168
Niessen (Nissen), Christiaen, sues for Stuyvesant, 69, 121, 122, 129, 133; member of Council of War and Ensign, 83, 84, 94; suggests repair of palisades, 108; payment to him for services ordered, 126; complains of proposed trip to mountains, 144; a witness, 147; asked for convoy, 159. See Niszen and Romp
Niszen, Christyan, his signature, 61
Nominations, for Commissary, 32, 69, 138; for delegates to Assembly, 148. See Elections
Norman, Poulus Poulussen the, a witness, 18. See Poulussen

OATHS, 12, 13, 14, 33, 46, 57, 69, 163; declined, 123; refused, 106
Officer, obstructing, in duty, 80
Olfersen (Olfertsen, Olersen), Hey, sued, 14; sues for assault, 15, 17,

- 20; suit on contract for carpenter work, 23, 28, 33, 34; accused of theft, 30, 31; deceased, Court to administer property of, 73. See Roseblom
- Oosterhout, Jan Jansen, garnishee, 167. See van Oosterhout
- Ordinances against, unlawful tapping, 59; ploughing without convoy, 72, 73, 75-81, 93, 100, 159; Sabbath desecration, lessor and lessees, and impounding cattle, 144; concerning beer excise and wolf catching, 81
- Ordinance violations, suits for, 72, 73, 75-81, 90, 93-100, 159
- Outerspoor, Aert Jacobsen, lot of, 145. See Aert Jacobsen
- Otterspoor, Aert Aertsen, suit for drinks, 12
- Oxen, lease of, 27, 28, 31, 32; 171
- PALISADES**, 1, 12, 47, 52, 74, 88, 168, 126, 152, 154, 169
- Parsonage, 40; building of, 63, 70; 123, 157, 155, 156
- Parys, Evert, sues for slander, 22; garnishee, 27; sues for debt, 42; money attached, 48, 49. See Prys
- Paulussen, Paulus sues for slander, charged with stealing chickens, 101, 104. See Poulussen
- Peerssen (Perssen), Jan, a witness, 51; Sergeant, of Council of War, 83-85, 94; a witness, 136. See Persen
- Pels, Evert, as Commissary, 3-6, 9-11, 14-16, 18, 21, 24, 25, 28, 31, 37, 41, 43, 45, 50, 53, 54, 56-61, 64, 65, 67-69, 137; claim against his assignee, 8; sued, 7, 23, (for price of house, 40), 51, 101, 114, 128-130, 136, 141, 143, 45, 155; sues, 24, 52, 112, 125; asks for copy letter, 91; curator, 120; goods attached, 141; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149; chosen appraiser, 157; arbitrator, 159, 163; bids to become Farmer of Excise, 160. See Evert de Waelsman
- Persen, Jan, 55. See Peerssen
- Pettycoat, suit for loan of, 11
- Pew, Magistrates', vacant on Sunday, 111
- Phillipsen, Frederick, sues, 141; annulment asked of purchase of lot, 142; garnishee as to purchase money, 147; assignee of claim, 152
- Pietersen, Basje or Basjen, sues, 5, 8
- Pieterse, Frans, 122
- Pieterse, Andres, the soldier, sues, 134; 166. See van Leeuwen
- Pieterse, Barent, sues, 27
- Pieterse, Claes, sued for excise license fee, 63
- Pieterse, Reynier, presents account, 83
- Physicians fees, suit for expense of, 17; for doctor's bill, 135. See Doctor
- Pigs, 29, 34, 42, 81, 89, 104, 170
- Planks, sale of, 150, 060, 26
- Plaster, contract to, 61
- Plough, making a, 19; forbidden to, without convoy.—See Ordinances
- Poest, Jan Earensten, mortgage to, 150
- Poor, the, fines to go to, 5, 8, 33, 34, 35, 60, 63
- Park, good with turnips, 54; lack of, 129
- Poulus, Mr., 10
- Poulussen, Gommert, sues for wages, 54; 62
- Poulussen, Poulus, sued for assault, 4; sued, 5; sued for drinks, 8, 51; a witness, 18, 22, 45, 53; sued for barbering and medical treatment, 44; sues for wages, 49. See Norman, the, and Paulussen
- Pound, Flemish, defined, 56
- Powder and shot, 157, 161, 167
- Prayer, day of, 124
- Prys, Evert, sues, 10, 42, 48, 61; sued, 14, 15, 19, 50, 62; sued for ordinance violation, 73; attached, 139; attaches, 167. See Parys
- RADEMAKER, ALDERT DE**, arbitrator, 7
- Ransou (Rantsou), Jonas, Corporal, challenged, 4; sues for assault, 11; sued for debt, 12, 14; for brandy delivered, 15, 19, 22, 30; wine delivered, 23; sued, 24,

- 42, 47, 107; money attached, 27, 109, 117, 123, 167; assignment of claim against him not accepted, 58; sued for excise license fee on wine, 63
- Reader, Andries Vandersluys, the, salary of, 125
- Real estate, sale of, at auction, ordered, 157
- Rees, Willem Andriesse, sued, 95
- Rent, suit for, of house, 7; of farm, 26; of Court room, 125; of land, 151; suit for, 170; defence in suit for, 49
- Restitution, suit for, of farm, 26; of mare, 71; of cushion and pillow, 100
- Roelofsens, Aeltje Sybrants, suit against, for contemptuous conduct, 83, 84, 85, 103. See Altje Sybrants and Altje Constapel
- Roelofsens, Mathys, sued for assault, 11; trial, 21; sues, 12, 15, 19, 30, 33, 51, 117, 122, 123; sues for brandy bought, 20; for debt, 23; 32, 34, 41; sued for slander, 24, 35; sued for lease of oxen, 27, 28; his debt guaranteed, 46; fined for admitting savages to house at night through pallsades, 52; sued for expenses, 54, 61; sued for ruined sacks loaned, 55; sued on unaccepted assignment of claim, 58; charged with threatening, 62; sued for wages, 65; sues for merchandise, 69; sued for ordinance violation, 73; his wife summoned for contemptuous conduct, 83, 84; sued for minister's salary, 118; sued for goods sold, 121; dispatched on secret mission to mountains, 144; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149. See Constapel
- Roman Dutch Law, cited, 38
- Romeyn, Symen Jansen, asks for attachment, 48. See Symen Jansen
- Romp, Christiaen Nissen, Sergeant, authorized to pay for grain for military, 2; sued, 3; sues, 11, 14, 21, 29, 46, 67, 80; sues for slander, 24, 35; sues for proof of account, 34; sued for return of pillow and cushion, 91, 100, 105, 110; a witness, 18, 22; arbitrator, 56; accuser, 57; surety, 61. See Niessen, Nissen, Nissen
- Ronduyt (the Redoubt), 29, 39, 55, 69, 165
- Roosa, Albert or Aldert Heymanse, Commissary, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18, 21, 24, 28, 31. See Roose, Heymans, Heymanse Heymansen.
- Roose, Alaerdt Heymansz, signature, 49, 50, 69, 64, 102. See Roosa
- Roose, Aldert or Allert Heymanse, Commissary, 27; re-elected Commissary, 32; Commissary, 34-37, 43, 48, 50, 53, 56, 60, 62, 64, 65; Elder of Village, 64; answer to Schout's suit, 102; his challenge concerning two Wappinger savages, 103; called the Consistory, 104, 107; sued for minister's salary, 118; arbitrator, 125; sued for carpenter work, 155. See Roosa
- Roose, Ariaen, sued for ordinance violation, 76; excused as minor, 95
- Roose (Rose) Jan, sued for ordinance violation, 76; excused as minor, 95
- Ropemaker, 120, 166
- Roseblom, Hey Olfersen, sued for freight charge, 38. See Olfersen
- SABBATH, THE, 11, 79, 89, 144. See Sunday
- Salary, minister's, letter and request about, 70, 130; payment of, requested, 115; suits for, 117-120, 124, 130; provision for, 164, 168
- Savages, use kettles, 21; brandy sold to, 22, 73; admitted to house at night, 52; driven from house, 128; travel to their nation forbidden, 144; preparation against attack by, 167. See Indians
- Sawyer, the, 11, 25
- Saw pit, digging of, allowed, 155
- Schepel, defined, 14
- Schepmoes, Sarah Pieterse, sues on judgment, 38
- Schipper, Reyner Pietersen, presents account, 86
- School money, suit for, 19

- Schoon, Jan Willemsen, land of, 151. See Jan Willemsen
- Schout, the. See Swartwout and Capito and Beeckman
- Schut, Willem Jansen, deposition of, 84; complaint of being assailed for testifying, 85
- Seba, Willem Jansen, killed during Indian troubles, 74; inventory of his estate made, 74; Slecht declines to render account, 75; Slecht ordered to render account, 76; he asks to leave guard house to make up account, 80; further time asked, 91; Consistory enjoins rendering account, 100, 101; a payment from estate requested, 123; curators ordered to render account, 155
- Secretary, the, Capito, 47, 151; van Ruyven, 163
- Sermon, tapping during, complained of, 4
- Servants, 49, 68, 79, 99
- Sewant braider, 2
- Shirts, 42, 45
- Shoemaker, the, 2, 27
- Shoes, 28, 42, 46
- Shop, claim for guarding a, 134
- Sieves, 125
- Simonsen, Jan, sued, 78
- Slander suits, 16, 21, 22, 24, 31, 34, 35, 37, 48, 53-55, 62, 63, 66, 72
- Slecht, Cornelis, Cornelis Baren, Barense or Barnentsen, or Cornelissen Barentsen, 2; as Commissary, 3-6, 9-11, 14-16, 21, 25-29, 31; sues, 28; claim against, assigned, 36; sued for wages, 43; sued by Stuyvesant, 52; sues, 59; wife mentioned, 72; sued for ordinance violation and fined, 75; asked to render account of Seba estate, 75; declines and is arrested, 77; objects to court's jurisdiction or fine, 77; asks permission to leave guard house to prepare account, 80; obtains extension of time, 91; reports settlement of fine, 99; again ordered to account, 100, 101; suit against him suspended, 106; sued as guardian, 110, 111; sued for minister's salary, 117; mentioned, 120; sued for goods bought, 121; arbitrator, 125; house mentioned, 126, 147; garnishee, 128; sued, 134, 142; nominated for Commissary, 138; petitions for leave to build, 145. See Slegt and Slegt
- Slecht, Hendrick Cornelissen, sued, 72; sued for ordinance violation, fined, and appeals, 74; sued again on judgment for fine, 94
- Slecht, Tryntje, sued for slander, and fined, 72
- Slegt, Cornelis Barense, Commissary, 24; sued for restitution of land leased, 26. See Slecht
- Slegt, Cornelis Barentse, house of, 3. See Slecht
- Smit, Jan Aersen, garnishee, 48
- Smith, the, Jan Aersen, 60
- Smithing, Jan Aersen sues for, 29; Walran duMont sues for, 125
- Smuggling, suit for, 39, 47; wine confiscated for, 50; declared a prize for, 162
- Soap, payment for a keg of, 68; inventoried, 74
- Soldiers, 39, 51, 69, 86, 109, 134, 154, 164, 168
- Spanish wine, suit for sale of, 23; excise on, 159
- Stackpoles, suit for carting, 24
- Stevensen, Abraham, alias Crawaet, garnishee, 132
- Stiver, defined, 4
- Stockings, suit for, 42
- Stoffels, Machtelt, sues, 3, 11
- Stol, Jacob Jansen, 2; 69; former Reader, deceased, 125
- Stol, Willem Jansen, sued, 5, 14, 16, 26, 43; harness made for him, 15; his Dutch money attached, 48
- Storm, Dirrick, 116
- Stoutenborch, Jacob or Jacob Jansen, sued for ordinance violation, 63; case appealed, 77; appeal not prosecuted, 113
- Stoutenburg, Jacob Jansen, sued for wages, 42
- Stoutenburgh, Jacob, sued, 43
- Straw and rubbish, burning of, forbidden near palisades, 169
- Stranger, a, preference given in payment on suit by, 155, 156
- Stuyvesant, Petrus or Pieter, designates new location of inhabitants of Esopus and witnesses

- agreement by them, 1, 2; sits as head of Court at Wildwyck, 9, 10; selects two new Commissaries, 332; garnishee, 48; gives power of attorney to sue, 52; suits in his name, 112, 121, 122, 142; Christian Niessen substituted in suit for him, 129; sues, 169, 170. See Director General Sunday, non observance of, 79, 81, 85, 93; Court rebuked for meeting on, 111. See Sabbath
- Supreme Council, 32, 35, 59, 75
- Sureties, 8, 52, 61, 120, 136, 160
- Sutlers, 69
- Summons, dispute as to fees for, 108, 109
- Swart[wout], Roelooft, as guardian, asked for release, 110
- Swartwout, Eva, wife of Roelooft, charges theft of chickens, 101; submits proofs, 104
- Swartwout, Roelooft, attests agreement, 2; presides in Court as Schout, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31, 33, 34-37, 43, 53, 56, 57, 64, 65, 67, 71, 72, 75, 86, 89, 100, 103, 105, 108, 153, 156; sued, 11, 12, 16, 20, 29, 30, 61, 158; sues, 30, 58, 67; witness to mortgage, 46, 47; garnishee, 52; guardian mortgagee, 64; sues for fine for ordinance violation, 73, 76-79, 81, 92, 95-98, 106, 159; inventory of Seba estate made before him, 74; complains of being hindered in duties, 80; contemptuous treatment of, 83; prosecutes case of, 84, 85; interrogates assailant, 87; makes defendant apologize, 89; demands fine for Sabbath desecration, 89; complains of Village Messenger, 92; ordered to make inventory and report, 99; challenged concerning two Wappinger savages, 103; sues for settlement of fine, 106; sued as guardian, 110; his successor sues for fine, 112, 113; as retiring Schout asks permission to exact fines, 114; fees to be divided, 115; mentioned, 116; again Schout, 141; ordinances brought by him from Manhattan, 144; complained of, for fighting, 147; executes mortgage, 147, 148; witnesses mortgage, 150; sued for pasturing of cows, 153, 163; bids to be farmer of excise, 150; appointed arbitrator, 162; attaches goods, 163; arrests Fop Barensen, 164; ordered to give up Village accounts and documents and report to Commissaries, 167
- Sword, 18, 147
- Sybrants (Roelooftsen), Altjen, sued for cost of hat, 21; sued for slander, 62, 66; sued for contemptuous conduct, 84; fined, 85; part of fine paid to church, 103
- Sybrantse (Sybrantsen), Bart, sues for freight charge, 9; for passage money, 10; for goods sold, 42. See van den Hout
- Symense, Martha, sues for wages, 45
- Symensen, Ariaen, demands receipt for debt paid, 9
- TACK, AERT PIETERSEN, witness, 16; sues, 22; sued for wages, 42, 49, 53; sued for wages of apprentice, 45; mortgages his grain, 46, 47; sued on his obligation, 50; his lot mentioned, 88; mortgages his farm and house, 150; son-in-law of Marietje Meynderts, 156; his property ordered sold at auction to satisfy creditors, 156, 157; sale ordered, after objection, to proceed, 158, 162; an account presented for payment, 167
- Tack, Annetje Ariens, wife of Aert Pietersen Tack, enjoined against alienating grain, 91, 92; sued for wages, 162. See Annetje Tack
- Tacks, Annetje, sued on contract, 109; execution ordered, 115; sued on accounts, and payment ordered, 128, 129; enjoined from using grain, 134, 135; execution against, continued, 145. See A. A. Tack
- Tannery, permit to erect, requested, 59
- Teunissen, Aert, a witness, 104
- Teunissen, Sweerus or Swerus, sues Tack and attaches, 156, 157
- Teunissen, Ariaen, sued, 121
- Teunissen, Claesje, estate to be

- administered by Court, 90, 99
 Threshing, 16, 67, 68, 134
 Thomassen (Tomassen), Poulus, a witness, 21; sued for drinks and goods, 51, 52; sued for failure to thresh as agreed, 67
 Thunes, Classjen, 24
 Tobacco, lighted pipe of, as a cause of conflagration, 169
 Tomassen, Jan, 71, 163, 164
 Tomsen, Paulus. See Thomassen
 Turkey, a, due for debt, 30
 Turnips, good with pork, 54
 Tysen, Jan, sued, 80; sues for wages, 162
- VAN ALEN, PIETER, shoemaker, ordered to sell wheat to military, 2; complains of beating by Sergeant, 3; sued, 7, 9, 14, 15; ordered to pay on default, 10; fined for desecrating Sabbath, 11; property to be sold under execution, 13; sued for wages, and described also as van Halen, 17; bond and mortgage to, 24; ordered arrested for charging use of false weights, 43; sues, 47; allowed to get bail, 53; denies charge and apologizes, being described as van Halen, 55, 56. See van Halen
- van Amersfoort (Amersfoort, Amersfoort), Jan Janse or Jansen, sues, 13, 16; sued for harness, 15; sued, 35, 144; sued for wages, 60; sued for liquor, 65; release asked of him as guardian, 110, 111; mortgages his house and farm, 146. See Ammersfoort and van Hammersfoort
- van Amerstede, Jan Jansen, sued for wages, 12. See van Amersfoort
- van Ameshof, Jan Barensse, sues, 20. See Amershoff
- van Bael, Jan Hendricks, 146
- van Boheemen, Pieter Bruynsen, sues, 65. See Bruynsen
- van Breemen, Jan, sued for boards, and arrested, 8; a witness, 18; mentioned as with Westercamp, 40
- van Breemen, Jan Diricksen, sues, 15, 65; a witness, 18, 21; attached, 67
- van Campen, Gerreit, sued, 3, 8, 9, 10; assigns wheat, 13
- Van Dale's *Groot Woordenboek* cited, 38
- van den Bergh, Gysbert, refuses consent to shipment till paid, 8
- van der Hage, Marten, a barber, effects appropriated, 166
- van der Heyde, Jan Cornelisen, 150, 156
- van der Hout, Barent Sybrantsen, sues for freight, 38. See Sybrantsen
- van Dost, Cornelis Jansen, sues for wages, 32
- van Etten, Jasob Jansen, requests payment of account from estate, 167
- van Eyckelen, Jan Janse or Jansen, sues, 7, 9
- van Eyckelen, Jan Joosten, application to attach money, referred, 7
- van Halen, Pieter, sued for wages, and described also as van Alen 17; sued, and arbitrator appointed, 18; gives bond and mortgage to Pieter van Alen, 24, 25; demands payment for shoes, 28; sued, 43, 71; sues for shoes made and brandy sold, 46; after arrest, withdraws charge against Heymanse and apologizes, 55, 56. Cf. van Alen
- van Hammersfoort, Jan Jansen, a witness, 18. See van Amersfoort and Jan Janse
- van Holsteyn, Pieter Jacobsen, mortgages his mill, and signs name as Jacobsen, 139. See Pieter Jacobsen
- van Imborch, Gysbert, Commissary, 72, 79, 83, 84, 86, 89, 94, 100, 103, 105, 108, 111, 114, 115, 116, 117, 123, 127, 131, 132, 141, 150, 151, 156; a witness, 79; sues for and obtains injunction, 91; sues, 128; attaches, 134; sues for shaving and doctor's bill, 135; appeals case, 137; witnesses mortgage, 139; asks for continuance of execution, 145; demands fine on Lord's account, 147; elected delegate to Assembly, 149. See van Imbroch, Imbrock, Imbrogh, Imburgh
- van Imbroch, Gysbert, signature of, 70, 71, 92, 132, 135, 140, 147, 150; as Commissary, 153, 157,

- 158, 161, 164, 166, 169; requests payment of expenses as delegate to Assembly, 165. See van Imborch
- van Imbrock, Gysbert, mortgage to, 46-47; settles fine for Jan Jensen, 100. See van Imborch
- van Imbrogh, Gysbert, sues for ruined sacks, 51, 55; appointed arbitrator, 56; gives Court information, 60; sues for expenses of judgment, 61; sues for vindication of honor, being called a Jew and a sucker, 62, 66; Commissary, 70. See van Imborch
- van Imburgh, Gysbert, selected as Commissary and takes oath, 69. See van Imborch
- van Langesont, Hans Carrelsen, sued for trip on his yacht, 36
- van Leeuwen, Andries Pietersen, sues, 134. See Andries Pietersen
- van Leeuwven, Simon, cited, 38
- van Oosterhout (Oosthout), Jan Jansen, sued, 70; sued for ordinance violation, 73, 78, 90; fined, 113; sued for minister's salary, 119; deeds his land to Thomas Chambers, 137, and signs Jan Jansen, 137, 138. See Oosterhout and Jan Jansen
- van Ruyven, Cornelis, secretary of West India Company, 150; attests copy of mortgage, 151; refers accounts to bookkeeper, 163
- van Steenwyck, Albert Jansen, sued, 166
- van Steenwyck, Jan Albertsen, granted lot for tannery and garden, 59; inventory of his estate filed, 104, 105; suit for goods brought from his estate, 120; curators of, sue, 125, 129; closer attention directed to be given to estate, 130. See Jan Albertsen
- van Vliet, Adrian or Ariaen Gerretsen, a witness, 71; sued for ordinance violation, 75; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149
- van Vredenburg (Vredenborch), Willem, sued for excise license payment, 63; a witness, 110. See Vredenburg
- van Vridenborch, Willem
- Vedder, Hermen, attaches grain, 27
- Veere, Magiel. See Veree and Feere and Ferece
- Venison, sale of, by Indians, allowed, 165
- Verbeeck, Jan, 55
- Verbrugge, Michael or Michiel, sued for insulting Schout, 163
- Verhagen, Jesyntie, sues, 38
- Verleet, Mr., represents Fop Barense, 63
- Vernoy, Cornelis Cornelissen, attaches money, 167
- Village Messenger. See Messenger
- Vimmen, defined, 128
- Vlamingh, Pieter, sues for wages, 62
- Vogelsaugh, Marcus, bottomry bond in Holland given him, 44
- Voken, Gerrett, sues, 71. See Fooken
- Volckerts (Volckertss), Emmetje or Emmetjen, requests testimony, 53; sues, 55; attaches, 149; referred to arbitration, 162
- Volckertsen, Jannetje, sued, 51
- Vos, Cornelis Brantsen, sues for wages, 8; widow sues for liquor sold by husband, 38; sues, 41
- Vosburgh, Geertruyt, sues and obtains arrest, 8; as widow sues for liquor sold by husband, 38; sues, 41
- Vredenburg, Willem, sues, 35, 45; attaches, 48; sued, 50. See van Vredenburg
- WACHTSMAN, EVERT DE, (the watchman), sues, 8
- Waelsman, Evert de, sues, 5. See Pels
- Wages, suits for, 5, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16-19, 29, 37, 42, 67, 109, 122, 133, 134, 162
- Walloon, Catelyn the, 3, 4
- Walter, Anthony de, 51
- Wappinger savages, challenge concerning two, 102
- Washing, suit for, 166
- Watchers, appointed, 52; keeping watch, 161
- Weaver, the, Jan, 9; Andries, 25
- Weights, false, use of, charged, 43, 53, 56
- Wemp, Jan Barense, his widow Maritje mentioned, 150; deceased, 156

- Wemp, Maritje, widow, 150
- Westercamp (Westerkamp), Grieten Hendricks, sues Pieter Jacobsen, 35; demands why he denies child, 36; produces certificate of birth and demands vindication of honor, 39; defendant asks to be released from her; 52; defendant summons her. 55; defendant demands justice against her; swears he is not father of child, 57; Court decides in his favor, but orders him to pay for admitted intercourse, 57, 58
- Westgaelt, Juriaen, sued for wages, 29. See Westphael
- Westgaer, Juriaen, sued for discharge of servant, 4, 9; surety, 8. See Westphael
- Westhoesen (Westhusen), Jan, a witness, 12, 13, 55
- Westhoeven, Jan. See Westhoesen
- West India Company, 150
- Westphael (Westphaelen, Westvael), Jeuriaen or Juriaen, sued 25, 29, 30, 32, 35, 36 44, 52; sued for slander, 34; witness with wife, 40; garnishee, 67; house mentioned, 74; represents employees sued for ordinance violation, 77; ordered to render account of Looman estate, 78; asks release of Slecht to prepare account, 80; becomes his surety to return on release, 81; represents employees, 90; copy of letter received by him requested, 91; appealed from fine of employees, 97; forbidden to pay anything for Seba estate, 101; asks Court to administer Seba estate, 107; special hearing to be given in suit of Pels, 110; delivers note of Court to Consistor, 11; ordered to pay fine on non prosecution ow appeal, 112; 113; payment to be enforced, 115, 117; sued for rent, etc., by Stuyvesant, 121, 142, 169-171; sued for scrivener's wage, 133; a witness, 134; gives mortgage to de Meyer, 140, 141; votes for delegates to Assembly, 149; sues, 153, 158. See Westgaelt and Westgaer
- Westvael, Juriaen. See Westphael
- Wheelright, the, 7
- Wildwyck, 46, 47, 73, 80-82, 84-88, 99, 100, 102, 108, 117, 126, 127, 131, 137-143, 146-150, 155, 156, 159-161, 164, 165, 167-169
- Wildtwyck, 2, 8, 11, 14, 36, 63, 64, 66
- Willemse (Willemsen), Dirck, or Dirrick, garnishee, 15; reported killed, property to be administered, 74
- Willemsen, Gerret, Corporal, a witness, 87
- Willemsen, Jan, sued, 7, 97; sued for wages, 17; nominated Commissary, 32; sued for goods bought at sale, 59; sued for ordinance violation, 73, 78; named, 154; Commissary, 158. See Schoon, and Hochtelyingh
- Windows, 28
- Wine, 24, 39, 59, 63, 162
- Winnowing baskets, 125
- Witnesses, certificates by, 37, 39-41, 62, 103, 104, 106, 110
- Wolf catching, ordinance for, 81
- Woodchoppers, 126
- Wygerts, Altje, complains to Schout about threats, 103
- Wynkoop, Cornelis, mortgage to, 149.
- YACHT, suit for trip on, 36
- Ymmetjen de Backster, attaches money, 9

INDEX

- Achquanarawyn, Indian, sold land to Evert Pels 173
- ADDISON/ADESEN/ADDESEN
 Anthony, as witness 484, 676; payments due 509; sold sowed wheat at Marbletown 699; sells to William Fisher 767
- ADRIAENSEN/ADRIAENS; see also ARIAENS
 Jan, requests removal of horse 480; sued and sues for surety payment 508; questions passage payment 516
- AELERTSEN/ALBERTSEN
 Ariaen, named in alteration at redoubt 176, fined for it 180
- AERNOUDT
 Jacobus, letter to 693
- AERTSEN/AERSEN/AERDTSEN/AERDSEN/AERDTEN
 —erd, sued as debtor 392
- Gerret/Gerridt, defaults as defendant 369,387, 389,394; dispute over work contract 442; appointed fence examiner 445; requests to be discharged 499,516; as fence examiner 451; voluntarily subscribes 483; as plaintiff 497; sued as debtor 497; as attorney 498; ordered to erect a fence 498, and protests 499; demands payment for lumber and for carting it 512; requests lot for a house 512; requests payment for lumber 512; dispute over fences 513,517; as arbitrator 514; sued for payment for cow-tending 523; appointed horse examiner 531; buys a farm 714, and sells part of it 730; makes payment in wheat 715; as witness 718; rents farm from mother 719
- Griete, daughter of Aert Jacobs, married to Jacob Van Elmendorp 384
- Henderick, named in village account 224; paid 225; wife Aeltie Claesen, testifies 244; as arbitrator 277; nominated for commissary 291, and appointed 350; appointed fence examiner 297, 445, and acts 299, 433,451; appointed deacon 350; absent from bench 359; to inspect damaged Indian maize 363; declaration by Indians made in presence of 363; sued 371,525; as commissary 401,405, and retires 409; in list of inhabitants 462; voluntarily subscribes 483; dispute over fences 513; as surety 540,

- 660; rents a farm 546; buys at auction 574,668; as attorney 683; purchases a farm 715
- Jacob, contracted to erect a fence 517; as witness 719
- Jan, creditor 186; predecessor of Walran Du Mont 199,270; as blacksmith 215; deceased, effects inventoried 243; guardians to minor child confirmed 306, and discharged 616; estate settled 615; also called Jan Aertsen SMIT/SMITH
- Neeltje, daughter of Aert Jacobs, deceased; marries Cornelis Aertsen Fynhout 350
- Wouter, as creditor 186
- Albany, 326,349,364,412,414, 496,532
- ALBERTS/ALBERTSEN/ALBERSEN/ALBERDTSEN
- Eva, named, with husband Roelof Swartwout, in allowance agreement; children named 683
- Femmetie, asks for hood ordered for her daughter 268; sues for son's wages 322,328; requests execution of sentence 333; mother of Pieter Hillebrants 557; as widow of Henderick Jansen Westercamp, sells property 601
- Grietje, daughter of Femmetie Alberts, named 268
- Henderick, as plaintiff 185,277,517,520; witnesses altercation 234; questioned about carrying gun 238; sues as creditor 281; sued as debtor 339; sentence executed against 343; defaults as defendant 318,393,396,427,429; payment for gloves demanded from 431; witness to slander 460; sued for village taxes 515; buyer at auction 571; deceased in 1666, 613; his estate 657,703,724
- Jan, minor child of deceased Alberdt Gysbertsen 528
- Laurens, as witness 591
- Willemtie, asked to deliver hood ordered by Femmetie Alberts 268; widow of Albert Gerrits, marries Jan Cornelis Van Gottenborsch 409
- Allegiance, oath of, to the United Netherlands 500
- ALLERTS
- Weyntie, wife of Allert Heymans Roosa 432; sued 433
- Almina, 703
- America, 575,675,692,696, 703,706,711
- AMERSFOORT/AMERSFORDT/AMERSFORD, see VAN AMERSFOORT
- ANDRIESEN/ANDRIESEN/ANDRIESEN/ANDRISSSEN/ANDRISSE/ANDRIES/ANDERS/ANDRASSEN
- Catalyntje, sues 223
- Geertruyd, requests payment on debt 181; submits rent bill 184; requests permission to take possession of land 184; requests payment of room rent 201; sued for non-payment of note 221; signs declaration 348; sued as debtor 366,398,414; as wife of Aert Martensen Doorn, requests guardian for child by previous marriage 349; defaults as defendant 392; widow of Jacob Jansen Stoll 414; testifies 599; sells property 599,608,695; sale mentioned 646; as mother of Jan Jacob Slyckkoten 613,657,704; named in debt agreement 679; sued 579

- Peter, as plaintiff 399;
acknowledges debt settle-
ment 732
- ANDROS/ANDROSS/ANDERS
Edmond, as Lord Governor
522,524,534
- Anna Salutes fief at Bille-
veldt 703
- APPEL
Adrian, sues as creditor
440
- APPELS
Marietje, collects debt
181
- Apprentice to tailor 709
- ARIAENS/ARIAANSZ/ADRIAENSEN
Annetie, requests to be
relieved of debt 194; ac-
cused of assault 365;
asks compensation for
broken pot 429; petitions
for inventory of estate,
as wife of Aert Pietersen
Tack 540; buyer at auc-
tion 555
- Eechie, demands payment of
daughter's wages 308,319
- Jannetje, deceased, wife
of Jan Barents Kunst 643
- Joost, claims harassment
by English soldiers, re-
fuses to stand guard 232;
sues as creditor 261;
signatory on declaration
357; widower of Femmetie
Hendrix, marries Elisa-
bet Willemsen Krom 411;
in list of inhabitants
462; nominated for com-
missary 481,520, and ap-
pointed 482,522; to ap-
praise grain 482; volun-
tarily subscribes 483;
commissioned as delegate
501; as attorney 505; as
arbitrator 514; named in
house building contract
dispute 521; registers
will 564; as witness 692,
698,731; also called
Joost Ariaens VERMEULEN
- Arregan Indians, said to
have killed some Chris-
tians 534
- ASFORBIE
William, has bought farm
748
- Assises, Court of 315,734;
case referred to 484
- Astrology 397
- Auctions 536,537,538,542,
543,552,554,571,631,632,
639,647,653,659,662,667
- BACKER
(Capt.), horse to be re-
moved 480,482; bids for
tapster excise 708
- Baerd Marten's Hoeck 709
- Baertman's/Baertmantis cor-
ner 745
- BANCKEN
Gerret, home let to pay
village debts 195,283,
553
- BANCKER
Gerret, house mentioned
344
- Banns, Marriage, registered
489
- Baptism, 739
- Barendt (the Negro), drank
wine at Derrick De Go-
jer's 493,494; sentenced
to be flogged by Negroes
495,496; horse sold 509
- BARENTS/BARENTSEN/BARENTZ/
BAREN
Cornelis, see Cornelis
Barentsen SLECHT
- Elsje, as witness 266
- Foppe, sentence executed
against 179; harasses
soldier 194,198,206; as
witness 555
- Jan, property mentioned
651; see also Jan Baren-
sen KUNST
- Leendert, sued as debtor
318,319; named as thresh-
er and witness 380
- Barn, description of build-
ing plans 686

Bastardy case 445f

BASTIAENS/BASTIAANSEN

Jan, named 201; named as deceased in 1668,393

Bastian (the Negro), see Bastian JANSEN

BAULIN, see PAWLING

BAYARD/BAEJERTS/BAJARD/BYARD

—, as secretary 686

Balthaser, as witness 688, 689,733; as creditor 732, 733

Judith, wife of Petrus Stuyvesant, named in lease agreement 604

Nicolaes, as attorney 535

BECKER

Pr., issues order to the Burghers 501

Bedford, 467

BEDLOO

Isaack, named as deputy 483; present at session 484; named in suit 502

BEECKMAN/BEECQMAN

Hendericus, fined for not keeping watch 350,354, case referred 356; suit over land 471,475,480; sues as creditor 473; as witness 702,710,716,728, 730

Willem, assumes claim 176, sues for excise debt 375; sues as creditor 179,187, 197,203,255,334,378,385, 388,422,432,439,440; plaintiff for altercation at the redoubt 181; signatory on provision request 181,218; sentence executed in favor of 183; informed of savages being harbored at night by inhabitants 184; named 187,201,342,343,346,401, 405,426,498,557; plaintiff in an assault case 188; signatory 209; as curator of estate 228;

proposes palisade be repaired 321; requests payment of room rent 231; as attorney 235,285,396,428, 584,586,596,597,603,606, 655,686; appointed collector of excise 245; appointed guardian to the late Gysbert Van Imbroch's children 247; accused of name-calling 255; dispute over excise 270; sues for rent 283; named in fence repair order 299; proposes to reduce the burgher guard 300; demands payment for grain and taking over debts 304; fine levied by on account of dead dog 304; sues for payment on suit of clothes 341; sues for debt payment and excise 341; as church elder 329; requests permission to arrest Evert Pels 347; as arresting officer 348; appointed guardian of Geertruyd Andriessen's child 349; complains of insults and threats 350,354, case settled 356ff.; complains of fence in disrepair 359; demands balance of note for sale of Negroes 361; asks court to order Jacob Elders to serve out hired time 361; states that strong drink was sold to the Indians 363,372; requests sentence be executed 366,384,433,442; sues for payment on delivered merchandise 375,390; named in attachment 377,426,428, 430,437,440,448; complains of failure to close palisades 378; house broken into 379; named to administer village affairs 382; demands payment on settle-

ment 383; requests payment of attached money 384; levies fine for "shooting at the ball" 388; sues for payment on horse 390; reads claim 394; sued for payment in sentence execution 403; as vendue-master 405,426,432; administers oath 409; informs court of Asser Leevy's letter 415; as guardian 416,422,547,704,733; sues for payment on house 429; asks fine for chasing cattle and payment of minister's salary 431; requests arrest of Theunis ... 433; arrests Pieter Gillesen 434; sued as debtor 434; reads letter of complaint 437; produces account of money owed him 439; levies fine for throwing straw into street 440; levies fine for failure to work 443; as plaintiff 213,223,251,259,261,262,264,268,269,272,303,304,316,331,334,337,345,359,361,364,366,370,372,375,378,386,388,393,396,403,406,407,419,420,424,426,433,434,437,452,456,469,480; declaration made before 445; informs court that road needs repair 448; gives notice regarding payment for fence 448; makes accusations of name calling 450; demands fine be levied for fighting 453; discharged as schout 459; provides security 469,647; attaches wages 469; requests permission to collect corn 480; as arbitrator 505; present as officer at auction 543; bids at auction 551,553,599,639; signs agreement 540; buyer at auction 571,647,654; named in property sale agreement 608,625,636,646,664; property mentioned 624,639,646; named in agreement 634,675; as witness 549,559,561,578,584,587,596,624,625,627,637,648,649,650,680,720,732,736,738; named in debt agreement 650,673,677; as surety 737

BERESFORT/BERESFORD/BERISFORD/BERRISFORT/BERRESFORD Christoffel, as commander of local garrison 180,202,244; accused of theft and violence 206; named 208,229,232,276; complains regarding the soldiers' quarters 232; takes gun from "free people" 233; intends to arrest Allert Heymans 233; hears complaint 353,384; recommends difference between Thomas Chambers and Henderick Palingh be erased from minutes 358; notice to be given to 360; to inspect damaged Indian maize 363; declaration by Indians made in presence of 363; as attorney 379; sues as creditor 379,389,401; as plaintiff 387; holds mortgage on brewery 391; demands payment on security 398; requests witness be examined 399; requests execution of sentence 402; named in suit 428,433,434,468; questioned about quarters 430; presents complaint of soldiers 436; complains about grain measures 437; as lieutenant, present at special session 474; bids at auction 663; as witness 666 Bethlehem, 620

Beverwyck, 601,651

BIGGERSTAFF/BIGGERSTAF/

BICKERSTAFFE/BUGGERSTAF

Robbert, in list of inhabitants 461; sues as creditor 470; sued for payment of grain 490; requests case be transferred 491; claims his pig was run over 503; as witness 697,713,716,717,718; owed for house and lot 721; sells property 736

BIGS/BIGHS/BIGGES/CIGS

Jan, sued for wages 426; as witness 428; as Ensign, present at special session 475; in election for "Marbel" 484; acknowledges debt 746

BILIJOUW

Maria, registers for marriage to Arendt Jansen Van Naerden 445

Bill of exchange 733

Billeveldt 703

BISSCHOP

Davit, security provided for 507

BLANCHAN/BLANSJAN/BLANGAN/
BLANGHAN

Magdalena, as witness 321; marries Jan Matthysen/Tyssen 360; as plaintiff 425,427; sues for payment for knitting lessons 426,432,433; demands payment for gloves 431

Mattheus/Mattue, as witness in assault case 192,292,525; accused of non-payment of preacher's salary 197; house mentioned 198; requests execution of sentence 248,392,409; dispute over wine 264,267; asked to pay compensation for damage done to corn by his cattle 296,298,300; dis-

pute over boards 317; demands money owed him from estate 371; as plaintiff 375,383,391; makes accusation of fraud 380; sues for payment on ox and wine 387; as attorney 387; sues as creditor 392,421,434,508,526; requests payment 407; demands payment for his oxen 410; to appeal sentence 410; accused of slander 411,415,417-19; arrested, to appeal 419; fined and banished 420; sues for payment on wine and merchandise delivered 421; demands payment on mortgage 421; sentence executed in favor of 423; appointed attorney 426; named in attachment 437,508; ordered to pay bill 439; dispute over roof-sheaves 440; fined for failure to work 443; dispute over the building of a barn 448; payment of costs in suit demanded from 449; sued for payment of school money 451; claims dog killed his pigs 454; in list of inhabitants 462; given permission to make fences defensive 464; ordered to close his portion of the curtain 467; fined for violating decree 471,484; voluntarily subscribes 483; sues for surety payment 508; accused of assault 513,519; owner of borrowed canoe 529; dispute over fence 533; registers will 575; children named 576; sells a cow 577; buys a house 618; creditor 685,736,740,741

- Mattue, Jr., accused of selling drinks before religious services 518
- BLANCK**
Jurriaen, received payment for Evert Pels 416
- BLEECKER/BLEEKER/BLEECK**
Jan Jansen, attorney at Fort Orange 242; as witness 579,581; as attorney 581
- Blockhouse**, to be erected at Horly 534
- BLOM**
— Mrs., named in dispute over stolen goods 397; buyer at auction 572
Hermannus (Domine), involvement in land debt 181; payment made for bills submitted 186; requests payment for past services 205; complains about salary payment 209, 290; salary payment ordered 212; inquiry as to how salary will be paid 306; letter regarding salary read by court 320; requests to be relieved of his office as preacher 330; requests attachment be declared valid 350; preparing to depart 360; requests certificate and back salary 404; named in auction 599
- Blue farmer**, the 406
- BOERTIS**, daughter mentioned 427
- BOLUS**
Joris, a soldier; reports possible trouble with the savages 241
- BOODE**
Gerechts, witness 727
- BOON**
Francoy, received payment 400
- BORDINGH**
Claes, sues as creditor 458
- BOTTERWOUT**
Daniel, as soldier 207, 208; involved in altercation with Allert Heymans Roose 233; buyer at auction 572
- BOUT/BOUITS**
Geertie, presents claim 430
Wilhem, to settle account 428
- Bowling**, 236
- Brabanders**, named in suit 529; thicket 746
- BRANTSEN**
Cornelis, see Cornelis Brantsen VOS
- BREEMAN**, see VAN BREMEN
- Brewery**, leased 595; mentioned 391,601,606; sold 627,645,671,681; of Thomas Harmensen mortgaged 730
- Brickyard**, 459,481
- Bridge**, to be built across the great kil 690
- BROADHEAD/BRODHEAD/BROODHEAD/BRODHAD/BRADHED**
Daniel, captain of militia 271,278,291; paid for oats 415; his horses hired 379; named 323,398; named in fence repair order 299; bidder for tapster excise 300; bidder for burgher excise 300; as plaintiff 309; complaint made that he assaulted, wounded and jailed Cornelis Barents Slecht 330,337; attachments brought to the attention of 334; request made that he be fined for excise 341; complains of fences in disrepair 351; named as deceased 368,369; as witness 585; named in lease agreement 611; buyer at auction 647; conditions and terms of auction 662; leases horses 666

Mrs. Daniel (Anna), requests payment on oats 363; sues for payment on stockings and shoes 363, sues as creditor 368,371,401,422,455,457; as widow of Captain Brodhad 368; sued for services provided 369; for debt 421; for wages 427; absent as defendant 375; demands horses 379; sentence executed in favor of 423,458; requests execution of sentence 428, 445; given short grain measure 437; as plaintiff 443,451; payment ordered for 443; complains about officer at Marbletown 459; in list of inhabitants 462; brings suit that is challenged as being false 468; testifies 474; voluntarily subscribes 483; complains of being slandered 483; accused of non-payment on lot 484; purchases a house 678; rents out a farm 708, 723; sells grain 713; buys a lot 722

BROERSEN/BROERSSEN/BROUWERSEN

Jan, sued as debtor 185; questioned about carrying gun 237; defaults as defendant 321; accused of wounding pigs 362; demands payment for damaged peas 362; named as thresher and witness 380; sued for payment on wine and merchandise 421; as plaintiff 423; witness to dog killing pigs 454; in list of inhabitants 462; as witness 529,556,565, 682,712; property mentioned 618; as lessee 710; has sold farm 748

BRUYN

Jan, see Jan HENDERICKSEN
BRUYNSEN

Pieter, as attorney 174; named in village account 224; receives payment 225; buyer at auction 539
Broncken, 291,585

BROUWER

Thomas Harmensen, see Thomas HARMENSEN
W., named in suit 416
Burgher Council of War in regard to: possibility of Indian trouble 202, 241; turmoil between citizens and soldiers 236; keeping savages out of the village 244; possible trouble with French 507; 500; ordered to keep watch 226,229; oldest burghers meet 501; released from oath 524; called to arms 534

BURHANS/BORHANS/BARHANS

Jacob, as witness 195,415, 418,608; sued for excise 196; ordered to hand in books for accounting by secretary 201; appointed curator of estate, excused 225; as attorney 221; nominated for commissary 291; appointed commissary 350; as commissary 401,405; retires as commissary 409; recalled to bench as commissary 419,420; signatory on declaration 354; declaration by Indians made in presence of 363; accused of opening and burning palisade 402; complains right-of-way across bridge refused him 460; requests exit road 507; lot mentioned 561,585,670; buyer at auction 572,668; as administrator of estate 667

BUYS

Jan Hendricksen, see Jan
HENDERICKSEN

CAGE/CAEDG/CAEDGE/CAGIE/
CAEDS/CAEDSIE

Ridsert/Rigard, named 244,
287; sues for wages 297;
sues as creditor 346; de-
faults as defendant 303,
305,332; sued for wages
307, for excise 345; at-
tachment levied against
334; as witness 380,391,
580,581,587,716; buyer
at auction 573; leases
part of a dwelling 617;
bids at auction 663;
sells land 725; named in
debt agreement 746; prop-
erty mentioned 748

Canada, 532

CAPITO

Mattheus, as plaintiff
174,175,327; demands sum-
mons payment 183; paid
for making out account
book 183; requests salary
and compensation for
services 184; acknowl-
edges rental agreement
187; plaintiff in a case
for non-payment of
preacher's salary 188;
signatory of protest
document 209; named 209,
213,228,396,455,739; as
attorney 222,242,544; re-
ceives remuneration as
secretary 225; as auc-
tioneer 257; asks for
annual salary 264; asks
that salary be based upon
number of pages written
as secretary 324; at-
tachment on wheat is con-
sidered valid 327; as co-
partner to the deceased
Henderick Cornelissen 341;
requests attachment be
declared valid 354; as
vendue-master, ex-officio,

sues for payment on horse
374; mentioned as de-
ceased 382; estate as
debtor 407; home sold 429;
buyer at auction 539,572,
668; bids at auction 640,
659; sets conditions and
terms for selling lots
551; conveys property
594,641; in sale agree-
ment 609; property men-
tioned 624,691; passim
in official capacity

CAREL

Jacob, involved in alter-
cation 384; defaults as
defendant 394,398,420,
437; sued as debtor 400,
413,422; as witness 412

CARELSEN/CAROLUSEN

Hans, sues as creditor 274;
property named 616; his
property sold by attor-
neys 683

CARSEN, see Cooper, the

CARSTENSEN

Carsten, former owner of
house and lot in Albany
701

[Casey], see Keesye

Catskil, 332

Cemetery, 443

Certificate of conduct, of

Allert Heymans Roos 351

CHAMBERS

Thomas, lessee 199,636;
lessor 611,703,724; sued
for rent 199,216,342,555;
as militia captain 202,
232,236,241; as plaintiff
203,210,214,359; sues as
creditor 203,320,325,326;
as plaintiff 203; receipt
requested from 214; ex-
delegate to the diet 217;
accused of non-payment of
interest 219; issues re-
ceipt in court order 222;
land in dispute 225; as
appraisor 228; sold his
demolished house 230;
retires as commissary 231;

as arbitrator 239,242, 262; ordered to keep watch with a full guard 243; sues for cordage contracted for 247; requests handmillstones be returned 250; accuses Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort of calling his wife names 250; claims reed taken from his land 258,261; defaults as defendant 277,279,297,510, 517,520; interest on back rent demanded 283; demands accounting of the administration of minor children of Mattys Jansen 286,289; land measured 288; accused of delaying business 289; petitions that stepson be allowed to till land 290; ordered to command guard on Sunday 296; appointed as commissary 298; cited by court for absenting himself from sessions 308; dispute over looking glass, room and board 309; assignee 272,339, 402,428,633; using property outside curtains 324; chosen to acquaint Captain Broodhead with a request from the burghers 331; as defendant, previous case argued 335; requests that wheat granted in a settlement be delivered 339; requests execution of sentence 340; mentioned 343,382,471,532; requests court to examine land he desires 344; sued as debtor 376,403; in dispute over deeded land 348; accuses Henderick Palingh of slander 352, 358; plaintiff in assault case 353; questioned concerning complaint 354;

ordered to settle rent and interest account 355; slandered 356,467; makes accusations regarding his pigs that were wounded 362; denies contract 363; sues for payment on house and brewery 370; involved in altercation with militia 384; son Matth. named 385; dispute over wine 399; revision of sentence requested against 407; as witness 415,547,555, 612,638,643,687,724,744, 747; door for rented barn demanded from 416; requests village be put in a proper state of defence 422; requests diet payments 423; stepchildren named 431; to retire as commissary 432,481,482; requests guard be mounted 441; complains of unfenced land 441; nominated for commissary 442, appointed 445; named in request for case revision 445,450; adjourned 445; ordered to pay for fence 450; witness to dog biting a pig 454; commissioned Justice of the Peace 459; in list of inhabitants 462; requests village be closed at night, and attention should be paid concerning the sale of strong drink to the savages 463; testifies 415,465,528; notifies court of rumor of war, requests powder 468; proposes necessity for keeping watch 472; informs court of letter received 472; does not wish to sit as commissary 472,473; requests instructions for the watch 472; dismisses watch 475,490; presents

letter concerning case 475; in dispute with court 478; to be instructed by Lord Governor 479; voluntarily subscribes 483; requests land be examined 486; as Justice of the Peace 496, 746; presents questions regarding conduct toward Holland government 500; to prepare to call burghers to arms 500,534; surety 507; named in suit 510,515; sued for village taxes 513; given "supreme authority" 522; appointed President 522; shows order from Lord Governor Andross 524; named in land request 528; dispute over bill 529; as court officer 530; named in case requested postponed 532; as commissary 401,542, 543,551,560,621,647; buys a winnow 545; bids at auction 553,640; signs agreement 560; buyer at auction 571; hires a servant 576; buys beer excise 578; to occupy sold dwelling rent free 584; leases brewery 595; property mentioned 311,602, 614,637,648,656,660,676; leases horses 607; named in lease agreement 611, 703,724; sells brewery and horse mill, sale annulled 627; as schepen 642; sells brewery 645, 671; as attorney 235,285, 379,584,586,596,597,603, 604,606,655; as stepfather to Mattys Jansen's children 337,339,381,664,665; mortgagee 734; sells/conveys property 670,700,722, 735; buys property 664, 686; conveys property in

Beverwyck 651

CHARP

John, English soldier employed as assistant-gunner 202

CHATTELTON

Edward, named as a guard 176

CIGS, see BIGS

Claes (the weaver), see

CLAESEN

CLAES/CLAESEN/CLAESSEN/
CLAASZ/CLASSEN/CLASZEN/
CLASEN/KLAESEN

Aeltje, demands payment of wheat for deer meat 185; testifies regarding Indians in the village 244; asked to pay for goods, including a child's coffin 269

Claes, accused of neglecting work 205; security or payment on grain demanded 303; sues as creditor 347, 471; bidder on tapster excise 359; sued for payment on brewery 389; named in dispute over rented barn 439; fined for throwing straw into street 440; sentence executed against 442,452,456, 458; defaults as defendant 331,334,336,337,339, 393,398,399,437,443,469, 476; as plaintiff 416; as witness to fight 252; payment of expenses demanded from 456; in list of inhabitants 462; as plaintiff 470; sued as debtor 342,346,389,439, 440,455,457,470, for bridge money 511; as witness 502,609; sold part of a loft 578; bids at auction 640,663, and buys 668; mortgages two cows to pay rent on land 688; bought land and barn, signing acknowledgment

- "Klaes Klaessen" 729,730;
 sold sol 742; also called
 Claes the weaver
 Frederick, his auction men-
 tioned 203
 Henderick, skipper of the
 scow, as witness 611
 Melcher, as witness 745
 Tjerck, see Tjerck Claesen
 DE WIT
- CLOCK
 Claes, as witness 679,680
- COECK/KOECK/KOUCK/KOUK
 Antoni, creditor 279; asks
 for compensation for crop
 damage 353; English sol-
 dier, marries Jannetie
 Crafford/Grafford 360; as
 creditor 449; sued as
 debtor 456; in list of
 inhabitants 462; named
 as deceased, wife to re-
 ceive payment on house
 471; widow, sentence exe-
 cuted in favor of 494;
 property transferred to
 682; as attorney for As-
 sur Levy 697,698; as wit-
 ness 682,700; widow buys
 in partnership 710, her
 residence 720; his former
 property mentioned 729
- COELY/COLY
 Jan, creditor 737; see
 also VAN DER COELE
- COENRAETS
 Matth., defaults as de-
 fendant 361; sued for
 payment on stockings and
 shoes 363; signatory of
 declaration 364; sued as
 debtor 367, sues as credi-
 tor 371; takes oath 369;
 sentence executed against
 372; involved in alter-
 cation 385,399
- COLVE
 Anthony, as Lord Governor
 General 501; vendue for
 him 523; mentioned 528;
 to receive the excise
 535; had ordered fence
 repaired 530
 Comet mentioned 397
 Constable to take oaths 522
- CONSTAPELS
 Aeltje, accounts mentioned
 239
- COOL, see also KOOL
 Jacob Barents, defaults
 as defendant 290; sued
 for payment on goods de-
 livered 307; sues for
 his brother's wages 314;
 sued as debtor 326,327;
 buyer at auction 573;
 has sold a shed and half
 lot 629
- Cooper, the; sued as debtor
 495; requests permission
 to erect house 436
- COOPERSLAEGER
 Johannes Willemsen, hus-
 band of Anna Trophagen
 703
- Corn-measurer, appointments
 made 436
- CORNELIS/CORNELISSEN/
 CORNELISZ/CORNE
 Annetie, mother of Jacob
 Jansen Van Stoutenborch
 706
- Cornelis, see Cornelis
 Cornelissen VAN STARRE-
 VELT
- Gerrit, sued as debtor
 430,473; sentence execu-
 ted against 438; defaults
 as defendant 416,431,432,
 434,437,438,439; dispute
 over rent 453; requests
 contract be covered 482;
 dispute over surety 488;
 has bought cattle 677;
 living at Hurly 702;
 acknowledges debt 702,
 716; tenant 715
- Harent/Aernt, payment
 demanded from for cow
 tending 364; sues for
 wages 413, as creditor
 490; money attached 428
 Henderick, sues for vin-
 dication of character 174;

- sues as creditor 182,185, 186,189; sued as assignee 186; sued as debtor 187; assignee 189; bids for burgher excise 300, sues for payment 316; testifies 334; sues for wages 479; barterers 554; bids at auction 553; witness 609,636; as plaintiff 183,185,197,327,332; see also Henderick C. SLECHT Henderick, "Lyndraeger" (rope maker), sues as creditor 179; sues for rent of barn 203; attaches Van Vliet's grain 209; complains about assessment 225; requests judgment 225; questioned about carrying gun 236; sued for cordage 247, for planks 269; claims lease violation 253,254,263; sues for slander and complains about cows, as plaintiff 210,214,242; as witness 538,559,562, 586,602,606,613,618,630; lessor 542
- Jacomina, see Jacomina Cornelissen SLECHT
- Jan, defaults as defendant 183,336,383; signatory of certificate 204; drummer, asked about carrying gun 236; demands payment for auger 239, for attaching a share and coulter 311; smith, wheat attached at Albany 327; as blacksmith 468; attachment levied against 334; accused of not closing palisade 378; marries Willempie Alberts 409; sued as debtor 346, 413,438; as attorney 416; nominated for commissary 442; requests validation of attachment 445,488; in list of inhabitants 462; sues as creditor 281; named to administer estate 470; voluntarily subscribes 483; buyer at auction 573, 668; to smith in exchange for board 588; leases house and smith tools in partnership 610, partner withdraws 617; has bought shed and half lot 629; bids at auction 664; as witness 670,700,709,730, 740; as surety 679; he and his wife, Willemtie Jacobs at Swaenenburgh, acknowledge debt 740; also called Jan Cornelissen VAN GOTTENBORCH or SMIT
- Marritie, witness to altercation 466
- Paulus, as preferred creditor 186; requests payment for freight on materials for parsonage 283; requests payment for carting materials 334; sues as creditor 393, for payment on delivered goods 411; requests payment from court 428; named in suit 529; as witness 618, 680; lends oats as seed corn 653
- Pieter, petitions for appraisal of his mill house 201,206; sued as debtor 267,520; asked to quarter a soldier 304; involved in altercation 385; defaults as defendant 427; as miller, complains watercourse is being stopped-up with dung 438; appointed horse examiner 456, dismissed 498; dispute over parcel of land 477; complaint made about his fences 477,511; voluntarily subscribes 483; in suit with pound keeper 507; his fence breached

- 511; case postponed 520; sued for payment on goods 530; requests to be discharged as fence examiner 534; buyer at auction 555; receives receipt 582; as witness 606,717, 727; acquires a garden 717; sells horse-mill 727; has bought land 700, 728; also as Pieter Cornelissen MOLENAER (the miller)
- Corpus Cristy fief 703
- CORRELAER'S brewery mentioned 606
- CORT
- Simon Harmensen, named in declaration concerning property 585
- CORTELIU/CORTELIAU
- Jacques, surveyor 348; as witness 676
- Court, sets taxes on horses and cows 423; orders church account be made public 423; promises to make payment 429; issues receipt 432; orders that dead carcasses not be thrown into street 433; orders village house repaired 435; reply to the missive of the Governor General 435; orders churchyard palisaded 437; orders road repaired 448, 531; to examine village curtains and flanks 461; is recommissioned 459; issues order to have the carriages of village guns repaired 465; orders watch be kept 467; orders curtains be closed and kept in repair 468; orders powder house be repaired 470; discontinues watch; requests instructions from the Lord Governor 477; orders that a pound be erected 481; decide upon time of sessions 481; requests that its sentences be given full authority 483; orders village powder be delivered 486; orders chimneys be built 503; orders curtains be repaired 503; orders public streets cleaned 503,535; extraordinary court session consisting of the villages of Swaenenborgh, Horly and Marbel shall convene 521; notifies people living on other side of kil without permission 531; orders village to be placed in readiness for defense 535; orders males not to leave the villages 535
- COUTY/COTY
- Rabba, sues as creditor 396; creditor, with Asser Levy as his attorney 415, 689,697,699
- CRAFFORD/CRAFFORDT/GRAFFORD/GRAFFORT/GRAFFORDT
- David, asks for compensation for crop damage 353; submits bill for damage done by village cattle 360; sues as debtor 368; widow named in list of inhabitants 462; property mentioned 551,641,642
- Jannetie, marries Antoni Coeck 360; claims payment from estate of Casper Meesen 470; banns registered with William Fisher 489; case arbitrated 492; as widow of Anthony Koeck, sentence executed in favor of 494; accused of killing her child 502; sells property 709; acknowledges debt 721
- Lysbeth, sues for wages 285; petitions for divorce from Jeroen Douwersen 478;

- property mentioned 734
- CRESON
 Pieter, wife requests lot to erect a house 458
- Creupell Bush/Creupelbush/
 Kreupelbos, 522,531,559, 605; mentioned in grant 458
- CRISP
 Sacharias, accused of slander 483, testifies 484; as witness 716,721
- CRUPEL/CRESPER/CRUYPEL/
 CRUEPEL/CRISPEL
 Antoni, sues for wages 185,189; demands payment 186; demands payment for mowing grass 189; as plaintiff 189,297,420; testimony mentioned 192; has married a daughter of Mattys Blanchan 248; demands payment for guarding cows 288; sued as debtor 328; requests sentence execution 329,399; sues as creditor 387; sues for bag and shoes 394; payment on house demanded from 421; wife Maria named in suit 439; named in attestation 248; property mentioned 624, 696; has sold property 561,700; has bought property 608
- CUNST, see KUNST
- Curacao, 675
- CUYPER/COOPER
 Casper the Pole, takes part in fight 452; see also Cooper, the
- DAMENS
 Martie, borrows wheat at interest and grants power of attorney 679
- DAVIS/DAVIDS/DAVITS/DAVIDTS/
 DAVDTS
 Christoffel, defaults as defendant 186,210,213, 214,264,290,320,333,378, 387; sued as debtor 189, 336,410; house mentioned 207; court messenger afraid to summon him 213; demands payment on house 229; warned of possible Indian trouble 241; as plaintiff 242; creditor 249,284; pays for property 291; accounts settled 340; money attached 343; sentence executed against 225,343,445; accuses Samuel Olivier of selling strong drink to savages 410; wife sues as creditor 413; bill submitted against 414,419; involved in altercation 424; dispute over canoe 529; buyer at auction 574; property near Hell Gate 585; former owner 595,654; sells property 636,651; assignee 642
- Jooris, claims schout wrongly fined him 520
- DE BACKER
 Henderick, creditor 339
 Jan (Jan, the baker), house mentioned 453
- DE BOER
 Lambert (the farmer), assignee 428
- Decrees, regarding closing of village gates at night 190; against shooting on New Year 191; regarding possible trouble with Indians 202; against keeping cattle on streets at night 240; concerning the disposal of dead animals 253; concerning fire safety measures in the village 275; prohibiting trafficking with savages on Sunday 295; regarding the picking or gathering of wild hops 301, reissued 359; concerning the confirmation of deeds 315;

against desecrating the Sabbath 324,446,494; against running at the ring, and the pulling of roosters and geese 330; that burghers of Wildwyck refrain from hostile acts toward English soldiers 345; against catching and using other people's horses 355; of fasting and prayer 409; against harboring savages overnight 184,435,463,472; against throwing straw in the streets 441; against pasturing cattle around common lands 452; against allowing horses to run outside unless approved by the examiners 456; to make tight the palisades 461; against allowing armed savages to enter the village 463; that fences be erected 464; regarding the pasturing of animals 464; against leaving wood and animals on streets at night 464; to erect fence on other side of the Kil 512; that pigs not be permitted to roam 521

DE FOREEST

Johannes, as heir of Nicolaes Varlet 684
Philip, as witness 743
Rachel/Ragel, her children mentioned 567; mother of W. Monsjeur De La Montagne 733

DE GOJER/DE GOYER/DE GOOYER

Dirrick, accused of assaulting soldier 293; named as agent 471; Negro drank wine at his house 493,494; wife Griet testifies 493

DE GOY

Davidt, granted power of attorney 734

DE HAERDT/DE HARD/DE HAARD
Baltus/Balthasar, creditor 394,703,712

DE HOOGENS

Anthony, deceased, named in allowance agreement 683

Johannes, encounters Indians 471; has bought house and lot 746

DE LAET

Johanna, dispute over land 173; named 176; requests permit to build a palisade around her barn 180; owner of land, wife of Jeronimus Ebbingh 308; to auction goods 538; settles debt 540; former owner of land 657

DE LA MONTANGE/MONTAGNIE/
LA MONTAGNIE/MONTAGNE/
MONTAIGNE

Johannes Monsjeur/Jan Mony, as commissioner at Fort Orange 683; mentioned as father, deceased 567,733

Rachel Monjeur, widow of Gysbert Van Imbroch 246

Willem Monjeur, named as wine retailer 179,270; rents house 187; brother-in-law of late Gysbert Van Imbroch, appointed guardian of the latter's children 247; sues as guardian 273; as plaintiff 273,286,340,359; petitions to keep a day and evening school 298; as arbitrator 338; named curator of estate 341,438; requests salary for taking preacher's place 360; testifies 373; appears for Roelof Swartwout 374; as witness 383,482,504,652; requests salary and to be invested with the office of secretary and vendue-master 384;

as attorney 407,414,453, 491,498,683; appointed secretary 409; as guardian 342,416,422,733; sues as creditor 427; requests permission to erect a distillery 433; case settled 437; as secretary 441; appointed vendue-master 455; attests to land grant 458; provides surety 466; lot to be measured 471; delivers report from the Lord Governor 479; as attorney, interest on mortgage demanded from 492; signs instructions 500; commissioned as delegate 478,501; requests salary as secretary 514; as secretary, named in declaration 533; as associate vendue master, sues 523; buyer at auction 551,571; owner of anisette 568; named in agreement 581; agrees to contract 607; signs mortgage cancellation 616; signs schepen knowledge cancellation 621; bids at auction 639, 727; as surety 641,679, 717; dwelling mentioned 650; as attorney 678,679; gives power of attorney 733

DE LAVAL/DELAVAL/DE LA VALL/
LAVAL/LAVALL

Thomas (Captain), mentioned 234,363,515; present at hearing regarding altercation 235; as commissioner for the Lord Governor 450; recommissions court 459; gives notice of confirmation of commissaries 465; sues as creditor 474; to discuss complaints to the Lord Governor 481; asks citizens to subscribe money

to the government 483; payment for lumber demanded from 512; payment for carting lumber demanded from 512; estate named 527; fence to be erected for 528f; takes an inventory 657; to farm out tapster excises 707; bids for tapster excise 708; bids at auction 727; property mentioned 728

DELVA/DELBA/DELBA/TELBA/
TULPA

Antoni, questioned about carrying gun 237; defaults as defendant 380; payment demanded from 284; arrested 347; in list of inhabitants 462; as plaintiff 514; sues as creditor 515; accused of drinking before religious services 518; buyer at auction 572; has bought a house and lot 670; as witness 683,709

DELENDAL

Eeledt, mother of Willem Trophagen 703

Johannes, uncle of Willem Trophagen 703

DE MEYER/DE MAYER/DE MAJER/
MEYER/MAJER

Nicolaes, merchant at New York, sues as creditor 173,309,373,398; demands mortgage payment 259,260; asks for special session because he is a "stranger" 309; sues for debt payment and "schepen knowledge" 311,441; sues for physician's fee 314; requests execution of sentence 314,378; sues for debt payment and attachment 373; payment to be made to 374; demands livestock as per contract 393; requests preference in regard to claim 395; as attorney

- 398,696; suit over land 471,475,480; case requested postponed 532; gives receipt 582; grants receipt 582; as witness 624,625,627,650,651; receives payment 654; named in order regarding mortgage 689; granted power of attorney 692,693,696, 704,706; creditor 378, 381,550,621-23,628,689, 697,705,725,745,748; assignee 313,726,746; witness 628; mortgagee 747, mentioned 713
- Mrs. Nicholas, claims money still coming to her 488; requests case be postponed 532
- DE MOT/DE MOTH/MOT/MODT
- Michiael, sued to pay doctor's fee in the wounding of Evert Pels 273; produces witnesses in suit against Pels 278; defendant in assault case 353; mentioned 365; sues for wages 375; contracts to make fence 442; fined for fighting 452; ordered to erect fence and keep it in repair 460; in list of inhabitants 461; voluntarily subscribes 483; defendant in dispute 486; debtor 488; demands payment 491, case settled 494; reparation for damages demanded from 491; dispute over maize 504; fined for desecrating the Sabbath 517; has sold land 520; dispute over mortgage 522; sues as creditor 529; hires self out as servant 576; participates in bridge-building contract 690; assignee 694; property mentioned 409,516,722; buys property 709,727; sells property 710,728; buys crop 713; former owner 712
- DE NYS
- Pieter, as attorney 426
- DE VRIES
- Jan Jacobsen, sells two cows 548
- DE WEEVER/WEVERS
- Dirck (the weaver), sued for payment on brandy cellar 277; sued as debtor 425
- DE WITT/DE WIT
- Amarens Claesen, named, wife of Marten Hofman 279, 290,591,592,593
- Faelde Claesen, children mentioned 600
- Grietje Claesen, named 600
- Ida Claesen, deceased, wife of Jan Albertsen Van Steenwyck, deceased, named in estate settlement 590,592,593; estate mentioned 600
- Tjaetje Claesen, named 600
- Tjerck Claesen, sued by P. Stuyvesant 172; commissary 173; sues for payment on horse 175; requests execution of sentence 180; ordered to deliver land deed 181; ordered to pay debt of grain 188; asked to fence in farm 190; as curator of the Looman estate, defendant 192; fined for contempt of court 198; sued for preacher's salary payment 205; as witness in harassment case 206; named fence examiner 243,297; mortgages crop 212; payment demanded from 176 (see also p. 128), 214,226; assignee 224; declaration demanded from 227; as curator of Van Steenwyck estate 228; as militia

sergeant 236; excused of beating helper 239; as sergeant of the civic guard, requests that cattle be kept off the street at night 240; sues as creditor 259; as arbitrator 242,297,298,386; dispute over wine 264; as surety 267,379; named in village gate dispute 276; requests reversal of former judgment 285; dispute regarding land measurement 288; requests that Van Leeuwen property be fenced in 298; named in fence repair order 299; demands security or payment on grain sold 303; property mentioned 306,344,436,540,546,620,652,720; sued for wages 215,320,383; as plaintiff, previous case argued 335; requests more time to produce proof 339; requests that land adjacent to his be fenced 339; defaults as defendant 195,199,203,210,302,314,319,345,371,381,389,400,403,433; makes bail for Hendrick Jochemsen 348; attachment levied against 350; examines fences 352; signatory on declaration 357; to investigate damage to land 360; sues for wages 365,414; sued for payment on goods 365; demands payment in labor for an ax 369; payment demanded from for use of bridge 374; requests to seize blanket 380; sued for payment on security 398; nominated for commissary 405,458; sued as debtor 203,273,320,325,339,367,396,406,434,492;

sued for wages, accused of beating 406; knife drawn against 407; sues for Jan Tomassen 408; appointed commissary 409; complains of being slandered 411,415,417-19; demands payment on house 421; as security 428; dispute over work contract 434,442; dispute over mowing 435; presents expenses bill 439; grain attached 442; as plaintiff 443,508; ordered to make payment 443; retires as commissary 445; demands costs incurred in suit 449; complaint about payment from 459; requests fences be repaired 464; involved in altercation 466; has Everdt Prys arrested 476; to appraise grain 482,606; voluntarily subscribes 483; cattle impounded 485; sues for wine payment 491; sues for grain payment 491; ordered to pay debt in wheat 495,496; sentence executed against 225,260,370,402,428,497,524; requested to close his fence 498; sued by pound keeper 506; sues for payment for carting maize 511; dispute over fences 513,516; sued for defaulting and decree violation 518; calls Barbara Jans a witch 521; dispute over house building contract 521; requests decree against roaming pigs be renewed 521; refuses to pay for fence 527; requests middle fence be erected 530; as commissary 536,537,539; as purchaser at auction 537; as surety 539,640,660,683,702; as witness 540,563,600,607,

- 609,634,742; bids at auction 543,544,552,553,639, 660; buys cows 548; administrator of estate 549, 560,667; house auctioned 551; buyer at auction 539, 572,647,667; named in estate settlement 591,592, 593; auctions cow 598; acknowledges debt 600,673, 745; leases land 630; leases tools 641; grants land 653; conveys property 657,687,741; buys land 725, to have house and barn built 685,739; lessor of sowed land 688; mentioned 673; also called Tjerck Claesen
- Diet, payment for, requested 423
- DIRRICKS/DIRCX/DIRCKS/DIRX/DIRCKX/DIRRICKSEN
- Jan, see Jan VAN BREMEN
- Magdalena, named 207; as plaintiff 303,304,314, 443,526; sues for wages 307; sues for payment on shoes and other merchandise 314; executes an attachment 346,347; complains she was assaulted 365,492; dispute over stolen goods 397; proof demanded of regarding 402, 408; makes accusation of name calling 454,492; sues as creditor 469,526; defaults as defendant 473; appears after roll 474; accused of threatening schout 474; assault case settled 494; sued for vendue debt 523; accused of fighting 533
- Tuenis, sues as creditor 398; named in suit 400, 404; former property mentioned 598
- Distillery, 499,516,531
- Divorce, petition for 478
- Dominicus, see Manuel
- DOORN/DORN
- Aert Martensen, tailor, sued for wages 174,185, 277,305; as defendant 183; rents horse 187; demands corn and heavy money to satisfy note 204; as plaintiff 217,220,331, 421,521; as bondsman 219; demands plough chain 220, 223; sued for damage caused to fence by his pigs 243; sued for wages and a pistol 280; requests revision of former judgment 284; as arbitrator 297,298; property mentioned 298,306,562; sued as debtor 205,217,223,224, 242,254,261,282,312,326, 342,369,377,386,422,429; defaults as defendant 253, 258,273,303,307,313,317, 318,319,320,321,323,327, 338,340,388,392,427; attorney 322; sentence executed against 257,260,274, 288,290,340,345,378,423, 432; his vendue 327; lessor 334; requests time for inquiry 343; requests guardian for wife's child by a previous marriage 349; named in fence repair order 299; sues for payment on cider 369; attachment levied against 373; sells farm 377; stepchildren named 405; sued for mortgage payment 421; sues for payment on land 423; debt collected from 426; requests sentence execution 439; sells property 522,559,624; buyer at auction 539,571,654; as surety 540,654,660; extends agreement 581; property mentioned 563, 625,637,686,700; named in

agreement 581,599,650; wife has sold property 599; as husband of Geertruyd Andrassen, named in property sale agreement 594,599,608,646,711; named in inheritance settlement 613; mentioned 650; named in estate settlement 657; bids at auction 659,662; in list of inhabitants 462; claims payments have fallen due 509; demands return of pig 520; wife proceeded against 679; named in work agreement 688; named in inheritance inquiry 704; boy apprenticed to 709; named in debt agreement 550,581,622,642,678,736; as witness 739; named in property sale agreement 623,678,695,739,740; also as Aert MARTENS/MARTENSEN

DOPS

Maria, makes accusation of assault 513,519

DOUWERSEN/DOUWESEN

Jeroen, sued for wife's debts 473; sues for payment for mowing 473; wife, Elisabeth Crafford, petitions for divorce 478; ordered to support wife 481; as witness 586,702; bids at auction 640

DU BOIS/DU BOYS/DU BOOYS

Catharina, sues as creditor 414; defaults as defendant 416

Louwies, defendant in case for non-payment of preacher's salary 188; has married a daughter of Matthys Blanchan 248; dispute over an anker of distilled water 264,266; sues as creditor 266,408,439; dispute over excise permits 267; sued for

slander 270; named in excise dispute 271; requests execution of sentence 274,300; demands payment for guarding cows 288; witness in assault 292; confirmed as guardian to minor child of Jan Arents, deceased 306; sued for burgher excise 321; complains of previous judgment 329; sentence executed against 343; exhibits declaration 344; dispute over stolen goods 408; named in suit 411,456; sues for payment on cow 430; dispute over rented barn 439; authorizes marriage of niece 445; in list of inhabitants 462; dispute over hired mower 465; voluntarily subscribes 483; dispute over arrest order 507; named in terms of auction 551; has bought house and lot 587; as witness 609,637,638; as guardian 615; bids at auction 640

DU MONT/DU MOND/DUMON/DU MON
Grietje, wife of Walran
Du Mont 215

Walran, wounded, assaulted with knife 188; brings assault case 192,195; accused of non-payment of preacher's salary 197; sues for surgeon's fee and pain 198; accused of beating A. Gerretsen 198; signatory on certificate 204; asked about intention to pay village bill 204; sued for wages 210; demands debt payment 215; balance of account demanded from 216; sues for payment on delivered goods 204,220; requests claim be collected by court 222; defaults as defendant 223;

demands payment for scissors 223; questioned about carrying gun 237; ordered to survey land boundary 238; delivers inventory of the effects of Jan Aertsen, deceased 243; as surety 267,737; payment demanded on delivered goods 270,273; as plaintiff 270; requests that guardians for the minor child of Jan Arents, deceased, be confirmed 306; assignee 346; wife seeks attachment 350; nominated for commissary 405,432, to retire as commissary 458, retires 465; declaration made before 445; named in attachment 448,488; in list of inhabitants 462; to sit as substitute commissary 473; as sergeant, present at special session 475; dispute over parcel of land 477; appointed administrator of estate 479; complaint made about his fence 480; as witness 482,688; voluntarily subscribes 483; money deposited with 488; claims debt is owed him 488; requests grain be removed 497; named in fence dispute 498; land to be fenced 499; sued as debtor 508; dispute over pigs 517; fined for decree violation 518; demands payment of hops 518; accused of desecrating the Sabbath 519; ordered to return pig 520; requests to be shown where to erect his fence 531; buyer at auction 539,572; bids at auction 544; lessor 610,617,688,

745; buys from step-daughter 615; named in debt agreement 673,698; buys property 563,669,683,696,699,712; ordered to pay off note 743; as witness 576,577,608,672,674,675,676,699,702,710,733; admits debt 725

DYCKMAN

Johannes, as former vice-director 651

EBBINGH/EBBINGHS/EBBINGUS/EBBINGS

Jeronimus, paid for land 186; creditor 186; his farm mentioned twice 190; property on account 224; has not issued deed 282,508; land of his wife, Johanna de Laet, in dispute 308; wife mentioned 538,540,657,698; conditions and terms regarding sale of buckwheat 541; lot transferred to him 549; property mentioned 340,603,614,656; prior owner 681; buyer at vendue 675

Johanna (Juffrouw), vendue mentioned 701,720; property mentioned 308,729; (alias HUTERS)

ELDERS/ELDESSEN/ELBERTSEN/ELBERSEN

Jacob, ordered to serve out hired time 361; defaults as defendant 387,388,526; sued as debtor 389,455,529; dispute over work contract 442; admits debt 508; named in suit 510; sues for payment for tending cows 523; sentence executed in his favor 527; property mentioned 736; signs a lease agreement 746

ELGER/ELLEGER

Tomas, as soldier 207; in altercation 292; as witness 385,399; as plaintiff 392,427; sues as creditor 393,429,433; defaults as defendant 430; claims broken contract 510; demands salary as messenger 510

ELISEN/ELISSEN/EELIS

Teunis, as witness 699, 727

ELMENDORP, see VAN ELMENDORP

ELTON

Jan, as attorney 502

Emberland, 565

England, 482

English, 352,482

Esopus Indians, 296,463,475,

532; chief named 363;

give answer to Mohawk

532; notified that some

Christians were killed

534; sell land 599

EVERTS/EVERTSEN

Immetie, sues as creditor 424

Jan, sentence executed against 183; see also Jan Evertsen MAETER

Robberdt, uncle of Jacob

Jansen VAN STOUTENBORCH

Saer, guardian of Jacob

Jansen VAN STOUTENBORCH

Excise tapster, conditions

and terms to farm out

excise 707

Falls, 527

FARGESON, see FERGESON

Fat Hendericks, see VAN WYE

Femmetje, a baker 207

Fence examiners, 410,412,

433,442,451,460,464,477,

512,513,517,533; appointed 445,534; given in-

structions 449; requests

to be discharged 499,516,

534

FERGESON/FARGESON

Onfre, named as an inform-

er 264; asks for compensation for crop damage 353

FESSELET

Pyeter Harmsen, as witness 548

FISHER/FISJER/FISSER/FISSIER, see VISSCHER

FOOCKEN/FOKEN/FOOKEN

Gerret, requests return of goods 193; his effects

were destroyed by the In-

dians 253; sued for wages

297; sues for payment on

crops 304; as plaintiff

383,423; sues as creditor

386,422,426,434; sued as

debtor 425; sued for

vendue payment 432; re-

quests sentence execution

434; bids at auction 543,

640; as witness 554,559,

604,605,613,617,619,633,

635,636,645,646,651,652,

658,666; bought property

in partnership 632; as

husband and guardian of

Jan Barentsen Kunst's

widow 710,717

Fort Albany, 651

Fort James, 532,690

Fort Orange, 291,304,310,312,

362,505,561,642,651

Foxhall, 746

FRAESSER

Henry, named as party to adultery 446

FRANSEN/FRANS

Adrian, as witness in as-

sault case 464; sued as

debtor 476,488,492,493;

dispute over surety 488,

489; sentence executed

against 494; fined for

fighting 515; sued for

vendue debt and payment

on mirror 519; has leased

a farm in partnership 703,

is replaced 724; as wit-

ness 746

Jannetie, asks additional

money for cow sold 310;

requests execution of

sentence 315

- Frederick, skipper, complains of grain measures 458
- FREDERICKSEN
 Wilh., named in attachment 428
- French, 532; said to be approaching Willemstat 507
- FRENCH/FFRENCH/FRENS
 Eduard, as soldier 207; as arbitrator 300; as witness 490,687,709,718, 720
- FYNHOUDT/FYNHOUT
 Cornelis Aertsen, marries Neeltje Aertsen 350; defaults as defendant 365, 367,368,451,470; sued as debtor 425,471,498,526; in list of inhabitants 462; as witness 470,719; sued for payment for mowing 473; voluntarily subscribes 483; mentioned 485; ordered to pay for hired horse 491; sued for grain payment 491; dispute over fences 513; dispute over wheat 527; named in agreement 714; has bought farm in partnership 715; lessee of house, barn and stock 718
- GELLISSEN, see GILLISSEN
- GERBERTSEN
 Eldert, sued for wages 322,350; granted power of attorney 701
- GERRETSEN/GERRIDTS/GERRETS/
 GERRITSEN/GERRITS/
 GERRIDTSEN
 Albert, as defendant 185; paid for "schepen sentence" 186; as arbitrator 239; requests payment from bankrupt estate 319; sued as debtor 367; named in suit 371; widow Willemtie Alberts marries 409; to sell barn 536; bids at auction 536,640; lessor of barn and stock 542; barter property in Renselaerwyck 554, canceled 598; has sold barn and stock 558; has bought a lot 561 and sold it 585; registers will 565; as witness 645; buyer at auction 668
- Annetje, wife of Aert Jacobsen, complains of theft and violence by soldiers 206; sued for payment on beer 305; defaults as defendant 313,388; sued for wages 322; sued as debtor 347,391,396; named in attachment 354; blanket demanded from 380; lessor to son 718f
- Ariaen, sued for debt of grain 174,221; named as defendant 183; assaults man with knife 188; sued for wages 189,196; defendant in assault case 192,195; beaten by W. Du Mont 198; sued for rent 203; accused of stealing 205; wheat is attached 209; effects sold 212; as debtor 217; accused of calling H. Jochemsen's wife a name and threatening her 219; dispute with Stuyvesant 228; to help build fence 299; harasses officials 228; ex-lessee 234,603,604; land boundary dispute 238; ordered to repair barn as per lease 254,263; dispute over leased land 257; testified 264; accounts settled 280; sued for payment on note 302; defaults as defendant 183,185,196, 242,253,270,273,311,323, 327; sued for reparation on coulter and share 313,

317; payment demanded from, as per assignment 317; cow demanded from 317; sued as debtor 174, 188, 193, 226, 277, 279, 318, 327; sentence executed against 177, 265, 303, 333; named in suit 335; declaration produced against 340; requests property to build house 344; as witness 359, 611; dispute over cow 362; demands payment for cow tending 364; creditor 402; claimed to have said no one is pious in Esopus 467; accused of slandering the king and England 482; as wheelwright 483; seller of a pig 520; buyer at auction 539; bidder at auction 542; lessee of barn and stack 542, 586, 722, 732; furniture to be auctioned 554; seller of a heifer 555; leases horses, in presence of wife Eechie Ariaens 607; cultivator of Stuyvesant's land 634, 655; debtor 723; authorizes appraisal of his horses and cattle 743; as arbitrator 748; also called Ariaen Gerretsen VAN VLIET

Eechie, sues for wages for her daughter's services 321, 327, 334; sued as debtor, fined for speaking improperly to the court 335

Jan, sued as debtor 179, 337, 509; named as deceased, killed by Indians, 253, 297; sues for wages 340; as defendant 387; sued for surgeon's payment 390; as plaintiff 429; named in suit 258, 261, 527; in list of inhabitants 462; partner of

Gerret Foocken 425; sues as creditor 480; voluntarily subscribes 483; as witness 487, 543; accused of running over pig 503; involved in fight 503, 504; sentence executed against 516, 527; sued for payment for cow tending 523; has bought a cow 577f; participates in bridge-building contract 690; property mentioned 713; also as Jan Gerretsen VAN HEERDEN

Marten, living on Albert Gerretsen's property at Renselaerwyck 554

GILLISEN/GILLESS/GELLISSEN/
GILLESSEN/JELLISSSEN/JIL-
SEN

Pieter, payment collected for 181; named as co-defendant 183; demands payment for tending cattle 196; arrested for drunkenness and assaulting an Indian with a knife 202, fined 316; under arrest 208f, 434; ordered to make restitution for assaulting a savage 213; as plaintiff 319; sues for wages 320, 426, 427; sued for payment of delivered goods 333; ordered to complete time as cowherder 346; sues for wheat loaned and wages 379; defaults as defendant 388, 433; sued as debtor 175, 367, 425, 426, 427, 449, 455; sues for payment on wine 427; sues as creditor 430; as witness 440; sentence executed against 456; in list of inhabitants 462; makes contract for cow-care 612; buyer at auction 668; has bought property 691

Sara, as defendant 311

GLAES

Jurriaen, requests permission to erect sawmill 485

GLENN, see SANDERS

GOOYER/GOOYERS/GOJERS

Griet (wife of Dirrick De Gojer), testifies regarding Negro 493; involved in altercation 536

Gorcum, 692

GOULDSBERRY/GOULSBERRY

Robbert, defaults as defendant 469,470; sued as debtor 474,490; voluntarily subscribes 483; case arbitrated 490; sentence executed against 491; as plaintiff 492; receives instructions about inquiry into affairs at New York 500; dispute over canoe 529; has purchased a horse 676, to be paid for by Eduart Wittekar 679; to plant maize for Gorge Hall 715; lessor of land 723

GOV.

Barent, dispute over work contract 434

GOVERTSEN/GOVERTS/GOVERS/GOVERSEN/GOOVERSEN

Albert, as defendant 199, 509; defaults as defendant 304,423,430,508,511; witness 307; sued as debtor 396,427,428; as plaintiff 399; sues for payment on house and lot 400; named in attachment 426; dispute over work contract 432; named in suit 437; sued for payment on horse 501; requested to erect chimney 503; requests parcel of land 527; lessee of land 551; buyer at auction 571; buys a lot 585; purchases a cow 588; sells crop 609; transfers lease 682; granted property 599;

sells land 602,619,648; agreement regarding mare 611, annulled 612,613; mentioned 634,639; bids at auction 639,659; buys a cellar, barn and lot 681; lessee of farm and animals at Marbletown 680; sells cellar and half lot 732; billed for court costs 740; buys a cow and a colt 682; also called Albert Govertsen VAN STEENWYCK

Jacob, dispute over manure 531; accused of fighting 533

Grain measurer, 437,448,458, 708

GRAFFORD, see CRAFFORD

Great Bridge, 460,464,500

Great Kill, 362,435,441, 452,464,559

GREVENRAEDT

Isaack, commissioned schout 459, as schout 484; demands fine for assault 464,519; makes accusation of slander 467,504; sues as creditor 469,473,476, 489,498,509; named in suit 470; requests T. Chambers remain as commissary 472; ordered to inspect houses for savages 472; requests ex-commissaries take T. Chambers' place on court 473; as plaintiff 473, 479,485,498,513,517,521; complains of being threatened 474; sues for debt and fine payments 476; in dispute with Capt. Chambers 478; delivers report from the Lord Governor 479; voluntarily subscribes 483; empowered to deduct from assignment 484; demands fine for fighting 485,504, 515; orders village be

provided and closed 486; plaintiff in dispute 486; levies attachment 487, 488,502; dispute over surety 488; makes accusation that curtains were broken 489; payment demanded from 491, case settled 494; demands reparation for damages suffered 491; presides over sentencing of Negro 495,496; sues for debt and village taxes 497,510; dispute over arrest order 507; as attorney 509,528; damages claimed against 509; demands fine 509; ordered to pay for Delavall's lumber 512; sues for village taxes 513,515; sues for book debt 515; ordered to make passage payment 516; executes sentence 516; demands fine for drinking before religious services 518; demands fine for decree violation 469,471,515,517, 518; payment of hops demanded from 518; sues for defaulting and decree violation 518; makes accusations of misusing public streets and insulting citizen 519; makes accusation of desecrating the Sabbath 519; ordered to return fine wrongly levied 520; shows order which releases magistrates from loyalty to the Dutch government 522,524; discharged as schout, to render account of administration 522; requests execution of sentence 524; sued as debtor 526; accused of decree violation and failure to pay debt 527; says persons erecting fence

should be paid 527; dispute over canoe 529, over bill 529, over fence 529, over surety 533; as witness 710,713,714,725,727, 730; as vendue-master 720

GROENVIS

Jannetie Claesen, first wife of Willem Trophagen 703

GROODT

Michiel, land mentioned 736

GYSBERTSEN/GYSBERTS/
GYSBERTSE/GYSBERT

Albert, as commissary 173; named in suit 175; asked to fence in farm 190; named 191,282,589; deceased 214; named in mortgage suit 493; children to be given inheritance 528; as commissary 536,537,538; as surety 537,539; buyer at auction 539,544; bids at auction 544; children, Lysbet and Gysbert, named 557; widow Aeltje Wygerts, to marry 557; property mentioned 657
Gerrit, as witness 679

HACKELTON

Francoys, as husband 446
Hanna, makes declaration regarding deaths of bastard children 445f; complains of maltreatment 467; named in request for court transcript 507; case adjourned 512

HALL/HAL/HAEL

George/Joris, makes accusation of fraud 380; wife appears as witness 353,385; sues for services rendered 387; requests a lot for erecting a dwelling 402; sues for payment in sentence execution 403; named as

soldier 198; named in beer retailing dispute 212,215; defaults as defendant 253,265,317,318,521; accused of smuggling brandy 254; sued for non-payment of beer account 256; dispute over excise 271; accused of taking firewood 278; sued for payment on delivered goods 307,333; mentioned 331,413,444,515,530; sues as creditor 310,318,328,336,337,367,389,394,400,403,410,413,420,425,437,438,449,454,455,470,473,474,476,479,488,492,523,524,528; sued for excise payment 316; sued for wages 323; as plaintiff 270,274,277,290,307,308,310,314,323,327,333,336,365,367,383,387,394,398,416,419,469,477; sues for rent of stable 421; sentence executed in favor of 423,494; sues for damage to maize 451; requests sentence execution 333,343,372,456; appointed horse examiner 456; as attorney 457,474,528; requests permission to build a cistern 458; nominated for commissary 459, confirmed and takes oath 465; petitions concerning work contract with hired hand 459; in list of inhabitants 462; provides surety 466; wife named in suit 468; named in arrest order for Negro 470; as commissary 479; demands payment for deed 479; voluntarily subscribes 483; delegated to examine land 486; sues for payment of grain 490; case to be transferred 491; disputes over fences and road 499;

payment for horse demanded from 502; seeks validation of attachment 502,525; as arbitrator 505; demands conveyance of land and other goods 508; sued for bridge money 511; named in dispute over pigs 517; he and wife are insulted 519; given "supreme authority" 522; appointed schout 522; appointed lieutenant 524; makes accusation of assault 524; makes accusation of desecrating the Sabbath, assault and failure to pay debt 525; makes accusation of decree violation and failure to pay debt 527; requests parcel of land 527; dismissed as horse examiner 531; demands fines for fighting 533; demands payment for failure to repair curtains 533; calls burghers to arms 534; buyer at auction 572,667; bids at auction 663; participates in bridge-building contract 690; bids and receives tapster excise 708; as witness 195,198,474,487,504,505,681,684,685,700,709,720,724,728,749; contracts for a farmer 715; hires a Negro 718; creditor 716,717,718,720,721; property mentioned 729; buys property 701,733; sells property 720,731,736
 Thomas, demands payment on notes 221; sues as creditor 262; signatory 583; of Manhattan, gives permission to use land 583; as witness 585,604; deceased, widow as creditor 684

HALS

Bettie, accuses woman of killing child 502

HAMER

Ridsert, as witness 272; soldier, in altercation 292

HANS/HANSEN/HANSE

Catharina, banns registered with Hendrick Jansen 489

Marietie, widow of Juriaen Westphael, defaults as defendant 365; sued as debtor 367,368,386,400,404,407,408; mentioned in suit 373; sued for wages 375; defaults as defendant 383,425; sued for payment on ox and wine 387; named in vendue suit 405; as wife of Jacob Jansen, accuses Eduward Wittikar of assaulting her husband 443,446,450; sued for payment of school money 451; former property mentioned 737

HAP

Willem, cooper, mentioned 400

HARDENBROECK/HERDENBROCK

Abel, mentioned 373,376
Anna, sues as creditor 373; requests execution of sentence 376; sued for bag and shoes 394; sentence executed against 399

HARMENSEN/HARMONSEN/HERMENS/HARMONSON

Barent, accused of opening and burning palisade 402; as plaintiff 454
Thomas, farmer, makes claim of wine smuggling 179,182; mentioned 180,369; demands debt payment on wheat 181; requests the disposition of a sentence 183; as plaintiff 196,253,258,332,336,339,359,387; sentence exe-

cuted 199; ordered to pay debt 204; sued as debtor 210,364; sued for delivery of brandy 211; dispute over beer retailing 212; requests payment through sale of the effects of Ariaen Gerretsen Van Vliet 212; accuses H. Palingh of smuggling 215; request judicial procedure against Ariaen Garretsen Van Vliet 217; accuses J. W. Hoochteyningh of stealing beer 238,242,248; ordered to pay debt 239; accuses Joris Hael of smuggling brandy 254; sues for payment on beer 256; sues for excise payment 256,258,262,265; urged to make payments on farm 267; requests execution of sentence 288,340,343; named 316; demands payment as per assignment 317; sues as creditor 174,175,255,259,282,283,322,339,369,526; sued for excise on beer and wine 178; defaults as defendant 182,359; bidder for tapster excise 359; payment on sale of oats demanded from 361; demands two barrels of cider and damage payment for non-delivery 361; fined for insulting bench 361; sued for payment on cider 369; accused of breaking into a house 379; sued as debtor 457,476,524; voluntarily subscribes 483; ordered to pay court costs and wages 486; offers to make declaration 486; conveyance of land and other goods demanded from 508; sued for payment for carting maize 511; dispute over work contract 515; payment of wine demanded from 524; accused of as-

- sault 524; sued for goods and damages 526; affirmation under oath demanded from 527; requests land for garden 531; sued for mortgage payment 531; property mentioned 583, 669; as witness 619,672, 673,675,682,687,691,698; bids at auction 660,669; contract annulled 672; buys horses 684; sells mare 690; participates in bridge-building contract 690; lessor 723; mortgages brewery 730; owes for distilling kettle 673, 737; debt assigned 694; agent for Jan Poppen 721; buys property 671,700; sells property 676,681 (sale transferred 683), 701,729; former owner 732; to pay in brandy 687; buys in partnership 709, buys out partner 710, and sells half 712; signs "Tomys Hermans Brouwers"
- HARMSEN**
Pyeter, see Pyeter Harmsen
- FESSELET**
HARPERTSEN/HERPERS
Andries, as creditor 186, 398
Hartford, 446
- HASPERTSEN**
Marten, land repossessed 184
- HATON**
Willem, sues as creditor 368; assaulted 513,519
- HEKAN**
Harmon, buys property at Marbeldorp 741,742
- HELESEN**
Teunis, requests lot for a building 512
Hell Gate, 291,585
Hemelyck, 702
- HENDERICKS/HENDERICKSEN/HENDS/HENDRICKSEN/HENDRICS/HENDRIX/HENDRIX/**
HYNDRYCHSEN
Dirrick/Dirck, sued as debtor 175,181,193,255; witnesses altercation 234; defaults as defendant 309, 347,426; sued for payment on wine 427; sues as creditor 428; witness to slander 460; in list of inhabitants 462; requests maize be removed from his loft 463; dispute over payment on horse 469; dispute over threshing 470; voluntarily subscribes 483; sentence executed against 494; involved in altercation 536; participates in bridge-building contract 690; lessee 724; buys property 734
- Engelje, wife of Frederick Pietersen, and daughter of Henderick Alberts, named in inheritance settlement 613, and in estate settlement 657
- Femmetie; deceased wife of Joost Ariaens Vermeulen 411,564
- Geurt, uncle and blood guardian of minor children of Jan Hendericksen, deceased, requests guardians be appointed 349
- Grietje/Margarita, makes accusation of mistreatment 251; sues as creditor 285; sues for wages earned by her deceased husband 332; mentioned 337; wife of Walran Du Mont, requests attachment be declared valid 350; named as mother of Annetje Jansen 615
- Harmen, named in judgment 173,297; named as cadet 236; requests reduction in village account 278; complains that wood he was contracted to cut for the watch is being used by

Joris Hael, the tapster 278; as plaintiff 317, 318, 369, 408, 423, 437; demands payment for wood chopping 323; requests statement on property 329; claims P. Stuyvesant granted him property 334; requests that attachments be declared valid 334; complaint made against for insults and threats 350, 354, fined 355, case settled 346ff; as witness 352, 466, 713, 725; accused of not closing palisade 378; sues as creditor 383, 455, 529, 530; complains that firewood is not being carted 383; sues as debtor 394; sued for payment on impounded oxen 410; dispute over tree-cutting contract 425; defaults as plaintiff 443; accused of assault on the Sabbath 453; accused of slander 460; in list of inhabitants 461; in dispute over hired mower 465; defaults as defendant 473; appears after roll 474; accused of threatening schout 474, 478; sued for debt and fine payment 473; voluntarily subscribes 483; ordered to pay for slander and violating attachment 484; provides security 507, 648; requests expenses for court duty 512; refuses to pay 523; dispute over manure 531; accused of fighting 533; property mentioned 631, 632, 722, 736; buyer at auction 668; named in rent agreement 727

Henderick, see Henderick Hendericks VAN WYE

Jan, as plaintiff 277; sued for payment on crops 304,

306; defaults as defendant 307; mentioned as deceased in 1665 328, 332, 349

Jan, questioned about watch 237; sues as creditor 281; sued as debtor 287, 396; defaults as defendant 367; demands payment on crop 377; as witness 550; buyer at auction 572; property mentioned 582; also as Jan Hendricksen BUYS and Jan Hendricksen BRUYN Jan, marries Annetie Mattysen 395; as plaintiff 397; demands payment as guardian 408; sued as debtor 414, 457; son of Geertruyd Andries 414; sues as creditor 437, 457, 476; defaults as defendant 433; complains he and his wife were beaten on the Sabbath 453; sued for payment on house 476; voluntarily subscribes 483; sentence executed in favor of 494; house rent demanded from 497; to appraise maize 504; son of Henderick Alberts, named in inheritance settlement 613, 657; to sow grain in partnership 625; property mentioned 626, 647; mortgages grain 653; as witness 655, 724; conveys share of property 655, 692, 739; conditions and terms of auction 659; as surety 660; creditor 730; as former owner 681

Marten, property mentioned 554

Roelof, takes oath as constable for Horly 522; in dispute over fence 529; son-in-law of Aeltje Wygerts 557; as witness 562, 599; brother-in-law of Joost Adriaensen Vermeulen

named in will 564; purchases property; wife, Aeltje Lubberts, named 590; property mentioned 594,620; purchases property 641; buyer at auction 654; to build house and barn 685; as appraiser 743; sells property 642

HENRY/HENDRY/HENDRIE

Jan, accused of taking palisades 459; sues as creditor 492,497,508; sentence executed in favor of 494; as plaintiff 497; sued for payment on horse 502; ordered to pay salary for messenger 510; dispute over obligation 510; wife named in assault case 519; beaten 524; as witness 684; property mentioned 725, 748; sells property 728, 744; purchases in partnership 744

Herfort/Haerfaert, 703

HEY/HEYER

Harmen/Herm., defaults as defendant 307,314,340, 365,368,369; sued as debtor 371,579; his security mentioned 398,428

HEYMANS

Allert, see Allert Heymans
ROOSA

HILLEBRANTS/HILLEBRANTSSEN/ HILBRANTST/HELBRTST/ HULBRANTS

Jannetje, wife of Francois Le Cheer, as witness 357; named in dispute over manure 531; apprentices her son 709

Pieter, court orders payment collected from 221; as witness 249,549,598, 599; ill, as defendant 270; sued for payment on delivered goods 273; sentence executed against

274,347; named as plaintiff in disposition of deed 282; revisal of former judgment 285; named in fence repair 299; sued for grain payment and indebtedness 304; fined on account of dead dog 304; sued for payment on crops 304; sued for board payment 305; defaults as defendant 185,264,277, 290,302,303,310,318,333; sued for wages and delivered butter 313; sued for payment on shoes and other merchandise 314; sued for grain and wages 322; sued as debtor 201,261, 266,273,281,305,322,336, 342,530, grain attached 350; to marry Aeltje Wygerts 557; buyer at auction 572; delays payment 579; mortgages animals 623; mortgages crops 589, 732,744; named in sale agreement 589; conveys property 590,620; property mentioned 599,653; conditions and terms to auction furniture 653; lessee of farm 708; former owner 374,378,657,717; signs "Pieter Hilbrant" and "Pieter Hilbrantst"

HOFMAN
Marten, desires proof regarding accounting and administration of the Van Steenwyck estate 228; sued as debtor 273; plaintiff regarding Van Steenwyck estate 278,279; requests attachment 290; as co-heir 560; as witness 584, 600,601; names in estate settlement, husband of Amerens Claesen De Wit 591, 592,593; as debtor 702
Hog's Island, 445
Holland, 482,483

HOLST

Barent, petitions for a piece of land 287; estate mentioned 405; bids at auction 640; deceased, effects auctioned 667

HOOCHEYLINGH

Jan Willemsen, complains about tax bill 190,318; as schepen 191,590; defendant in claims case 193; sues as creditor 205,335,342; as appraiser 228,606; land boundary dispute 238; accused of stealing beer 238,242, 248; his house mentioned 255; dispute over leased land 257; questions ordinance concerning closing the village gates during harvest 276; payment demanded by cowherders 288; as plaintiff 290; retires as commissary 298,481,482; named in fence repair order 299; sentence executed against 300,334; sued for wages 321,414; requests revisal of sentence 327; sued for damage to buckwheat 335; produces declaration 340; requests cowherder complete time hired for 346; makes bail for Allert Heymans Roos 348; appointed as guardian and curator of the Van Steenwyck estate 349; appointed guardian to minor children of Jan Hendericksen 350; mentioned 467; defaults as defendant 372, 394,398; recalled to bench as commissary 419, 420; appointed fence examiner 433; appointed commissary 445; declaration made before 445; in list of inhabitants 462;

requests examiners of horses to go out again 480; people to erect pound to meet at his house 481; to appraise grain 482,606; voluntarily subscribes 483; as witness 487,495,549,555, 565; appointed horse examiner 498; to help survey 499; dispute over fences 499,511,513,516; named in road dispute 500; as arbitrator 505, 511,596; requests court transcript 507; as appraiser 507; dispute over work contract 514; nominated for commissary 347, 432,442,520; wife, Barbara Jans, called a witch 521; as guardian, requests patrimonial inheritance be apportioned 528; buyer at auction 539,545,555; as attorney 542; as commissary 543, 551,557,583,594; property mentioned 546; bids at auction 553,640; appointed guardian 558; signs agreement 560; as deacon 566; buyer at auction 572,647; gives board in exchange for iron work 588; conveys house at Rentselaerswyck 606; property mentioned 652; participant in bridge-building contract 690; registers will 706; as agent 727; mortgagee 730; also as Jan WILLEMSEN

Homage payment 748

HOOGBOOM/VAN HOOGENBOOM

Cornelis Pietersen, requests property opposite mill dam for a brickyard 198,481; as witness 321, 555,658,717; defaults as defendant 337; requests

- attachment be repealed 311; sues as creditor 340; mentioned 346; sued as debtor 367; sues for wages 369; sentence executed against 372; ordered to make payment for arrested brother 416; requests permission to keep evening school 416; requests lot to erect house near his brickyard 459; as witness in assault case 464; requests to be appointed schoolmaster 467; nominated for commissary 521; has settled account 732
- Cornelis Teunissen, as witness 611
- HOORNBECK/HOORENBEECK/HOORENBEECK/HORENBEECK/HORENBEECK
- Warnaer, sued for payment on delivered goods 220; named in questioning on watch 237; defaults as defendant 254,260,270,310,365,397,426; sued as debtor 274,283,322,367,368,437,457; sued for payment on crops 304; sues for wages 305,387; sues for payment on wagon 314; as plaintiff 318,383; sues for grain and wages 322; sues as creditor 327; sentence executed against 372; makes accusation of name calling 387; sued for slander 389; requests execution of sentence 392; encounters Indians 471; buyer at auction 572; wagons ordered from 626; bids at auction 659
- HOP
- Andries, deceased, land purchased 291; widow mentioned 585
- Jacob, farm mentioned 498
- Horse examiners, appointed 456,480,498,531; instructions for 456; request made of 480; dismissed 480,498,531; order fine 491; requests sentence execution 495; to "arrest" bad stallions 514
- Horsemill, 627
- HOTSON
- Jan, has not paid for cow to be sought 533
- HOUGHTON
- Willem, asks for compensation for crop damage 353
- House, description of building plans 685,739
- Hurley/Horly, boundaries defined 441; mill to be erected at 459; magistrates request to keep their court as before 460; mentioned 464,471,472,496,512,514,521,527; magistrates to be relieved of oath 522,524; constable named 522; citizens called to arms 534; blockhouse to be erected 534; tapster exercise to be farmed out 707
- HUSSEY/HUSSY/HOSSY
- Frederick, accuses Hendrick Hendericksen Van Reyn of slandering the English 249; asks for house lot and garden 268; asks compensation for crop damage 353; submits bill for damage caused by village cattle 360; claims his palisade was opened and burned 402; mentioned 468; present at special session 475; voluntarily subscribes 483; property mentioned 747
- HUTERS,
- Johanna, see Johana EBBINGHS

HUYBERTSEN/HUYBERTS/HUY-
BERSEN/HYBERTS/HUYBERS/
HYBERSEN

Aeltien, see Aeltje WY-
GERTS

Ariaen, named in alterca-
tion 176, fined 180;
questioned about carry-
ing gun 238; accused of
assaulting a soldier 293;
complains of maltreat-
ment and assault by sol-
diers 294; as witness 613

Lambert, defaults as de-
fendant 297,298; named
in fence repair order
299; asked to make pay-
ment on work done 311;
as plaintiff 311; de-
mands reparation on coul-
ter and share 313,317;
requests sentence execu-
tion 333; accused of not
closing palisade 378;
mentioned 416,484; buyer
at auction 572,647,654;
as witness 578; lessee
603,606,623; bids at auc-
tion 640; buys cattle in
partnership 677; mortgage
672,695,740

Indians (Savages), being
harbored in inhabitants'
homes at night 184,435,
463,472; names 173,532;
assaulted with knife 202,
269; possible trouble
with 202,225,241,468,475,
535; chiefs to be noti-
fied to clarify land
claims 229; ordered out-
side the village 241,244;
not to be enticed by the
villagers 246; traffick-
ing prohibited with on
Sundays 295; watched
carefully 296,472; ex-
pected to arrive 344; as
messenger 345; named in
dispute over deeded land
348; named in certificate

of conduct 351; chief
named 363; make a dec-
laration that strong
drink was sold to them
363,410, declaration ac-
cepted in court 372;
named in suit 415; named
435,490,555,562,563;
Capt. Palingh accused of
beating 447; one dies
from drinking brandy 463;
not to be allowed to enter
the village armed 463; en-
counter Dutch 472; named
in dispute over canoe
509; dispute between
Esopus and Mohawk 532;
massacres perpetrated by
534; sell land 599;
Southern 471,475,535;
Manhattan 535;
Esopus 296,363,463,475,
532,534,599;
Mohawk 532;
French 532;
River 532;
Arregan 534;
New England 534;
Matesschotue 599;
Minissinck 475

Inhabitants, list of 461

Inspector and Measurer of
grain, 409,435

Insurance for barn against
fire or accidents 439

Inventories, at end of lease
597; of the estate of
Annetje Ariaens and Aert
Pietersen Tack 540; of the
effects of Gysbert Van
Imbroch 566; of the effects
of Henderick Cornelissen
638; of the effects of
Barent Holst 667

ISAACSEN/ISAXS

Arent, mentioned in suit
309,397

Jacob, Long, buyer at auc-
tion 572; see also Jacob
JANSEN

- Jacob (the Noorman), requests lot for building 516
- JACOBS/JACOBSEN/JACOBSZ
Aert, requests lot at Wildwyck 176; defaults as defendant 185; asked to fence in farm 190; as arbitrator 204,541; complains of theft and violence by soldiers 206, 208; appointed curator of estate 215,225; sued for wages 219; appointed to draw up condition for cattle auction 229; plaintiff in dispute over strawberry patch 230; refused to stand guard 236; ordered by court to examine fences 243; deceased, successor appointed 297; daughter Neeltje marries 350,384; widow in list of inhabitants 462; bids at auction 537,544,553; as witness 540; lessor 547; widow's land mentioned 620, rented to son Gerrit 719; property mentioned 652
- Angenieta, witness to altercation 424
- Joris, assignee 221
- Pieter, deceased, partner to P. Cornelissen 201, 206,267; sues as creditor 458
- Rut, buyer at auction 571
- Teunis, accused of taking reed 258; had contracted to cart dung 263; as witness 328,577,589,618; sued for payment on horse leased 328; sentence executed against 433; dispute over roof-sheaves 440; assaulted 464; sues as creditor 479,492; to be paid in wheat 495,497; signs by mark 542; bids at auction 543,544; lessee 547; buyer at auction 555,654; buys property 558,692,710; property mentioned 652; has sold rye futures 672
- Willemtje, as plaintiff 302; demands payment for board 303,305; sues for wages 394; wife of Albert Gerretsen, named in will 565; wife of Jan Cornelissen Smit 740
- Jacobus, the brewer 343
- Jan (the Brabander or Braebander), see VAN OOSTERHOUT
- JANS/JANZ/JANSEN/JANSE/JANSS
Albert, appointed court messenger 213; takes oath 217; requests increase for summons money 263; as attorney 268,273,277,458; requests bread corn 279; as plaintiff 282,284,388, 425,427; permitted to charge for burying, announcing deaths and officiating 320; requests statement on property 329; as village messenger 388, 441; sues as creditor 391; requests salary 432; in list of inhabitants 462; to measure lot in curtain dispute 471; to thresh 479; voluntarily subscribes 483; receives instructions about inquiry into affairs at New York 500; bids at auction 553,639; brother-in-law of Joost Adriaensen Vermeulen, named in will 564; named in inventory 569; buyer at auction 571, 647,667; as witness 556, 577,579,584,585,586,587, 596,600,601,605,607,612, 643,645,646,655,673,703,

- 725,726,727,742,747;
property mentioned 618,
624; as surety 648; see
also Albert Jansen VAN
STEENWYCK
- Annetje, heir of estate of
father, Jan Aerts 615
- Arent, as plaintiff 203,
210,507,509; sued for pay-
ment of delivered goods
204; sues for earned
wages as per previous de-
mand 215; requests execu-
tion of sentence 260; de-
faults as defendant 282,
283,284,469,470; sued as
debtor 285; named in case
as wheelwright 322; vol-
untarily subscribes 483;
sues for payment of grain
491; sues as creditor
498,523,525,717; demands
payment as per contract
510; lot mentioned 512,
743; ordered to pay for
failure to close curtains
533; buyer at auction
572; former owner of cows
668; pays in wheat 715;
also as Arent Jansen RADE-
MAKER/RADEMAEKER and Arent
Jansen VAN NAERDEN (q.v.);
see also Arendt Jansen
PRATT
- Barbara, sued for wages
319; complains of being
assaulted 485; ordered to
pay 486; case adjourned
512; wife of Jan Willem-
sen Hoochteylingh, called
a witch 521; registers
will 706
- Bastian (the Negro) sued,
defaults, arrested 438;
sued as debtor 455,473,
476; dispute over work
contract 459; to pay for
hat 468,498; wages at-
tached 469; defaults as
defendant 469; sued over
land 471
- Dirrick, see Dirrick Jan-
sen SCHEPMOES
- Gerrit, dispute over work
contract 442; sued as
debtor 479,493; as as-
signee 490; named in suit
491; bound to Thomas
Chambers 720; acknowl-
edges debt 720,737
- Gertruy, accused of fight-
ing 533
- Hendrick, banns registered
with Catharina Hansen 489
- Hilletje, child of Jan
Barents Kunst, inherits
643
- Jacob, payment for house
and lot demanded from
400; dispute over tree-
cutting contract 425;
wife, Marrietie Hansen,
claims he was assaulted
443,446,451; dispute
over hired hand 443;
dispute over rent 459;
sued as debtor 479,480,
490,495; defaults as de-
fendant 492; grain at-
tached 495; as witness
513,562,729,746; claims
damage to pigs 523; resi-
dent at Horly 674; parti-
cipates in bridge-build-
ing contract 690; buys
Jacob-Hoeck 725; to pay
rent for farm 727; ack-
nowledges debt 730; see
also Jacob Jansen VAN
ETTEN, Jacob Jansen VAN
STOUTENBURGH, Jacob Jan-
sen STOL, and Jacob, Long
- Jan, carpenter mentioned
186
- Jan, sued as debtor 420,
429,430,449,458,492,515;
defaults as defendant
422,424,425,427,430,454,
456,497,514; sentence
executed against 423,
494; named in attachment
437; dispute over build-

ing a barn 448; voluntarily subscribes 483; acknowledges debt 490; property mentioned 516; as witness 682,749; see also Jan Jansen VAN AMERSFOORT, Jan Jansen BLEECKER, Jan Jansen VAN OOSTERHOUT and Jan Jansen TIMMERMAN

Laurens, see also Laurens Janson VAN OOSTEN

Lubbert, children named, Aeltje and Jan 557

Mattys, deceased, minor children named 195,199, 211,277,331,381,665 (Anna, Jan, Mattys); land measured 288; guardians of children: sue for rent 199,216,555; as plaintiffs 203,216,279,283, 381; as defendants 286; collect interest 287; request salary 287; request approval of purchase 336; as creditors; convey property 643; purchase property 637,664. Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort conveys property, having bought out other heirs 636

Meyndert, accused of not closing palisades 378

Michiel, assignee, deceased 193

Orsseltie, requests lot for distillery 499,517

Volckert, sues as creditor 392,398; brewery mentioned 601; as guardian 643

Volckje, as creditor 386

Willem, grants power of attorney 701; see also Willem Jansen SCHUDDT

JELLISEN/JILLISEN, see GILLISSEN

JENCKELS

Bartelt, brother-in-law of Barent Holst 667

JOCHEMSEN/JOCHEMS/JOCHOMS/
JOCHEMSZ

Henderick, as lieutenant in militia 202,358; as guardian 203,211,224,228, 278,349,549; as attorney 210,222,223,242,338,398; ordered to liquidate account 211; as plaintiff 214,223,331; claims Ariaen Gerretsen called his wife a name and threatened her 219; as defendant regarding plough purchase 220; sues as creditor 223,336,339,364; requests execution of sentence 260; petitions to build a palisade around garden 283; retires as commissary 298; sues for payment on horse leased 328; sued as debtor 334, 342,365,394,437,440; as arbitrator 338,511; attachment levied with 347; nominated as commissary 347,442,458; arrested 347; appointed commissary, takes oath 350; requested to appear as witness 352; reports altercation 355; makes complaint 356; as commissary 360,363,401, 405,420,542,581,582,594; to inspect damaged Indian maize 363; declaration by Indians made in presence of 363; assignee 488; witness to beating 383; sues for wages and use of plough 386; seeks validation of attachment 409; sued for payment on impounded oxen 410, as debtor 440; demands payment 416; quarters Mr. Berresford 430; to retire as commissary 432; to accept leased barn 433; appointed fence examiner 445; as fence examiner 451; in

list of inhabitants 462; administrator of estate 470; to measure lot in curtain dispute 471; to sit as substitute commissary 473; sues for payment on house 476; sued for wages 479; voluntarily subscribes 483; makes accusation of perjury 485; retraction demanded from 487; as surety 488, 539,660,683; requests to be discharged as fence examiner 499; property mentioned 504,507,559,614, 631,632,656,698,739,742; in suit with pound keeper 506; as appraiser 507; requests road be removed 509; demands bridge money 511; case postponed 512; appointed ensign 524; carted manure 531; bids at auction 537,542,553, 632,640,660; as witness 178,547,554,557,581,588, 600,697,709,715; as guardian 560,590,592,593, 643; buyer at auction 573, 647; buys property 595, 601,698; has paid debt 668; participates in bridge-building contract 690

JOIRE

Magdalena, wife of Mattheu Blanchan, named in will 576

JOOSTEN

Jacob, refused assignment of payment 180; sues for debt payment and "stiver money" 195; requests payment as court messenger 206,222,271; as witness 207; refuses summons 213; discharged as court messenger 213, complains of discharge 217; as collector 242; appointed guardian of the late Jan Aert-

sen's family 243; former court messenger 263; mentioned 292; as attorney 326; as plaintiff 264,290; sues as creditor 266; to be schoolmaster 460; buyer at auction 545,553; property mentioned 582; sells property 587

Jan, sued for unpaid passage money 172; summons payment demanded 183; defaults as defendant 186; sued for unpaid wages 189; protests tax bill 190; as arbitrator 204,748; mentioned 208; judgment enforced against 227; elected commissary, takes oath 231; named in fence repair order 299; confirmed as guardian to minor child of Jan Arents, deceased 306; requests deed 306; absent from court session 308; present at liquidation of estate 320; as church deacon 329; house mentioned 344; sued for doctor's bill for broken leg 342; to retire as commissary 347, does so 350; to investigate damage to land 360; accused of not closing palisade 378; complains his soldier threatened children 384; nominated for commissary 405, appointed 409; absent as commissary 420; as accuser 431; skipper, sued for surety 440; retires as commissary 445; voluntarily subscribes 483; as plaintiff 509; dispute over fence 528,529; buyer at auction 539,545,572; as witness 556,565,590, 598,624,625,642,648,649, 653,655,669,698,712; as deacon 566; as guardian 615; bids at auction 640;

- as surety 640,647; granted power of attorney 650; will accept work as debt payment 675; acknowledges debt 684; grants power of attorney 696; named in appraisal 743; also called Jan Joosten VAN METER-EN
- Symon, owes debt 439
- JURRIAENSEN**
Johannes, see Johannes J. WESTVAELLIN
Rynbregh, banns registered with Thomas Quick 489; witness to altercation 536
- KEESYE/KEESY/KEESSCHIE**
Ridsert, soldier 194,206
- KETELHEYN**
Jocham, sues as creditor 400,404
- KETTEL**
Jeremia, sued as debtor 469; as plaintiff 469, 470; sues as creditor 474; dispute over obligation 510
- KEYSER**
Dirck Cornelessen, wife named as witness to altercation 424; sued as debtor 449,455,523; as witness to fight 453; in list of inhabitants 462
- KIERSTEDDE/KIERSTE**
Mr. Roelof, as plaintiff 387; sues for payment as surgeon 390; nominated for commissary; to retire as commissary 520; appointed commissary, as commissary 530; as witness 460,483,674; property mentioned 742,743; requests chimney be erected 503
Sara, accused of name calling 454
Kingston/Kingstown/Kingsten, boundaries defined 441;
- renamed Swaenenburgh 501; tapster excise to be farmed out 707
- KIP**
Henderick, has married Annetie Jansen 616
Jacob, brother-in-law of the late Gysbert Van Imbroch, produces will 246; appointed guardian to Gysbert's children 247; dispute over mortgage 522; buyer at auction 571; as guardian 733; burgher of New York (City) as creditor 673f,676,679,694
Johannes, dispute over maize 504; as witness 743
- KLAESIN, see CLAESIN**
- KLIER**
Claes, see Claes TEUNESIN
KOECK/KOUCK/KOUK, see COECK
KOOL/KOOLL, see also COOL
Leendert Barentsen, as plaintiff 512; dispute over pigs 517; requests damages 518
- KROM**
Elisabet Willemsen, marries Joost Ariaens, widower of Femmetie Hendrix 411
Gysbert Willemsen, as witness 676
- KUNST/CUNST**
Jan Barentsen, sues for wages 174; deceased, widow, Jacomina Slecht 393; as witness 601; property mentioned 634,652; named with deceased wife, Jannetje Ariaensen, in inheritance settlement 643; widow has remarried 710, 717; see also Jan BARENTSEN
- Lambert, in list of inhabitants 462
- LAMBERSEN/LAMBERTSEN**
Gerridt, in list of inhabitants 462; defaults as defendant 477; sued for

- payment on deed 479
 LA MONTAGNE, see DE LA MONTAGNE
 LAVAL, see DE LAVAL
 LA VALLE
 — Mr., mortgagee 391,394
 LE CHEER/LE SCHIER
 Francois, asked to pay on village account 278; mentioned 281; makes bail for Antoni D'Elba 348; wife, Jannetje Hillebrants 357; fined for assault 366; case continued 371; dispute over livestock 371; sued for doctor's fee and pain 371; sued as debtor 383; defaults as defendant 408; as witness 601
 Lemmigo, church at 703
 LEVY/LEEVY/LEVYE
 Assur, as attorney 396; sues as creditor 397,508; submits letter to court 415; creditor 424,683,699,738,743; levies an attachment 442; suit over land 471,475; mentioned 526; case requested postponed 532; enters claim 534; as attorney for Raba Couty 689,697,699
 LEYSLAER/LYSELAER/LYSSELAER
 Jacob, sues as creditor 387; mentioned 421; attorney appointed for 426
 Little Mud Kill, 727
 LOCK, see CLOCK
 London, merchant from, named 678
 LOOKERMANS
 Pieter, as creditor 186
 LOMAN
 Henderick Jansen, estate mentioned 192,210,214,225,253; effects sold 203
 LOOTMAN/LOODTMAN
 Jan, sues as creditor 342; requests sentence execution 347; requests permission to extend his lot 455; in list of inhabitants 461; in dispute over manure 531; receives payment 654
 Lord's rights, 678,748
 LOVELACE/LOULACE
 Dudley, as committee president 441; with Thomas De Laval, recommissions court 459; as witness 676
 Francois, as Lord Governor, decrees day of fasting and prayer 409; mentioned 411,420,436,445,461,493,496,534,535,686,696,735,743,747; reply to his missive 435; grants land 458; issues order to recommission court 459; confirms election of commissaries 465,482; issues order regarding mortgage 690
 LOWIES
 Jan, buys property in Albany 701
 LUBBERTS
 Aeltje, as wife of Roelof Hendericksen 590
 LUSENA/LUSENAS
 Jacob, ordered to pay fine 491,497; sentence executed against 495,497; sued as debtor 523,525; as witness in assault case 525; as attorney 629,712,721; as witness 699
 Lyndraeyer (rope-maker), see Henderick CORNELISSEN
 Machiel, Old, separates fighters 536
 Maegspoch, 692
 MAETER
 Jan Evertsen, father of Jacob Jansen Van Stoutenborch 706
 MAJER, see DE MEYER
 Mamareocktwe, Esopus Indian leader 532

- Manhattans/Manhatans, 193, 195, 196, 202, 229, 231, 242, 339, 341, 352, 373, 393, 412, 431, 480, 534, 548, 550, 561, 582, 583, 585, 673
- Manhattan Indians, 535
- MANNINGH/MANNIN
John (Captain), warning regarding Indians 202; letter complaining of wagons and grain measures 437; mentioned 498
- MANUEL
Dominikus, also called "Mingus the Negro", sued as debtor 449; ordered arrested 470; defaults as defendant 480; proves he did not steal 486; suit over payment for him 526; trades labor for a mare 691; to work off debt 717
- Maquaes (Mohawk Indians), ask Esopus Indians for tribute 532
- Marbletown/Marbleton/Marbel/Marbeldorp, 436, 459, 464, 471, 496, 497, 509, 514, 518, 521; boundaries defined 441; magistrates request to keep their court as before 460; magistrates to be released from oath 522, 524; citizens called to arms 534; tapster exercise farmed out 707
- MARCHAM/VANDERMARCK/VAN MARCKEN/VAN MERCKEN/VAN DER MARCK
Tomas, as soldier 207, as plaintiff 400, 403; sues for wages, complains of beating 406; defaults as defendant 498; sued as debtor 498; mentioned 529; as witness 693
- Maria Vergina fief, 703
- Marriages, 550, 360, 384, 395, 409, 411; registered for 445; conditions for 557
- Marten (the mason), his land mentioned 287; fenceless condition of land noted 339
- MARTENS/MARTENSEN
Aert, see Aert Martensen
- DOORN
Hendrick, corporal 208; house mentioned 357; bids at auction 544, 640; conditions and terms of auction 630, 632; offers property for sale and sells it 632, 633
- Jan, sues as creditor 378; as plaintiff 378; requests sentence be executed 388
- Matesschoetue Indians, 599
- MATTHIS/MATTYS/MATTHEU
Thomas, mentioned 346, 506; as witness 681; lessee 688; participates in bridge-building contract 690; mortgages property 696, 697; acquires property in partnership 725
- MATTHISEN/MATTHYSEN/MATTYSEN; see also TYSSSEN
Annetje, sued for physician's fee 196; marries Jan Hendrix 395; defaults as defendant 443; accused of name calling 454; daughter of Mattys Jansen 665
- Catrina, wife of Jan Jansen Van Amersfoort, complains of being abused by husband 392; dispute over stolen goods 397; daughter of Mattys Jansen 665
- Maddalena, as plaintiff 429
- Mattys, stepson of Thomas Chambers 290; and his guardians 403, 407, 408, 431; in list of inhabitants 462; as ensign, present at special session 475; complains fences

- are in disrepair 477; requests removal of horse 480; complains about fences 480; appointed horse examiner 480; nominated for commissary 481, 521; voluntarily subscribes 483; to appraise maize 504; as arbitrator 505; in suit with pound keeper 506,513; as captain, to enforce orders of the Council of War 507; named in fence dispute 512; appointed oldest sergeant 524; requests portion of the valley 532; son of Mattys Jansen 665; acknowledges debt 683; as witness 693,704,727; property mentioned 700
- MAURITS**
 Frederick Pietersen, mentioned 669; acknowledges debt 677
 Joost Pietersen, schout and secretary at Brekom 669; brother of Frederick 677
- MEELES/MEELISSEN/MELLIS/MELIS**
 Maes, to work at harvest for Albert Heymans 481
- MEERMANS**
 Aelte Dirrecks, second wife of Willem Trophaegen 703
- MEEUWESSEN/MEESEN**
 Casper, as witness to fight 452; deceased, and debtor 470,471
- Megapock, mentioned 452
- MEGAPOLENSIS**
 Domine, mentioned 428
- Menachamochqueu, Esopus Indian woman, sells land 599
- Meppelt, 703
- MEYER**, see DE MEYER
- MEYNDERS/MEYNDERTSEN**
 Barent, mentioned 429
 Douwe, makes payment 228
- Mingus, see Dominikus **MANUEL**
- Minissinck Indians, 475
- Minnen, 702
- MINVILLE**
 Gabriel, his nephew mentioned 505; grantee of bill of exchange 733
- Mohawk Indians, see Maquaes
- MOLENAER**, see Pieter **CORNELISSEN**
- MONTAGNE**, see DE LA **MONTANGE**
- MOT**, see DE **MOT**
- Nanecop, Indian, sold land to Joanna De Laet 173
- NANNINGS/NANNINGH/NANNINGHS**
 Geertie, as plaintiff 410; attachment vs. Evert Pels 416,428
- Negro, balance paid on sale of 361; arrested 438,470, 493; sued 449; dispute over work contract 459; mentioned in suit 468,498, 526; wages attached 469; defaults as defendant 469,480; sued as debtor 473,476; payment demanded for 505; horse sold 509; named in debt agreement 717; see also Barent, the Negro
- New England, 445
- New York 396,465,475,488, 495,496,500,526,532,673, 684
- NICHOESEN**
 Johannes, mentioned 703
- NICOLLS/NICKELS/NIKOLLS**
 Matthias (Capt.), creditor 438; as secretary 532
 Richard/Ridsert, as Lord Governor 207,231,245,253, 324,330,344,345,349,356, 358,372,374,376,391,402, 409,411,416,436,534,651, 671,695,731,739; named in land dispute 349; grants land 409; mentioned 638
- NOLDINGH/NOLDIN/NOLDEN**

- Evert, given permission to keep school 433; sues for payment of school money 451; as witness 669,677, 681,682
- NOORMAN
Andries Pietersen, as plaintiff 260,270; as attorney 274; see also Andries PIETERSEN
- NOORTRYCK
Joosje Willemsen, mentioned 703
- Notary, 581
- NOTTINGHAM
Anna, fined for insulting schout 504; as plaintiff 509,511; sued for labor 511; demands payment for goods and damages 526
William, lessee 747
- NUE/NUEE
Pieter, as witness 576
- NYDHAM
Robbert, captain, 657
- Old Michiel, see VERBRUGGE
- OLIVER/OLIVIER
Samuel, as guard 176; as soldier 207; as witness 256,484,672; sues for slander 270; settles suit 310; as plaintiff 393, 398,437; quartered by Swartwout 404; sues as creditor 410,449; accused of selling strong drink to savages 410; sued for wages 413; submits bill against Christoffel Davidts 414,419; sues for surety 440; sued as debtor 457,489,492; sentence executed against 494; demands payment for house rent 497; Capt. Chambers his surety 507; lessee 654; purchases a horse 674,684; property mentioned 744; prior owner of property 748
- OOSTERHOUT, see VAN OOSTERHOUT
- Opwilts, 692
Opynen, 411
- OTTERSPOOR/VAN OOTTERSPOOR
Aert, permitted to keep strawberry patch 186; shows he has caught ten wolves 222; defendant in dispute over strawberry patch 230; questioned about his gun 237; requests money for catching wolves 303; asks for land to build a small house 305; absent as plaintiff 318; bidder for tapster excise 358; sued as debtor 428; sued for payment on house 429; defaults as defendant 429; as witness 449,503,589, 729; as pound keeper 485, 487,506,507,511,513; lessor of house 502; requests to be discharged as pound keeper 516; land mentioned 559; claims wages owed 620; grantor of lot 562; grantee of land 563, of house and lot 691
- PANHUYSEN
Johannes, granted power of attorney 734
Paperinnemin, land situated at Manhattan 666
- PASTOREN
Frans Barents, his account 373
- PAUL
— Mr., as soldier 207
- PAULUSEN/POULUSSEN/POULSEN/
PAULES/POLSEN/POULUSEN/
POUL
Gommert, as creditor 186, 220; sued by cowherder for payment 311; as plaintiff 311,438; as witness 492,653,731; as

as receiver at auction 553; buys land 559; loaned grain 644; sold cattle 677; sells mare 668; mortgagee 670; creditor 714,715

Paulus, sues for wages and a pistol 280; revisal of former judgment 284; defaults as defendant 297, 307,394,398,502; sues as creditor 333; sued for damage to peas 362; sued for wages 365; sued for labor 369; balance of settlement demanded from; fined for drawing knife 383; sued as debtor 400, 474; as plaintiff 430; named in dispute over attachment 450; dispute over payment of account 463; named in assault case 464; as witness 530, 731; bids at auction 640; buys property 642,732; sells property 746; buyer at auction 647; mortgagor 670; as surety 676,679; resident of Horley 674

PAWLING/PALINGH/PAWLIN/
PAWLINGH/PAELINGH/
PAELDIN/PAELDING/PAELDEN/
BAULIN/PAULDIN/PAELWDIN

Henderick, dispute over beer retailing 212; accused of smuggling 215; Captain 244; defaults as defendant 257,479; dispute over distilled waters 264,266; dispute over wine 264; dispute over excise-permits 267; dispute over excise 270,271; dispute over seized beer 272,274; sues for payment on liquor and excise 274; named in village gate dispute 276; requests payment for use of horse 281; demands Indian corn in payment 284;

bidder for tapster excise 300,708; sues for payment on note 302; sued for excise payment 316,321,341; sues for payment in sewan 316; as plaintiff 244,253, 254,264,280,290,302,303, 314,317,319,320,321,333, 337,365,367,439; petitions court 323; sued for wages 329; sues as creditor 253, 254,258,267,279,287,336, 365,367,376,392,396,520; accounts settled 340; requests sentence execution 257,303,343,370,452,456; declaration produced against 344; accused of false indictment and name calling 352,358; testifies 353; as witness 357,364, 402,525,630,685; sued for debt payment and damages in assault 360; sues for payment on goods 365; takes oath 369; in list of inhabitants 362; sued for payment on house and brewery 370; sues for payment on brewery 389; purchase of brewery questioned 391; dispute over stolen goods 397,408; granted a hop garden 409; as security 420; named in altercation 423,466; buyer at auction 572,647,667; as attorney 440,471,474,476,491,508, 697,698,699; accused of beating Indians 447; dispute over attachment 450; named as woman's lover 454; case referred to justice of the peace 459; accused of keeping curtain open 469; sued as debtor 469; receives commission, discusses possible trouble with Indians 475; accused of contempt 478f; voluntarily subscribes 483;

sued for debt and taxes 497,510; ordered to pay fine 498; assignee 523; sued for contract debt 502,504; dispute over work contract 515; sues for vendue debt 519; bought house and lot 584, 586; leases brewery 595, buys it 645,671; lessor 617,723; property mentioned 627,700; conveys property 579,671,727,744,748; in debt agreement 734; sells right to beer excise 578; buys property 580,748; named in mortgage contract 740,744; named in appraisal 743; as arbitrator 748; as security 674

PECOCK/PEKOCK/PECKOCK/
PEECOCK

Robbert, soldier, in altercation 292; named in assault case 353; named in slander suit 484; takes oath as constable 522; admits debt 716; as witness 747

PEERSEN

Jan, pays surgeon's fee having injured Annetje Matthysen's leg 196

PELS/PELSE

Evert, dispute over land 173; listed in minutes 173; as witness 195,556, 563,590,611,629,702,714; as defendant 196; sues as creditor 201,210,217,339; curator of estates 203, 218,224,227,228,278; as arbitrator 204,541; as attorney 193,204,326,338, 342,611,631; ordered to furnish bondsmen 211; claims interest not paid to him 219; requests court to collect payments for him 221,222; appointed ap-

praiser 226; elected commissary, takes oath 231; sues for damage done to his fence by pigs 243; sued for wages 257,314, 329; sues for doctor's fee payment from Michael De Mot, who wounded him 273; No requests sentence be executed 274; pays interest 287; still owes interest 289; property mentioned 306,308; sued for payment on delivered goods 307; sued for payment in sewan 316; sued as debtor 179, 182,216,253,319,337; chosen to acquaint Capt. Broodhead with a request from the burghers 331; sentence executed against 333; farm purchased 337; as plaintiff 338; previous demand for payment repeated against 341; has custody of money 343; defaults as defendant 174,197,331,332, 345,512; arrest not permitted by court 347; to retire as commissary 347; requests to be relieved as guardian and curator of the Van Steenwyck estate 349; requests reduction of tax bill and compensation for use of barn 349; retires as commissary 350; received payment 401; barn mentioned 392; wife arrested because he failed to deliver deed 405; admits debt 556f; his money attached 416,428; mentioned 430; appointed corn-masurer 436,448; contracted for the watch 436; as grain measurer 448; receives instructions about inquiry into affairs at New York 500; administrator of estate 549,560,590,

- 592,593; lessor 551; sells wheat 643; fished on Sabbath? 519; buyer at auction 571; property mentioned 608,686,735; agreement annulled 612; buys property 635,651; sells property 636,637; conditions and terms of auction of farm implements 646; lessor 654; former property mentioned 403,661,665; as commissary, passim
- Jannetie, sued for wages 328; sued as debtor 364; testifies 366
- PERS**
- Anders, accused of not closing palisade 378
- Frederick, see Frederick PIETERSEN
- PHILIPSEN/PHLIPSEN**
- Frederick, sues for balance on note 312; sues as creditor 312; property mentioned 549; assignee 625; creditor 628,702
- Physician's fees, 196,198, 314
- PIETERS/PIETERSEN/PETERS**
- Aert, see Aert TACK
- Andries, accused of taking reed 258; told to fence in property 298; asks that wagon road through his land not be used 299; named in fence repair order 299; as brewer 305; sues for wages 322; defaults as defendant 419; sued as debtor 431,493; dispute over work contract 432; requests security, contract dispute 440; sues as creditor 470, 493,497; voluntarily subscribes 483; sentence executed in favor of 497; lessee 547; buys property 558; as witness 577,587, 673; property mentioned 652; sells rye 672; property grantor 710; buys horse-mill 727; also as Andries Pietersen VAN LEEUVEN and Andries Pietersen NOORMAN
- Arent, bids at auction 640
- Barendt, named in dispute over hired mower 465
- Bastiaen, sues for wages 257
- Christiaen, assaulted, named in suit 525
- Frans, cow attached 409
- Frederick, witness in assault 295; defaults as defendant 307,321,334, 337,388; sued for payment on a suit of clothes 341; assignee 350; signatory of declaration 364; as plaintiff 365,383,430; sentence executed against 366; sues as creditor 368, 421; accused of not closing palisade 378; leased horses 379; sues for payment on corn 386; requests execution of sentence 392; bought horses illegally 395; sued for rent of stable 421; complains palisades were taken 459; accused of buying wine before religious services 518; husband of Engelje Hendericks 613; to sow 625; property mentioned 626,646,678,736; bids at auction 640,659; buys winter sowing 648; named 650; assignee 650; buyer at auction 654; he and other heirs convey 655, 657,739; conditions and terms of auction 659; see also Frederick Pietersen MAURITS
- Jacop, sues as creditor and sued as debtor 408

- Jan, dispute over attachment 450; accused of drawing knife 464; sued as debtor 476,508; sues as creditor 476; accused of name calling and assault 492; fined 494; money attached 508; accused of breaking contract 510; accused of misusing public street and insults 519; accused of desecrating the Sabbath, assault and failure to pay debt 525; involved in altercation 536
- Joost, see MAURITS
- Pieter, sued for wages 265, dispute over excise 271; defaults as defendant 290,386,388,400; sued for payment on delivered goods 376,390; sued as debtor 403
- Reyndert, dispute over boards 317; assignee 326; demands payment for merchandise 327,337; sues as creditor 337,338; attachment levied by repealed 311; repeats previous demand for debt payment 341; yacht mentioned 356; sued for payment on delivered goods, defaults 411; named as deceased 479; bids at auction 639; sold kettle 737
- Pisseman's Corner, 258
- PLAVIER
Cornelis, named in account dispute 239
- Ponckhachking path, 637
- POPPEN/POTTERS
Jan, sues for mortgage payment 531; as skipper 675, 684; sells horses 684; exempted from interest 721
- PORTER/POORTER
Joris, named as guard 176; sues for wages 220; sword broken by R. Swartwout 231; sues as creditor 274; asks for compensation for damage done to corn by cattle 296; as plaintiff 297,298,300
- PORTUGIES
Harmen, named in suit 411
- Pound, to be erected 481
- POUND/POND/PONDT
Jan, assignee 469; agrees to be mason's assistant 470; voluntarily subscribes 483; as witness 484; as arbitrator 490; his wages mentioned 495; dispute over canoe 529; sold cow and colt 682
- Pound Keeper, to be appointed 464; instructions for 484; suits brought by 506,507; requests to be discharged 516
- PRATT/PRAST
Arendt Jansen, witness 717
- Prauwemaecker, land mentioned 441; see also Wassemaker
- PRUINE
Daniel, encounters Indians 471
- PRYS
Evert, paid for "schepen sentence" 186; sues for wages 189,329; dispute over wine 264; as plaintiff 270,273,321; sued for payment on liquor 274; sues as creditor 277,319; accounts settled 280; produces declaration and requests execution of sentence 333; sues for damage to buckwheat 335; sued as debtor 224,227,259,333, 335,336,346; as attorney 359; defaults as defendant 364,366,370; involved in fight 370,375, fined 375; sued for payment on delivered merchandise 375; has valid attachment 377; judgment against 384; as

- soldier, is accused of threatening children with knife 384; arrested 476; sues for payment on goods 530; agrees to work 647; bids at auction 659; admits debt 718; former owner 748; of Marletown Pynacker, 411,564
- Quartering of soldiers, complaint about 255
- QUICK
Tomas Teunissen, drunk, takes gun when not on watch 236; sued as debtor 258,393,401; sued for payment on delivered goods 345; absent as defendant 372; sues for wages 380; defaults as defendant 392,398,408,423; requests execution of sentence 392; banns registered with Rynbreggh Jurriaensen 489; house mentioned 536; as witness 704
- QUINEL/QUINAL/QUINOL
Tomas/Thoomas, soldier, in altercation 292; mentioned 345; as witness 380,391,701,742; requests Arent Jansen's lot 512; granted lot 521; property mentioned 725;744; has sold property 742,748; exempted from debt 748
- RADEMAKER
Arent Jansen, see Arent JANSEN
Poullis, wheat attached 445
- RANTSOU
Jonas, creditor 197,204,210
- REES
Andries, money was advanced to him 185
- Rentselaerswyck, 212,260,546,554,556
- Resolutions, to improve and repair the village palisades 366; to appoint corn-measurers and contract the watch 436; regarding salary of the grain measurer 448; that fence shall be paid for by all 452
- REUR
Henderick, property mentioned 582
- REYDER
Baltus, sues 387
- REYNDERSEN
Barent, creditor 186
Rhecoppenhoeck, mentioned 603,655,686,735
- RINCKHOUT/RINGHOUTS
Daniel, property mentioned 601
Eva, sues as creditor 366
River Indians, 532
Road, temporary, to be removed 509
Roelof, Mr., see KIERSTEDE; SWARTWOUT
- ROELOFSEN
Mattys, as surety 537; as witness 538
- ROMP
Christiaen Niessen, former sergeant of militia 619
Rondeeltie, parcel of land mentioned 649
Rondout/Ronduit/Ronduyt, 436,437,448,500; kil 441,480,481
- ROOSA/ROOS/ROOSE
Allert Heymans, as commissary 173; sued as debtor 175,205,215,221,267,481; named in altercation at redoubt 176, fined 180; makes claim against contractor for threshing grain improperly 185; requests that neighbors be ordered to fence their

farms 190; complains about tax bill 190; named 197, 229, 399; as arbitrator 204, 277, 386, 586; sued for wages 220, 312; court ordered to collect payment from 222; sued for payment on scissors 227; appointed appraiser 226, 257; as signatory 229; appointed to draw up conditions regarding cattle auction 229; involved in altercation with P. Botterwout, soldier 233; placed under house arrest 238; request made to execute sentence against 246; fined for not keeping chimney cleaned 272; complains of being assaulted by soldiers 291; dispute over the use of a wagon road 299; named in fence repair order 299; as attorney 312; sues as creditor 346; nominated to serve as commissary 347; arrested 347; wife, Wyntie, requests certificate of his conduct 351; accused of refusing to cart wood 383; wife requests payment for wine 399; as defendant 425; sued for payment for daughter's knitting lessons 426; wife, Weyntie Allerts, to pay for them 432; appointed fence examiner 433; in list of inhabitants 462; voluntarily subscribes 483; buyer at auction 574; may cultivate Capito's land temporarily 583; as witness 556, 624, 626; inventory of effects taken 657; also appears as Allert HEYMANS/HEYMENSEN

Ariaen Allertsen, questioned about watch 238
 Rope-maker (lyndraeyer), see Henderick CORNELISSEN

ROY
 Jan, as witness 683

RUTGERS/RUTSE
 Jacob, requests lot for tannery 516; granted 520; as witness 742
 Ruyge Hoeck, mentioned 711

RUYNOL
 — Mr., sued as debtor 497

RYCKEN
 Hendrick, granted lot 522; lessee of land 745

RYERSEN
 Jan, deceased, debt claimed against 620

SABERS ROSKY
 Albert, as witness 364
 Sachems, mentioned 447, 463; questioned about the mood of the Indians 489

SANDERS/SANDERSEN/GLENN
 Jacob, sues as creditor 393; as witness 679

SCHAEDTS/SCHAEDTS
 Domine Gedeon, owner of slave Barendt 496

SCHELLINCK
 Willem, guardian of Willem Trophaegen 703

SCHELLUYN
 Dirrick, notary 581

SCHEPMOES
 Dirrick Jansen, sues for doctor's bill for broken leg 342; sues as creditor 427; dispute over mowing 435; in list of inhabitants 461; voluntarily subscribes 483; as witness 485, 526; sued as debtor 493; sentence executed against 497; requests right of way 499; dispute over road 499; sued for payment on horse 509; claims damages 509; fine

demanded from 509; as fence examiner 512; dispute over fences 513, over wheat 527; discharged as fence examiner, debtor 714,741

SCHERP

— Mr., named in suit 387
School (evening), 298,373, 433

SCHOON

Jan Willemsen, land mentioned 540

SCHUDT/SCHUT

Willem Jansen, buys property 711; see also Willem JANSEN

SEA

Michiel, deceased, former servant 297

SEBA

Willem Jansen, account granted to 214; named in village account 224; estate 225; receives payment 225; former cowherd-er 288

SEGERTSEN

Cornelis; property in Rentselaerswyck 554

Senerack, Esopus Indian, named in dispute with the Mohawk 532

Sewakamamie/Sewakenamia/Sewackmami, sachem, complains Indians are being beaten 447; reports an Indian has killed himself by drinking brandy and that the Dutch stole some sewan 463; named in dispute with the Mohawk 532

SIACKERLY

Jan, assignee 502; monies in his estate attached 502,525

SIMONS

Marietje, sues for wages (washing) 265,328

SIMONSEN

Jan, assignee 201

SLECHT/SLEIGHT/SLEGH

Cornelis Barentsen, named in land certificate 173; defaults as defendant 175, 181,290; effects sold 176; named as creditor 186; named in tax bill complaint 190; named 195,273, 380,556; as guardian 196, 277,279,283,297,331,336, 379,381,661; as bondsman and principal 219; as witness 219,538,550; sues for wages 219; sued for non-payment of note 221; petitions for claimed land 224,225; complains about soldier quartered in his house 233; as militia sergeant 236; ordered to survey land boundary 238; as plaintiff 265,331,371,403, 438; as arbitrator 270; accounting of administration of minor children of Mattys Jansen demanded 286,289; dispute regarding land measurement 288; nominated for commissary 291,458; petitions that he be relieved of quartering a soldier 303; sues for payment on beer, sues as creditor 305,313,391, 406,493; sued as debtor 312,397,424; demands payment for brewing 312; sued for physician's fee 314; requests execution of sentence 319; wife and daughter report that he has been assaulted, wounded and jailed by Capt. Broodhead 330, he complains 337; as attester 340; sues as guardian 342; nominated as commissary 347; in dispute over deeded land 348; monies attached 354; holds attachment 445; wins case in

- favor of Mattys Jansen's children 355; sues for services rendered 369; payment demanded for use of bridge 374; payment for damaged barn demanded from 381; appointed guardian 393; requests receipt 432; elected commissary 459; confirmed and takes oath 465; to appraise grain 482; voluntarily subscribes 483; commissioned to erect fence 499; mentioned 500; dispute over fences 516; goods to be auctioned 538; settles debt 540; buys property 562,599; buyer at auction 571; mortgages property 583, 621,628; as witness 584, 606,610,621,630,656,707, 712,729,737,739; bids at auction 631,640,662; as guardian 637; buys mare 668; sells "Steen Rapie" 710; father of Jacomeyntie Cornelis Sleght 710
 Henderick Cornelissen, witness 173; sued as debtor 197; in dispute over auger 239; bids at auction, and as surety 539; as surety 556; as witness 550
 Jacomina Cornelissen, widow of Jan Barentse Kunst, as plaintiff 174; sued for wages 308; sued as debtor 368,392; accused of not closing palisade 378; requests guardians be appointed 393; agreement canceled 644; has married Gerrit Foocken 710,717
 Tryntje, signature on land certificate 173
 SLICOTEN/SLICOOTEN/SLYCKOOT-EN
 Jacob Jansen, widow and son 613,655,657,704
 Jan Jacobs, child of Geertruyd Andriesen by a previous marriage, assigned guardian 349; son of Jacob Jansen Slicoten and his guardians 613,655,657, 659,704,739
 Willem Jansen, named in inheritance inquiry 704
 SLINGERLANT
 Teunis, wine attached 426
 SMEDICK
 Johannes, as witness 684
 SMIT/SMITH
 Dirrick, as witness 580, 581; see also Dirck YANSEN
 Jan, see Jan AERTSEN;
 Jan CORNELISSEN
 SOCK
 Claes, complains about payment made 459
 Soldiers, English, instructions and protest read to them 208; ordered to mount guard 344; tilling land 351; planting land 360; quartered 435
 SPROEDT
 Harmen, a guardian of Willem Trophaegen 703
 STAATS/STAETS
 Abraham, creditor 186; sues as creditor 414; buys house and lot at Beverwyck 651
 Steen Rapie (Stone Arabia), 710
 STEENWYCK
 — 551
 Cornelis, present at ordinary session 483; sues for payment on horse 509
 STERREVELT, see VAN STARREVELT
 STOETEN
 —, niece of Eledt Delendal, mentioned 703
 STOL/STOLL
 Jacob Jansen, old note cited 223; assignee 291;

- land sold to 230; widow, Geertruy Andries, to pay his debt 414; former lessee 522,595,695,740; widow's new husband to pay his debt 642; see also Jacob JANSEN
- Jan Jacobsen, minor son of Jacob Jansen Stol, acts by guardian 679
- Jacob Jansen, widow testifies 193; deceased, former owner 599
- STOUTENBURGH/STOUTENBORGH/
STOUTENBORCH
- Jacob Jansen, named in village account 224; receives payment 225; signatory of declaration 348; absent as defendant 367; defaults as defendant 398,423; testifies 599; appoints attorney to collect inheritance from father, Jan Evertsen Maeter 706; conveys farm 729; see also Jacob JANSEN
- Strand, 436,519,531
- STRYCKER
- Jacob, requests lease of the village house 460; requests discharge from lease 467
- STUYVESANT
- Balthazar, leases sloop 675
- Nicolaes Willem, sues for contract debt 504; son of Peter Stuyvesant, granted farm 584; as witness 724
- Petrus, sues for payment on livestock 172; sues for passage money of Jan Joosten and family 172; requests sentence execution 177,227; hears complaint 209; as plaintiff 226; as lessor 234,560,586,596,603; signs injunction 248; sues for rent 285; grants lot 344; named in land dispute 348; mentioned 186,230,283,329,334,340,352,412,415,418,436,561,562,584,590,594,595,597,601,602,606,608,614,618,619,620,634,641,646,652,695; grants farm to son 584; conveys property 686; to be paid for leased animals 672; wife, Judith Baejerts, named in lease agreement 604; farmhouse mentioned 623; mortgagee 695; property mentioned 637,639,655,656,675,678,722; billed for services 740; creditor 734
- SUBBERINGH
- Jan, sues for payment on horse 502
- Surveyor General, 500
- Swaenenburgh/Swaenenborch (name of Kingston in Colve regime), 501,512,514,516,521,522,740
- SWARTWOUT/SWARTWOUDT/SWARDT-
WOUDT/WARTWOUT
- (Mr.) Roelof; as vendue-master 176; requests money owed him 179; as attorney 181,282,350; complains about bill regarding preacher's salary 199; named 209,249,401,404,556; demands payment for plough 211; sues for delivery of brandy 211; appears in the name of the guardians of M. Jensen's children 211; pressed for payment of account 220; as curator of estate 225,341,371,438; breaks J. Porter's sword 231; as arbitrator 242,300; sued for payment of excise on beer and wine 256,262,265; sued for mortgage payment 259,260; account-

ing of administration of minor children of Mattys Jansen demanded 286,289; nominated for commissary 298; as plaintiff 303,310, 313,400,403,443,449,476; petitions for property 308; sues for payment of fines 313; sues for wages and delivered butter 313; present at liquidation of estate 320; attachment levied against 334; sued as debtor 195, 204,211,224,274,309,339, 346,393; sues as guardian 342; requests property be measured 344; appointed guardian of Geertruyd Andriesen's child 349; retires as commissary 350; wins case in favor of Matty Jansen's children 355; bidder for tapster excise 358; fence in disrepair 359; requests to be appointed grain measurer 360; accused of selling strong drink to the Indians 363,372; sued for payment on horse 374; sues for wages and delivered garden produce 374; sued for dues 374; accounting of guardianship demanded 377; share of excise demanded from 377; requests sentence execution 378; accused of not closing palisade 378; demands costs 381; sues as creditor 378,381,403,406, 438,439,449,454; as guardian 196,277,279,283, 297,331,336,379,381,657, 661,704,710; requests payment for damaged barn 381; named in attachment 390; appointed guardian 393,558; ordered to produce an accounting of inheritance share 399; dispute over wine 399; accused of opening and burning palisade 402; sentence executed against 314,442,456; requests revision of judgment 407; sued as guardian 408; defaults as defendant 186, 189,223,258,270,410; named as former schout 411; as witness 415,451,548,585, 588,598,626,627,634,635, 642,645,651,653,655,697, 710; named as carpenter 421; accused of chasing cattle and non-payment of minister's salary 431; dispute over rented barn 439; in contract dispute 440; complaint made regarding unfenced land 441, 442; payment for grain demanded from 444; claims fence was burned 444; requests case be revised 444,450; adjourned 445; ordered to pay for fence 448; hops attached 448; dispute over contract 451; sued for crop damage 451; payment for land sale demanded from 453; dog said to have killed pigs 454; demands payment of expenses 456; witness to slander 460; in list of inhabitants 462; dispute over payment of account 463; encounters Indians 471; arrested by the Justice of the Peace at Hurley 472; voluntarily subscribes 483; as guardian, requests patrimonial inheritance be apportioned 528,665; bids at auction 537,631,632,640; buyer at auction 542,572,654; receives payment 654; to auction farm implements and other goods 552; named in debt and mortgage agreement 582; named in declara-

tion 618; as guardian, named in property sale agreement 637,664; named in property sale agreement 648,699,723,726; named in sale agreement 672,673; as surety 674; named in loan agreement 679; named, with wife, Eva Alberts, in allowance agreement 683; property mentioned 686,735; named in debt agreement 694, 705,733

SYBRANTS

Aeltje, named in suit 175, 256,317

TACK

Aert Pietersen, estate not settled 175; vendue of estate 176,195; left wife 400; accounts against 186; heifer purchased from 191; estate mentioned 197,205,212,282, 319,541,589; defaults as defendant 368; sues for wages 391; livestock demanded from 393; barn to be sold at auction 536; horse to be sold at auction 537; wife, Annetje Ariaens, petitions for inventory of estate 540; conditions and terms of auction of his property 543; named in debt agreement 556; lot, stack and barn auctioned 634; property sold 652

Tamirewackingh, chief of the Esopus Indians, complains of damage to maize 363

Tannery, 516

Taxes, levied on horses and cows 423

TELBA, see DELVA

TEN BROECK

Wessel Wesselsen, his Negro to administer flogging 496; sued for debt

and village expenses 510; dunghill mentioned 520; requests a portion of the valley 532; appointed fence examiner 534; as witness 362,725; buys property 723, and mortgages it 735; lessor of hop garden 726; appraiser 743; lessee of cattle 738

TENHOUT/TEN HOUDT

Severyn, helper, beaten by Tjerck Claesen De Wit 239; defaults as defendant 270, 274,308,336,406,521,534; sued for wages 285,529; sued as debtor 310,339, 368,528,529; as witness 369,494,732; as plaintiff 371,381; sues for wages 383; accused of drawing knife and causing trouble 407; contracts to build fence 442,517; dispute over work contract 444; witness to dog killing pigs 454; ordered to erect fence and keep in repair 460; fined for fighting 485; ordered to pay fine 498; money attached 487; creditor 489; payment order on his account 490

TEUNISSEN/TEUNESSEN/TEUNISZ/ TEUNESSEN/TEUWESSEN/ THOONUSSEN

Arent, sued as debtor 259, 396,425; sues for wife's wages 277; sued for crop damage by pigs 302,307; sues for payment as cowherder 311; asks for site for making rope 344; signatory of declaration 344; dispute over stolen goods 397; ordered to pay for broken pot 429; as witness 448,549,598; buyer at auction 573,647,654; buys a cow 577; buys property 602; to tend cows 612; agreement annulled 613; bids at

auction 639,660; leases
 tools 641; as surety 660;
 acknowledges debt 685;
 son, Teunes, baptized 739
 Claes, defaults as defend-
 ant 416; sued as debtor
 421,422,438,454,455,473;
 sentence executed against
 423,434; named in attach-
 ment 426,469; payment for
 delivered goods and serv-
 ices requested from 453;
 dispute over rent 453; to
 employ Negro, Bastiaen
 Jansen 459; mentioned 474;
 complains damages were not
 paid 477; acknowledges
 debt 669,716; sublets 689;
 lessee 713; mortgages
 mares 712; grants power
 of attorney 692; letter to
 brother-in-law 693; con-
 veys property 701; also
 recorded as Claes Teunesen
 KLIER

Jurriaen, sued for payment
 on delivered goods, de-
 faults 411

Swerus, receives payment
 191; principal to be paid
 to 212; petitions court
 to revise judgment in fa-
 vor of Gysbert Van Im-
 broch 222; mentioned 339,
 433; dispute over rent
 453; in list of inhabi-
 tants 462; contract made
 with 482; sued for grain
 payment 491; sued as
 debtor 498; sues as
 creditor 498; dispute
 over mare 541; buyer at
 auction 539,544; lessor
 546,579,713; creditor 556,
 589,716; named in debt
 agreement 717; property
 mentioned 558,634,652,722;
 land granted to 653; resi-
 dent of Rentselaerswyck
 579,657; as witness 653,
 656; buys property 620,

657; conveys property
 714,715,717; acknowl-
 edges debt 717; also
 called Swerus Teunissen
 VAN VESSEN

Tomas, see QUICK

TIDEMAN

— Dr., creditor 367,389

TIMMERMAN

Jan Jansen, carpenter,
 requests payment for
 lumber 512; sued for
 book debt 515

TOMASSEN/TOMESEN/TOMASSEN

Jan, dispute over cow 362;
 sues as creditor 408;
 brewery mentioned 601

TOND

Jan, in list of inhabi-
 tants 461

TROPHAGEN/TROPHAEGEN/
TROPAEGEN

Anna, 703

Anthony, 703

Catharina, 703

Eelet, 703

Elsebus, 703

Hendrick, 703

Johannes, 702

Joosje, as witness to
 altercation 536

Rebecca, 703

Willem, sued for debt
 payment 524; dispute
 over work agreement 534;
 requests land for plan-
 tation 535; condition of
 family attested to 703;
 son, Willem, mentioned
 703

TULPA, see DELVA

Twaalfs Kil, 244

TYSEN/TYSSSEN/THYSEN/
MATTYSEN

Jan, defaults as plaintiff
 183; paid wages 186; as
 witness 278,720,271; as
 stepson of Thomas Cham-
 bers 290; son of Mattys
 Jansen, requests that
 debt be paid 332; be-

- trothed, requests his share of estate 355; marries Magdalena Blanchon 360; sued as debtor 367; sues as creditor 368,493; requests sentence be executed against Marretie 372; demands accounting of guardianship 377; sued for payment on ribbon 391; accused of opening and burning palisade 402; as son-in-law of Mattys Blanchon 412; nominated for commissary 432; dispute over work contract 444; voluntarily subscribes 483; fined for fighting 485; mentioned 515; ordered to pay fine 486; requests grant of woodland 486; requests land for a vinyard 493; mentioned in attachment 508; as plaintiff 534; bids at auction 662
- Klaes, demands payment for Negro 504; requests revision of judgment 505
- Mattys, as witness 278
- Valley, 516,532; draining of the 435,436
- VAN AMERSFOORT/VAN AMERSFOORDT/AMERSFOORT/AMERSFORDT
- Jan Jansen, sued as debtor 173,337,338,378,389,392; as carpenter, named in suit 186; named in suit 312; sued for wages 189; testified 192; sues as creditor 193; as witness 195,606,617; accused of offensive conduct, and arrested 231; dispute over handmill stones 250; accused of calling Thomas Chamber's wife names 250; accused of mistreating wife and mother-in-law, fined and placed on probation 251; dispute over seized beer 263,266,268,272; fined for wounding savage 269; sued for payment on liquor and excise 274; as guardian 289; defaults as defendant 224,242,259,264,266,286,297,298,309,310,311,312,327,332,336,387,391,416,419; settles suit 310; sentence executed against 329,340,343,384,409; money attached for unpaid taxes etc. 390; wife, Catrina Matthisen, complains of abuse, he is arrested and exiled 392; accused of theft 397; demands accounting of wife's inheritance 399; demands proof of accusation 402,408; granted a lot outside the village to live out his exile 409; buyer at auction 572; sells cow 577; has paid debt 629; property mentioned 629; conveyed property 664; borrows grain 644; conveys property, having bought out other heirs of Mattys Jansen 636
- VAN ALEN/VAN AELEN
- Lourens, as attorney 424; sues as creditor 425; dispute over payment of account 463
- VAN BORSUM/VAN BORSEM
- Barent, requests payment for lumber 512; as witness 723; buys part of a lot 742; property mentioned 743
- VAN BREMEN/VAN BREMAN/BREEMAN
- Jan (Dirrickson), left old mare as security 338; sues for half share of mare 338; sues as creditor 342; attachment against 343; requests

- execution of sentence 345; sued for wages 189; mentioned 277; requests attachment be declared valid 347; debt collected from 430; agreement regarding mare 610; issues receipt 629; to auction mare 632
- VAN DER COELE/VAN DER COELEN/VANDER COELY/VAN COELEN/COELY/VANDER COCHE**
- Catharina, dispute over payment on horse 469; sued as debtor 470
- Reynier, in Manhattan 341; signatory of declaration 356; bidder for tapster excise 358; defaults as defendant 359,365,366,383,421,422; sues for debt payment and damages suffered in assault 360; balance of note for sale of Negroes demanded from 361; demands payment on sale of oats 361; cider and damage payment for non-delivery demanded from 361; fined for insulting bench 361; mentioned 363,475,527,698; sued for payment on wheat 363; as defendant 364; quoted 365; as creditor 364,377,389,429,456,725; sentence executed against 366,378,392,439,452; requests that defendant take oath 369; sued for wages 369,380,387,391,394; involved in fight 370,375, fined 375; sued for wages and delivered garden produce 374; sues for excise 374; petitions to open a public house 375; sued for excise debt 375; sued for payment on crop 377; property attached 415,430,488; demands share of excise 377;
- accused of not closin pali-
 sade 378; horses demanded
 from 379; sued for loan
 of wheat and wages 380;
 accused of fraud 380;
 named as having been beat-
 en 383; requested to pay
 attached money 384; in-
 volved in altercation 385;
 sued for wages and use of
 plough 386; sued for pay-
 ment on corn 386; sued as
 debtor 359,368,371,373,
 378,381,385,387,388,391,
 393,394,396,413,422,438;
 sued for services rendered
 387; accused of name call-
 ing 387; as plaintiff 388,
 425,427; accused of being
 negligent in satisfying
 judgments 388; sentence
 executed against 376,378,
 388; fined for "shooting
 at the ball" 388; sues for
 slander 389; sued for pay-
 ment on brewery 389; sued
 for payment on horse 390;
 sued for payment on de-
 livered goods 390; re-
 quests to be relieved of
 purchase of brewery 391;
 requests permission to re-
 tail liquor 414; requests
 payment for crop damage
 415; dispute over stabling
 of horses 417; sued for
 payment on land 423; son
 accused of chasing cattle
 432; requests barn be ex-
 amined 433; purchase-mon-
 ey of land claimed 441;
 demands payment for grain
 444; accused of name call-
 ing, makes counter accusa-
 tions 450; dispute over
 contract 451; house men-
 tioned 453; demands pay-
 ment for sale of land 453;
 receives grant of land
 458; claims he is falsely
 sued 468; security provid-
 ed for 469,674; wife sued

- as debtor 470; wife in dispute over threshing 470; wife requests permission to thresh wheat 471; named in dispute over parcel of land 477; corn collected from 480; departs 488; demand made on account of 491,494; grain is removed 497; named in fence dispute 499; dispute over mortgage 522; named in declaration 522; case requested postponed 532; named in sale agreement 624, 648,673,691; named in work agreement 625,649, 688; orders wagons 626; purchases brewery and horse mill, purchase annulled 627; buyer at auction 647,667; hires workmen 625f,649,688; grants power of attorney 650; property mentioned 488, 656; bids at auction 659, 662; as surety 660; leases horses 666; as witness 669,673,691,700; contract annulled 672; sells brewery 681; sells stallion 691; mortgagor 522,689, 699; as attorney 697,698; buys a cow 624; buys farm 623,695,740; buys house and lot 646,676,687; buys winter grain 648f; buys merchandise 669f; buys rye to be distilled on shares 673; conveys an obligation 673; conveys land 696,699; sells woodland 477; sells grain 698f; assignee 377,426; assignor 527; admits debt 650; discharges debt 694f
- VAN DER MARCK, see MARCHAM
- VAN DEVENTER
Dirck Jansen, leases sloop 675
- VANDERLIP, Count, 703
- VAN DE WAETER
Hendrick, yacht mentioned 516
- VAN DYCK
Cornelis, as attorney 314
- VAN ELMENDORP/ELMENDORP/
ELMINDORP/ELMENDURP
Jacob/Jacobus (Coenraets) as witness 321,495,715, 718,719; married to Griete Aertsen 384; defaults as defendant 396; sued for payment on impounded oxen 410; sued as debtor 434, 493,508; accused of burning fence 444; in list of inhabitants 462; voluntarily subscribes 483; sues as creditor 493; wheat stolen from barn 496; ordered to erect fence 498; requests to be relieved of his fence 499; damages appraised 507; named in agreement 714, 715
- VAN ETTEN
Jacob Jansen, sued as debtor 175; paid wages 186; requests payment 205; sued for rent 283; as witness 328,630; sued for payment of delivered goods 333; as plaintiff 333; accused of wounding pigs and produces witness 362; demands payment for damaged peas 362; named as thresher and witness 380; defaults as defendant 399, 413; sued for payment on cow 430; cows to be pastured with 612; bids at auction 631,632,664; as surety 674,679
- VAN FIESVELT
Pieter Arents, see Pyeter Harmsen FESSELET
- VAN GOTTENBOURG/VAN GOTTENBURGH/VAN GOTTENBORCH/VAN GOTTENBORSCH, see Jan CORNELISSEN

VAN HAEL/VAN HAAL

Pieter, lot sold at auction 195,553; unjustly arrested 351

VAN HAMEL

D., as secretary 732

VAN HEERDEN

Jan Gerretsen, see Jan GERRETSEN

VAN HOESUM

Jan Fransen, property mentioned 601

VAN HOOGENBOOM, see HOOGEBOOM

VAN HOORN

Pieter Jansen, as plaintiff, demands debt payment 228; sues as creditor 268; inconvenienced 273f

VAN ILPENDAM

Ariaen, as witness 621

VAN IMBROCH

Gysbert, shows minutes 176; commissary, accused as partial 172; accused of wine smuggling 179, denies charge 182; requests to be allowed to continue his tapster business 183; paid for "schepen knowledge" 186,222; requests payment of debt 188; as schepen 191; requests execution of judgment 195,225; as plaintiff 195,203,210; sues for physician's fee 196; demands receipt for payment 214; ex-delegate to the diet 217; receives receipt for payment 222; as guardian 228; retires as commissary 231; appointed guardian of the late Jan Aertsen's family 243; as deceased 246,273,285; mentioned as surgeon 246, 571; estate mentioned 257, 545; minor children named 342,416,733; children in

list of inhabitants 462; to auction horse 537; as witness 550,557,561; named in terms of auction 551; bids at auction 552,553; bought a heifer 555; inventory of his effects 566; effects sold 571; property mentioned 594

Gysbert, son of Gysbert 246

Johannes, son of Gysbert 246

Lysbet, daughter of Gysbert 246

VAN LAER

Adriaen, sues as creditor 430; requests sentence execution 438

VAN LEEUVEN/VAN LEEUVEN

Andries Pietersen, see Andries PIETERSEN

VAN MARCKEN/VAN MERCKEN, see MARCHAM

VAN METEREN

Jan Joosten, see Jan JOOSTEN

VAN NAERDEN

Arendt Jansen, registers for marriage to Maria Biljouw 445; see also Arent JANSEN

VAN OOSTEN

Laurens Jansen, leases house and smith's tools 610, relinquishes them 617; see also Laurens JANSEN

VAN OORT

Adrian Jansen, as attorney 696

VAN OOSTERHOUT/OOSTERHOUT

Jan Jansen, questioned about carrying gun 237; testified 264; named in fence repair order 299; asked to quarter a soldier 304; sued for payment on wagon 314; sued as debtor 346; complains

- about his drunk soldiers 358; witness to altercation 424; complains right of way across bridge refused him 460; defaults as defendant 497; in suit with pound keeper 506; requests an exit road 507; as principal at auction 537; bids at auction 543,544,545,552,553,631,632,640; buyer at auction 571,647,654,668; grantor of property 618,669; as surety 648; as witness 538,543,561,565,586,602,632,633,672,673,692; also as Jan the Brabander/
Braebander
- VAN OOTERSPOOR, see OTTERSPOOR
- VAN RENNELAER/VAN RENTSEL-
AER
Jeremias, his brewer, Jacobus, mentioned 343; creditor 642,643
- VAN REYN, see VAN WYE
- VAN RUYVEN/VAN RYVEN
Cornelis, as secretary 180; appraiser 657; Tierck Claesen as his attorney 398; quoted 174,412
- VAN STARREVELT/STERREVELT
Cornelis Cornelissen, alias Cornelis Woutersen (q.v.), buys property 606, and sells it 670; to build house and barn 685, 739; acknowledges debt 721
- VAN STEENWYCK/VAN STENWYCK
Albert, see Albert JANSEN
Jan Albertsen, deceased 203,211; estate/heirs 224,227,228,259,264,268, 273,278,279,290,339,549, 590,593,600; administrators of estate named 560, 590,593; estate settled 590,592
- VAN STOUTENBORCH
Jacob Jansen, see Jacob
- JANSEN
- VAN USLAND
Claes, court messenger of New York 239
- VAN VESSEN
Swerus Teunissen, see Swerus TEUNISSEN
- VAN VLIET
Ariaens, see Ariaen
GERRETSEN
- VAN VOLLENHOO
Phylp Jansen, as witness 651
- VAN WYE/VAN WEYEN/VAN
WYEN/VAN REYN
Henderick Hendericks, accused of slandering English 249; mows reed 258, theft of reed 261; as witness 266,578,699; defaults as defendant 365; dispute over gun 490; sued as debtor 492; accused of assault 503, 504; assignee 525; buyer at auction 574; gives a receipt 668; property mentioned 531,728; buys farm 729, and sells it 737; known as Fat Hendricks
- VARLET
Nicolaes, estate 684
- VEDDER
Hermen, as creditor 408
Vendue Master, 720
- VERBEECK
Jan, sues as creditor 326; attacher 327
- VERBRUGGE/VERBRUGGEN/
BERBRUGH
Andries Andriesen, as witness 610
Michiel, sues as creditor 266; assaulted and beaten 366,371; dispute over livestock 371; demands payment for doctor's fee and pain 371; accused of breaking into a house 379; assignor 383; buyer at auction 572; as wit-

ness 612,618,633; leases land 630; bids at auction 640; known as Old Michiel

VERMEULEN

Joost, see Joost ARIAENS
 Marietje, daughter of Joost Adriaensen Vermeulen, named in will 564

VERNOY/VERNOOY

Annetetie, wife of Cornelis, witness 585,492
 Cornelis, additional money requested from for payment on cow 310; sentence executed against 315; appointed corn-measurer 436; contracted for the watch 436; sues as creditor 455,493; in list of inhabitants 462; voluntarily subscribes 483; wife, Annetetie, named as witness 485; ordered to pay debt 490; sued for payment on pigs 491; damages to pigs demanded from 523; as witness 559; property mentioned 585, 641,642,734; buys a half lot 594; participates in bridge-building contract 690; sells four lots with crops 721

VERPLANCKEN

Geleyn, sues as creditor 359

Village House, 467; lease requested for 460; to be modified 486

Vinyard, 493

Virginia, outrages by Indians there 535

VISCH/VIS

Jacobus, sues as creditor, through attorney 221; dispute over looking glass, room and board 309; as plaintiff 310; sues for payment on cloth 312; as witness 629

**VISSCHER/VISSER/VISSIER/
 FISSER/FISHER/FISSIER/
 FISJER**

Willem, soldier, wounds and kills Henderick Cornelissen 340; dispute over stabling of horses 417,421; demands horse be delivered 454; sues as creditor 458,490,492,495, 497; voluntarily subscribes 483; complains of non-payment on lot 484; banns registered with Jannetie Crafford 489; accused of breaking the curtains 489; order to pay for offence committed 490; dispute over gun 490; requests sentence execution 491; sues for labor 511; buys house and lot 720,731; as witness 726; as arbitrator 748; conveys house and lot 734, 736; buys two lots 747

VOGEL

Arent/Harrent Cornelissen, asks for payment in goods, including a child's coffin 269; demands payment on delivered goods 269, 270; demands his cow 317; son appears, sues as creditor 322; dispute over a cow 362; assets attached 402; bids at auction 632; buys a cow 633

Cornelis Arents, appears in father's place, sues as creditor 322

**VOLKERS/VOLKERSE/VOLKERTS/
 VOLCKERS**

Dievertje, wife of Pieter Jansen Van Hoorn, plaintiff 228

Immetie, makes declaration 397

Jan, requests lot for tannery 514, granted 520; as

- witness 742; buys land 742f
- VOS**
 Cornelis Brantsen, sues for debt of grain 174
 Hans, sues for wages 529; buys house and lot 728
- VOSBURGE/VOSSENBURCH/VOSSENBORCH**
 Abraham, property mentioned 651
 Geertruyd Pietersen, sues for wages 210; sues for surety 338; monies to be attached 347; requests permission to collect debt owed her 430
- VREEMAN**
 Francois, soldier, in altercation 292
- Waewaersink, 471,475**
- WALDERON**
 Daniel, granted lot 522
 Walloon Bay, 435
- WARTWOUT, see SWARTWOUT**
- Wassemaker/Wassemacker/Wasman, land mentioned 299,351,353,360,363,364,415,441,466,499,504,662,715,723,727; see also Praewemaecker**
- WELS**
 William, sues as creditor 457; has sold a stallion 684
- WEMP**
 Jan Barentsen, paid for "Lords knowledge" 186; named 222; deceased, named in sale contract 541
- WESSEL/WESSELS**
 — land mentioned 528
 Abraham, merchant at London 678
 Jochem, named in attachment 416
 Wessel, see Wessel Wesselsen **TEN BROECK**
- WESTERCAMP**
 Grietie Henderiks, sues as creditor 267; accused of assault 485; ordered to pay 486; makes accusation of assault 503
 Henderick Jansen, late husband of Femmetje Alberts 601
 Jan Hendericks, son of Femmetie Alberts, sues for wages 322
 West India Company, 651
- WESTPHEL/WESTVAELLIN**
 Johannes Jurriansen, sued for payment as per contract 510; fined for desecrating the Sabbath 515; lessee of the Brabander's thicket 746; defaults as defendant 507,509; dispute over work contract 514
 Juriaen, debt collected from 181; defaults as defendant 189,217,220,331,333; requests an accounting 192; sued as debtor 201,259,313,340; as plaintiff 203,210; witness 207,249,334; demands payment from Looman estate 214; court orders payment collected from 221; plough-chain demanded from 223; sued for payment on "schout and schepen knowledge" 226; mentioned 228,509; sued for non-payment of debt on house 229; ordered to survey land boundary 238; sued for excise payment 258; as arbitrator 270; named fence examiner 243,297; sued for back rent 285; sued for payment of fines 313; named in suit 316; sentence executed against 177,319,333; sued for wages 322,328,340; sued for surety 338; sued for one-half share of mare 338; requests attachment be declared valid 343;

signatory of declaration 348; examines fences 352; widow mentioned 365,386, 400,404; mentioned as deceased 386; estate mentioned 430; named in list of inhabitants 462; acknowledges debt 550,560, 628; sells land 562; property mentioned 563; buyer at auction 572; lessee of Stuyvesant's farm 584,596,597,604; at-tests 599; agreement regarding mare 610; testifies 618,619; bids at auction 640

WEVERS, see DE WEEVER

Wheelwright, 483; see also RADEMAKER

WHITICAR/WITTEKAER/WITTEKAR/WITTIKAER/WITTIKAR/WIHIG-ER

Eduard, as witness 195,198, 680,681,697,698,709,730, 748; as soldier 198; asks for compensation for damage done to corn by cattle 296; as plaintiff 297,298,300,321,427; named in complaint 353; sues for payment on ribbon 391; demands door for rented barn 416; involved in altercation 423; accused of assault 443,446, 451; dispute over hired hand 443; parent of a bastard 446; fined for fighting 452; dispute over rent 459; in list of inhabitants 462; accused of maltreatment 467; accuses Adriaen Gerritsen of slandering the King and England 482; voluntarily subscribes 483; accused of generally bad conduct 487; as arbitrator 490,748; sued for wine payment 491; attaches grain of tenant 495;

in suit with pound keeper 506; requests exit road 507; ordered to pay fine 509; demands payment of wine 524; demands affirmation under oath 527; named in order to close curtains 533; dispute over work agreement 534; buyer at auction 668; as creditor 669; as lessee 688f; as surety 679; exchanges property 681; buys farm 687,737; sells property 687; sells Jacob-Hoeck; admits debt and mortgages property 696f, 720

WIDTFIELD

— [Whitfield], as president 475

Wildwyck, protest read 208; gates ordered closed 229; fence examiners named 297

WILKENS

Jan, nominated for commissary 405

WILLEMS

Jan, mentioned 703; see also Jan Willemsen HOOCHTEYLINGH

Willemstat, French said to be approaching 507

Wills, 564,565,575,706

Wisquametinx/Wisquaemsickx, mentioned 535,703

Witch, Barbara Jansen called a, 521

WITHART

Johannes, sues as creditor 242; creditor 581

WINNEN

Pieter, mentioned in suit 440

Wolves, 435; bounty on 429, 435

WOUTERSEN

Cornelis, sued as debtor 438,454,458,497; defaults as defendant 449; as witness to fight 452, ordered

to deliver horse 454; as witness 467,723; requests permission to erect sawmill 485; as witness to witch accusation 521; dispute over house building contract 521; sells property 670; agrees to work off debt 675; admits debt 721; also known as Cornelis Cornelissen VAN STARREVELT (q.v.)

WYGERTS/WYCHERT/WYCHERSEN

Aeltje; sued for payment on horse 175; defaults as defendant 182,185; appears before the schepen 191; sued as debtor 224; requests deed 282; sentence executed against 181; dispute over stolen goods 397; widow of Albert Gysbertsen, to marry Pieter Hillebrants 557, as his wife 620; signs as Altien Hybersen 558

WYNKOOP/WYNCOOP/WEYNKOOP

Cornelis, mentioned in suit 414; dispute over tree-cutting contract 425; nominated for commissary 432,481; case settled out of court 437; named in attachment 448, 487,525; requests payment for delivered goods and services 453; appointed horse examiner 456, dismissed 480; to retire as commissary 458, retires 465; requests permission to erect mill at Horly 459; complains of being slandered 460; in list of inhabitants 462; dispute over hired mower 465; mentioned 467; appointed administrator of estate 479; requests removal of horse 480; appointed com-

missary 482,522; voluntarily subscribes 483; slandered by Harmen Hendrix 484; accused of being a perjurer 485; delegated to examine land 486; mentioned in dispute 486,514; ordered to pay pound money 487, 511; demands retraction 487; sued as debtor 489; ordered to make payment 490; to receive payment of debt 490; sues for payment on pigs 491; demands interest on mortgage 492; land mentioned 499,509; demands payment for horse 502; as plaintiff 502; requests road be removed from his land 504; payment for Negro demanded from 504; named in request for exit road 507; to enforce orders of the Council of War 507; dispute over fence 511,533; case postponed 512; requests land 516; to retire as commissary 520; as commissary 530; requests place to make brick 531; dispute over surety 533; buys property 655f,739; property mentioned 679; participates in bridge-building contract 690; as witness 707,729,731; debtor 714; lessor of cows 738

YANSEN, see JANSEN/SMITH
YORK

DUKE OF, named 420,496,
522,535,711

[ZABRISKIE], see Albert
SABERS ROSKY

NEW YORK
HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS:
DUTCH





A portion of Nicolaes Visscher's 1685 map, *Novi Belgii*, showing most of the areas of Dutch settlement in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware. The region of the Esopus is in the top third of the map, the communities of Marletown, Hurley, and Kingston misplaced far to the west.

Courtesy New York State Library.